here and lose everything I have. It's one more arsenal in your ability to fight illegal narcotics and stay in school. Furthermore, if you're on narcotics, your performance inevitably will drop over time.

This provision has received bipartisan support. We have continued to clarify it. And I want to make sure that, unlike previous times when this was interpreted to apply to everybody, or if you had committed a crime before, you could lose your loan, a student is a student is a student. It says, if you have your loan, you can lose your loan. It has nothing to do with people who rehab; it has nothing to do with people who maybe were in college for 2 years, went out, had problems, and then come back. We want those people in school. And I hope the administration this time will interpret this, regardless of which party it is, correctly. And I want to make sure that the CONGRESSIONAL RECORD shows what the intent of Congress was.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Mr. Chairman, I am pleased to recognize the gentleman from Illinois, the Democratic Caucus Chair, Congressman RAHM EMANUEL, for 2¼ minutes.

Mr. EMANUEL. Mr. Chairman, the FAFSA form that students and their parents have to fill out every year for student aid is over 100 questions, over eight pages long. If a company is applying for an export/import loan from the government, it's 13 questions, one page long. But a kid is going to college and his parents have to fill out over 100 questions.

Let me read you some of the questions. Go to page 8 and complete the columns on the left of worksheets A, B and C. Enter the student totals in questions 44, 45 and 46, respectively. Worksheet B, first of 12 items; payments to tax deferred pension and savings paid directly or withheld from earnings, included, but not limited to, amounts reported on the W–2 form in boxes 12–A through 2D, codes, D, E, F, G, H and S. If you can fill that out, skip college, go to graduate school.

Now, thankfully for the chairman, we have now put in here to streamline this and create an easy form so this is not one of the leading causes of divorce in America, the College Aid Plan. And if a company can get lawyers and accountants to fill out a one-page form and get a big loan for $200 million from the government, taxpayer subsidies, kids trying to go to college and achieve the American Dream should have something as easy as a big company has. And, thankfully, this legislation would accomplish that.

When I ran for office, I used to, and I still do, visit fire stations. And Pat Kehoe, who is a captain in the Chicago Fire Department, was the one that turned me on to the notion of what he and his wife have to do every year to try to get student aid so their kid can go to the University of Illinois. And every year they have to fill out a form like this.

The goal here is for government to finally catch up and get to where the private sector has been, which is creating easy forms, things that they can do online and get rid of all the bureaucracy and all the paperwork.

Earlier this year, we passed the largest increase in college aid since the GI Bill. This legislation will build on that reform so we finally make sure that college aid, in the period and the era of where you earn where you learn, is accessible to middle-class families and their dreams that they have for their children.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, I note that Mr. EMANUEL's extension was shorter than even his form that he's seeking here, but we're in broad bipartisan support of that simplified process. It was a wonderful idea, and I'm glad we could work with him.

At this time, I yield 1 minute to the gentleman from Nebraska.

□ 1300

Mr. SMITH of Nebraska. Mr. Chairman, since being elected to Congress, I have had the opportunity to speak with young students throughout the Third District of Nebraska. They are smart and sharp, and we need to do everything we can to encourage them. Unfortunately, however, many rural States have seen what we call ''brain drain'' in recent years. As the depletion occurs, we lose our most vital economic asset to more populated areas. Responsible policy is needed to retain and grow our workforce to make our rural communities more competitive in this modern economy.

The College Opportunity and Affordability Act seeks to address this by encouraging economic development partnerships. These partnerships would be formed between rural colleges and universities and rural employers. This would provide additional career training to students attending rural schools in fields significant to the local economy. It also would encourage rural businesses to employ students once they graduate.

I thank the chairman and ranking member for working with me to target these partnerships to the areas in the most need.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Mr. Chairman, I am pleased to recognize the gentleman from New Jersey, a distinguished member of our Higher Education Subcommittee (Mr. HOLT), for 2 minutes.

Mr. HOLT. Mr. Chairman, I would like to commend Chairman MILLER and Mr. MCKEON for producing a strong piece of legislation. The College Opportunity and Affordability Act does what the name suggests. It expands affordability and access to college education for the broadest range of Americans. It expands Pell Grants, the basis of financial aid, and I'm pleased to say it allows Pell Grants to be used year round and for certificate programs and part-time students, something I have been working on for a long time.

The bill does many other things, including some initiatives that I have been working on. It empowers small and community colleges to provide child care programs so that working mothers can attend school. It includes grants and loan forgiveness for math and science students who pledge to conduct service in math and science fields after graduation. It includes grants for foreign language partnerships between local schools and language departments at institutions of higher learning and grants to institutions that will combine science with foreign languages.

I am pleased that in the Education and Labor Committee we were able to pass an amendment so that this bill would create an Assistant Secretary for International and Foreign Language Education.

I am pleased to note further that the bill will direct the Institute of Medicine to study how to deal with the shortage of nurses that's created by the shortage of nursing faculty.

These initiatives are part of a large effort to make it easier for students to finance their education and an effort to strengthen the quality of education that they receive. This is a good bill. I look forward to working with Members of both parties to see it become law.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Mr. Chairman, I move that the Committee do now rise.

The motion was agreed to.

Accordingly, the Committee rose; and the Speaker pro tempore (Mr. WALZ of Minnesota) having assumed the chair, Mr. PASTOR, Chairman of the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union, reported that that Committee, having had under consideration the bill (H.R. 4137) to amend and extend the Higher Education Act of 1965, and for other purposes, had come to no resolution thereon.

PERMISSION TO REDUCE TIME FOR ELECTRONIC VOTING DURING FURTHER CONSIDERATION OF H.R. 4137

Mr. HINOJOSA. Mr. Speaker, I ask unanimous consent that, during further consideration of H.R. 4137 pursuant to House Resolution 956, the Chair may reduce to 2 minutes the minimum time for electronic voting under clause 6 of rule XVIII and clauses 8 and 9 of rule XX.

The SPEAKER pro tempore. Is there objection to the request of the gentleman from Texas?

There was no objection.

COLLEGE OPPORTUNITY AND AFFORDABILITY ACT OF 2007

The SPEAKER pro tempore. Pursuant to House Resolution 956 and rule XVIII, the Chair declares the House in the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union for the further consideration of the bill, H.R. 4137.

□ 1305

IN THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

Accordingly, the House resolved itself into the Committee of the Whole

House on the state of the Union for the further consideration of the bill (H.R. 4137) to amend and extend the Higher Education Act of 1965, and for other purposes, with Mr. PASTOR in the chair.

The Clerk read the title of the bill.

The CHAIRMAN. When the Committee of the Whole rose earlier today, the gentleman from Texas (Mr. HINOJOSA) had 10½ minutes remaining. The gentleman from Florida (Mr. KELLER) had 16 minutes remaining.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, at this time I yield 2 minutes to the gentleman from New York (Mr. FOSSELLA).

Mr. FOSSELLA. I thank the gentleman for yielding.

Mr. Chairman, I would like to call attention to two provisions in this legislation, one in the manager's amendment and one in the underlying legislation passed in the Education and Labor Committee. The first provision allows colleges and universities to apply for a non-Federal matching grant for fire prevention technologies through an already established program via the Department of Education. These funds will be used to professionally install fire prevention devices in student housing, dormitories, and other buildings on campus. More people are alive today, we know, Mr. Chairman, because of fire detection, and this provision will help prevent fires in college housing and save many lives in the process.

We don't need to be reminded of, for example, Seton Hall University several years ago that had a devastating fire in one of the college buildings that resulted in student deaths. The last thing, I think, a parent wants to discover or hear is that their child was injured or, worse, killed in a fire while away at college.

The other provision was included in the manager's amendment with the help of Chairman MILLER and Ranking Member MCKEON. The provision will provide colleges and universities with additional funds to acquire security cameras, intrusion detection sensors, and other technologies to protect students, faculty, and campus visitors. Allowing colleges and universities the opportunity to use these funds will provide the higher education community with a safer environment, again, one where parents can go to bed at night not worrying whether or not their children are safe so far away from home.

As we all have colleges and universities, chances are, throughout the country in our districts, whether St. John's University in Staten Island or Wagner College, we all know that this funding and these provisions will go a long way to help their campuses become more secure and more safe.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Mr. Chairman, I am pleased to recognize a very well-recognized member of our Education and Labor Committee, the gentleman from New York (Mr. BISHOP) for 2 minutes.

Mr. BISHOP of New York. I want to thank Chairman MILLER and Chairman HINOJOSA and Ranking Member MCKEON and Ranking Member KELLER for their good and bipartisan work on this bill. This is, in fact, a bipartisan effort. It passed out of the Education Committee by a unanimous vote, and I think that that suggests that this is a very good product. It closely resembles the Senate bill, so we should be able to conference it quickly, and it continues the strong work that this Congress has done on a bipartisan basis to improve access and affordability for higher education.

We have twice now, on a bipartisan basis, saved the SEOG program and the Perkins loan program. We have increased the Pell Grant maximum, and we have cut interest rates in half.

Let me just go over a couple of the high points of the bill.

It strengthens the Perkins loan program, a loan program that the administration seems determined to kill but has broad bipartisan support in this Congress. We've increased the maximums that students may borrow. We also have mandated that the assignment of the proceeds of defaulted loans that are collected by the department will reverse back to the campus revolving loan funds so that those loan funds will remain fully funded. It increases the cohort default rate window so that the default rate is now measured over a 3-year period as opposed to a 2-year period. That will protect students and it will also provide greater accountability and stewardship of taxpayer funds. It restricts the Secretary's authority with respect to negotiated rulemaking on accreditation standards, and this is important as many believe that an effort is underway to federalize education, and we believe that these aspects of higher education are best left to higher education professionals. It reinstates the Federal role in supporting cooperative education. It simplifies the FAFSA process. It has very clear language on transfer of credit. And it incorporates the full provisions of our Student Loan Sunshine Act.

So from every vantage point, this is a first-rate piece of work, and I urge my colleagues to support it.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, at this time I yield 3 minutes to the gentleman from Pennsylvania (Mr. TIM MURPHY).

Mr. TIM MURPHY of Pennsylvania. I thank the gentleman for yielding.

And I would also like to thank Chairman MILLER and Ranking Member MCKEON for assistance in putting a very important part into this bill.

Universities have no trouble finding parents when it comes time to ask for the tuition check. And, sadly, schools can find parents when tragedies occur, such as Virginia Tech, when it comes time to call a parent to give them bad news on what happened to their student. But one of the greatest fears parents have is their students' safety while they are at the university or college. And a while ago, when a gunman killed 32 people and wounded others, it was just one of the tragedies that occurs on campus. There are many other stories as well.

In my district in Pennsylvania, Charles and Debi Mahoney lost their son, Chuck, to suicide. And as he suffered from depression, his fraternity brothers, his ex-girlfriend, and college therapist, et cetera, all knew he was in danger and warned the college. But a legal barrier under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, known as FERPA, prevented the school from notifying Chuck's parents, who could have gotten him the help he needed.

Unfortunately, Chuck's story is not unusual. Each day an average of three college students commit suicide. While in college, 11 percent of men and 9 percent of women consider suicide. While they may not all act on their thoughts, we need to ensure schools are able to contact parents to get them the help they need not only for the safety of the child but also of others on campus.

Parents may be in the best position to help students suffering from significant mental illness by providing emotional support, medical history, coordinating care with various mental health and medical professionals, and long-term follow-up. Parents will be around long after the school is gone.

Today we are breaking down the legal barrier preventing schools from communicating with parents. Section 865 of the bill before us today is modeled after the Mental Health Security for America's Families in Education Act, H.R. 2220, which I authored. It will prevent future campus tragedies by requiring the Secretary of Education to clarify FERPA so schools can contact parents when a student is at risk of suicide, homicide, or physical assault. It will also protect schools acting in good faith from liability.

This is a good bill that will make college campuses safer. It will give families peace of mind.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Mr. Chairman, I am pleased to recognize a former Cornell College professor and now member of the Education and Labor Committee, the gentleman from Iowa (Mr. LOEBSACK), for 2 minutes.

Mr. LOEBSACK. Mr. Chairman, I think I will probably speak just 1 minute, but thank you. I appreciate that very much.

As a long-time political science teacher at Cornell College in Mount Vernon, Iowa, I am proud to join in support of this bipartisan legislation. I know the college system well. In addition to my teaching experience, I have visited the colleges and universities throughout Iowa's Second District. I have heard firsthand the struggles students face. By expanding the year-round Pell Grant, the students I've met with, especially at Iowa's community colleges like Kirkwood and Indian Hills, will be able to expedite their studies, enter the workforce sooner, and achieve the American Dream.

I am also pleased to see many rural education provisions in this bill. In

Iowa, 46 percent of schools are in rural areas, and they serve close to 170,000 students. Iowa's rural education system is impressive, but we should be doing more to give rural students the resources they need to succeed.

This legislation makes college more affordable and accessible to students, and I strongly support it and in no small measure because, again, of the bipartisan support that so many folks on this committee have demonstrated.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, at this time I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Mr. Chairman, I am pleased to recognize my friend and colleague, the gentlewoman from New York (Mrs. MCCARTHY) for 1½ minutes.

□ 1315

Mrs. MCCARTHY of New York. I thank the gentleman from Texas.

I stand in strong support of H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act. Our Nation's future is in our education, and we must ensure our students have access to affordable higher education that will prepare them to excel in the global economy. I want to thank Chairman MILLER and his staff for all the hard work that they did to get this bipartisan bill out of committee and to the floor and also to Ranking Member MCKEON. I would also like to thank the chairman for including some key priorities of mine.

The legislation authorizes Project GRAD USA as an ongoing Federal program. This national program has successfully increased the number of low-income students to attend college and earn degrees. We are also providing opportunities for nurses as our Nation faces a severe nursing shortage by creating programs to increase the number of nursing students and nurse educators. Degrees also from rabbinical schools which will be able to continue to be recognized at the equivalency of a bachelor's degree.

We all understand the need for increased campus security. This legislation will improve current campus safety policies to ensure students are protected and will include improvements to emergency response policies and whistle-blower protections for students.

Career and technical schools will offer a great alternative to traditional 4-year colleges and are especially helpful to students in my district.

By passing this bill, we will improve current law for career colleges and technical school students by providing students with more opportunity to attend these vital institutions and enter the global economy with marketable skills.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, at this time I yield 3 minutes to the gentleman from Connecticut (Mr. SHAYS).

Mr. SHAYS. Mr. Chairman, I thank my colleague for yielding.

I start with these basic truisms: that higher education is not a luxury, it is a public good; that access to higher education is critical for maintaining our global competitiveness; that many of our economic competitors overseas invest more in higher education institutions than we do; and that research shows that 80 percent of the 1.7 million new jobs expected to be created by the end of the decade will be occupations requiring a higher-education degree.

I believe the Federal Government has a significant role in the very earliest part of a child's education, prekindergarten, providing grants to incentivize our local communities to begin to think about educating our very, very young, and that it has a requirement to make sure that young people in our schools don't fall through the cracks or gaping holes. But I am absolutely certain from my heart that the Federal Government needs to play a much more significant role in higher education.

I, as a Member of Congress, have opportunities at community meetings to meet with constituents like all of you do. And I will never forget, about 5 years after I was elected, a young woman came to me and said, I want to tell you a story, and I was waiting until my youngest brother graduated from graduate school. She said, my father died when I was 12 years old, and I am the oldest of seven children. She said, my mother was a school teacher. She said, my mother had one determination, that we would all graduate not just with a university college degree but with advanced degrees, all seven. And she said, just a few weeks ago, my youngest brother did, in fact, graduate. She said, there is a doctor of medicine in my family, a doctor of philosophy at a university, a lawyer, a school teacher with advanced degrees, and I am forgetting the other three what they had. But they all had advanced degrees. And this was someone who knew the value of education, a school teacher.

I am continually reminded about the impact of what we did with our GIs after World War II and the stimulation this had for our economy. And I think of countries like Ireland today that are providing free education, advanced-degree education, and what it has done for their economy.

To end, this young woman with six younger siblings, all with advanced degrees, said, I can't say they are happier, but I can tell you this, that they have far more options, that their income is higher, they have more choices, and they can make a greater contribution to society.

I hope that we can continue to work on this legislation. I think it is a major step forward.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Mr. Chairman, I am pleased to recognize a distinguished member of our Education and Labor Committee, Mr. ROB ANDREWS from New Jersey, for 1½ minutes.

(Mr. ANDREWS asked and was given permission to revise and extend his remarks.)

Mr. ANDREWS. Mr. Chairman, I congratulate Chairman HINOJOSA, Chairman MILLER, Mr. KELLER and Mr. MCKEON for their excellent work on this bill.

In the global economic competition, the difference between winning and losing is having skilled workers or not having skilled workers. This bill takes a major step forward in making sure that we have skilled workers, that America puts its best team on the field at all times.

There are two specific areas I commend the leadership of the committee for including in this bill. The first has to do with autistic men and women. A lot of autistic children make great strides in their lives and they become very able, very empowered people. But then they graduate from high school, and they age out of their education, and the supportive, intensive learning environment that they need is very often no longer there.

This bill has provisions to help establish residential, high-quality, post-secondary programs for autistic men and for autistic women.

This bill says to the men and women who wear the military uniform of our country that when they come back to campus, they will be welcome. An anomaly in the existing law says that a young man or a young woman who is deployed and goes overseas and fights for our country, when he or she comes back, they may be treated as a returning student, has had a gap in their student life, which means they go to the back of the list for enrollment in special courses, for financial aid and for many other purposes. This bill corrects that and recognizes that when a young man or woman serves, they should be rewarded. We should all support this bill on a bipartisan basis.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, at this time we will continue to reserve the balance of our time.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Mr. Chairman, at this time I am pleased to recognize the honorable gentleman from Massachusetts, Congressman JOHN TIERNEY, for 2 minutes.

Mr. TIERNEY. I thank the chairman.

This is all about access and affordability. It is foremost in people's minds, whether you speak to people in the business community, you talk to academics or elected representatives or families and students, they are talking about opportunity for individuals, talking about the national economic security of this country and our need for innovators, for leaders, for people in the science, technology, engineering and math fields, and in business we are talking about global competitiveness, the need to have people with more than just a high school degree in order to lead our businesses and fill our jobs.

This bill addresses these concerns, and it builds on last summer's college cost reduction bill which put $20 billion in over the next 5 years, additional Pell Grants to get more students into college, and reduction of loan interest

rates so students will be able to afford those loans they were forced to take.

This present bill speaks to cost containment. It has a provision in there for public higher education, for maintenance of efforts. This is a partnership between the Federal Government, between families and the students that are involved, and States. This maintenance of effort will no longer allow States to supplant their obligation by taking Federal aid or raising tuition and fees. They will have to step up to the plate on a rather modest level required in order to get the benefit of getting aid that other people would get.

This bill also has a provision for all universities and colleges that if they keep their tuition and fee increases below the higher education price index, then they will be rewarded for additional grant money on their campuses to distribute among Pell student recipients; and if they make the promise over 5 years and keep it, they will get additional bonuses as well.

We have a ''service pays'' provision in there for people that are going into public service jobs, from prosecutors to teachers going into difficult areas, to health care and public health people, loan forgiveness of up to $10,000 to smooth their way on that basis, alternative paths to teaching. For those people that are in mid-career and decide they want to teach, we have offered partnerships to make that happen to enhance our Teacher Corps. We have endowment information so we can find whether or not the public policy of allowing people to not pay taxes if they donate to schools actually has a result of going into education.

All of these things are important. This is a good bill. We respect the fact that it came out of committee in unanimous form, and we look forward to support on the floor.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, at this time I yield 3 minutes to the gentlewoman from Washington (Mrs. MCMORRIS RODGERS).

Mrs. MCMORRIS RODGERS. Mr. Chairman, our economy is growing more diverse and increasingly global. American competitiveness and ingenuity is dependent on a skilled workforce that reflects the needs of our economy.

As the first in my family to graduate from college, I realize the value and importance of a good education. It is the doorway to success and a critical piece to making our country more competitive in a global economy. Countless studies also detail how dramatically income increases with each successive achievement in education from high school, college, to advanced degrees.

As someone who is still paying off student loans, I understand the challenges faced by parents and children who watch the dramatic increases in the cost of a college education. While I don't agree with every provision in this bill, I am pleased that we have a bill that aims to improve America's competitiveness, seeks to make college more affordable, and cracks down on fraudulent practices of diploma mills where people manufacture fake diplomas.

First, this bill includes language that I have been working on for a couple of years to improve our competitiveness. Today, we often hear that over half of China's undergraduate degrees are in math, science, or engineering. Unfortunately, only 16 percent of American undergraduates pursue these fields. In 2002, foreign nationals accounted for over half of all engineering and math doctorates and almost half of all computer science doctorates.

To meet the demands of an increasingly technological, advanced global marketplace, we must improve the training and the education of our Nation. Through the Byrd Honors Scholarships, we will refocus the program to award graduate and postgraduate scholarships to U.S. students studying math, science, engineering, or computer science providing they agree to work in the field for 5 years following their graduation. In addition, this bill includes a compromise to incorporate adjunct content specialists into the Byrd scholarship program to provide grants to schools to recruit adjunct content specialists from experts in math, science, and critical foreign languages.

I have worked diligently on this since coming to Congress. We need to allow qualified professionals to take time out of their career and enter the classroom and share the real-world experience. I believe our education can be improved if we allow smart and successful people, like a Bill Gates, to spend some time in the classroom.

However, we are not simply seeing a shortage of engineers and scientists. America must focus and train all demand skills, including home-grown welders, plumbers, auto mechanics, lab technicians, doctors, nurses, and pharmacy techs. In my eastern Washington district, manufacturers are turning away job applicants because they do not have the math skills needed.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. I yield 1 minute to the gentleman from New Jersey (Mr. PASCRELL).

(Mr. PASCRELL asked and was given permission to revise and extend his remarks.)

Mr. PASCRELL. Mr. Chairman, I support H.R. 4137. It is a great piece of legislation. I commend Chairman MILLER and Ranking Member MCKEON and all the members of the committee. I think that this is truly visionary with regard to the cost, restoring integrity and accountability, and expanding college access.

I am the first member of my family to have the opportunity to go to college. I deeply appreciate what the committee has done. There is one part of the bill I want to provide emphasis to and that is the fire safety part. I have worked on this issue for over 7 years. I was deeply involved in the issue after the horrific fire at Seton Hall University in South Orange in 2000. We lost three students. Fifty-eight other students were injured severely.

This horrible tragedy made it clear that something needed to be done to educate students, their families, the faculty and the staff about the dangers of fires on campuses; and that is why I introduced the Campus Fire Safety Right to Know Act. Parents and students have a right to know about the school's campus fire safety policies and records.

I ask full support of this legislation, and I thank the committee members again for the great work they did.

I rise today in strong support for the College Opportunity and Affordability Act, H.R. 4137, and I commend Chairman MILLER and Ranking Member MCKEON for bringing this worthy measure to the floor.

This comprehensive, bipartisan bill will reauthorize the Higher Education Act through FY 2012 while addressing concerns about the cost of education, restoring integrity and accountability to student loan programs, expanding college access and support for low income and minority students, and strengthening our workforce and competitiveness.

In addition, H.R. 4137 addresses an issue that I have made a priority for over 8 years, which is vital to the safety and security of American college students—fire safety on our college campuses.

The statistics relating to fire safety on college campuses are startling. Each year, thousands of fires rage through the campuses and off-campus housing of our colleges and universities.

I became deeply involved in the issue of campus fire safety after experiencing the terrible aftermath of a catastrophic fire at Seton Hall University in South Orange, New Jersey, in 2000. That fire killed three young freshmen and wounded 58 other students in a dorm on campus.

This horrible tragedy made it clear that something needed to be done to educate students, their families, faculty, and staff about the danger of fires on the campuses of our colleges and universities.

As such, I introduced the ''Campus Fire Safety Right to Know Act,'' a version of which is included in the bill we are considering today.

The campus fire safety reporting requirement in H.R. 4137 mandates that colleges and universities provide prospective and current students and parents with a report of the school's campus fire safety policies and records.

Educating students about fire safety during their time in school will have a strong impact on the choices they make in the future. If we can influence what they learn, we can create a more fire-safe generation for tomorrow and potentially save thousands of lives.

I want to once again state my strong support for this legislation. As the first member of my family to attend college, I applaud the Chairman and Ranking Member for their dedication to making the dream of a college education a reality for so many Americans who otherwise would not have had that chance.

□ 1330

The CHAIRMAN. The gentleman from Florida has 6½ minutes. The gentleman from California has 1 minute.

The gentleman from California has the right to close.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Florida.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

Let me just compare where we are today in Pell Grants versus where we were in 2000 when I was elected to show you why I have so much optimism about the good things being done in this bill and others.

In 2000, there were 3.9 million students getting Pell Grants. This year, 5½ million students are getting Pell Grants. In 2000, the maximum award was $3,300 per student. This year, it is about 4,800 per student, and based on the College Cost Reduction and Access Act that President Bush signed into law in September, it is going to go up to $5,400 in the next couple years. In 2000, our overall Pell Grant funding was $7.6 billion. Now it is double that amount.

We have made a substantial investment in the lives of these young people to make sure that every single child in America, rich or poor, has the opportunity to get a college education. We have reason for optimism. We are working together in a bipartisan manner on these higher education issues, and I urge my colleagues to support this legislation.

I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. I have 1 minute and I just have one speaker left.

Mr. MCKEON. Mr. Chairman, I would be happy to yield 2 minutes to my colleague on the other side, the gentleman from Wisconsin (Mr. KIND).

Mr. KIND. Mr. Chairman, I thank my good friend and colleague from California for yielding me time.

Mr. Chairman, I rise in strong support of the reauthorization of the Higher Education Act before us today. As a former member of the Education and Workforce Committee, I am proud of the bipartisan work that the committee has done on this legislation. In fact, it is one of the most important pieces of legislation we will be considering all year, because we are talking about access and affordability for more for students to be able to go and develop the skills they need to be competitive in the global marketplace.

I also want to especially thank a number of individuals who helped include in this reauthorization the Realtime Writers Act, which is vitally important. In the 1996 Telecom Act, we mandated that every television station had to have closed captioning for the hearing-impaired community. The problem is we are not producing enough students with those real-time captioning skills in order to meet that mandate.

Furthermore, virtually every courthouse throughout America is experiencing vast shortages of official court reporters, who are the guardians of our public record, and yet we are not producing the students in order to meet that pent-up demand and pursue that noble and important career.

I want to thank Representative ANDREWS, who was helpful in steering this and making it a part of the Higher Education Act. Mr. REGULA was a cosponsor of the original legislation with me. Senator HARKIN has been the leader and champion on the Senate side to promote this bill. And I thank them for their support as well as the terrific work of the National Court Reporters Association in educating our colleagues.

I also want to commend Representatives HARE and LOEBSACK for the amendment that they offered and got adopted in this legislation that would provide competitive grants for rural leadership training skills for superintendents and principals throughout the country.

As those on the committee are well aware, we are facing a demographic challenge, with over 50 percent of the superintendents and principals about to retire in this country in the next 5 years. Not only is quality teaching in the classroom important, but also the quality of leadership in schools and school districts around the country is vitally important as to how well those schools are going to perform for our students.

So, again, I commend the committee for the work product that they have before us today, the bipartisan work that they have been able to do, and I encourage my colleagues to support this reauthorization.

Mr. MCKEON. Mr. Chairman, I yield myself the balance of my time.

For years, Republicans have fought on behalf of students and families to make college more affordable. Now our cause is bipartisan and our vision for reform is the centerpiece of comprehensive Higher Education Act reauthorization.

For students and families grappling with rising college costs, this bill establishes college affordability comparison tools to help put cost increases into perspective. Students will be able to search, sort, and compare key cost indicators for every school in the country. We will identify institutions that are the most costly, the least costly, and those with the fastest rising costs. And for schools engaging in a pattern of extraordinary high cost increases, we demand greater disclosure and concrete steps to identify inefficiencies and fix them. This legislation reflects Republican principles for reform, including financial aid simplification, protection of student privacy, safeguards for taxpayer dollars, emphasis on competitiveness, and many more positive reforms.

We would not have this bill before us today without the hard work of staff on both sides of the aisle. I want to thank Amy Jones in particular for her tireless efforts to ensure this bill includes meaningful college cost reforms. I also want to recognize Brad Thomas and Susan Ross on my staff, along with outgoing staff director Vic Klatt and his successor, Sally Stroup, a higher education policy expert in her own right.

I would also like to recognize Chairman MILLER's staff, including Gaby Gomez, Julie Radocchia, and Jeff Appel.

Throughout the day, we will consider a number of amendments. Some would make the bill stronger, while others are unquestionably bad policy that would send us backward. However, it is the give-and-take of a bipartisan legislative process that has produced the strong bill before us, and I am hopeful that at the end of the day we will be able to secure strong, bipartisan passage of this bill, to make our higher education system more accessible and affordable.

Mr. Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Mr. Chairman, I yield the balance of my time to the gentlewoman from New Hampshire (Ms. SHEA-PORTER), a member of the committee.

The CHAIRMAN. The gentlewoman is recognized for 1 minute.

Ms. SHEA-PORTER. I thank Chairman MILLER for his leadership on this bipartisan legislation.

Mr. Chairman, I rise today to express my strong support for H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act. Last year, the Democratically led 110th Congress cut interest rates on student loans in half over a 5-year period in order to help American families pay for college.

This year we have continued our commitment to the poor and to the middle class by expanding college access. College loans are getting more expensive. By working and through student loans, I was able to attend college full time, but today, many students can only attend part time because of financial or family obligations. They also have to attend summer sessions so they can get through college more quickly. This legislation will help them by expanding Pell Grant eligibility for these part-time, year-round students.

One of this Congress' priorities is to make it easier to earn a college education. This legislation honors our commitment. As a member of the Education and Labor Committee, I proudly support this legislation and I urge my colleagues to do the same.

Mr. SCOTT of Virginia. Mr. Chairman, I rise today in support of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007. I would like to thank Chairman GEORGE MILLER, Ranking Member MCKEON, Chairman HINOJOSA, and Ranking Member KELLER for their work on this bill, which goes a long way toward making higher education attainable for all.

The College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007 contains several helpful provisions for students. First, the bill increases the authorized maximum Pell Grant award from

$5,800 to $9,000. In addition, the bill further decreases student interest rates. The bill also includes a feasibility study on giving students more flexibility in refinancing their loans by making student loans more like home mortgages, in which borrowers can switch back and forth from variable rates to fixed rates as the market's conditions change.

H.R. 4137 increases support for Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Serving Institutions.

This bill also helps schools affected by a disaster. An Education Disaster and Emergency Relief Loan Program is created to provide emergency loan funds to schools after a Federal declared major disaster or emergency, including those schools affected by the 2005 Gulf Hurricanes. Additionally, the bill requires the Secretary to create a disaster relief plan for schools and LEAs adversely affected by disasters.

The College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007 also addresses several additional critical issues. The bill provides loan forgiveness for areas of national need, including early childhood educators, child welfare workers, school counselors, and mental health professionals. In addition, the bill creates a grant program, to help nonprofit organizations, in collaboration with higher education institutions and their students, that seek to promote cultural diversity in the entertainment media industry. Finally, the bill creates a new competitive grant program to strengthen and develop college-level programs in the rapidly growing field of modeling and simulation.

I am pleased that the bill also includes a study to be performed by GAO on whether any race, ethnicity, or gender biases are present in the design of standardized tests used for admission to institutions of higher learning. This language should enable GAO to acquire data from the testing companies because of the link between the tests and the federal money that the schools receive who use these admissions tests.

H.R. 4137 also seeks to make campuses more safe by creating a National Center for Campus Public Safety to train campus public safety agencies, encourage research to strengthen college safety and security, and serve as a clearinghouse for the dissemination of relevant campus public safety information. The bill also requires the Department of Education to conform hate crime reporting requirements to FBI guidelines to more accurately report incidents of hate crimes on our campuses.

Finally, the bill includes several positive changes to the TRIO programs, which provide assistance to low-income and first generation college-going students. The bill eliminates unreasonable evaluation requirements imposed on Upward Bound programs by the Department of Education without requiring a recompetition. In addition, the bill creates an appeals process for TRIO programs to ensure that the grantmaking process is fair and equitable.

One item not addressed in H.R. 4137 is the provision under current law that prohibits students who are convicted of certain drug offenses from receiving federal student financial aid. This provision unfairly targets poor and minority students, increases long-term costs to society, creates double jeopardy for students who have already paid their debt to society, and lacks evidence of effectiveness. For these reasons and others, I hope that we can address this critical access issue as this bill moves through the legislative process.

For the foregoing reasons, I support the bill and urge my colleagues to support it.

Mr. HOYER. Mr. Chairman, today—in a bipartisan vote—this House will pass critical legislation designed to expand college access and to make higher education more affordable for millions of American students.

This legislation, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act, builds on the College Cost Reduction Act—legislation enacted last year that, among other things, increased the maximum Pell Grant to $5,400 over five years and cut interest rates in half on subsidized student loans, saving the average student $4,400 over the life of the loan.

There is a direct connection between our Nation's future prosperity and our ability to compete and succeed in a global marketplace that now relies more on brains than brawn. An educated workforce is absolutely indispensable in this information age—and this legislation represents an important step in expanding college access to more Americans.

In particular, I want to thank Chairman MILLER, Ranking Member MCKEON and the members of the Education and Labor Committee for their hard work on this bill, which was reported out of committee on a 45 to 0 vote.

This legislation reauthorizes the Higher Education Act through fiscal year 2012, and, among other things, it will encourage colleges to rein in price increases, providing incentives—such as additional need-based aid—to colleges to hold down price increases. It also will require the Department of Education to create ''higher education price increase watch lists'' that report the full price of tuition and fees, as well as the cost of room and board for students living on campus. And, it seeks to restore integrity and accountability to the student loan program, requiring institutions and lenders to adopt strict codes of conduct, and providing students with full and fair information about their borrowing options.

Furthermore, this bill will make textbook costs more manageable by providing students with advance information on textbook pricing so that they can plan for expenses and by ensuring that colleges and faculty have full textbook pricing information when making purchasing decisions.

Just today, the Washington Post noded in an editorial: ''Textbook prices have been rising rapidly in recent decades, increasing at more than 2½ times the rate of inflation from 1986 to 2004, according to a Government Accountability Office report.'' The Post continued: ''At the University of Maryland at College Park, the average student spends more than $1,000 a year on textbooks—equal to 20 percent of tuition.''

Mr. Chairman, it not only is imperative to expand college access, but also to do what we can to ensure that our students do not graduate with crushing debt that haunts them for decades.

In addition, this important bill will make college more affordable for low-income and nontraditional students by allowing students to receive Pell Grant scholarship aid for the entire year. The bill also creates a new scholarship program for active duty military personnel and family members, including children and spouses of active duty military service members and veterans.

Finally, let me say that I am pleased that this legislation includes provisions that Congressman BERMAN and I worked on that require institutions to disclose to students and employees their policies related to copyright infringement and a description of actions that institutions take to prevent and detect illegal file sharing.

Mr. Chairman, this a good, thoughtful piece of legislation. And, I urge members on both sides on the aisle to vote for it.

Mr. HARE. Mr. Chairman, I rise today in strong support of H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act. As a member of the House Education and Labor Committee, I had the privilege of working on this legislation, which will have a large impact on the students, veterans, and workers in the rural communities of my Congressional district.

Today's legislation includes several provisions I authored to increase enrollment of graduates from rural high schools in institutions of higher education, help rural schools recruit qualified teachers and administrators, and develop a strong workforce in rural America.

One-third of K–12 schools in the United States are located in rural areas and are responsible for educating almost 10 million children. Unfortunately, these schools struggle to recruit highly qualified teachers, putting our rural students at a disadvantage.

Teachers in rural schools often teach several subjects to multiple grade levels and play many different roles in the school, such as counselor, coach, lunchroom attendant, janitor, administrator, and others. Therefore, in order for rural schools to recruit qualified teachers, colleges of education must teach students the skills needed to work in rural America. My provision achieves this goal by providing incentives to colleges of education to add a rural focus to their curriculum, and encourage students to complete their required student teaching hours in rural schools.

I am also proud that Title VIII of the bill includes the College and University Rural Education (CURE) Act, which I introduced with my colleagues, Representatives DAVID LOEBSACK and ZACK SPACE. A variety of studies show that fewer high school graduates from rural schools continue on to college than from suburban schools. This unfortunate reality leads to difficulties in training a qualified workforce in rural America.

Now, more than ever, our Nation needs a skilled workforce of teachers, health care workers, information technologists, and engineers willing to live and work in rural communities in order to create and support a competitive workforce, and to enhance the quality of life for Americans living in rural areas.

The CURE Act responds to this call by establishing three grant programs to increase enrollment of rural high school graduates in institutions of higher education; increase economic development partnerships to create an employment pipeline from higher education institutions to the workforce; and increase the quality of life in rural areas by providing training for professions of need in rural areas.

Finally, I am pleased today's bill includes another provision I developed to help the dislocated workers of Galesburg, IL, and other trade impacted communities across the Nation. This provision allows workers to indicate on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) that they have lost their job and would like to use current year income when applying for financial aid. This will ensure that

dislocated workers receive appropriate financial support, directly resulting in greater access to training opportunities for workers who lost their jobs.

The College Opportunity and Affordability Act builds upon the work we started in the College Cost Reduction and Access Act to make college more affordable and accessible to all Americans. I thank Chairman MILLER and Ranking Member MCKEON for their leadership in moving these bills through our committee and quickly to the floor. I urge all my colleagues to support the Manager's Amendment and underlining bill.

Mr. SESSIONS. Mr. Chairman, I rise today in support of the expanded access to higher education that individuals with intellectual disabilities will have under the College Opportunity and Affordability Act being considered on the House floor today.

As many of my colleagues know, my son Alex, who just turned 14, has Down syndrome. As a student at J.L. Long Middle School in Dallas, Texas, Alex has made significant academic progress and received many of the same education opportunities as his peers as a result of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. While IDEA will provide invaluable education for Alex throughout his K–12 education, I also realize that IDEA will not be there to serve his needs after high school.

Currently, the education opportunities for most individuals with intellectual disabilities end with secondary school. Unfortunately, most remain unemployed and completely dependent.

As the parent of an individual with intellectual disabilities, I have worked to ensure that individuals with disabilities have access to the resources and opportunities to develop self-reliance and life skills, enabling them to achieve their potential and to contribute to our communities.

Mr. Chairman, in 2006, I authored legislative language to grant students with intellectual disabilities access to Federal work study funds for enrollment in comprehensive post-secondary education programs.

I am very pleased that the College Opportunity and Affordability Act not only includes my work study language, but it also builds on those efforts by providing access to Pell Grants and Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants. By providing access to Federal student aid, we will be empowering individuals with intellectual disabilities across our Nation to learn, develop, and achieve to the best of their abilities.

Additionally, I am pleased that this legislation will establish a model education demonstration for a comprehensive transition and post-secondary program for students with intellectual disabilities. By awarding competitive grants to higher education institutions, the development of this model demonstration will establish important first steps for the creation and expansion of additional transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities across our Nation.

To ensure the integrity and success of these groundbreaking programs for students with intellectual disabilities, this legislation also authorizes a coordinating center that will provide technical assistance, evaluation, and recommendations for the development of accreditation standards.

Mr. Chairman, the establishment of these vital programs will represent a historic victory not only for individuals with intellectual disabilities, but also for their families and for the educators and advocates who have worked diligently to establish these post-secondary education opportunities.

In particular, I would like to recognize Stephanie Lee and Madeleine Will with the National Down Syndrome Society for their invaluable expertise and support to ensure that dreams of student aid and transitional education programs for individuals with intellectual disabilities become a reality.

Today, we can ensure that individuals with intellectual disabilities have access to the educational resources and opportunities that can enable them to lead a very fulfilling life.

Mr. FARR. Mr. Chairman, I rise today in strong support of H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007 and the manager's amendment offered by House Education and Labor Committee Chairman, Representative GEORGE MILLER.

It is globally accepted that the higher education system in the United States is the envy of the academic world. Paths to college often have different origins but always have the same destination, to enlighten our minds and expand our horizons.

A path that often goes unnoticed but traveled by a hidden portion of our population is the path of those with dyslexia. Dyslexia is often the butt of many jokes, but for those affected by it, it is anything but funny. Reading and writing are two fundamental skills that are essential to how we learn from the time we enter school to the end of our lives. For people who suffer from dyslexia, like myself, our ability to learn by traditional teaching methods is more challenging, and dyslexic children often fall behind at an early age. Imagine trying to follow along with your classmates and simply not understanding why you cannot read at the same level as everyone else. Being young, you don't know that you have this condition. Your teacher, who has not been trained to identify dyslexia, assumes that you may be slow or lazy. The longer the problem goes unidentified, the greater the challenge to overcome and adapt. As a young child with dyslexia, I quickly lost interest in school and became a class disruption. If it had not been for a science teacher who encouraged my interest in the sciences, who knows where I would be today? In science I had the opportunity to learn with my hands and not solely through a bunch of jumbled words in a textbook. This newfound appreciation for learning spilled over into other subjects and inspired me to succeed every day. Most students with dyslexia go unidentified and are more likely to struggle in early grades, which may mean they stay back a grade, lose interest in their studies, can become increasingly disruptive in class and may be sent to alternative schools for troubled youths or special education classes. All this because our teachers are not trained to recognize dyslexia in the classroom.

As part of the manager's amendment to H.R. 4137, a study by the Center for Education at the National Academy of Sciences will examine teacher education programs at institutes of higher education to determine if teachers are adequately prepared to meet the needs of students with reading and language processing challenges, including dyslexia.

For too long, the Department of Education has resisted efforts to increase awareness and training for students with dyslexia. We owe it not only to our children but also to our teachers and parents to fully recognize dyslexia as an impediment to accessing their full potential. A simple recognition of this condition can change a child's life forever and help set them on a path to be a productive member of society. I was lucky, but a good education policy should not be based upon a collective crossing of fingers.

Mr. Chairman, I again urge my colleagues to vote in favor of H.R. 4137 and the manager's amendment offered by the House Education and Labor Committee Chairman, and my good friend, Congressman GEORGE MILLER.

Mr. WILSON of South Carolina. Mr. Chairman, I rise today to bring attention to an anomaly in Federal higher education policy that I have been trying to fix. It has been Federal policy for many years to provide incentives to individuals to work in either high-growth professions, high-need areas, or both. These incentives have included a variety of loan forgiveness and loan cancellation programs. In fact, this chamber just created a new program for public sector employees last year.

The Federal Perkins Loan Program is a relatively small student loan program targeted at low-income individuals. It provides these individuals with low fixed-rate student loans. Additionally, the Federal Government is willing to cancel these particular loans for borrowers who work in high-growth professions and/or high-needs settings for at least 5 years.

Unfortunately, when my office examined the Federal Family Education Loan Program and the Direct Loan Program to see if these programs were treating their borrowers in a similar fashion, we found inconsistencies. One such inconsistency is the fact that individuals who borrow Perkins Loans, obtain a degree in speech-language pathology, and work in a Title I school for 5 years can seek to have a portion of their loan cancelled. The net result is an increase in individuals providing necessary services to children who require specialized care. However, both the FFEL and Direct Loan programs do not treat school-based speech-language pathologists like their special education teacher colleagues with whom they work side-by-side with as they provide valuable education services to children with disabilities. The teachers receive the incentive; the speech-language pathologists do not.

Four years after the re-authorization of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, while we are in the midst of a re-authorization of the No Child Left Behind Act, and while we know how critical the academic performance of children with disabilities affects a school or school district, I think it is unwise and unfair to deprive these children of the opportunity to receive the special education services they need to succeed.

I will work with my colleagues on the House Education and Labor Committee and our counterparts in the Senate to try to resolve this matter. I look forward to discusing this matter with them as we proceed to a conference with the Senate.

Mr. CONYERS. Mr. Chairman, I rise today in support of the reauthorization of the Higher Education Act, H.R. 4137. In passing this reauthorization today, the 110th Congress is once again demonstrating its commitment to strengthening America's economy by increasing access to higher education.

In the lead-up to the 2006 election Democrats made a pledge to make increased access to a quality education a priority in the 110th Congress. The passage of this reauthorization today is just the latest example of our making good on this promise.

Titled the College Opportunity and Affordability Act, H.R. 4137 reauthorizes one of President Lyndon Baines Johnson's key Great Society programs, the Higher Education Act of 1965. The purpose of this legislation from the outset always has been to strengthen the educational resources of our colleges and universities and to provide financial assistance for students in postsecondary and higher education. H.R 4137 builds on this strong foundation.

A college education continues to be the best path to enter the middle class. But ever-increasing tuition costs and other obstacles are putting a college degree further out of reach for America's students. In addition to rising tuition, students and their families face an overly complex federal student aid application process and a student loan industry tainted by conflicts of interest and mired in corrupt lending practices. H.R. 4137 addresses these problems by encouraging colleges to rein in price increases, ensuring that states maintain their commitments to higher education funding, and providing students and families with consumer-friendly information on college pricing and the factors driving tuition increases.

The legislation strengthens provisions previously approved by the House to avoid conflicts of interest in the student loan programs. The bill's new provisions also include requiring better consumer disclosures and protections on private student loans.

In the first 50 legislative hours of the 110th Congress, the Democratic majority in the House of Representatives passed H.R. 5, the College Student Relief Act, which cut the interest rates in half on certain subsidized student loans over the next five years. In July 2007 we passed H.R. 2669, the College Cost Reduction Act, the single largest increase in college aid since the GI bill. Today, with H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act, we build on these efforts and once again demonstrate that the 110th Congress is building a better future for all Americans.

Ms. JACKSON-LEE of Texas. Mr. Chairman, I rise today in strong support of H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act, introduced by my distinguished colleague from California, Representative GEORGE MILLER. This significant piece of legislation provides greater access to colleges and universities, making higher education affordable for all Americans, not just the wealthy.

A quality education continues to be the best pathway to social and economic mobility in this country. As a Member and Senior Whip of the Congressional Black Caucus, I have consistently advocated for the maintenance of Historically Black Colleges and Universities. This legislation will increase funding to Historically Black Colleges and Universities, as well as Hispanic and other minority-serving institutions, and it will expand college access and support for low-income and minority students.

This legislation contains provisions allowing students to receive Pell Grant scholarships year-round, and it increases the Pell Grant maximum to $9,000. In addition, it strengthens college readiness programs, namely the TRIO and GEAR UP college readiness and support programs for low-income and first-generation students. These increases will expand college access for low-income and minority students.

In Texas, over 87,000 African-Americans are incarcerated compared to approximately 48,000 African-Americans attending college or university. The disparity between the percentages of our youth in prison versus the number of young people in college, particularly in the African-American community, is disturbing to say the least. Higher education continues to be one of the main pathways to social and economic mobility, particularly in the African-American and Hispanic communities.

Mr. Chairman, this legislation contains important provisions opening up even wider opportunities for our veterans. Our own Congressman CHARLES RANGEL was enlisted in the Army before even finishing high school. Through the G.I. Bill, he obtained his bachelor's degree and eventually his law degree to become Chairman of Ways and Means. H.R. 4137 goes beyond what the G.I. Bill did for Chairman RANGEL, increasing college aid and housing aid for not only veterans, but their families.

This legislation creates a new scholarship program for active duty military personnel and family members, including children and spouses of active duty military service members or veterans. It establishes support centers to help veterans succeed in college and graduate. Finally, it ensures fairness in student aid and housing aid for veterans, making it easier for them to attend college while also fulfilling their military service duties.

Mr. Chairman, I would also like to express my strong support for an amendment introduced by my distinguished colleague, Congressman DANNY DAVIS, restoring safeguards to student loan borrowers. Mr. Chairman, students who take out loans borrow money as part of their pursuit to better themselves and contribute to the advancement of our Nation and economy. However, current bankruptcy laws apply the same severe standards to student borrowers that it applies to those trying to escape child support payments, alimony, overdue taxes, and criminal fines.

I do not believe those of our sons and daughters should be punished for trying to get an education. All student loans are currently non-dischargeable in bankruptcy, except in cases on a judicial finding of undue hardship (an extremely difficult standard to meet). Under Mr. DAVIS's amendment, government student loans and loans made by nonprofit entities would remain non-dischargeable; other student loans, made by for-profit banks and other lenders, would continue to be non-dischargeable for the first five years after they come due, and after that time they would be treated like other unsecured consumer loans in bankruptcy. Mr. Chairman, I strongly urge my colleagues to support this amendment, and to work to restore bankruptcy protection to private student loans.

Understanding the federal application for federal student aid can be challenging and complex even for the most knowledgeable parent. The College Opportunity and Affordability Act would streamline and simplify the application process giving families the tools they need to properly plan for their college expenses.

This legislation will reform our higher education system ensuring students and their families have the information they need to understand their borrowing options when applying for federal and private loans.

Mr. Chairman, as an active member of the Committee on Homeland Security, I am extremely supportive of the provisions in this legislation that boost campus safety and disaster readiness plans. Last year's tragedy at Virginia Tech has illustrated the horror to which students might be exposed, and natural disasters in recent years have underlined the necessity of having campus disaster plans.

This legislation helps all colleges develop and implement state-of-the-art emergency systems and campus safety plans, and it requires the Department of Education to develop and maintain a disaster plan in preparation for emergencies. In addition, this legislation creates a National Center for Campus Safety at the Department of Justice to work in collaboration with the COPS program. Finally, it establishes a disaster relief loan program, to help schools recover and rebuild in the event of a disaster.

The cost of higher education has risen to the point that it has affected our workforce and our public service sectors. This country needs firefighters, public defenders, law enforcement officials, and educators just as much as it needs doctors and investment brokers. H.R. 4137 would encourage students to enter vital public service jobs by authorizing up to $10,000 in loan forgiveness.

This important piece of legislation gives our youth, our veterans, and our families the opportunity to not only dream of attending college but actually realize that dream. I urge my colleagues to join me in supporting H.R. 4137.

Mr. REICHERT. Mr. Chairman, in today's global, highly competitive economy it is imperative that we create new opportunities for our children and ensure that all students, no matter their age, income, or race, have access to quality, affordable education. I am pleased to rise in support of this important legislation and I'd like to thank Chairman MILLER and Ranking Member MCKEON for bringing this bipartisan bill to the floor so that we may finally make the dream of college a reality for all children.

Last year, an overwhelming majority of my colleagues joined me in supporting the College Cost Reduction Act, which the President signed into law. This was a good first step to addressing the rising cost of college but today we have an opportunity to do so much more.

Education is the lifeblood of a free and democratic society. We have a responsibility to the future prosperity of this great Nation and the rest of the world to ensure that our children have access to the very best education possible—which means controlling costs, strengthening our standards, promoting excellence, and creating new opportunities for previously disadvantaged children. Increasing the maximum Pell Grants and making them available year-round will go a long way towards accomplishing this goal.

Finally, Mr. Chairman, if we are to remain a global economic leader we must continue to invest in science and math education. The foundation of innovation lies in a motivated and well-educated workforce equipped with science, technology, engineering, and math skills. While the U.S. is supporting math and science, the rest of the world is not standing still and many countries are working hard to build their own innovation capacity.

Our inability to provide our students with a premiere or even a basic education in math

and science is a threat not only to our economic security, but also to our national security. The Hart-Rudman Commission was convened in 1998 to take a look at threats facing our country's national security over a 25-year period. The final report, released in early 2001, received national attention after 9/11 because it stated that the number one threat facing our country was terrorism, and it predicted that an attack was likely to take place on U.S. soil. But what is not as well known is that the report stated the second biggest threat to our national security was our Nation's inability to educate our own children in math and science. It called for a ''recapitalization'' effort. Our Nation has benefited and has been living on the intellectual capital that was driven to our shores by Nazism, Communism and poverty in the 20th century. But now, in a global economy, we can no longer rely on the world's minds coming to our country. And this trend coupled with our own deficiencies in education has created a crisis that, according to this report, reaches national security proportions of the highest magnitude.

A great real-world example exists in my own district in Washington State, which exemplifies the importance of science and math education. My district is home to several high-tech companies, including Microsoft. In order to ensure the continued success of Microsoft and other similarly situated companies, we must take steps now to fix our failing math and science programs to make certain they're able to hire the very best and brightest and we don't have to rely on a failing immigration and visa program to coax highly skilled and trained workers from overseas.

I believe we need to continue to emphasize math and science throughout a child's education. During a speech before the National Governor's Association at their 2005 Achieve Summit, Microsoft Chairman Bill Gates said, ''In math and science, our 4th graders are among the top students in the world. By 8th grade, they're in the middle of the pack. By 12th grade, U.S. students are scoring near the bottom of all industrialized nations.'' The need for serious attention and improvements to our math and science education is clear. I am happy to see the committee begin to address this need today through scholarships, grants, and incentive programs to encourage students to pursue careers in math and science.

Every parent wants their child to grow up to have more opportunities and a better life than they had. Providing our children with access to a higher education is integrally linked to the future economic, social, and cultural health of our democracy. I urge all my colleagues to stand up for our children and their future and join me in supporting this legislation.

Mr. ETHERIDGE. Mr. Chairman, I rise in support of this fine legislation, and I urge my colleagues to join me in voting to pass it. This is a good bill, and I commend the bipartisan work of the Education and Labor Committee under the leadership of Chairman GEORGE MILLER and Ranking Member BUCK MCKEON.

H.R. 4137 will renew and reauthorize the Higher Education Act for the first time in 10 years. This legislation will expand college access for low-income and minority students by allowing students to receive year-round Pell Grant scholarships and strengthening college readiness initiatives as well as increasing the authorized Pell Grant maximum to $9,000. The bill will streamline the federal student financial aid application.

In addition, H.R. 4137 will create Community Colleges as Partners in Teacher Education grants which will provide needed support to establish teacher education efforts that are aligned with four-year institutions, so students can transition seamlessly from community college to four-year schools. The bill will provide further assistance to community colleges in critical areas such as remedial education, rural development, and nursing education. And H.R. 4137 will make textbook costs more manageable for students by helping them to plan for textbook expenses in advance of each semester.

I also support several useful floor amendments to the bill that will further strengthen this legislation, including the Managers amendment containing the Davis amendment to create a new masters assistance program for HBCUs, including Fayetteville State University in my Congressional District. I also support the Doggett amendment to enable data-matching between the IRS and the Department of Education for the purposes of calculating the Expected Family Contribution when processing financial aid. I support the Edwards/Boyda amendment to provide for in-state tuition for soldiers' dependents like so many families of soldiers at North Carolina's Fort Bragg. And I support the Shuler amendment to authorize a competitive grant program through the Department of Education that would allow institutions of higher education to create longitudinal data systems to efficiently and accurately manage, analyze, disaggregate and use individual student data.

Finally, Mr. Chairman, as the first member of my family to graduate from college, I know firsthand that affordable access to higher education is the key to the American Dream for working families. I am pleased to support this legislation, and I urge my colleagues to join me in voting to pass it.

Mr. VAN HOLLEN. Mr. Chairman, we all know that paying for college is often a daunting task for our Nation's students and families. It can sometimes be difficult to calculate the full costs and find ways to meet them. Far too many students graduate with too much debt—debts that can limit their choices and strain their finances. I am proud that this Congress has focused significant attention on this issue.

Last year this Congress passed the largest increase in student assistance since the Montgomery G.I. Bill. That increase was fully paid for by reducing subsidies to banks and lenders. Today, we continue our commitment to increasing access to higher education with the College Opportunity and Affordability Act.

This bill provides transparency and clarity in the often-confusing process that students and families face as they decide how to pay for college. It simplifies the Free Application for Federal Student Aid process and creates a shorter form for low-income families. It instructs the Secretary of Education to create a user-friendly website that centralizes information about schools and costs. It also makes sure that students and parents get easy-to-understand information about the terms and conditions of both federal and private loans.

The College Opportunity and Affordability Act also includes provisions from the House-passed Student Loan Sunshine Act, which requires schools and lenders to adopt strict codes of conduct to avoid conflicts of interest and protect students from aggressive lending practices.

Today's bill also furthers our Competitiveness Agenda, begun with the America COMPETES Act last year, by creating programs to recruit new science and technology teachers and collaborate with the business community to improve science, technology, engineering and math (STEM) and foreign language education.

It continues our commitment to our Nation's military, creating new scholarships for active duty personnel and their families, providing support for veterans at college, and ensuring that they have fair access to student and housing aid.

I thank the chairman and ranking member for including many of the provisions from the Teach for America Act, a bill that I introduced last year with Mr. CASTLE, Ms. DELAURO, Mr. REGULA, and Mr. SARBANES. These provisions, combined with the amendment to clarify specific authorizing amounts that Mr. CASTLE and I offered today, will allow Teach for America to expand its reach with 8,000 corps members serving 680,000 children in 33 regions around the country.

Mr. Chairman, this bill will increase transparency, put more qualified teachers in our classrooms, and open the doors to college to our Nation's children. I urge my colleagues to join me in supporting it today.

Mr. AL GREEN of Texas. Mr. Chairman, I would like to express my support for H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007.

With each passing day, a college education becomes increasingly important for the success of our workforce while simultaneously becoming more expensive and unattainable. H.R. 4137 would address this unfortunate trend by making a quality post-secondary education more affordable and accessible for all Americans. This legislation includes a number of commendable provisions that will help to reform our higher education system so that it can better serve the needs of students and their families. It offers a comprehensive approach to reducing educational expenses and provides targeted support to groups with the greatest need.

I am particularly pleased with the efforts that have been made to increase access for low-income and minority students. The bill allows Pell grants to be made available based on a year-round enrollment schedule so that low-income and non-traditional students will have the flexibility and resources to obtain a college degree. Additional provisions in the bill will expand funding for minority-serving institutions such as Historically Black Colleges and Universities. There are also measures designed to strengthen the GEAR UP and TRIO college readiness programs so that low-income and first generation students will be adequately prepared.

If we truly wish to enable our students to achieve their full potential, we must not let them be confined by their financial limitations. I support the College Opportunity and Affordability Act so that all Americans will be able to pursue a higher education and achieve the American Dream.

Mr. TIAHRT. Mr. Chairman, I rise today to offer my support for H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act. This bill takes significant steps to make the dream of a college education a reality for America's young people, and I am very pleased that we are considering it today. H.R. 4137 addresses

a number of aspects of higher education, but there are two provisions in particular that I would like to commend.

First, I am pleased with the inclusion of section 706, which establishes grants for urban-serving universities. Our cities are facing unique challenges that require solutions that are tailored to their needs. Urban secondary schools have higher dropout rates and lower test scores than their suburban and rural counterparts. Urban schools struggle to recruit and retain teachers, especially in areas like mathematics and science. A larger proportion of urban populations are uninsured or under-insured. Urban research universities, like Wichita State University in my district, are well positioned and equipped to find real, meaningful solutions to these issues. They are uniquely qualified to train teachers for urban classrooms. They are able to use their strategic location to develop community-academic partnerships to develop effective treatments for diseases in urban populations, and rectify health disparities in their communities. The magnitude of these issues requires an investment by the Federal Government to encourage urban universities to coordinate, evaluate, and disseminate solutions to key urban problems related to education, community revitalization, and health and quality of life. The grant programs in section 706 are a solid first step towards this end.

Secondly, I am pleased with the promotion of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics, STEM, fields. Success in these fields is critical to the continued economic dominance that the United States currently enjoys. The United States has the No. 1 economy in the world. For almost two centuries, we have been the envy of the world—a dynamic economy, a hardworking, motivated workforce, truly the land of opportunity where innovation has thrived. That status is changing, however. While our education system is languishing, especially in STEM fields that are so critical to our continued economic growth, China, India, and other nations are preparing for the future. They are educating their students in math, science, and technology and pumping out record numbers of engineers. Language included in this bill will help American students keep pace with their international counterparts.

I urge my colleagues to support these measures in particular, and the underlying bill.

Mr. MORAN of Virginia. Mr. Chairman, I want to thank the chairman and his staff for including the Moran-Shays amendment in the manager's package of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act. For some time, Mr. SHAYS and I have been concerned with maintaining the strength of our Nation's public service. This amendment lays an early foundation for a greater Federal role in encouraging and facilitating public service.

The Moran-Shays amendment will bring together the experts in the field of public service to study how student loan debt affects the decisions of graduates of postsecondary and graduate education programs to enter into public service careers. Specifically, the study assesses the current challenges to recruiting and retaining well-qualified public servants, evaluates existing Federal programs and whether additional Federal programs could increase the number of graduates who enter careers in public service, and recommends pilot programs, including the establishment of a public service academy, to encourage careers in public service.

The new century has brought immense challenges that require strong and prepared public institutions. On the eve of the retirement of the baby-boom generation, our Nation presses for a new generation of teachers, firefighters, Federal employees, and other civil servants to fill the void they will leave.

Young Americans are answering the call. According to the Higher Education Research Institute, two-thirds of the 2005 freshman class at institutions of higher education expressed a desire to serve others, the highest rate in a generation.

Yet, an impediment to public service is the increase in college tuitions and debts, making it difficult for graduates to pursue careers in the public sector. These future public servants are potentially overburdened by the debts of college and university loans, forced to choose private sector jobs over public service opportunities.

By providing students with a federally funded education, the stress of debts would be eliminated, and their commitment to the public service sector for at least 5 years could lead to lifelong service.

I have joined with Representative CHRIS SHAYS and Senators HILLARY CLINTON and ARLEN SPECTER to introduce the U.S. Public Service Academy Act. Modeled after the military service academies, this academy will provide a 4-year, federally subsidized college education for more than 5,000 students each year in exchange for a 5-year commitment to public service, including fields that will most need a new generation of leaders, such as public education, public health, and law enforcement. We are encouraged by the support the proposal has gained so far, as nearly 100 bipartisan cosponsors in the House of Representatives have joined in this effort.

Mr. Chairman, the Moran-Shays amendment will continue to make the case for Federal intervention into promoting public service, including possibly a public service academy. I thank the committee for including the study in the manager's amendment, and I urge passage of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act.

Mr. REYES. Mr. Chairman, I rise today in strong support of H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007.

In addition to restoring integrity to student loan programs, encouraging States and colleges to rein in student costs, bolstering Pell grants and expanding maximum awards, and investing in renewable and efficient campus energy practices, this legislation makes a vital investment in the economic competitiveness of our nation. Included in that investment is a needed focus on improving minority participation in the science, technology, engineering, and math, STEM, fields.

According to the U.S. Census, 39 percent of the population under the age of 18 is a racial or ethnic minority. That percentage is on a path to pass 50 percent by the year 2050. Yet, in 2000, only 4.4 percent of the science and engineering jobs were held by African Americans and only 3.4 percent by Hispanics.

This under-representation of minority groups in the STEM fields is a severe impediment to the formation of an adequate American STEM workforce. The increased education and participation of this segment of the workforce is essential to supplying the American economy with the STEM expertise the country needs to innovate and to improve America's economic standing in the world.

One year ago, I joined with several of my colleagues, Congresswoman EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON, Congresswoman ZOE LOFGREN, Congressman RUBÉN HINOJOSA, Congressman MIKE HONDA, and Congressman G.K. BUTTERFIELD, to create the House Diversity and Innovation Caucus. The caucus was created on a relatively simple premise: If we want to expand the STEM pipeline, we must broaden our pool of talent. If we are to compete with the rest of the world, we cannot do so with one hand tied behind our back, with the vast majority of certain demographic groups severely under-represented in the fields that drive innovation.

This bill includes several provisions that would bolster the participation of under-represented groups in the STEM fields. Specifically, H.R. 4137 would:

Establish the YES Partnership grant program for Minority-Serving Institutions to support the participation of under-represented minority youth in STEM through outreach and hands-on experiential-based learning projects;

Strengthen and expand the Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program;

Enact the Minority-Serving Institutions Digital and Wireless Technology Opportunity Program;

Establish a matching grant program to recruit math, science, and language teachers;

Establish a priority in the Graduate Areas of National Need Program for fellowships to develop faculty in math, science, special education, and bilingual education;

Expand loan forgiveness in areas of national need;

Authorize a grant to examine establishing an organization to ensure women and under-represented minorities on college campuses are not facing subtle biases that discourage them from careers in STEM fields; and

Ensure that legal immigrants and part-time students are eligible for the Academic Competitiveness and SMART grants.

I am particularly proud that H.R. 4137 includes a bill I authored and introduced in the House, the STEM Promotion Act. In addition to providing young Americans strong educational opportunities in STEM, we must find a way to interest them in pursuing the STEM professions. My generation was inspired by *Sputnik* to pursue careers in science, engineering, and math, but we cannot sit back and wait for another Sputnik to re-engage our young people in these critical fields. We must tackle the STEM pipeline issue head-on, by methodically attracting Americans to enter STEM.

The STEM Promotion Act proposes just that. The bill would require the Secretary of Education to work with marketing professionals, similar to what the military does, to advertise and otherwise market the attractiveness of pursuing opportunities in STEM. Moreover, the Secretary would order marketing research to be conducted to examine how best to appeal to segments of our population that have been under-represented in the STEM fields, such as women, Hispanics, and African-Americans.

If America is to achieve its strategic objectives in STEM, the enormous potential of groups that are currently under-represented in the STEM fields must be realized. This bill will expand the STEM pipeline and promote innovation and competitiveness by helping to correct the under-representation of certain groups in the STEM fields.

H.R. 4137 also makes broad investments in higher education and college access. In addition to increasing the maximum Pell grant award by over $3,000 and authorizing year-round grants, the bill includes key provisions of the Next Generation Hispanic-Serving Institutions Act, of which I have been an original cosponsor for the past three Congresses. Included is a new graduate program for those institutions, authorized at $125 million, and an increased authorization for the undergraduate program to $175 million.

I am particularly pleased that the Education and Labor Committee has seen fit to strengthen and increase funding for GEAR UP and TRIO, which are critical college access programs for low-income students for which I have advocated since arriving in Congress in 1997. Specifically, the bill increases minimum grant awards for TRIO and HEP–CAMP, increases the authorization for TRIO to $950 million, increases the authorization for GEAR UP to $400 million, and addresses accountability standards to ensure students are completing a rigorous program of study. The bill also promotes college transition and parental involvement in GEAR UP, and encourages GEAR UP and TRIO to promote financial literacy.

By passing this bill, we would also ensure that our military veterans have full access to both the Montgomery GI bill and education programs under the Higher Education Act. H.R. 4137 establishes a scholarship program for veteran students and their families and Centers of Excellence for Veteran Student Success, and ensures fair treatment of veterans benefits in the financial aid need analysis formula.

I urge my colleagues to consider this bill's positive impact on competitiveness when deciding how to vote. Please support a strong and prosperous America. Vote ''yes'' on H.R. 4137.

Mr. DINGELL. Mr. Chairman, today I rise in support of H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act. As a proud father and grandfather, I know too well that the costs of a college education can be prohibitive. This legislation, in combination with the College Cost Reduction Act passed in September, makes great strides to reform our higher education system to increase access to all students and families who desire to attend college.

I know many of you have heard me talk about the tough times my great State of Michigan is facing. I know many of you have heard that Michigan has the highest unemployment rate in the Nation at 7.5 percent, Michigan has one of the highest foreclosure rates, while at the same time our median household income has decreased by 11.9 percent and over 240,000 manufacturing jobs have left our State. These statistics are worth repeating because they emphasize the need and the importance for providing our future workforce with the tools they need to be successful.

One tool that is vitally important to many students is Federal aid; in fact, in past years almost 9 million students have received Federal aid. Yet the process to apply for Federal aid can be confusing and overwhelming for many students and their families. H.R. 4137 proposes to streamline the Free Application for Federal Student Aid, FAFSA, in order to make it easier for students to navigate. This will be done by reducing the number of questions on the FAFSA form and allowing applicants to save their information rather than refiling a new form each year. It will also allow students and their families to determine their expected family contribution and their Federal student aid package prior to college so that families can plan accordingly.

H.R. 4137 will also demand more accountability from student loan lenders, ensuring that the best interests of our students come first. This legislation will do this by requiring higher education institutions and lenders to adopt strict codes of conduct and ban all gifts and revenue sharing agreements between institutions and lenders. Students will now also be provided with full and fair information about their loans before entering into loan agreements, as well as be informed by the lenders of all borrowing options available to them when taking out and repaying loans.

Another focus of this legislation is the need to address rising college prices so that more students and families will be able to attend college in the first place. We have seen in tuition at 4-year public colleges increase 30.5 percent since 1999 to $7,164 per year. That is an increase of $1,675 over 6 years. When families are making less, every increase makes it harder and harder for students to afford college.

To address this, H.R. 4137 will also establish an online net price calculator that will assist students and their families estimate the cost based on income and family situations at individual schools. This will allow families to be able to properly calculate what the cost of a 4-year education will be. Families will now also have access to a list published by the Department of Education that will provide consumers with information on tuition and fees, average price after grant aid, recent price increases, and change in per-student spending.

I am also pleased that this legislation will increase college aid to our veterans and military personnel. Many college campuses have seen an increase in enrollment of veterans from Iraq and Afghanistan; however, some of these schools do not have enough resources to give the veterans the support they need. With over a million troops having served in Iraq and Afghanistan, it is our duty to ensure that when they return they have access to a college education. This legislation establishes a scholarship program that could award up to $5,000 for veterans, their spouses, or their children enrolled in college. It will also create support centers on college campuses designed to coordinate services and assist veterans with enrollment and completion of their degrees. More importantly, H.R. 4137 will ensure that veterans are not penalized by their financial contributions to their GI benefits in the financial aid process.

Mr. Chairman, I have heard over the years from my constituents, many from some of the great universities in my district, about the increasing amount of debt taken on to complete a college degree. Many have been forced to take out private loans, others have taken on additional hours at work, and unfortunately, some have had to take a leave of absence from school to pay the bills. This is a pattern that cannot continue. Education is not a luxury, it is a tool needed to succeed in today's economy. Investing in education and Federal aid programs is investing in our workforce and the success of our constituents. Today I urge my colleagues to vote in favor of this legislation, reaffirming the commitment the Democratic Congress has made to improving higher education and strengthening our workforce.

Mrs. CHRISTENSEN. Mr. Chairman, I rise in strong support of H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007. I would like to commend Chairman MILLER and his staff for their work on this bill and their efforts to bring it to the House floor. Following the introduction of a stimulus bill to help boost our Nation's economy, it is only appropriate that we also pass legislation that will boost higher level education and create a stronger workforce. This bill represents a federal commitment to making college more affordable and accessible.

I am pleased that HEA will provide new support for Predominantly Black Institutions and other Minority-Serving Institutions. H.R. 4137 would expand funding for graduate student programs at Historically Black Colleges and Universities, Hispanic Serving Institutions, and other minority-serving schools. HEA also makes significant changes to tribal institutions that would allow them to receive the necessary classification in order to obtain basic federal support for the education and training of Indian students and for tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions that are not currently receiving federal assistance.

As a physician and Chair of the Congressional Black Caucus Health Braintrust, I strongly support the provisions of H.R. 4137 that will make medical school and training more affordable. HEA will create grant programs to increase nursing school capacity and provide nurses with the scholarships and release time needed to qualify as nursing school faculty. This legislation would also ensure that medical school graduates can afford their residencies and specialized training by including loan forgiveness programs that would remove current financial barriers that affect medical school graduates' choice of specialty, especially those with lengthy residencies.

In addition to supporting the overall bill, I would like to express my support for the Congressman DANNY DAVIS' amendment that would restore the ability to discharge private student loans in bankruptcy. Students with private loans should have some protection when they are faced with economic hardship.

I am pleased to support this comprehensive bill that would provide much needed reform to the Higher Education Act and I urge its final passage.

Ms. McCOLLUM of Minnesota. Mr. Chairman, I rise to support the College Opportunity and Affordability Act and I commend Chairman MILLER and Ranking Member MCKEON for putting together a bipartisan bill that will have a real impact on college affordability.

I had the honor to serve on the Education and Workforce Committee for my first 6 years in Congress. It is a real pleasure to know that we will finally be able to reauthorize the Higher Education Act.

The College Opportunity and Affordability Act is focused on students, strengthening higher education, and improving our global competitiveness.

It increases need-based aid, provides more access to information on the cost of college, and holds States accountable for their investment. It protects borrowers by restoring sunshine to student loan programs, and by simplifying the financial aid application process.

And, it also makes new investments in increasing student interest in science and technology careers.

I also want to thank Chairman MILLER for including legislation that I introduced along with Congressman BISHOP and Congressman GRIJALVA to crack down on diploma mills.

Diploma mills—businesses that sell fraudulent degrees for little or no work—have proliferated in recent decades due to lax law enforcement and technological advances such as the Internet and email.

The growth of these fraudulent businesses has created a variety of serious problems. Diploma mills can sell a worthless degree to a naïve student. They also threaten the reputation of American colleges and universities by blatantly using similar names. They cheat employers—including school districts as we saw a few years ago—and the Federal Government. A 2004 GAO study revealed that at least 463 Federal employees held degrees from diploma mills and other unaccredited universities. In addition to hiring employees who are likely unqualified, employers, including the Federal Government, have wasted resources paying tuition to diploma mills. They can be physically dangerous as is so obvious in the example of diploma mill medical schools.

And more and more it is a national security issue. These degrees could be used to obtain visas. In addition, our failure to deal with the issue has been noted in other countries (Japan), harming our reputation around the world.

This legislation includes the first national effort to combat this problem. It is a first step, but a very important step.

I thank the chair and the ranking member for their support of this provision and for their dedication to improving access to higher education. I urge all my colleagues to support H.R. 4137 and to continue to make access to higher education a priority for this Congress.

Mr. ORTIZ. Mr. Chairman, I rise in support of HR 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act.

A college education continues to be a great path to prosperity. But more and more, high college prices and other obstacles are putting a college degree further out of reach for our students. In addition to rising tuition, students and their families face a complex federal student aid application process and student loan industry.

The legislation will streamline the application process for financial aid, will allow for students to better manage textbook costs, and increase college aid and support programs for veterans and military families.

Many college students—including 37 percent of Hispanic students—receive Pell Grants each year, and this bill will now allow students to receive these vital grants year round.

It also increases authorization levels for the TRIO program to $400 million and GEAR UP program to $950 million, both of which prepare low-income and first-generation students with the challenges for college.

Many students find themselves in financial troubles because they are not aware of the rising costs or the details of the loans they take out. This legislation will hold student loan lenders more accountable for any potentially predatory actions, but students and their families will now have more information about all the options and costs to attend college.

Though we have passed this important piece of legislation, we are by no means done with higher education issues. The President's budget cut funding to Hispanic-serving institutions, and I will work with my colleagues to ensure those institutions receive proper funding. All students deserve to have as many resources as we can provide to them to better themselves and their positions in life.

Mr. STARK. Mr. Chairman, I rise in strong support of making college affordable again.

Since taking over Congress, Democrats have made historic investments in higher education. We have reduced interest rates on federal student loans by 50 percent. We have increased both the amount and the reach of Pell Grants and we have acted to provide long overdue oversight of the student loan industry. Today, we will reauthorize and reform the Higher Education Act and take another step forward toward the goal of making sure that all qualified students can afford to go to college without being saddled by overwhelming debt.

A college degree is not only the best guarantee of a good paying job, it is quickly becoming a necessity in our economy. The College Opportunity and Affordability Act, H.R. 4137, will open up the gates of higher education to students from all backgrounds. By increasing the maximum Pell Grant amount from $5,800 to $9,000, this bill will allow many lower income students to realistically pursue a degree. By making Pell Grants available year round and for part-time students, this legislation would help non-traditional students such as those working full-time. Finally, by simplifying the financial aid application process, this bill will make it easier for students to receive the aid they need and deserve.

For too long, the student loan industry, much like the mortgage industry, has operated without proper oversight. As a consequence, lenders entered into quid pro quo agreements with universities and coerced students into high-interest loans. The bill before us today protects borrowers by requiring full disclosure of all terms, prohibiting revenue sharing between colleges and lenders and doing away with draconian pre-payment penalties.

We must encourage and reward careers in public service. I strongly support the loan forgiveness program in today's measure. It will provide up to $10,000 in loan forgiveness for graduates teaching in low-income areas or entering crucial fields such as early childhood education and mental health.

Four decades ago, President Johnson signed the Higher Education Act and committed to helping low income students afford a college education. Today, Congress has the opportunity to renew that commitment by providing the support and oversight so that all students can fulfill their dream of attending college. I urge all of my colleagues to join me in supporting this important bill.

Mrs. JONES of Ohio. Mr. Chairman, I rise today in support of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act. This legislation will help break down the barriers, particularly the ever-rising costs of higher education, for Americans to obtain a college degree.

I am extremely excited about the provision from my legislation, the Campus Fire Safety and Prevention Act, that is included in this bill. This legislation would establish a demonstration incentive program within the Department of Education to promote installation of fire sprinkler systems, or other fire suppression or prevention technologies, in qualified student housing or dormitories, and for other purposes.

Fire safety and prevention is an issue that needs to be addressed across this country. Over these few years we have seen many tragedies involving fire at colleges, places of business, entertainment venues and places of residence.

Nationwide, 126 people have been killed in student housing since January 2000, as identified by the Center for Campus Fire Safety, a non-profit organization that compiles information on campus-related fires.

Almost 83 percent of the fire fatalities have occurred in off-campus occupancies such as rented houses and apartments. Common factors in a number of these fires include: lack of automatic sprinklers, disabled smoke alarms, careless disposal of smoking materials, and alcohol consumption.

We must begin to put in place suppression measures against fires and increase support and resources for our fire fighters to ensure that no more lives are lost to fires that could have been prevented.

I encourage my colleagues to pass the College Opportunity and Affordability Act. This legislation would reform our higher education system so that it operates in the best interests of students and families.

Mr. LANGEVIN. Mr. chairman, I rise today in strong support of H.R 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act, which will reauthorize the Higher Education Act for 5 years. This is the first time in almost a decade that this bill has been reauthorized, and I am proud to be part of a Congress that has placed such a high priority on making college a reality for all of our nation's students. This bill builds on legislation that passed last year to help lower college costs and boost Federal loan support for our students. Especially with the state of our economy, it is imperative that we invest in our education system to promote new employment and ensure that today's students can adapt to the jobs of tomorrow.

Two of the main goals of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act are to make a college education accessible to all students and to lower college costs for those students and their families. I am pleased that this bill increases the maximum amount of Pell Grants, which help 5.5 million low-income and minority students attend college, from $5,800 to $9,000. This measure also boosts funding for the TRIO program and the Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Program (GEAR UP), which provide college readiness and support for low-income and first-generation students. H.R. 4137 ensures equal college opportunities for students with disabilities by creating a national center to improve college recruitment, retention, and completion of students with disabilities, and would also expand eligibility for Pell Grants for students with intellectual disabilities.

H.R. 4137 also establishes a user-friendly website to provide students and families with helpful information about college pricing, and will streamline the cumbersome filing process for Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Families will now be able to receive estimates of their expected contribution and the amount of financial aid they may receive. H.R. 4137 requires higher education institutions and student loan providers to give borrowers fair and full information on their loan terms and repayment options, as well as promote financial literacy and education for students and families. This measure also helps

reduce the cost of textbooks, which on average sets back a student $1,000 per year, by making sure professors have full textbook pricing when making purchasing decisions and by ensuring students receive advanced lists of textbooks for their upcoming classes.

One of the goals of the 110th Congress is to create a new generation of innovators so that we continue to build an educated, skilled workforce in the vital areas of science, math, engineering and information technology. To maintain our international competitiveness and economic advantage in the coming years, our Nation must invest more in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) education. That is why I am pleased that H.R. 4137 includes many new initiatives and increases funding for STEM education. These new programs include grants for colleges and universities to provide incentives for students in STEM majors to teach in these academic areas; the YES Partnership Grant Program, which provides funding to eligible colleges to support minority youth engagement in STEM fields through out-reach and hands-on experiential learning; and the ''Robert C. Byrd Mathematics and Science Honors Scholarship Program'' which focuses on encouraging students to earn degrees in math and science.

H.R. 4137 increases college aid and support for our veterans and military families by requiring colleges and universities to treat students returning from military service as continuously enrolled students and preventing active duty servicemembers from accruing interest on student loans for the duration of their activation. The measure also encourages those students who commit to a job in high-need areas and public service for at least 5 years by establishing a $10,000 loan forgiveness program for nurses, early childhood educators, foreign language specialists, child welfare workers, school counselors, public sector employees, medical specialists, and mental health professionals. This measure further addresses the shortage of nursing faculty by establishing competitive grants to fund scholarships for nurses studying for advanced degrees with the intention of becoming faculty.

In recent years, our country's college and university campuses have seen unnecessary tragedies. H.R 4137 will boost campus safety by helping all colleges develop and implement state of the art emergency systems and campus safety plans, and will also create a National Center for Campus Safety at the Department of Justice. Administrators and students on campuses across the country have also pushed for environmental, or ''green'', initiatives, and this measure supports these efforts by providing funding for environmental sustainability programs.

Mr. Chairman, H.R 4137 shows that Congress is committed to the success of our students, and we will work to make sure that they can pursue their dreams without the burdens of unnecessary costs and debt. While we may find ourselves facing hard economic decisions, we must empower the next generation with the necessary tools and invest in their education. The College Opportunity and Affordability Act will set a blueprint for the future, and I encourage all my colleagues to vote for this bill.

Mr. SPACE. Mr. Chairman, I would like to begin by thanking Chairman GEORGE MILLER for his work on behalf of rural communities in H.R. 4137. Specifically, I would like to thank Chairman MILLER for including provisions from H.R. 4139, the Colleges and Universities Rural Education (CURE) Act, in this important bill.

I would also like to extend my thanks to Ranking Member MCKEON for his hard work on the legislation, as well as the staff of the Committee on Education and Labor.

Rural communities face a unique set of challenges in developing a highly-skilled workforce. Limited access to higher education makes advanced training more difficult to attain for the millions of Americans living in rural areas around the country. While we all should take pride in the work of our nation's public schools and teachers in providing a quality education to American children, the need for training beyond a basic high school diploma is clearly critical.

I see this deficit every day in southeastern Ohio. Some communities struggle to fill critical professions, particularly in the medical community, due to the rural nature of their district and the lack of training opportunities in a reasonable proximity.

To rectify this deficit, I introduced H.R. 4139, the CURE Act. This important legislation authorizes grants to the colleges serving rural America to create partnerships with rural school districts to improve access to higher education for rural high school graduates. These grants will provide important access to financial aid opportunities as well as programs on college campuses that will help to encourage students to pursue higher education when they might otherwise not.

Additionally, this legislation authorizes grants for rural colleges to develop training programs in needed professions, and develop partnerships with employers in the area to develop employment pipelines. These grants will help rural communities struggling to fill the positions needed to maintain a quality of life, such as doctors and teachers.

Again, I wish to commend Chairman MILLER for his willingness to see the challenges facing rural America and work to improve the quality of life for those communities. On behalf of my colleagues and I who represent rural America, I extend my truest and utmost thanks.

Mr. BACA. Mr. Chairman, I ask for unanimous consent to revise and extend my remarks.

I rise today to voice my strong support for H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act.

Last year, this Congress took a first step in our promise to lower education costs and increase opportunities for American families.

This bill is about keeping that promise by strengthening higher education and increasing access to college for low income students.

This is especially important for the Latino community here in the United States where too many don't even apply to college because of the high costs. And the number of Latino students graduating with a degree does not compare with their white counterparts.

This year only 25 percent of college-age Latinos were actually enrolled in college. Only 25 percent.

This bill will help to eliminate this gap. It increases financial aid, strengthens college prep programs for low income students, and makes historic investments at minority serving institutions.

When we provide low-income students with access to college, we strengthen the middle class and make America stronger.

One thing I'd like to work with the Committee on is the student loan debt burden on teachers. Right now they can only get student repayment for their direct loans. But we really should help them pay back all of their student loans, including their private ones. They provide an important service to our Nation so that is the least we can do.

I urge my colleagues to support H.R. 4137.

Mr. LANTOS. Mr. Chairman, I rise today in support of the Lantos-Watt amendment to the Higher Education Reauthorization, H.R. 4137. This amendment clarifies that all graduate degree granting institutions are eligible as lead grantees under the Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need (GAANN) program in Title VII of the HEA.

Mr. Chairman, as a former professor at San Francisco State University, I know the caliber of student in their graduate programs. And with our proximity to Silicon Valley, many of the leading biotech companies have an embarrassment of riches to select from. Before the Department of Education undermined congressional intent, limiting participation of master's degree granting institutions, SFSU was routinely competing and winning GAANN fellowships.

Congress created the GAANN program to provide these fellowships for graduates with superior ability and financial needs studying in areas of national need. Under the original HEA statute and GAANN program regulations, graduate degree granting institutions including those terminating in a master's degree are eligible to participate as lead institutions in the GAANN program. Contrary to Congressional intent and the GAANN statute—which refers to graduate, not doctoral institutions—the Department limited participation as a lead entity in GAANN to doctoral granting institutions only. This action eliminated three master's degree granting programs at San Francisco State University, along with Florida A&M and North Carolina A&T from participation in the GAANN program. Until this action, SFSU had GAANN grants in biology and chemistry.

Mr. Chairman, in the President's FY09 budget released a few days ago the GAANN program was tabbed for an increase in funding to stem the long-term decline in the number of fellowships awarded under the program. The President recognized how effective these grants are and provided support for 747 fellowships, including 529 new fellows.

Mr. Chairman, GAANN is a competitive program. This provision would not open the program to new entrants. It would merely restore the ability of master's degree granting programs to compete with those granting PhDs. I proudly support the Lantos-Watt amendment and thank Mr. Watt for working with me to give all universities an opportunity to compete.

Mr. UDALL of Colorado. Mr. Chairman, I will support H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007. Overall, it is an excellent bill, but I do have a serious concern about the impact of one provision, the state maintenance-of-efforts provision, on Colorado.

This bill will reauthorize the Higher Education Act and will help make our colleges and universities more affordable and accessible.

I am especially pleased that this bill will help students and families trying to afford the increasing costs of college. The bill increases the maximum Pell grant award to $9,000 annually, up from $5,800. Pell Grants enable many students to attend college, but with rising tuition costs these grants have lost some

of their purchasing power. This increase will allow Pell Grants to help students limit debt and expand their education opportunities. Also, Pell Grant scholarships availability will be expanded to year-round to allow students to use the funding when it best works with their schedule.

Not only will H.R. 4137 increase federal aid, but it will also make the process of applying for that aid much more straightforward. Streamlining the application process for Federal aid will make it easier for students and their families to determine if they are eligible for Federal loans. The bill will also create a two-page "FAFSA–EZ" form for low-income students and families who qualify for the "auto-zero" family contribution.

And the legislation will not just help students from low-income families—it will help all students become better informed by requiring that the Department of Education publicly provide a user-friendly list of all colleges and universities in the country with information on tuition and fees, average price after grant aid, recent price increases, and change in per-student spending.

Textbooks are a growing—and often overlooked—cost of attending college. Students can spend hundreds of dollars on textbooks every semester, adding up to thousands of dollars by the time they graduate. The bill requires college textbook publishers to provide full pricing information about both bundled textbooks and unbundled alternatives. It also requires that publishers sell unbundled versions of every bundled textbook they sell so that students are not forced to purchase unneeded extras, such as study guides or CDs.

H.R. 4137 reauthorizes two critical programs that help disadvantaged students thrive in college. GEAR-UP helps prepare low-income elementary and secondary students to succeed in college and the bill increases the authorized funding to $400 million for GEAR-UP. It also increases the authorization level for the TRIO programs—Upward Bound, Talent Search, and Student Services—to $950 million. The TRIO programs seek to increase high school completion and college participation and graduation rates among low-income and first- generation college students. African-American students make up nearly 50 percent of all TRIO participants.

The bill recognizes the debt that our country owes to our soldiers and their families. It creates a new scholarship program for active duty military personnel and their family members to help make college more affordable. The bill also establishes support centers to help veterans succeed in college and graduate.

As co-chair of the House Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) Education caucus, I am pleased that this bill builds upon the America COMPETES Act to expand and improve STEM education. It creates programs to bolster students' interest in STEM careers through collaborations with businesses and other stakeholders, as well as improves teacher training and development programs and focuses on recruiting teachers into high demand science and technology fields.

As I mentioned, I am particularly concerned about the impact that the maintenance-of-effort provision will have on my state of Colorado. This provision ties Federal funding to state funding. Though I applaud the effort by Chairman MILLER to encourage states to continue to support higher education, Colorado is in an unusual position because we have several constitutional provisions that limit the spending options of our legislature. These include the Tax Payer's Bill of Rights, or TABOR, and another that requires that the state increase funding for K through 12 education every year. Together with other constraints, these provisions have seriously affected the state's ability to fund higher education—and the maintenance-of-effort provision will not help matters.

While the manager's amendment improved this provision, I will work to see that this issue is further addressed in conference.

In conclusion, I encourage all of my colleagues to support H.R. 4137.

Mr. INSLEE. Mr. Chairman, due to unexpected circumstances, I missed the vote on the College Opportunity and Affordability Act, H.R. 4137, important legislation to reauthorize and strengthen key Higher Education Act programs aimed at making college education more affordable and accessible for American students. Had I been present, I would have voted in favor of the legislation that will keep America's economy competitive.

Overall, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act will address major issues facing our Nation's students from simplifying student aid forms to addressing rising textbook and tuition costs. The bill will increase assistance for Veterans and military families and bolster students' interest in science and technology by partnering with businesses and other stakeholders.

I commend Chairman MILLER and HINOJOSA for their diligent work on the underlying legislation and for their support for my amendment that was passed to improve key education grants by setting higher environmental standards for recipients. The amendment ensures that Sustainability Planning Grants are awarded to projects aiming to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, guaranteeing that Federal funds make a meaningful impact on global warming and requires that certain Federal grantees demonstrate that they meet or exceed American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, ASHRAE, energy-efficiency standards when designing new facilities. Finally, the amendment would add a Sense of Congress to reject the President's FY2009 budget proposal to eliminate the important Perkins Loan Program, a critical educational program for high-need students who will become a modern green workforce.

Additionally, I applaud Representatives BLUMENAUER and EHLERS for their work to include provisions to support green higher education efforts. Many of our Nation's 4,000 colleges and universities are taking action to reduce greenhouse-gas pollution, which currently accounts for 7 percent of U.S. carbon emissions. Federal grants should be available to give a boost to such projects, like the state-of-the-art, carbon-neutral science laboratory being planned at Cascadia Community College in my district.

The CHAIRMAN. All time for general debate has expired.

Pursuant to the rule, the amendment in the nature of a substitute printed in the bill shall be considered as an original bill for the purpose of amendment under the 5-minute rule and shall be considered read.

The text of the committee amendment is as follows:

H.R. 4137

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the "College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007".

(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.
Sec. 2. References; Effective date.

TITLE I—TITLE I AMENDMENTS

Sec. 101. Definitions of institution of higher education.
Sec. 102. Additional definitions.
Sec. 103. Treatment of territories and territorial student assistance.
Sec. 104. National Advisory Committee on Institutional Quality and Integrity.
"Sec. 114. National Advisory Committee on Institutional Quality and Integrity.
Sec. 105. Drug and alcohol abuse prevention.
Sec. 106. Prior rights and obligations.
Sec. 107. Improved information concerning the Federal student financial aid website.
Sec. 108. State commitment to affordable college education.
"Sec. 132. State commitment to affordable college education.
Sec. 109. Transparency in college tuition for consumers.
"Sec. 133. Transparency in college tuition for consumers.
Sec. 110. Textbook information.
"Sec. 134. Textbook information.
Sec. 111. Database of student information prohibited.
"Sec. 135. Database of student information prohibited.
Sec. 112. Institution and lender reporting and disclosure requirements.

"PART E—LENDER AND INSTITUTION REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO EDUCATIONAL LOANS

"Sec. 151. Definitions.
"Sec. 152. Requirements for lenders and institutions participating in preferred lender arrangements.
"Sec. 153. Interest rate report for institutions and lenders participating in preferred lender arrangements.
"Sec. 154. Private educational loan disclosure requirements for covered institutions.
"Sec. 155. Integrity provisions.
"Sec. 156. Compliance and enforcement.
"Sec. 157. Student loan counseling.
Sec. 113. Feasibility study for national electronic student loan marketplace.

TITLE II—TITLE II REVISION

Sec. 201. Revision of title II.

"TITLE II—TEACHER QUALITY ENHANCEMENT

"Sec. 200. Definitions.
"Sec. 200A. Rule of Construction.

"PART A—TEACHER QUALITY PARTNERSHIP GRANTS

"Sec. 201. Purposes; Definitions.
"Sec. 202. Partnership grants.
"Sec. 203. Administrative provisions.
"Sec. 204. Accountability and evaluation.
"Sec. 205. Accountability for programs that prepare teachers.
"Sec. 206. Teacher development.
"Sec. 207. State functions.
"Sec. 208. General provisions.
"Sec. 209. Authorization of appropriations.

"PART B—PREPARING TEACHERS FOR DIGITAL AGE LEARNERS

"Sec. 221. Program authorized.

''Sec. 222. Uses of Funds.
''Sec. 223. Application requirements.
''Sec. 224. Evaluation.
''Sec. 225. Authorization of appropriations.
''PART C—ENHANCING TEACHER EDUCATION
''Sec. 240. Authorization of appropriations.
''SUBPART 1—RECRUITING TEACHERS WITH MATH, SCIENCE, OR LANGUAGE MAJORS
''Sec. 241. Program authorized.
''SUBPART 2—COMMUNITY COLLEGES AS PARTNERS IN TEACHER EDUCATION GRANTS
''Sec. 251. Grants to community colleges.
''Sec. 252. Definitions.
''SUBPART 3—HONORABLE AUGUSTUS F. HAWKINS CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE
''Sec. 261. Definitions.
''Sec. 262. Augustus F. Hawkins Centers of excellence.
''SUBPART 4—TEACH FOR AMERICA
''Sec. 271. Teach for America.
''SUBPART 5—EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND CAREER TASK FORCE
''Sec. 281. Purpose.
''Sec. 282. Definition of early childhood education program.
''Sec. 283. Grants authorized.
''Sec. 284. State task force establishment.
''Sec. 285. State task force activities.
''Sec. 286. State application and report.
''Sec. 287. Evaluations.
Sec. 202. National Academy of Sciences study of best practices in teacher preparation.
TITLE III—TITLE III AMENDMENTS
Sec. 301. Program purpose.
Sec. 302. Title III grants for American Indian Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities.
Sec. 303. Predominantly Black Institutions.
''Sec. 318. Predominantly Black Institutions.
Sec. 304. Assistance to Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institutions.
''Sec. 319. Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institutions.
Sec. 305. Native American-serving, nontribal institutions.
''Sec. 320. Native American-serving, nontribal institutions.
Sec. 306. Strengthening Historically Black Colleges and Universities.
Sec. 307. Endowment Challenge Grants.
Sec. 308. Limitations on Federal insurance for bonds issued by the designated bonding authority.
Sec. 309. Programs in STEM fields.
''SUBPART 2—PROGRAMS IN STEM FIELDS
''Sec. 355. YES Partnerships grant program.
''Sec. 356. Promotion of entry into STEM fields.
''Sec. 357. Evaluation and Accountability Plan.
Sec. 310. Technical assistance.
Sec. 311. Waiver authority.
Sec. 312. Authorization of appropriations.
Sec. 313. Technical corrections.
TITLE IV—TITLE IV AMENDMENTS
PART A—PART A AMENDMENTS
Sec. 401. Federal Pell Grants.
Sec. 402. Federal TRIO Programs.
Sec. 403. GEARUP Amendments.
Sec. 404. Academic Achievement Incentive Scholarships.
Sec. 405. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants.
Sec. 406. Grants for access and persistence.
''Sec. 415E. Grants for access and persistence.
Sec. 407. Special programs for students whose families are engaged in migrant and seasonal farmwork.
Sec. 408. Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program.
''SUBPART 6—ROBERT C. BYRD AMERICAN COMPETITIVENESS PROGRAM
''Sec. 419A. Robert C. Byrd mathematics and science honors scholarship program.
''Sec. 419B. Mathematics and science incentive program.
''Sec. 419C. Foreign Language Partnerships.
''Sec. 419D. Authorization of appropriations.
Sec. 409. Child care access means parents in school.
Sec. 410. Learning Anytime Anywhere Partnerships.
Sec. 411. TEACH Grants.
''Sec. 420P. Program evaluation.
PART B—FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOANS
Sec. 421. Limitations on Amounts of Loans Covered by Federal Insurance.
Sec. 422. Federal Interest Subsidies.
Sec. 423. Student loan information.
Sec. 424. Consolidation loan disclosure.
Sec. 425. Loan forgiveness for service in areas of national need.
''Sec. 428K. Loan forgiveness for service in areas of national need.
Sec. 426. Loan repayment for civil legal assistance attorneys.
''Sec. 428L. Loan repayment for civil legal assistance attorneys.
Sec. 427. Settlement of claims.
Sec. 428. Delinquency prevention, default aversion, and consumer education information programs.
''Sec. 433A. Delinquency prevention, default aversion, and consumer education information programs.
Sec. 429. Definition of eligible lender.
Sec. 430. Cohort default rates.
Sec. 431. Disability determinations.
PART C—COLLEGE WORK/STUDY
Sec. 441. Reauthorization.
Sec. 442. Additional funds for off-campus community service.
Sec. 443. Work Colleges.
PART D—FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOANS
Sec. 451. Reauthorization.
Sec. 452. Public service job definition.
Sec. 453. Identity fraud protection.
Sec. 454. Direct loan program audit and reporting requirements.
PART E—PERKINS LOANS
Sec. 461. Extension of authority.
Sec. 462. Allowance for books and supplies.
Sec. 463. Agreements with institutions.
Sec. 464. Perkins loan terms and conditions.
Sec. 465. Cancellation for public service.
PART F—NEED ANALYSIS
Sec. 471. Cost of attendance.
Sec. 472. Discretion to make adjustments for nursing home expenses.
Sec. 473. Definitions.
PART G—GENERAL PROVISIONS
Sec. 481. Compliance calendar.
Sec. 482. Improvements to paper and electronic forms and processes.
Sec. 483. Increasing access to technology.
Sec. 484. Sense of the Congress; Report.
Sec. 485. Student eligibility.
Sec. 486. Assessment of costs and other charges.
Sec. 487. Readmission requirements for servicemembers.
Sec. 488. Institutional and financial assistance information for students.
Sec. 489. Articulation agreements.
''Sec. 486A. Articulation agreements.
Sec. 490. Program participation agreements.
Sec. 491. Regulatory relief and improvement.
Sec. 492. Advisory Committee on Student Financial Assistance.
Sec. 493. Negotiated rulemaking.
Sec. 494. Technical amendment.
Sec. 495. Campus-based digital theft prevention.
''Sec. 494. Campus-based digital theft prevention.
PART H—PROGRAM INTEGRITY
Sec. 496. Recognition of accrediting agency or association.
Sec. 497. Accreditation Ombudsman.
''Sec. 497. Accreditation Ombudsman.
Sec. 498. Program review and data.
Sec. 499. Competitive loan auction pilot program evaluation.
TITLE V—TITLE V AMENDMENTS
Sec. 501. Postbaccalaureate opportunities for Hispanic Americans.
''PART B—PROMOTING POSTBACCALAUREATE OPPORTUNITIES FOR HISPANIC AMERICANS
''Sec. 511. Purposes.
''Sec. 512. Program authority and eligibility.
''Sec. 513. Authorized activities.
''Sec. 514. Application and duration.
TITLE VI—TITLE VI AMENDMENTS
Sec. 601. International and foreign language studies.
Sec. 602. Business and international education programs.
Sec. 603. Institute for International Public Policy.
''Sec. 621. Program for foreign service professionals.
Sec. 604. Preparing for early foreign language instruction.
''PART D—PREPARING FOR EARLY FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION
''Sec. 631. Preparing for early foreign language instruction.
Sec. 605. Evaluation, outreach, and dissemination.
''Sec. 642. Evaluation, outreach, and dissemination.
Sec. 606. Student safety.
''Sec. 643. Student safety.
Sec. 607. Science and technology advanced foreign language education grant program.
''Sec. 644. Science and technology advanced foreign language education grant program.
Sec. 608. Reporting by Institutions.
''Sec. 645. Reporting by Institutions.
Sec. 609. Federal foreign language education marketing campaign.
TITLE VII—TITLE VII AMENDMENTS
Sec. 701. Javits fellowship program.
Sec. 702. Graduate assistance in areas of national need.
Sec. 703. Thurgood Marshall legal educational opportunity program.
Sec. 704. Patsy T. Mink Fellowship program.
''SUBPART 4—PATSY T. MINK FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM
''Sec. 722. Patsy T. Mink Fellowships.
Sec. 705. Fund for the improvement of postsecondary education.
Sec. 706. Urban-serving research universities.
''PART C—URBAN-SERVING RESEARCH UNIVERSITIES
''Sec. 751. Purpose; program authorized.
''Sec. 752. Application for urban-serving research university grants.
''Sec. 753. Allowable activities.
''Sec. 754. Definitions.
''Sec. 755. Authorization of appropriations.
Sec. 707. Programs to ensure students with disabilities receive a quality higher education.
''SUBPART 1—QUALITY HIGHER EDUCATION
''SUBPART 2—NATIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE CENTER; COMMISSION ON ACCESSIBLE MATERIALS; PROGRAMS TO SUPPORT IMPROVED ACCESS TO MATERIALS
''Sec. 766. National Center.

''Sec. 766A. Establishment of advisory commission on accessible instructional materials in postsecondary education for students with disabilities.
''Sec. 766B. Model demonstration programs to support improved access to postsecondary instructional materials for students with print disabilities.
''Sec. 766C. Authorization of appropriations.
''SUBPART 3—TRANSITION PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES INTO HIGHER EDUCATION; COORDINATING CENTER
''Sec. 767. Purpose.
''Sec. 768. Definitions.
''Sec. 769. Model comprehensive transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities.
''Sec. 770. Coordinating center for technical assistance, evaluation, and development of accreditation standards.
''Sec. 770A. Authorization of appropriations.
Sec. 708. Subgrants to nonprofit organizations.
Sec. 709. Nursing education.
''PART F—NURSING EDUCATION
''Sec. 776. Additional capacity for R.N. students or graduate-level nursing students.
''Sec. 777. Nurse Faculty Pilot Project.
Sec. 710. National study on higher education access and success for students with disabilities.
TITLE VIII—ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS
Sec. 801. Additional programs.
''TITLE VIII—ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS
''Sec. 800. Authorization of appropriations.
''PART A—LOW TUITION
''Sec. 801. Incentives and rewards for low tuition.
''PART B—COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
''Sec. 811. Statement of purpose; definition.
''Sec. 812. Reservations.
''Sec. 813. Grants for cooperative education.
''Sec. 814. Demonstration and innovation projects; training and resource centers; and research.
''PART C—COLLEGE PARTNERSHIP GRANTS
''Sec. 821. College Partnership Grants Authorized.
''PART D—STUDENT SUCCESS GRANTS
''Sec. 826. Student success grants.
''PART E—JOBS TO CAREERS
''Sec. 831. Grants to create bridges from jobs to careers.
''PART F—PROJECT GRAD
''Sec. 836. Project GRAD.
''PART G—IMPROVING COLLEGE ENROLLMENT BY SECONDARY SCHOOLS
''Sec. 841. Improving college enrollment by secondary schools.
''PART H—DIPLOMA MILL PREVENTION
''Sec. 851. Purpose; Definitions.
''Sec. 852. Recognized accrediting agencies and institutions.
''Sec. 853. Accrediting agencies.
''Sec. 854. Task Force.
''Sec. 855. Sense of the Congress regarding use by States of the Federal Plan as guidelines.
''Sec. 856. Unfair and deceptive acts and practices regarding diplomas and professional certifications.
''PART I—STUDENT SAFETY AND CAMPUS EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
''Sec. 861. Student safety and campus emergency management.
''Sec. 862. Model emergency response policies, procedures, and practices.
''Sec. 863. Preparation for future disasters plan by the Secretary.
''Sec. 864. Education disaster and emergency relief loan program.
''Sec. 865. Guidance on mental health disclosures for student safety.
''PART J—RURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS FOR RURAL COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
''Sec. 871. Purpose.
''Sec. 872. Definitions.
''Sec. 873. Ensuring college access for rural high school graduates.
''Sec. 874. Economic development partnerships.
''Sec. 875. Quality of life in rural areas.
''Sec. 876. Allocation of appropriations.
''PART K—IMPROVING SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS EDUCATION WITH A FOCUS ON ALASKA NATIVE AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN STUDENTS
''Sec. 880. Improving science, technology, engineering, and mathematics education with a focus on Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian students.
''PART L—NATIONAL DATABASE ON FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR STUDY OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS
''Sec. 881. National Database on Financial Assistance For Study of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics.
''PART M—TRAINING FOR REALTIME WRITERS
''Sec. 882. Program to promote training and job placement of realtime writers.
''PART N—CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE FOR VETERAN STUDENT SUCCESS
''Sec. 883. Model Programs for Centers of Excellence for Veteran Student Success.
''PART O—UNIVERSITY SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAMS
''SUBPART 1—SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS
''Sec. 884. Grants authorized.
''SUBPART 2—SUMMIT ON SUSTAINABILITY
''Sec. 885. Summit on sustainability.
''PART P—MODELING AND SIMULATION PROGRAMS
''Sec. 886. Modeling and Simulation.
''PART Q—BUSINESS WORKFORCE PARTNERSHIPS
''Sec. 887. Grants to create business workforce partnerships.
Sec. 802. Sense of the Congress; report.
Sec. 803. Independent evaluation of distance education programs.
Sec. 804. Encouraging colleges and universities to ''go green''.
Sec. 805. Study of costs of environmental, health, and safety standards.
Sec. 806. Study of minority male academic achievement.
Sec. 807. Study on bias in standardized tests.
Sec. 808. Feasibility study on student loans.
Sec. 809. Endowment report.
Sec. 810. Study of Correctional Postsecondary Education.
Sec. 811. National Undergraduate Fellows Program.
Sec. 812. National Center for Learning Science and Technology Trust Fund.
Sec. 813. GAO Study of education related indebtedness of medical school graduates.
TITLE IX—AMENDMENTS TO OTHER LAWS
PART A—EDUCATION OF THE DEAF ACT OF 1986
Sec. 901. Laurent Clerc National Deaf Education Center.
Sec. 902. Agreement with Gallaudet University.
Sec. 903. Agreement for the National Technical Institute for the Deaf.
Sec. 904. Audit.
Sec. 905. Reports.
Sec. 906. Monitoring, evaluation, and reporting.
Sec. 907. Liaison for educational programs.
Sec. 908. Federal endowment programs for Gallaudet University and the National Technical Institute for the Deaf.
Sec. 909. Oversight and effect of agreements.
Sec. 910. International students.
Sec. 911. Research priorities.
Sec. 912. National study on the education of the deaf.
Sec. 913. Authorization of appropriations.
PART B—INDIAN EDUCATION
SUBPART 1—TRIBAL COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
Sec. 921. Reauthorization of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978.
''Sec. 105. Technical assistance contracts.
''TITLE V—TRIBALLY CONTROLLED POSTSECONDARY CAREER AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS
''Sec. 501. Definition of tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution.
''Sec. 502. Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions program.
''Sec. 503. Applicability of other laws.
''Sec. 504. Authorization of appropriations.
''Sec. 1. Short title.
SUBPART 2—NAVAJO HIGHER EDUCATION
Sec. 931. Reauthorization of Navajo Community College Act.
PART C—HIGHER EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1998; HIGHER EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1992
Sec. 941. Grants for training for incarcerated individuals.
''PART D—GRANTS FOR TRAINING FOR INCARCERATED INDIVIDUALS
''Sec. 821. Grants for improved workplace and community transition training for incarcerated individuals.
Sec. 942. Underground railroad.
Sec. 943. Repeals of Expired and Executed Provisions.
Sec. 944. Olympic Scholarships.
Sec. 945. Establishment of Assistant Secretary for International and Foreign Language Education.
''Sec. 207A. Office of international and foreign language education.
PART D—JUSTICE DEPARTMENT PROGRAMS
Sec. 951. Loan repayment for prosecutors and defenders.
''PART JJ—LOAN REPAYMENT FOR PROSECUTORS AND PUBLIC DEFENDERS
''Sec. 3111. Grant authorization.
Sec. 952. National center for campus public safety.
Sec. 953. Private loan forgiveness.
PART E—STEVENSON-WYDLER TECHNOLOGY INNOVATION ACT OF 1980
Sec. 961. Establishment of Program.
Sec. 962. Authorization of appropriations.
TITLE X—PRIVATE STUDENT LOAN TRANSPARENCY AND IMPROVEMENT
Sec. 1001. Short title.
Sec. 1002. Definitions.
Sec. 1003. Regulations.
Sec. 1004. Effective dates.
Subtitle A—Preventing Unfair and Deceptive Private Educational Lending Practices and Eliminating Conflicts of Interest
Sec. 1011. Amendment to the Truth in Lending Act.
'' 140. Preventing unfair and deceptive private educational lending practices and eliminating conflicts of interest.
Sec. 1012. Civil liability.

Subtitle B—Improved Disclosures for Private Educational Loans

Sec. 1021. Private educational loan disclosures and limitations.

Sec. 1022. Application of Truth in Lending Act to all private educational loans.

Subtitle C—Financial Literacy

Sec. 1031. Coordinated education efforts.

Subtitle D—Study and Report on Nonindividual Information

Sec. 1041. Study and report on nonindividual information.

Subtitle E—Incentives For Low-Cost Educational Loans

Sec. 1051. CRA credit for low-cost educational loans.

SEC. 2. REFERENCES; EFFECTIVE DATE.

(a) REFERENCES.—Except as otherwise expressly provided therein, whenever in this Act an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to a section or other provision of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.).

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Except as otherwise provided in this Act or the amendments made by this Act, the amendments made by this Act shall be effective on the date of enactment of this Act.

TITLE I—TITLE I AMENDMENTS

SEC. 101. DEFINITIONS OF INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.

(a) DEGREE PROGRAMS.—Section 101 (20 U.S.C. 1001) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(3), by inserting '', or awards a degree that is acceptable for admission to a graduate or professional degree program, subject to review and approval by the Secretary'' after ''such a degree''; and

(2) by striking subsection (b)(2) and inserting the following:

''(2) a public or nonprofit private educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the requirement in subsection (a)(1), admits as regular students persons—

''(A) who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located; or

''(B) who will be dually or concurrently enrolled in the institution and a secondary school.''.

(b) INTERNATIONAL MEDICAL SCHOOLS.—Section 102(a)(2)(A) (20 U.S.C. 1002(a)(2)(A)) is amended—

(1) in the first sentence, by inserting ''nursing school,'' after ''graduate medical school,'';

(2) in clause (i)—

(A) by striking ''or'' at the end of subclause (I); and

(B) by striking subclause (II) and inserting the following new subclauses:

''(II) the institution has or had a clinical training program that was approved by a State as of January 1, 1992, and continues to operate a clinical training program in at least one State, which is approved by that State; or

''(III) the institution—

''(aa) has a clinical training program that was approved by a State before January 1, 2008;

''(bb) certifies only unsubsidized Stafford or PLUS loans under part B of title IV to graduate and professional students attending the institution; and

''(cc) agrees to reimburse the Secretary for the cost of any loan defaults for students included in the institution's cohort default rate during the previous fiscal year; or''; and

(3) by striking the period at the end of clause (ii) and inserting ''; or''; and

(4) by adding at the end the following new clause:

''(iii) in the case of a nursing school located outside of the United States, the institution—

''(I) has agreements with hospitals and eligible nursing schools located in the United States that include provisions for students to complete their clinical training at such hospitals and eligible nursing schools;

''(II) certifies only unsubsidized Stafford and PLUS loans under part B of title IV for students attending the institution; and

''(III) agrees to reimburse the Secretary for the cost of any loan defaults to the extent that the institution's cohort default rate exceeds 5 percent.''.

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT CONCERNING 90/10 ENFORCEMENT.—Section 102(b)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1002(b)(1)) is amended—

(1) by adding ''and'' after the semicolon in subparagraph (D);

(2) by striking ''; and'' and inserting a period in subparagraph (E); and

(3) by striking subparagraph (F).

(d) ADDITIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—Section 102 (20 U.S.C. 1002) is further amended—

(1) by striking subsection (b)(2) and inserting the following:

''(2) ADDITIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—The term 'proprietary institution of higher education' also includes a proprietary educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the requirement in section 101(a)(1), admits as regular students individuals—

''(A) who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located; or

''(B) who will be dually or concurrently enrolled in the institution and a secondary school.''; and

(2) by striking subsection (c)(2) and inserting the following:

''(2) ADDITIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—The term 'postsecondary vocational institution' also includes an educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the requirement in section 101(a)(1), admits as regular students individuals—

''(A) who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located; or

''(B) who will be dually or concurrently enrolled in the institution and a secondary school.''.

SEC. 102. ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS.

(a) AMENDMENT.—Section 103 (20 U.S.C. 1003) is amended—

(1) by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

''(17) AUTHORIZING COMMITTEES.—The term 'authorizing committees' means the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives.

''(18) CRITICAL FOREIGN LANGUAGE.—Except as otherwise provided, the term 'critical foreign language' means each of the languages contained in the list of critical languages designated by the Secretary in the Federal Register on August 2, 1985 (50 Fed. Reg. 149, 31412; promulgated under the authority of section 212(d) of the Education for Economic Security Act (repealed by section 2303 of the Augustus F. Hawkins-Robert T. Stafford Elementary and Secondary School Improvement Amendments of 1988)), except that in the implementation of this definition with respect to a specific title, the Secretary may set priorities according to the purposes of such title and the national security, economic competitiveness, and educational needs of the United States.

''(19) DISTANCE EDUCATION.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided, the term 'distance education' means education that uses 1 or more of the technologies described in subparagraph (B)—

''(i) to deliver instruction to students who are separated from the instructor; and

''(ii) to support regular and substantive interaction between the students and the instructor, synchronously or asynchronously.

''(B) INCLUSIONS.—For the purposes of subparagraph (A), the technologies used may include—

''(i) the Internet;

''(ii) one-way and two-way transmissions through open broadcast, closed circuit, cable, microwave, broadband lines, fiber optics, satellite, or wireless communications devices;

''(iii) audio conferencing; or

''(iv) video cassette, DVDs, and CD–ROMs, if the cassette, DVDs, and CD–ROMs are used in a course in conjunction with the technologies listed in clauses (i) through (iii).

''(20) HIGH-NEED SCHOOL.—Except with respect to title II, the term 'high-need school' means a public or nonprofit private elementary or secondary school which is in a local educational agency which is eligible for assistance pursuant to title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 in the applicable fiscal year, and which for the purpose of this paragraph and for that year was determined by the Secretary (pursuant to regulations and after consultation with the State educational agency of the State in which the school is located) to be a school in which the enrollment of children counted under section 1113(a)(5) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 exceeds 30 percent of the total enrollment of that school.

''(21) LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT.—The term 'limited English proficient' has the meaning given such term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

''(22) UNIVERSAL DESIGN.—The term 'universal design' means a concept or philosophy for designing and delivering products and services that are usable by people with the widest possible range of functional capabilities, which include products and services that are directly accessible (without requiring assistive technologies) and products and services that are interoperable with assistive technologies.

''(23) UNIVERSAL DESIGN FOR LEARNING.—The term 'universal design for learning' means a research-based framework for designing curriculum (including goals, methods, materials, and assessments) that—

''(A) provides curricular flexibility in the ways information is presented, in the ways students respond or demonstrate knowledge, and in the ways students are engaged; and

''(B) reduces barriers in instruction and assessment, provides appropriate supports and challenges, and maintains high achievement standards for all students, including students with disabilities.''; and

(2) by reordering paragraphs (1) through (16) and the paragraphs added by paragraph (1) of this subsection in alphabetical order based on the headings of such paragraphs, and renumbering such paragraphs as so reordered.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The Act (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.) is amended—

(1) in section 131(a)(3)(B) (20 U.S.C. 1015(a)(3)(B)), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(2) in section 141(d)(4)(B) (20 U.S.C. 1018(d)(4)(B)), by striking ''Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(3) in section 401(f)(3) (20 U.S.C. 1070a(f)(3)), by striking ''to the Committee on Appropriations'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''to the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives, and the authorizing committees'';

(4) in section 428 (20 U.S.C. 1078)—

(A) in subsection (c)(9)(K), by striking ''House Committee on Education and the Workforce and the Senate Committee on Labor and Human Resources'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(B) in the matter following paragraph (2) of subsection (g), by striking ''Committee on Labor

and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees''; and

(C) in subsection (n)(4), by striking ''Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(5) in section 428A(c) (20 U.S.C. 1078–1(c))—

(A) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2), by striking ''Chairperson'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''members of the authorizing committees'';

(B) in paragraph (3), by striking ''Chairperson'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''members of the authorizing committees''; and

(C) in paragraph (5), by striking ''Chairperson'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''members of the authorizing committees'';

(6) in section 432 (20 U.S.C. 1082)—

(A) in subsection (f)(1)(C), by striking ''the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''either of the authorizing committees''; and

(B) in the matter following subparagraph (D) of subsection (n)(3), by striking ''Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(7) in section 437(c)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1087(c)(1)), by striking ''Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(8) in section 439 (20 U.S.C. 1087–2)—

(A) in subsection (d)(1)(E)(iii), by striking ''advise the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''advise the members of the authorizing committees'';

(B) in subsection (r)—

(i) in paragraph (3), by striking ''inform the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives,'' and inserting ''inform the members of the authorizing committees'';

(ii) in paragraph (5)(B), by striking ''plan, to the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''Education and Labor'' and inserting ''plan, to the members of the authorizing committees'';

(iii) in paragraph (6)(B)—

(I) by striking ''plan, to the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''plan, to the members of the authorizing committees''; and

(II) by striking ''Chairmen and ranking minority members of such Committees'' and inserting ''members of the authorizing committees'';

(iv) in paragraph (8)(C), by striking ''implemented to the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives, and'' and inserting ''implemented to the members of the authorizing committees, and to''; and

(v) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) of paragraph (10), by striking ''days to the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''Education and Labor'' and inserting ''days to the members of the authorizing committees''; and

(C) in subsection (s)(2)—

(i) in the matter preceding clause (i) of subparagraph (A), by striking ''Treasury and to the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''Treasury and to the members of the authorizing committees''; and

(ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking ''Treasury and to the Chairman'' and all that follows through ''House of Representatives'' and inserting ''Treasury and to the members of the authorizing committees'';

(9) in section 455(b)(8)(B) (20 U.S.C. 1087e(b)(8)(B)), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(10) in section 482(d) (20 U.S.C. 1089(d)), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(11) in section 483(c) (20 U.S.C. 1090(c)), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(12) in section 485 (20 U.S.C. 1092)—

(A) in subsection (f)(5)(A), by striking ''Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''authorizing committees''; and

(B) in subsection (g)(4)(B), by striking ''Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(13) in section 486 (20 U.S.C. 1093)—

(A) in subsection (e), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees''; and

(B) in subsection (f)(3)—

(i) in the matter preceding clause (i) of subparagraph (A), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees''; and

(ii) in the matter preceding clause (i) of subparagraph (B), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees'';

(14) in section 487A(a)(5) (20 U.S.C. 1094a(a)(5)), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees''; and

(15) in section 498B(d) (20 U.S.C. 1099c–2(d))—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees''; and

(B) in paragraph (2), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''authorizing committees''.

SEC. 103. TREATMENT OF TERRITORIES AND TERRITORIAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE.

Section 113 (20 U.S.C. 1011b) is amended—

*(1) by striking ''**TREATMENT OF TERRITORIES AND TERRITORIAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE**'' in the heading of such section and inserting ''**TERRITORIAL WAIVER AUTHORITY**''; and*

(2) by striking ''(a) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—''; and

(3) by striking subsection (b).

SEC. 104. NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONAL QUALITY AND INTEGRITY.

(a) AMENDMENT.—Section 114 (20 U.S.C. 1011c) is amended to read as follows:

''SEC. 114. NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONAL QUALITY AND INTEGRITY.

''(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in the Department a National Advisory Committee on Institutional Quality and Integrity (in this section referred to as the 'Committee') to assess the process of accreditation and the institutional eligibility and certification of such institutions under title IV.

''(b) MEMBERSHIP.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Committee shall have 18 members, of which—

''(A) 6 members shall be appointed by the Secretary;

''(B) 6 members shall be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, 3 members on the recommendation of the majority leader of the House of Representatives, and 3 members on the recommendation of the minority leader of the House of Representatives; and

''(C) 6 members shall be appointed by the President pro tempore of the Senate, 3 members on the recommendation of the majority leader of the Senate, and 3 members on the recommendation of the minority leader of the Senate.

''(2) QUALIFICATIONS.—Individuals shall be appointed as members of the Committee—

''(A) on the basis of the individuals' experience, integrity, impartiality, and good judgment;

''(B) from among individuals who are representatives of, or knowledgeable concerning, education and training beyond secondary education, representing all sectors and types of institutions of higher education (as defined in section 102); and

''(C) on the basis of the individuals' technical qualifications, professional standing, and demonstrated knowledge in the fields of accreditation and administration in higher education.

''(3) TERMS OF MEMBERS.—Except as provided in paragraph (5), the term of office of each member of the Committee shall be for 6 years, except that any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term.

''(4) VACANCY.—A vacancy on the Committee shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment was made not later than 90 days after the vacancy occurs. If a vacancy occurs in a position to be filled by the Secretary, the Secretary shall publish a Federal Register notice soliciting nominations for the position not later than 30 days after being notified of the vacancy.

''(5) INITIAL TERMS.—The terms of office for the initial members of the Committee shall be—

''(A) 3 years for members appointed under paragraph (1)(A);

''(B) 4 years for members appointed under paragraph (1)(B); and

''(C) 6 years for members appointed under paragraph (1)(C).

''(6) CHAIRPERSON.—The members of the Committee shall select a chairperson from among the members.

''(c) FUNCTIONS.—The Committee shall—

''(1) advise the Secretary with respect to establishment and enforcement of the standards of accrediting agencies or associations under subpart 2 of part H of title IV;

''(2) advise the Secretary with respect to the recognition of a specific accrediting agency or association;

''(3) advise the Secretary with respect to the preparation and publication of the list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies and associations;

''(4) advise the Secretary with respect to the eligibility and certification process for institutions of higher education under title IV, together with recommendations for improvements in such process;

''(5) advise the Secretary with respect to the relationship between—

''(A) accreditation of institutions of higher education and the certification and eligibility of such institutions; and

''(B) State licensing responsibilities with respect to such institutions;

''(6) take into consideration the complaints, and the resolution of such complaints, received by the ombudsman described in section 497 when advising the Secretary with respect to the recognition of a specific accrediting agency or association; and

''(7) carry out such other advisory functions relating to accreditation and institutional eligibility as the Secretary may prescribe by regulation.

''(d) MEETING PROCEDURES.—

''(1) SCHEDULE.—

''(A) BIANNUAL MEETINGS.—The Committee shall meet not less often than twice each year, at the call of the Chairperson.

''(B) PUBLICATION OF DATE.—The Committee shall submit the date and location of each meeting in advance to the Secretary, and the Secretary shall publish such information in the Federal Register not later than 30 days before the meeting.

''(2) AGENDA.—

''(A) ESTABLISHMENT.—The agenda for a meeting of the Committee shall be established by the Chairperson and shall be submitted to the members of the Committee upon notification of the meeting.

''(B) OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT.—The agenda shall include, at a minimum, opportunity for public comment during the Committee's deliberations.

''(3) FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.—The provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall apply to the Committee, except that section 14 of such Act shall not apply.

''(e) LIMITATION.—The Committee shall not recommend denial of an application related to the recognition of an accrediting agency or association for any reason other than a reason set forth in section 496.

''(f) REPORT AND NOTICE.—

''(1) NOTICE.—The Secretary shall annually publish in the Federal Register—

''(A) a list containing, for each member of the Committee—

''(i) the member's name;

''(ii) the date of the expiration of the member's term of office; and

''(iii) the individual described in subsection (b)(1) who appointed the member; and

''(B) a solicitation of nominations for each expiring term of office on the Committee of a member appointed by the Secretary.

''(2) REPORT.—Not later than September 30 of each year, the Committee shall make an annual report to the Secretary, the authorizing committees, and the public. The annual report shall contain—

''(A) a detailed summary of the agenda and activities of, and the findings and recommendations made by, the Committee during the preceding fiscal year;

''(B) a list of the date and location of each meeting during the preceding fiscal year;

''(C) a list of the members of the Committee and appropriate contact information; and

''(D) a list of the functions of the Committee, including any additional functions established by the Secretary through regulation.

''(g) TERMINATION.—The Committee shall terminate on September 30, 2012.''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall be effective January 1, 2009.

SEC. 105. DRUG AND ALCOHOL ABUSE PREVENTION.

Section 120 (20 U.S.C. 1011i) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(2)—

(A) in subparagraph (A), by striking ''and'' after the semicolon;

(B) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as subparagraph (D); and

(C) by inserting after subparagraph (A) (as amended by subparagraph (A) of this paragraph) the following:

''(B) determine the number of drug and alcohol-related incidents and fatalities that—

''(i) occur on the institution's property or as part of any of the institution's activities; and

''(ii) are reported to the institution;

''(C) determine the number and type of sanctions described in paragraph (1)(E) that are imposed by the institution as a result of drug and alcohol-related incidents and fatalities on the institution's property or as part of any of the institution's activities; and'';

(2) in subsection (e)(5), by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''; and

(3) by striking subsection (f).

SEC. 106. PRIOR RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS.

Section 121(a) (20 U.S.C. 1011j(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking ''1999 and for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years'' and inserting ''2009 and for each succeeding fiscal year''; and

(2) in paragraph (2), by striking ''1999 and for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years'' and inserting ''2009 and for each succeeding fiscal year''.

SEC. 107. IMPROVED INFORMATION CONCERNING THE FEDERAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID WEBSITE.

Section 131 (20 U.S.C. 1015) is amended by striking subsection (d) and inserting the following:

''(d) PROMOTION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION FEDERAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID WEBSITE.—The Secretary—

''(1) shall display a link to the Federal student financial aid website of the Department of Education in a prominent place on the homepage of the Department of Education website; and

''(2) may use administrative funds available for the Department's operations and expenses for the purpose of advertising and promoting the availability of the Federal student financial aid website.

''(e) PROMOTION OF AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION CONCERNING STUDENT FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS OF OTHER DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.—

''(1) AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION.—The Secretary shall ensure that the eligibility requirements, application procedures, financial terms and conditions, and other relevant information for each non-departmental student financial assistance program are easily accessible through the Federal student financial aid website and are incorporated into the search matrix on such website in a manner that permits students and parents to readily identify the programs that are appropriate to their needs and eligibility.

''(2) AGENCY RESPONSE.—Each Federal department and agency shall promptly respond to surveys or other requests for the information required by paragraph (1), and shall identify for the Secretary any non-departmental student financial assistance program operated, sponsored, or supported by such Federal department or agency.

''(3) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'non-departmental student financial assistance program' means any grant, loan, scholarship, fellowship, or other form of financial aid for students pursuing a postsecondary education that is—

''(A) distributed directly to the student or to the student's account at on institution of higher education; and

''(B) operated, sponsored, or supported by a Federal department or agency other than the Department of Education.''.

SEC. 108. STATE COMMITMENT TO AFFORDABLE COLLEGE EDUCATION.

Part C of title I (20 U.S.C. 1015) is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

''SEC. 132. STATE COMMITMENT TO AFFORDABLE COLLEGE EDUCATION.

''(a) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REQUIRED.—A State shall provide for public institutions of higher education in such State for any academic year beginning on or after July 1, 2008, an amount which is—

''(1) equal to or greater than the average amount provided by such State to such institutions of higher education during the 5 most recent preceding academic years for which satisfactory data are available; or

''(2) equal to or greater than the amount provided by such State to such institutions of higher education during the preceding academic year.

''(b) WAIVER.—The Secretary shall waive the requirements of subsection (a), if the Secretary determines that such a waiver would be equitable due to exceptional or uncontrollable circumstances, such as a natural disaster or a precipitous decline in the financial resources of a State or State educational agency, as appropriate.

''(c) VIOLATION OF MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall withhold from any State that violates subsection (a) and does not receive a waiver pursuant to subsection (b) any amount that would otherwise be available to the State under section 415E until such State has made significant efforts to correct such violation.

''(d) RESEARCH INTO COST CONTAINMENT METHODS.—The Secretary is authorized—

''(1) to identify methods of cost containment currently utilized by institutions of higher education and systems of such institutions, and research into other possible methods of cost containment;

''(2) to disseminate—

''(A) the information obtained by such research to such institutions and systems; and

''(B) other information concerning research that has identified successful methods of cost containment;

''(3) to publicly recognize institutions of higher education that are doing an effective job at cost containment; and

''(4) to work together with such institutions and systems to implement these methods.''.

SEC. 109. TRANSPARENCY IN COLLEGE TUITION FOR CONSUMERS.

Part C of title I (20 U.S.C. 1015) is further amended by adding after section 132 (as added by section 108 of this Act) the following new section:

''SEC. 133. TRANSPARENCY IN COLLEGE TUITION FOR CONSUMERS.

''(a) NET PRICE.—In this section, the term 'net price' means the average yearly tuition and fees paid by a full-time undergraduate student at an institution of higher education, after discounts and grants from the institution, the Federal Government, or a State have been applied to the full price of tuition and fees at the institution.

''(b) HIGHER EDUCATION PRICE INDEX.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Bureau of Labor Statistics, in consultation with the Commissioner of Education Statistics and representatives of institutions of higher education, shall develop higher education price indices that accurately reflect the annual change in tuition and fees for undergraduate students in the categories of institutions listed in paragraph (2). Such indices shall be updated annually. Prior to the completion of the higher education price index, the Secretary is authorized to use an alternative, comparable index.

''(2) DEVELOPMENT.—The higher education price indices under paragraph (1) shall be developed for each of the following categories:

''(A) 4-year public institutions of higher education.

''(B) 4-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

''(C) 4-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

''(D) 2-year public institutions of higher education.

''(E) 2-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

''(F) 2-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

''(G) Less than 2-year public institutions of higher education.

''(H) Less than 2-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

''(I) Less than 2-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

''(J) All types of institutions described in subparagraphs (A) through (I).

''(c) REPORTING.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make publicly available on an annual basis, in a sortable electronic format on the College Navigator website, a national list ranking institutions of higher education according to the percentage change and dollar change in such institutions' tuition and fees over the preceding 3 years. Such list shall be capable of being sorted by State, by category as determined under paragraph (2), by percentage change, and by dollar change. The purpose of such list is to provide consumers with general information on pricing trends among institutions of higher education nationally and in each State.

''(2) CATEGORIES.—The categories to be used for the list described in paragraph (1) are the categories listed in subparagraphs (A) through (I) of subsection (b)(2).

''(3) HIGHER EDUCATION PRICE INCREASE WATCH LISTS.—Effective July 1, 2008, the Secretary shall annually update and make publicly available on the College Navigator website, the national list developed under paragraph (1), and the list for each State, ranking each institution of higher education whose tuition and fees outpace such institution's applicable higher education price index described in subsection (b). Such lists shall—

''(A) be known as the Higher Education Price Increase Watch Lists;

''(B) report the full price of tuition and fees at the institution and the net price;

''(C) include data cells for common expenditures for institutions to utilize;

''(D) where applicable, report the average price of room and board for students living on campus at the institution, except that such price shall not be used in determining whether an institution's cost outpaces such institution's applicable higher education price index; and

''(E) be compiled by the Secretary in a public document to be widely published and disseminated.

''(4) QUALITY EFFICIENCY TASK FORCES.—

''(A) REQUIRED.—Each institution subject to paragraph (3) shall establish a quality-efficiency task force to review the operations of such institution.

''(B) FUNCTIONS.—Such task force shall analyze institutional operating costs in comparison with such costs at other institutions within the same category of institutions. Such analysis shall identify areas where, in comparison with other institutions in such class, the institution operates more expensively to produce a similar result. Any identified areas shall then be targeted for in-depth analysis for cost reduction opportunities.

''(C) REPORT.—The results of the analysis by a quality-efficiency task force under this paragraph shall be made available to the public on the College Navigator website.

''(5) EXEMPTIONS.—Notwithstanding paragraph (3), an institution shall not be placed on the higher education watch list if, for any 3-year interval for the computed price under paragraph (1)—

''(A) with respect to the category of institutions described in paragraph (2) to which the institution belongs, the computed price of the institution is in the lowest quartile of institutions within such class, as determined by the Secretary, during the last year of such 3-year interval; or

''(B) the institution has a percentage change in its full price computed under paragraph (3) that exceeds the higher education price index, or exceeds the applicable higher education price index over the same time period, but the dollar amount of the full price increase is less than $500, or the full price increase is an average of the higher education price index plus $500 per year.

''(6) STATE HIGHER EDUCATION APPROPRIATIONS CHART.—The Secretary shall annually report on the Department's website, in charts for each State—

''(A) a comparison of the percentage change in State appropriations per enrolled student in a public institution of higher education in the State to the percentage change in tuition and fees for each public institution of higher education in the State for each of the previous 5 years; and

''(B) the total amount of need-based and merit-based aid provided by the State to students enrolled in an institution of higher education in the State.

''(d) NET PRICE CALCULATOR.—

''(1) DEVELOPMENT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall, in consultation with institutions of higher education, develop and make several model net price calculators to help students, families, and consumers determine the net price of an institution of higher education, which institutions of higher education may, at their discretion, elect to use pursuant to paragraph (3).

''(2) CATEGORIES.—The model net price calculators described in paragraph (1) shall be developed for each of the categories listed in subparagraphs (A) through (I) of subsection (b)(2).

''(3) USE OF NET PRICE CALCULATOR BY INSTITUTIONS.—Not later than 3 years after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, each institution of higher education that receives Federal funds under this Act shall adopt and use a net price calculator to help students, families, and other consumers determine the net price of such institution of higher education. Such calculator may be—

''(A) based on a model calculator developed by the Department; or

''(B) developed by the institution of higher education.

''(e) NET PRICE REPORTING IN APPLICATION INFORMATION.—An institution of higher education that receives Federal funds under this Act shall include, in the materials accompanying an application for admission to the institution, the most recent information regarding the net price of the institution, calculated for each quartile of students based on the income of either the students' parents or, in the case of independent students (as such term is described in section 480), of the students, for each of the 2 academic years preceding the academic year for which the application is produced.

''(f) ENHANCED COLLEGE NAVIGATOR.—

''(1) UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE ACCOUNTABILITY NETWORK.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall develop a model format for annually publicly displaying basic information about an institution of higher education that chooses to participate, to be posted on the College Navigator and made available to institutions of higher education, students, families, and other consumers. Such document shall be known as the University and College Accountability Network (U–CAN), and shall include, the following information about the institution of higher education for the most recent academic year for which the institution has available data, presented in a consumer-friendly manner:

''(A) A statement of the institution's mission and specialties.

''(B) The total number of undergraduate students who applied, were admitted, and enrolled at the institution.

''(C) Where applicable, reading, writing, mathematics, and combined scores on the SAT or ACT for the middle 50 percent range of the institution's freshman class.

''(D) Enrollment of full-time, part-time, and transfer students at the institution, at the undergraduate and (where applicable) graduate levels.

''(E) Percentage of male and female undergraduate students enrolled at the institution.

''(F) Percentage of enrolled undergraduate students from the State in which the institution is located, from other States, and from other countries.

''(G) Percentage of enrolled undergraduate students at the institution by race and ethnic background.

''(H) Retention rates for full-time and part-time first-time, first-year undergraduate students enrolled at the institution.

''(I) Average time to degree or certificate completion for first-time, first-year undergraduate students enrolled at the institution.

''(J) Percentage of enrolled undergraduate students who graduate within 2 years (in the case of 2-year institutions), and 4, 5, and 6 years (in the case of 2-year and 4-year institutions).

''(K) Number of students who obtained a certificate or an associate's, bachelor's, master's, or doctoral degree at the institution.

''(L) Undergraduate major areas of study with the highest number of degrees awarded.

''(M) The student-faculty ratio, and number of full-time, part-time, and adjunct faculty, and graduate teaching and research assistants with instructional responsibilities, at the institution.

''(N) Percentage of faculty at the institution with the highest degree in their field.

''(O) Percentage change in total price in tuition and fees and the net price for an undergraduate at the institution in each of the preceding 3 academic years.

''(P) Total average yearly cost of tuition and fees, room and board, and books and other related costs for an undergraduate student enrolled at the institution, for—

''(i) full-time undergraduate students living on campus;

''(ii) full-time undergraduate students living off campus; and

''(iii) in the case of students attending a public institution of higher education, such costs for in-State and out-of-State students living on and off campus.

''(Q) Average yearly grant amount (including Federal, State, and institutional aid) for a student enrolled at the institution.

''(R) Average yearly amount of Federal student loans, and other loans provided through the institution, to undergraduate students enrolled at the institution.

''(S) Total yearly grant aid available to undergraduate students enrolled at the institution, from the Federal Government, a State, the institution, and other sources.

''(T) Percentage of undergraduate students enrolled at the institution receiving Federal, State, and institutional grants, student loans, and any other type of student financial assistance provided publicly or through the institution, such as Federal work-study funds.

''(U) Number of students receiving Federal Pell Grants at the institution.

''(V) Average net price for all undergraduate students enrolled at the institution.

''(W) Percentage of first-year undergraduate students enrolled at the institution who live on campus and off campus.

''(X) Information on the policies of the institution related to transfer of credit from other institutions.

''(Y) Information on campus safety required to be collected under section 485(f).

''(Z) Links to the appropriate sections of the institution's website that provide information on student activities offered by the institution, such as intercollegiate sports, student organizations, study abroad opportunities, intramural and club sports, specialized housing options, community service opportunities, cultural and arts opportunities on campus, religious and spiritual life on campus, and lectures and outside learning opportunities.

''(AA) Links to the appropriate sections of the institution's website that provide information on services offered by the institution to students

during and after college, such as internship opportunities, career and placement services, and preparation for further education.

''(2) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall ensure that current and prospective college students, family members of such students, and institutions of higher education are consulted in carrying out paragraph (1).

''(g) STUDENT AID RECIPIENT SURVEY.—

''(1) SURVEY REQUIRED.—The Secretary shall conduct a survey of student aid recipients under title IV on a regular cycle and State-by-State basis, but not less than once every 4 years—

''(A) to identify the population of students receiving Federal student aid;

''(B) to describe the income distribution and other socioeconomic characteristics of federally aided students;

''(C) to describe the combinations of aid from State, Federal, and private sources received by students from all income groups;

''(D) to describe the debt burden of educational loan recipients and their capacity to repay their education debts, and the impact of such debt burden on career choices;

''(E) to describe the role played by the price of postsecondary education in the determination by students of what institution to attend; and

''(F) to describe how the increased costs of textbooks and other instructional materials affects the costs of postsecondary education to students.

''(2) SURVEY DESIGN.—The survey shall be representative of full-time and part-time, undergraduate, graduate, professional, and current and former students in all types of institutions, and designed and administered in consultation with the Congress and the postsecondary education community.

''(3) DISSEMINATION.—The Commissioner of Education Statistics shall disseminate the information resulting from the survey in both printed and electronic form.

''(h) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary is authorized to issue such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.''.

SEC. 110. TEXTBOOK INFORMATION.

Part C of title I (20 U.S.C. 1015) is further amended by adding after section 133 (as added by section 109 of this Act) the following new section:

''SEC. 134. TEXTBOOK INFORMATION.

''(a) PURPOSE AND INTENT.—The purpose of this section is to ensure that every student in higher education is offered better and more timely access to affordable course materials by educating and informing faculty, students, administrators, institutions of higher education, bookstores, distributors, and publishers on all aspects of the selection, purchase, sale, and use of course materials. It is the intent of this section—

''(1) to have all involved parties work together to identify ways to decrease the cost of college textbooks and supplemental materials for students while protecting the academic freedom of faculty members to select high quality course materials for students; and

''(2) to encourage—

''(A) college textbook publishers and distributors to work with faculty to promote understanding of the cost to students of purchasing faculty selected textbooks, including the disclosure of prices and bundling practices;

''(B) college bookstores to work with faculty to review timelines and processes for ordering and stocking course materials, and to disclose costs to faculty and students in a timely manner;

''(C) institutions of higher education to implement numerous options to address college textbook affordability;

''(D) institutions of higher education to work with student organizations to help students understand the factors driving textbook costs and available methods and resources to mitigate the effects of those costs; and

''(E) innovation in the development and use of course materials (including course materials utilizing the principles of universal design) and technologies that can help students receive the full value of their educational investment.

''(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

''(1) BUNDLE.—The term 'bundle' means one or more college textbooks or other supplemental learning materials that may be packaged together to be sold as course materials for one price.

''(2) COLLEGE TEXTBOOK.—The term 'college textbook' means a textbook or a set of textbooks, used for, or in conjunction with, a course in postsecondary education at an institution of higher education.

''(3) COURSE SCHEDULE.—The term 'course schedule' means a listing of the courses or classes offered by an institution of higher education for an academic period, as defined by the institution.

''(4) CUSTOM TEXTBOOK.—The term 'custom textbook'—

''(A) means a college textbook that is compiled at the direction of a faculty member or other person or adopting entity in charge of selecting course materials at an institution of higher education; and

''(B) may include, alone or in combination, items such as selections from original instructor materials, previously copyrighted publisher materials, copyrighted third-party works, and elements unique to a specific institution, such as commemorative editions.

''(5) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The term 'institution of higher education' has the meaning given the term in section 102.

''(6) INTEGRATED TEXTBOOK.—The term 'integrated textbook' means a college textbook that is combined with materials developed by a third party and that, by third-party contractual agreement, may not be offered by publishers separately from the college textbook with which the materials are combined.

''(7) PUBLISHER.—The term 'publisher' means a publisher of college textbooks or supplemental materials involved in or affecting interstate commerce.

''(8) SUBSTANTIAL CONTENT.—The term 'substantial content' means parts of a college textbook, such as new chapters, additional eras of time, new themes, or new subject matter.

''(9) SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIAL.—The term 'supplemental material' means educational material developed to accompany a college textbook, which—

''(A) may include printed materials, computer disks, website access, and electronically distributed materials; and

''(B) is not bound by third-party contractual agreements to be sold in an integrated textbook.

''(c) PUBLISHER REQUIREMENTS.—

''(1) COLLEGE TEXTBOOK PRICING INFORMATION.—When a publisher provides a faculty member or other person or adopting entity in charge of selecting course materials at an institution of higher education with information regarding a college textbook or supplemental material, the publisher shall include, with any such information and in writing, the following:

''(A) The price at which the publisher would make the college textbook or supplemental material available to the bookstore on the campus of, or otherwise associated with, such institution of higher education.

''(B) The copyright dates of all previous editions of such college textbook, if any.

''(C) The substantial content revisions made between the current edition of the college textbook or supplemental material and the previous edition, if any.

''(D) Whether the college textbook or supplemental material is available in any other format, including paperback and unbound, and the price at which the publisher would make the college textbook or supplemental material in the other format available to the bookstore on the campus of, or otherwise associated with, such institution of higher education.

''(2) UNBUNDLING OF COLLEGE TEXTBOOKS FROM SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIALS.—A publisher that sells a college textbook and any supplemental material accompanying such college textbook as a single bundle shall also make available the college textbook and each supplemental material as separate and unbundled items, each separately priced.

''(3) CUSTOM TEXTBOOKS.—To the maximum extent practicable, publishers shall provide the information required under this subsection with respect to the development and provision of custom textbooks.

''(d) PROVISION OF ISBN COLLEGE TEXTBOOK INFORMATION IN COURSE SCHEDULES.—

''(1) INTERNET COURSE SCHEDULES.—Each institution of higher education, to the maximum extent practicable, shall—

''(A) disclose the International Standard Book Number and retail price information of required and recommended textbooks, related materials, and supplies for each course listed in the institution's course schedule used for pre-registration and registration purposes;

''(B) if the International Standard Book Number is not available for the items listed in subparagraph (A), use the author, title, publisher, and copyright date; and

''(C) if the institution determines that the disclosure of the information described in the preceding subparagraphs for a course is not practicable for a textbook, related material, or supply, then it should so indicate by placing the designation 'To Be Determined' in lieu of the information required under such subparagraphs.

''(2) WRITTEN COURSE SCHEDULES.—In the case of an institution of higher education that does not publish the institution's course schedule for the subsequent academic period on the Internet, the institution of higher education shall include the information required under paragraph (1) in any printed version of the institution's course schedule as it is available at the time of the course schedule's printing.

''(e) AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION FOR COLLEGE BOOKSTORES.—An institution of higher education shall make available, as soon as is practicable, upon the request of any college bookstore, the most accurate information available regarding—

''(1) the institution's course schedule for the subsequent academic period; and

''(2) for each course or class offered by the institution for the subsequent academic period—

''(A) the information required by subsection (d)(1) for each college textbook or supplemental material required or recommended for such course or class;

''(B) the number of students enrolled in such course or class; and

''(C) the maximum student enrollment for such course or class.

''(f) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to supercede the institutional autonomy or academic freedom of instructors involved in the selection of college textbooks and classroom materials.

''(g) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall be effective on and after July 1, 2008.''.

SEC. 111. DATABASE OF STUDENT INFORMATION PROHIBITED.

Part C of title I (20 U.S.C. 1015) is further amended by adding after section 134 (as added by section 110 of this Act) the following new section:

''SEC. 135. DATABASE OF STUDENT INFORMATION PROHIBITED.

''(a) PROHIBITION.—Except as described in subsection (b), nothing in this Act shall be construed to authorize the Secretary to develop, implement, or maintain a Federal database of personally identifiable information on individuals receiving assistance under this Act, attending institutions receiving assistance under this Act, or otherwise involved in any studies or other collections of data under this Act, including a student unit record system, an education bar

code system, or any other system that tracks individual students over time.

''(b) EXCEPTION.—The provisions of subsection (a) shall not apply to a system (or a successor system) that is necessary for the operation of programs authorized by title II, IV, or VII, or data required to be collected by the Secretary under this Act (including section 133(g)), that were in use by the Secretary, directly or through a contractor, as of the day before the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007.

''(c) STATE DATABASES.—Nothing in this Act shall prohibit a State or a consortium of States from developing, implementing, or maintaining State-developed databases that track individuals over time, including student unit record systems that contain information related to enrollment, attendance, graduation and retention rates, student financial assistance, and graduate employment outcomes.''.

SEC. 112. INSTITUTION AND LENDER REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS.

Title I (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

''PART E—LENDER AND INSTITUTION REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO EDUCATIONAL LOANS

''SEC. 151. DEFINITIONS.

''In this part:

''(1) COVERED INSTITUTION.—The term 'covered institution'—

''(A) means any educational institution that—

''(i) offers a postsecondary educational degree, certificate, or program of study (including any institution of higher education, as such term is defined in section 102); and

''(ii) receives any Federal funding or assistance; and

''(B) includes an authorized agent of the educational institution (including an alumni association, booster club, or other organization directly or indirectly authorized by such institution) or an employee of such institution.

''(2) EDUCATIONAL LOAN.—The term 'educational loan' (except when used as part of the term 'private educational loan') means—

''(A) any loan made, insured, or guaranteed under title IV; or

''(B) a private educational loan (as defined in paragraph (6)).

''(3) PREFERRED LENDER ARRANGEMENT.—The term 'preferred lender arrangement'—

''(A) means an arrangement or agreement between a lender and a covered institution—

''(i) under which arrangement or agreement a lender provides or otherwise issues educational loans to the students attending the covered institution or the parents of such students; and

''(ii) which arrangement or agreement relates to the covered institution recommending, promoting, or endorsing the educational loan product of the lender; and

''(B) does not include—

''(i) arrangements or agreements with respect to loans under parts D or E of title IV; or

''(ii) arrangements or agreements with respect to loans under section 499(b).

''(4) LENDER.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'lender'—

''(i) means a creditor, except that such term shall not include an issuer of credit secured by a dwelling or under an open end credit plan; and

''(ii) includes an agent of a lender.

''(B) INCORPORATION OF TILA DEFINITIONS.—The terms 'creditor', 'dwelling', and 'open end credit plan' have the meanings given such terms in section 103 of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1602).

''(5) OFFICER.—The term 'officer' includes a director or trustee of a covered institution, if such individual is treated as an employee of the covered institution.

''(6) PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN.—The term 'private educational loan' means a private loan provided by a lender that—

''(A) is not made, insured, or guaranteed under title IV; and

''(B) is issued by a lender expressly for postsecondary educational expenses to a student, or the parent of the student, regardless of whether the loan involves enrollment certification by the educational institution that the student attends.

''(7) POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES.—The term 'postsecondary educational expenses' means any of the expenses that are included as part of a student's cost of attendance, as defined under section 472.

''SEC. 152. REQUIREMENTS FOR LENDERS AND INSTITUTIONS PARTICIPATING IN PREFERRED LENDER ARRANGEMENTS.

''(a) CERTIFICATION BY LENDERS.—In addition to any other disclosure required under Federal law, each lender under part B of title IV that participates in one or more preferred lender arrangements shall annually certify its compliance with the requirements of this Act. Such compliance of such preferred lender arrangement shall be reported on and attested to annually by the auditor of such lender in the audit conducted pursuant to section 428(b)(1)(U)(iii).

''(b) USE OF INSTITUTION NAME.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—A covered institution that has entered into a preferred lender arrangement with a lender regarding private educational loans shall not agree to the lender's use of the name, emblem, mascot, or logo of the institution, or other words, pictures, or symbols readily identified with the institution, in the marketing of private educational loans to the students attending the institution in any way that implies that the institution endorses the private educational loans offered by the lender.

''(2) APPLICABILITY.—Paragraph (1) shall apply to any preferred lender arrangement, or extension of such arrangement, entered into or renewed after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007.

''SEC. 153. INTEREST RATE REPORT FOR INSTITUTIONS AND LENDERS PARTICIPATING IN PREFERRED LENDER ARRANGEMENTS.

''(a) DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY.—

''(1) REPORT AND MODEL FORMAT.—Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall—

''(A) prepare a report on the adequacy of the information provided to students and the parents of such students about educational loans, after consulting with students, representatives of covered institutions (including financial aid administrators, registrars, and business officers), lenders, loan servicers, and guaranty agencies;

''(B) develop and prescribe by regulation a model disclosure form to be used by lenders and covered institutions in carrying out subsections (b) and (c) that—

''(i) will be easy for students and parents to read and understand;

''(ii) will be easily usable by lenders, institutions, guaranty agencies, and loan servicers;

''(iii) will provide students and parents with the relevant, meaningful, and standard information about the terms and conditions for both Federal and private educational loans;

''(iv) is based on the report's findings and developed in consultation with—

''(I) students;

''(II) representatives of covered institutions, including financial aid administrators, registrars, business officers, and student affairs officials;

''(III) lenders;

''(IV) loan servicers;

''(V) guaranty agencies; and

''(VI) with respect to the requirements of clause (vi) concerning private educational loans, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System;

''(v) provides information on the applicable interest rates and other terms and conditions of the educational loans provided by a lender to students attending the institution, or the parents of such students, disaggregated by each type of educational loan (including opportunity pools as defined in section 155(f)) provided to such students or parents by the lender, including—

''(I) the rate of interest, or the potential range of rates of interest, applicable to the loan, and whether such rates are fixed or variable;

''(II) limitations, if any, on interest rate adjustments, both in terms of frequency and amount, or lack thereof;

''(III) co-borrower requirements, including changes in interest rates;

''(IV) any fees associated with the loan;

''(V) the repayment terms available on the loan;

''(VI) the opportunity for deferment or forbearance in repayment of the loan, including whether the loan payments can be deferred if the student is in school;

''(VII) any additional terms and conditions applied to the loan, including any benefits that are contingent on the repayment behavior of the borrower;

''(VIII) the annual percentage rate for such loans, determined in the manner required under section 107 of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1606);

''(IX) an example of the total cost of the educational loan over the life of the loan which shall be calculated—

''(aa) using a principal amount and the maximum rate of interest actually offered by the lender; and

''(bb) both with and without capitalization of interest, if that is an option for postponing interest payments;

''(X) the consequences for the borrower of defaulting on a loan, including any limitations on the discharge of an educational loan in bankruptcy;

''(XI) contact information for the lender; and

''(XII) any philanthropic contributions made by the lender to the covered institution, including the purpose of the contribution and any conditions related to its use; and

''(vi) provides, in addition, with respect to private educational loans, the following information with respect to loans made by each lender recommended by the covered institution:

''(I) the method of determining the interest rate of the loan;

''(II) potential finance charges, late fees, penalties, and adjustments to principal, based on defaults or late payments of the borrower; and

''(III) such other information as the Secretary may require; and

''(C)(i) submit the report and model disclosure form to the authorizing committees; and

''(ii) make the report and model disclosure form available to covered institutions, lenders, and the public.

''(2) MODEL FORM UPDATE.—Not later than 1 year after the submission of the report and model disclosure form described in paragraph (1)(B), the Secretary shall—

''(A) assess the adequacy of the model disclosure form;

''(B) after consulting with students, representatives of covered institutions (including financial aid administrators, registrars, business officers, and student affairs officials), lenders, loan servicers, guaranty agencies, and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System—

''(i) prepare a list of any improvements to the model disclosure form that have been identified as beneficial to borrowers; and

''(ii) update the model disclosure form after taking such improvements into consideration; and

''(C)(i) submit the list of improvements and updated model disclosure form to the authorizing committees; and

''(ii) make the updated model disclosure form available to covered institutions, lenders, and the public.

''(3) USE OF FORM.—The Secretary shall take such steps as necessary to make the model disclosure form, and the updated model disclosure

form, available to covered institutions and to encourage—

''(A) lenders subject to subsection (b) to use the model disclosure form or updated model disclosure form (if available) in providing the information required under subsection (b); and

''(B) covered institutions to use such format in preparing the information reported under subsection (c).

''(4) PROCEDURES.—Sections 482(c) and 492 of this Act shall not apply to the model disclosure form prescribed under paragraph (1)(B), but shall apply to the updating of such form under paragraph (2).

''(b) LENDER DUTIES.—Each lender that has a preferred lender arrangement with a covered institution shall, by August 1 of each year, provide to the covered institution and to the Secretary the information included on the model disclosure form or an updated model disclosure form (if available) for each type of educational loan (including opportunity pools as defined in section 155(f)) to be offered by the lender to students attending the covered institution, or the parents of such students, for the forthcoming academic year.

''(c) COVERED INSTITUTION REPORTS.—Each covered institution shall—

''(1) prepare and submit to the Secretary an annual report, by a date determined by the Secretary, that includes, for each lender that has a preferred lender arrangement with the covered institution and that has submitted to the institution the information required under subsection (b)—

''(A) the information included on the model disclosure form or updated model disclosure form (if available) for each type of educational loan provided by the lender to students attending the covered institution, or the parents of such students; and

''(B) a detailed explanation of why the covered institution believes the terms and conditions of each type of educational loan provided pursuant to the agreement are beneficial for students attending the covered institution, or the parents of such students; and

''(2) ensure that the report required under paragraph (1) is made available to the public and provided to students attending or planning to attend the covered institution, and the parents of such students, in time for the student or parent to take such information into account before applying for or selecting an educational loan.

''(d) DISCLOSURES BY COVERED INSTITUTIONS.—A covered institution shall disclose, on its website and in the informational materials described in subsection (e)—

''(1) a statement that—

''(A) indicates that students are not limited to or required to use the lenders the institution recommends; and

''(B) the institution is required to process the documents required to obtain a Federal educational loan from any eligible lender the student selects;

''(2) at a minimum, all of the information provided by the model disclosure form prescribed under subsection (a)(1)(B), or updated model disclosure form (if available), with respect to any lender recommended by the institution for Federal educational loans and, as applicable, private educational loans (including opportunity pools as defined in section 155(f));

''(3) the maximum amount of Federal grant and loan aid available to students in an easy-to-understand format; and

''(4) the institution's cost of attendance (as determined under section 472).

''(e) INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS.—The informational materials described in this subsection are publications, mailings, or electronic messages or media distributed to prospective or current students and parents of students that describe or discuss the financial aid opportunities available to students at an institution of higher education.

"SEC. 154. PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS FOR COVERED INSTITUTIONS.

''A covered institution that provides information to any student, or the parent of such student, regarding a private educational loan from a lender shall, prior to or concurrent with such information—

''(1) inform the student or parent of—

''(A) the student or parent's eligibility for assistance and loans under title IV; and

''(B) the terms and conditions of such private educational loan that may be less favorable than the terms and conditions of educational loans for which the student or parent is eligible, including interest rates, repayment options, and loan forgiveness; and

''(2) ensure that information regarding such private educational loan is presented in such a manner as to be distinct from information regarding loans that are made, insured, or guaranteed under title IV.

"SEC. 155. INTEGRITY PROVISIONS.

''(a) INSTITUTION CODE OF CONDUCT REQUIRED.—

''(1) CODE OF CONDUCT.—Each institution of higher education that participates in the Federal student loan programs under title IV or has students that obtain private educational loans shall—

''(A) develop a code of conduct in accordance with paragraph (2) with which its officers, employees, and agents shall comply with respect to educational loans;

''(B) publish the code of conduct prominently on its website; and

''(C) administer and enforce such code in accordance with the requirements of this subsection.

''(2) CONTENTS OF CODE.—The code required by this section shall—

''(A) prohibit a conflict of interest with the responsibilities of such officer, employee, or agent with respect to educational loans; and

''(B) at a minimum, include provisions in compliance with the provisions of the following subsections of this section.

''(3) TRAINING AND COMPLIANCE.—An institution of higher education shall administer and enforce a code of conduct required by this section by, at a minimum, requiring all of its officers, employees, and agents with responsibilities with respect to educational loans to obtain training annually in compliance with the code.

''(b) GIFT BAN.—

''(1) PROHIBITION.—No officer, employee, or agent of a covered institution who is employed in the financial aid office of the institution, or who otherwise has responsibilities with respect to educational loans, shall solicit or accept any gift from a lender, guarantor, or servicer of educational loans.

''(2) INSPECTOR GENERAL REPORT.—The Inspector General of the Department of Education shall investigate any reported violation of this subsection and shall annually submit a report to the authorizing committees identifying all substantiated violations of the gift ban under paragraph (1), including the lenders and covered institutions involved in each such violation, for the preceding year.

''(3) DEFINITION OF GIFT.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In this subsection, the term 'gift' means any gratuity, favor, discount, entertainment, hospitality, loan, or other item having a monetary value of more than a de minimus amount. The term includes a gift of services, transportation, lodging, or meals, whether provided in kind, by purchase of a ticket, payment in advance, or reimbursement after the expense has been incurred.

''(B) EXCEPTIONS.—The term 'gift' shall not include any of the following:

''(i) Standard informational material related to a loan or financial literacy, such as a brochure.

''(ii) Food, refreshments, training, or informational material furnished to an officer, employee, or agent of an institution as an integral part of a training session that is designed to improve the service of a lender, guarantor, or servicer of educational loans to the covered institution, if such training contributes to the professional development of the officer, employee, or agent of the institution.

''(iii) Favorable terms, conditions, and borrower benefits on an educational loan provided to a student employed by the covered institution if such terms, conditions, or benefits are comparable to those provided to all students of the institution.

''(iv) Exit counseling services provided to borrowers to meet a covered institution's responsibilities for exit counseling as required by section 485(b) provided that—

''(I) a covered institution's staff are in control of the counseling (whether in person or via electronic capabilities); and

''(II) such counseling does not promote the products or services of any lender.

''(v) Philanthropic contributions to a covered institution from a lender, guarantor, or servicer of educational loans that are unrelated to educational loans, provided, as applicable, that such contributions are disclosed pursuant to section 153(a)(1) and section 153(a)(2).

''(C) RULE FOR GIFTS TO FAMILY MEMBERS.—For purposes of this section, a gift to a family member of an officer, employee, or agent of a covered institution, or a gift to any other individual based on that individual's relationship with the officer, employee, or agent, shall be considered a gift to the officer, employee, or agent if—

''(i) the gift is given with the knowledge and acquiescence of the officer, employee, or agent; and

''(ii) the officer, employee, or agent has reason to believe the gift was given because of the official position of the officer, employee, or agent.

''(c) CONTRACTING ARRANGEMENTS PROHIBITED.—

''(1) PROHIBITION.—An officer, employee, or agent who is employed in the financial aid office of a covered institution, or who otherwise has responsibilities with respect to educational loans, shall not accept from any lender or affiliate of any lender (as the term affiliate is defined in section 487(a)) any fee, payment, or other financial benefit (including the opportunity to purchase stock) as compensation for any type of consulting arrangement or other contract to provide services to a lender or on behalf of a lender.

''(2) EXCEPTIONS.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as prohibiting—

''(A) an officer, employee, or agent of a covered institution who is not employed in the institution's financial aid office, or who does not otherwise have responsibilities with respect to educational loans, from paid or unpaid service on a board of directors of a lender, guarantor, or servicer of educational loans;

''(B) an officer, employee, or agent of a covered institution who is not employed in the financial aid office but who has responsibility with respect to educational loans as a result of a position held at the covered institution, from paid or unpaid service on a board of directors of a lender, guarantor, or servicer of educational loans, provided that the covered institution has a written conflict of interest policy that clearly sets forth that such an officer, employee, or agent must be recused from participating in any decision of the board with respect to any transaction regarding educational loans; or

''(C) an officer, employee, or agent of a lender, guarantor, or servicer of educational loans from serving on a board of directors or serving as a trustee of a covered institution, provided that the covered institution has a written conflict of interest policy that clearly sets forth the procedures to be followed in instances where such a board member's or trustee's personal or business interests with respect to educational loans may be advanced by an action of the

board of directors or trustees, including a provision that such a board member or trustee may not participate in any decision to approve any transaction where such conflicting interests may be advanced.

''(d) BAN ON REVENUE SHARING ARRANGEMENTS.—

''(1) PROHIBITION.—A covered institution shall not enter into any revenue sharing arrangement with any lender.

''(2) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this subsection, a revenue sharing arrangement is an arrangement between a covered institution and a lender under which—

''(A) a lender provides or issues educational loans to students attending the institution or to parents of such students; and

''(B)(i) the institution recommends the lender or the loan products of the lender; and

''(ii) in exchange, the lender pays a fee or provides other material benefits, including revenue or profit sharing, to the institution or officers, employees, or agents of the institution.

''(e) BAN ON STAFFING ASSISTANCE.—

''(1) PROHIBITION.—A covered institution shall not request or accept from any lender any assistance with call center staffing or financial aid office staffing.

''(2) CERTAIN ASSISTANCE PERMITTED.—Nothing in paragraph (1) shall be construed to prohibit a covered institution from requesting or accepting assistance from a lender related to—

''(A) professional development training for financial aid administrators;

''(B) providing educational counseling materials, financial literacy materials, or debt management materials to borrowers, provided that such materials disclose to borrowers the identification of any lender that assisted in preparing or providing such materials; or

''(C) staffing services on a short-term, non-recurring basis to assist the institution with financial aid-related functions during emergencies, including State-declared or federally declared natural disasters, federally declared national disasters, and other localized disasters and emergencies identified by the Secretary.

''(f) PROHIBITION ON OFFERS OF FUNDS FOR PRIVATE LOANS.—

''(1) PROHIBITION.—A covered institution shall not request or accept from any lender any offer of funds, including any opportunity pool, to be used for private educational loans to students in exchange for the covered institution providing concessions or promises to the lender with respect to such institution providing the lender with a specified number of loans, a specified loan volume, or a preferred lender arrangement for any loan made, insured, or guaranteed under title IV, and a lender shall not make any such offer.

''(2) DEFINITION.—In this subsection, the term 'opportunity pool' means an educational loan made by a private lender to a student attending the covered institution or the parent of such a student that is in any manner guaranteed by a covered institution, or that involves a payment, directly or indirectly, by such an institution of points, premiums, payments, additional interest, or other financial support to such lender for the purpose of such lender extending credit to either the students or the parents of students of the institution.

''(g) BAN ON PARTICIPATION ON ADVISORY COUNCILS.—An officer, employee, or agent who is employed in the financial aid office of a covered institution, or who otherwise has responsibilities with respect to educational loans, shall not serve on or otherwise participate with advisory councils of lenders or affiliates of lenders. Nothing in this subsection shall prohibit lenders from seeking advice from covered institutions or groups of covered institutions (including through telephonic or electronic means, or a meeting) in order to improve products and services for borrowers, provided there are no gifts or compensation (including for transportation, lodging, or related expenses) provided by lenders in connection with seeking this advice from such institutions. Nothing in this subsection shall prohibit an officer, employee, or agent of a covered institution from serving on the board of directors of a lender if required by State law.

"SEC. 156. COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT.

''(a) CONDITION OF ANY FEDERAL ASSISTANCE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a covered institution or lender shall comply with this part as a condition of receiving Federal funds or assistance provided after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007.

''(b) PENALTIES.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if the Secretary determines, after providing notice and an opportunity for a hearing for a covered institution or lender, that the covered institution or lender has violated subsection (a)—

''(1) in the case of a covered institution, or a lender that does not participate in a loan program under title IV, the Secretary may impose a civil penalty in an amount of not more than $25,000; and

''(2) in the case of a lender that does participate in a program under title IV, the Secretary may limit, terminate, or suspend the lender's participation in such program.

''(c) CONSIDERATIONS.—In taking any action against a covered institution or lender under subsection (b), the Secretary shall take into consideration the nature and severity of the violation of subsection (a).

"SEC. 157. STUDENT LOAN COUNSELING.

''(a) BORROWER CONTACT.—

''(1) FFEL LOANS.—Each holder of a loan under part B of title IV shall contact the borrower each year after five years has passed from the date that a borrower first selected either a graduated, extended, income sensitive, or income contingent repayment plan to ascertain if the borrower is able to select a repayment plan with a shorter repayment period that would reduce the total interest paid on the borrower's loan or loans under this part.

''(2) DIRECT LOANS.—The Secretary shall contact the borrower of each loan under part D or E of title IV each year after five years has passed from the date that a borrower first selected either an extended, graduated, income contingent, or alternative repayment plan to ascertain if the borrower is able to select a repayment plan for a shorter repayment period that would reduce the total interest paid on the borrower's loan under this part.

''(b) REQUIRED DISCLOSURE BEFORE DISBURSEMENT.—

''(1) DISCLOSURES BEFORE REPAYMENT.—Each lender of a loan under part B of title IV, and the Secretary with respect to each loan under part D or E of such title, shall provide to the borrower before repayment begins an explanation of principal to be borrowed, current balance, interest already paid, and interest due over the life of the loan, options by which borrowers may avoid or be removed from default, relevant fees associated with these options, and repayment options available to the borrower entering repayment, including income contingent repayment and income-based repayment.

''(2) DISCLOSURES DURING REPAYMENT.—Each lender of a loan under part B of title IV, and the Secretary with respect to each loan under part D or E of such title, shall provide to the borrower during repayment an explanation of principal borrowed, current balance, interest already paid and interest due over the life of the loan, options by which borrowers may avoid or be removed from default, relevant fees associated with these options, and repayment options available to the borrower entering repayment, including income contingent repayment and income-based repayment. Each such lender and the Secretary shall also notify any borrower who tells the lender or the Secretary that the borrower is having difficulty making payments of the repayment options available, including forbearance. Each such lender and the Secretary shall make an explanation of repayment options available to the borrower, including income contingent repayment and forbearance, before the loan is disbursed, before repayment, and during repayment if the borrower notifies the lender or the Secretary that the borrower is having difficulty making payments.

''(c) INSTITUTIONAL COUNSELING.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Each institution of higher education shall, through financial aid officers or otherwise, make available counseling to borrowers of loans which are made, insured, or guaranteed under part B (other than loans made pursuant to section 428B) of this title or made under part D or E of this title prior to their signing the first promissory note. The counseling shall include—

''(A) average indebtedness of borrowers at that school, to be supplied by the Secretary;

''(B) sample monthly repayment amounts based on a range of student levels of indebtedness and on the average indebtedness of Stafford loan borrowers at the same school or in the same program of study at the same school;

''(C) data to be supplied by the Secretary on starting salaries for graduates of institutions by type and control of institution, and field of study;

''(D) repayment options available to the borrower when entering repayment, including income contingent repayment and income-based repayment;

''(E) detail to be supplied by the Secretary on how interest accrues and is capitalized during periods when it is not being paid by either the borrower or the Secretary; and

''(F) the likely consequences of default, including adverse credit reports, Federal offset, and litigation.

''(2) USE OF ELECTRONIC MEANS.—If initial counseling is conducted through interactive electronic means, the institution of higher education shall take reasonable steps to ensure that each student borrower receives the counseling materials, and participates in and completes the initial counseling.

''(d) DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION INFORMATION DISCLOSURE AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—

''(1) OBLIGATION.—The Secretary shall display on the Department of Education website and provide to colleges and universities the following information to be used for counseling and consumer information for prospective borrowers:

''(A) Regional data on starting salaries in all major fields.

''(B) The increase in debt that results from forbearance on all loans and from capitalization of interest on unsubsidized loans.

''(C) The various repayment options available in the Federal student loan programs, including the availability of the income contingent repayment (ICR) program and the income-based repayment programs (IBR).

''(D) The Federal Government's powers to collect student loans, even when student borrowers are in bankruptcy.

''(2) PUBLICITY.—The Secretary shall make the location of the information under paragraph (1) widely known among the public, institutions, and lenders, and promote the use of such information by prospective students, enrolled students, and borrowers after entering repayment.''.

SEC. 113. FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR NATIONAL ELECTRONIC STUDENT LOAN MARKETPLACE.

(a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Education shall conduct a study of the feasibility of developing a National Electronic Student Loan Marketplace that would provide for one or more of the following:

(1) A registry of real-time information on Federal student loans (including loans under parts B and D of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965) and private educational loans (as defined in section 151 such Act of 1965 (as amended by this Act)) for both undergraduate and

graduate students, and parents of students, for use by prospective borrowers or any person desiring information regarding available interest rates, fees, and other terms from lenders.

(2) Means by which lenders that participate in such marketplace would be bound to honor advertised rates or benefits.

(3) A mechanism whereby borrowers and student financial aid officials could publicly post or otherwise make available for users accessing the system their comments, opinions, or ratings concerning their experience as to the quality of lenders' loan products and loan servicing and other measurements or indicators of customer satisfaction.

(4) A mechanism whereby prospective borrowers could be matched with lenders that offer highly competitive products and loan servicing quality, including any procedures and safeguards necessary to minimize potentially adverse effects of multiple inquiries into participating borrowers' credit histories recorded by credit reporting agencies.

(5) Options concerning the establishment and ongoing maintenance of such a system, including whether such a system should be operated by one or more nonprofit or for-profit entities, how these entities should structure or organize such a system in order to provide the highest assurance of independence from, and the absence of any conflicting interest with, lenders participating in such a system, and methods to finance such a system at no or minimal cost to consumers and the Government.

(6) Other features that the Secretary determines could help prospective borrowers make informed decisions in selecting lenders from whom to obtain Federal and private educational loans.

(b) CONSULTATION.—In conducting the study required by this section, the Secretary of Education shall consult with—

(1) the Federal Trade Commission;

(2) representatives of student loan borrowers;

(3) representatives from institutions of higher education, including financial aid administrators, registrars, business officers, and student affairs officials;

(4) Federal and private education loan lenders, loan servicers, and guaranty agencies; and

(5) any other appropriate agency that is a member of the Financial Literacy and Education Commission established under the Financial Literacy and Education Improvement Act (20 U.S.C. 9701 et seq.).

(c) REPORT.—Not later than 6 months after completion of the model interest rate report format required under section 153(a)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by this Act), the Secretary of Education shall submit a report to the authorizing committees (as defined in section 103 of such Act) concerning the findings of the feasibility study together with an assessment of the advantages and disadvantages for consumers, institutions of higher education, lenders, and the Government of establishing such a system.

TITLE II—TITLE II REVISION

SEC. 201. REVISION OF TITLE II.

Title II (20 U.S.C. 1021 et seq.) is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE II—TEACHER QUALITY ENHANCEMENT

"SEC. 200. DEFINITIONS.

''For purposes of this title:

''(1) ARTS AND SCIENCES.—The term 'arts and sciences' means—

''(A) when referring to an organizational unit of an institution of higher education, any academic unit that offers 1 or more academic majors in disciplines or content areas corresponding to the academic subject matter areas in which teachers provide instruction; and

''(B) when referring to a specific academic subject area, the disciplines or content areas in which academic majors are offered by the arts and sciences organizational unit.

''(2) CHILDREN FROM LOW-INCOME FAMILIES.—The term 'children from low-income families' means children as described in section 1124(c)(1)(A) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

''(3) CORE ACADEMIC SUBJECTS.—The term 'core academic subjects' has the meaning given the term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

''(4) EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAM.—The term 'early childhood education program' means—

''(A) a Head Start program or an Early Head Start program carried out under the Head Start Act (42 U.S.C. 9831 et seq.);

''(B) a State licensed or regulated child care program or school; or

''(C) a State prekindergarten program that serves children from birth through kindergarten and that addresses the children's cognitive (including language, early literacy, and prenumeracy), social, emotional, and physical development.

''(5) EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATOR.—The term 'early childhood educator' means an individual with primary responsibility for the education of children in an early childhood education program.

''(6) EDUCATIONAL SERVICE AGENCY.—The term 'educational service agency' has the meaning given the term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

''(7) ESSENTIAL COMPONENTS OF READING INSTRUCTION.—The term 'essential components of reading instruction' has the meaning given such term in section 1208 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

''(8) EXEMPLARY TEACHER.—The term 'exemplary teacher' has the meaning given such term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

''(9) HIGH-NEED EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAM.—The term 'high-need early childhood education program' means an early childhood education program serving children from low-income families that is located within the geographic area served by a high-need local educational agency.

''(10) HIGH-NEED LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY.—The term 'high-need local educational agency' means a local educational agency—

''(A)(i) for which not less than 20 percent of the children served by the agency are children from low-income families;

''(ii) that serves not fewer than 10,000 children from low-income families; or

''(iii) with a total of less than 600 students in average daily attendance at the schools that are served by the agency, and all of the schools that are served by the agency are designated with a school locale code of Rural: Fringe, Rural: Distant, or Rural: Remote, as determined by the Secretary; and

''(B)(i) for which there is a high percentage of teachers not teaching in the academic subject areas or grade levels in which the teachers were trained to teach; or

''(ii) for which there is a high teacher turnover rate or a high percentage of teachers with emergency, provisional, or temporary certification or licensure.

''(11) HIGH-NEED SCHOOL.—Notwithstanding section 103, the term 'high-need school' means a public elementary school or public secondary school that—

''(A) is among the highest 25 percent of schools served by the local educational agency that serves the school, in terms of the percentage of students from families with incomes below the poverty line; or

''(B) is designated with a school locale code of Rural: Fringe, Rural: Distant, or Rural: Remote, as determined by the Secretary.

''(12) HIGHLY COMPETENT.—The term 'highly competent', when used with respect to an early childhood educator, means an educator—

''(A) with specialized education and training in development and education of young children from birth until entry into kindergarten;

''(B) with—

''(i) a baccalaureate degree in an academic major in the arts and sciences; or

''(ii) an associate's degree in a related educational area; and

''(C) who has demonstrated a high level of knowledge and use of content and pedagogy in the relevant areas associated with quality early childhood education.

''(13) HIGHLY QUALIFIED.—The term 'highly qualified' has the meaning given such term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 and, with respect to special education teachers, in section 602 of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.

''(14) LITERACY COACH.—The term 'literacy coach' means an individual—

''(A) who—

''(i) has teaching experience and a master's degree with a concentration in reading and writing education; and

''(ii) has demonstrated proficiency (as determined by the principal of the individual's school) in teaching reading and writing in a content area such as math, science, or social studies;

''(B) whose primary role with teachers and school personnel is—

''(i) to provide high-quality professional development opportunities for teachers and school personnel related to literacy;

''(ii) with respect to the areas of reading and writing, to collaborate with paraprofessionals, teachers, principals, and other administrators, and the community served by the school; and

''(iii) to work cooperatively and collaboratively with other professionals in planning programs to meet the needs of diverse population learners, including children with disabilities and limited English proficient individuals; and

''(C) who may provide students with—

''(i) reading or writing diagnosis and instruction; and

''(ii) reading and writing assessment, including assessment in cooperation with other professionals (such as special education teachers, speech and language teachers, and school psychologists).

''(15) POVERTY LINE.—The term 'poverty line' means the poverty line (as defined in section 673(2) of the Community Services Block Grant Act (42 U.S.C. 9902(2))) applicable to a family of the size involved.

''(16) PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT.—The term 'professional development' has the meaning given the term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

''(17) SCIENTIFICALLY VALID RESEARCH.—The term 'scientifically valid research' includes applied research, basic research, and field-initiated research in which the rationale, design, and interpretation are soundly developed in accordance with accepted principles of scientific research.

''(18) TEACHING SKILLS.—The term 'teaching skills' means skills that enable a teacher to—

''(A) increase student learning, achievement, and the ability to apply knowledge;

''(B) effectively convey and explain academic subject matter;

''(C) employ strategies grounded in the disciplines of teaching and learning that—

''(i) are based on empirically based practice and scientifically valid research, where applicable, related to teaching and learning;

''(ii) are specific to academic subject matter; and

''(iii) focus on the identification of students' specific learning needs, particularly students with disabilities, students who are limited English proficient, students who are gifted and talented, and students with low literacy levels, and the tailoring of academic instruction to such needs;

''(D) conduct an ongoing assessment of student learning, which may include the use of formative assessments, performance-based assessments, project-based assessments, or portfolio assessments, that measure higher-order

thinking skills, including application, analysis, synthesis, and evaluation;

''(E) effectively manage a classroom, including the ability to implement positive behavioral intervention support strategies;

''(F) communicate and work with parents and guardians, and involve parents and guardians in their children's education; and

''(G) use, in the case of an early childhood educator, age-appropriate and developmentally appropriate strategies and practices for children in early education programs.

''SEC. 200A. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.

''Nothing in this title shall be construed to alter or otherwise affect the rights, remedies, and procedures afforded to the employees of local educational agencies under Federal, State, or local laws (including applicable regulations or court orders) or under the terms of collective bargaining agreements, memoranda of understanding, or other agreements between such employees and their employers, including the right of employees of local educational agencies to engage in collective bargaining with their employers.

''PART A—TEACHER QUALITY PARTNERSHIP GRANTS

''SEC. 201. PURPOSES; DEFINITIONS.

''(a) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this part are to—

''(1) improve student achievement;

''(2) improve the quality of the current and future teaching force by improving the preparation of prospective teachers and enhancing professional development activities;

''(3) hold teacher preparation programs at institutions of higher education accountable for preparing highly qualified teachers; and

''(4) recruit highly qualified individuals, including minorities and individuals from other occupations, into the teaching force.

''(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this part:

''(1) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIP.—The term 'eligible partnership' means an entity that—

''(A) shall include—

''(i) a high-need local educational agency;

''(ii) a high-need school or a consortium of high-need schools served by the high-need local educational agency or, as applicable, a high-need early childhood education program;

''(iii) a partner institution;

''(iv) a school, department, or program of education within such partner institution or a teacher professional development program within such partner institution; and

''(v) a school or department of arts and sciences within such partner institution; and

''(B) may include any of the following:

''(i) The Governor of the State.

''(ii) The State educational agency.

''(iii) The State board of education.

''(iv) The State agency for higher education.

''(v) A business.

''(vi) A public or private nonprofit educational organization.

''(vii) An educational service agency.

''(viii) A teacher organization.

''(ix) A high-performing local educational agency, or a consortium of such local educational agencies, that can serve as a resource to the partnership.

''(x) A charter school (as defined in section 5210 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965).

''(xi) A school or department within the partner institution that focuses on psychology and human development.

''(xii) A school or department within the partner institution with comparable expertise in the disciplines of teaching, learning, and child and adolescent development.

''(xiii) An entity operating a program that provides alternative routes to State certification of teachers.

''(2) INDUCTION PROGRAM.—The term 'induction program' means a formalized program for new teachers during not less than the teachers' first 2 years of teaching that is designed to provide support for, and improve the professional performance and advance the retention in the teaching field of, beginning teachers. Such program shall promote effective teaching skills and shall include the following components:

''(A) High-quality teacher mentoring.

''(B) Periodic, structured time for collaboration with mentor teachers in the same department or field, as well as time for information-sharing among teachers, principals, administrators, and participating faculty in the partner institution.

''(C) The application of empirically based practice and scientifically valid research on instructional practices.

''(D) Opportunities for new teachers to draw directly upon the expertise of teacher mentors, faculty, and researchers to support the integration of empirically based practice and scientifically valid research with practice.

''(E) The development of skills in instructional and behavioral interventions derived from empirically based practice and, where applicable, scientifically valid research.

''(F) Faculty who—

''(i) model the integration of research and practice in the classroom; and

''(ii) assist new teachers with the effective use and integration of technology in the classroom.

''(G) Interdisciplinary collaboration among exemplary teachers, faculty, researchers, and other staff who prepare new teachers with respect to the learning process and the assessment of learning.

''(H) Assistance with the understanding of data, particularly student achievement data, and the data's applicability in classroom instruction.

''(I) Structured and formal observation of new teachers, and feedback for such teachers, at least 4 times each school year by multiple evaluators, including master teachers and the principal, using valid and reliable benchmarks of teaching skills and standards developed with input from teachers.

''(3) PARTNER INSTITUTION.—The term 'partner institution' means an institution of higher education, which may include a 2-year institution of higher education offering a dual program with a 4-year institution of higher education, participating in an eligible partnership that has a teacher preparation program—

''(A) whose graduates exhibit strong performance on State-determined qualifying assessments for new teachers through—

''(i) demonstrating that 80 percent or more of the graduates of the program who intend to enter the field of teaching have passed all of the applicable State qualification assessments for new teachers, which shall include an assessment of each prospective teacher's subject matter knowledge in the content area in which the teacher intends to teach; or

''(ii) being ranked among the highest-performing teacher preparation programs in the State as determined by the State—

''(I) using criteria consistent with the requirements for the State report card under section 205(b); and

''(II) using the State report card on teacher preparation required under section 205(b), after the first publication of such report card and for every year thereafter; or

''(B) that requires—

''(i) each student in the program to meet and demonstrate high academic standards (including prior to entering and being accepted into a program) and participate in intensive clinical experience;

''(ii) each student in the program preparing to become a teacher to become highly qualified; and

''(iii) each student in the program preparing to become an early childhood educator to meet degree requirements, as established by the State, and become highly competent.

''(4) TEACHER MENTORING.—The term 'teacher mentoring' means the mentoring of new or prospective teachers through a new or established program that—

''(A) includes clear criteria for the selection of teacher mentors who will provide role model relationships for mentees, which criteria shall be developed by the eligible partnership and based on measures of teacher effectiveness;

''(B) provides high-quality training for such mentors, including instructional strategies for literacy instruction and classroom management;

''(C) provides regular and ongoing opportunities for mentors and mentees to observe each other's teaching methods in classroom settings during the day in a high-need school in the high-need local educational agency in the eligible partnership;

''(D) provides paid release time for mentors;

''(E) provides mentoring to each mentee by a colleague who teaches in the same field, grade, or subject as the mentee;

''(F) promotes empirically based practice of, and scientifically valid research on, where applicable—

''(i) teaching and learning;

''(ii) assessment of student learning;

''(iii) the development of teaching skills through the use of instructional and behavioral interventions; and

''(iv) the improvement of the mentees' capacity to measurably advance student learning; and

''(G) includes—

''(i) common planning time or regularly scheduled collaboration for the mentor and mentee; and

''(ii) joint professional development opportunities.

''(5) TEACHING RESIDENCY PROGRAM.—The term 'teaching residency program' means a school-based teacher preparation program in which a prospective teacher—

''(A) for 1 academic year, teaches alongside a mentor teacher, who is the teacher of record;

''(B) receives concurrent instruction during the year described in subparagraph (A) from the partner institution, which may include courses taught by local educational agency personnel or residency program faculty, in the teaching of the content area in which the teacher will become certified or licensed;

''(C) acquires effective teaching skills; and

''(D) prior to completion of the program, earns a master's degree, attains full State teacher certification or licensure, and becomes highly qualified.

''SEC. 202. PARTNERSHIP GRANTS.

''(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—From amounts made available under section 209, the Secretary is authorized to award grants, on a competitive basis, to eligible partnerships, to enable the eligible partnerships to carry out the activities described in subsection (c).

''(b) APPLICATION.—Each eligible partnership desiring a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Secretary may require. Each such application shall contain—

''(1) a needs assessment of all the partners in the eligible partnership with respect to the preparation, ongoing training, professional development, and retention, of general and special education teachers, principals, and, as applicable, early childhood educators;

''(2) a description of the extent to which the program prepares prospective and new teachers with strong teaching skills;

''(3) a description of how the program will prepare prospective and new teachers to use research and data to modify and improve instruction in the classroom;

''(4) a description of how the partnership will coordinate strategies and activities assisted under the grant with other teacher preparation or professional development programs, including those funded under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, and

through the National Science Foundation, and how the activities of the partnership will be consistent with State, local, and other education reform activities that promote student achievement;

''(5) a resource assessment that describes the resources available to the partnership, including—

''(A) the integration of funds from other sources;

''(B) the intended use of the grant funds;

''(C) the commitment of the resources of the partnership, including financial support, faculty participation, and time commitments, to the activities assisted under this section and to the continuation of the activities when the grant ends;

''(6) a description of—

''(A) how the partnership will meet the purposes of this part;

''(B) how the partnership will carry out the activities required under subsection (d) or (e) based on the needs identified in paragraph (1), with the goal of improving student achievement;

''(C) the partnership's evaluation plan under section 204(a);

''(D) how the partnership will align the teacher preparation program with the—

''(i) State early learning standards for early childhood education programs, as appropriate, and with the relevant domains of early childhood development; and

''(ii) student academic achievement standards and academic content standards under section 1111(b)(2) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, established by the State in which the partnership is located;

''(E) how the partnership will prepare general education teachers to teach students with disabilities, including training related to participation as a member of individualized education program teams, as defined in section 614(d)(1)(B) of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act;

''(F) how the partnership will prepare general education and special education teachers to teach students with limited English proficiency;

''(G) how faculty at the partner institution will work, during the term of the grant, with highly qualified teachers in the classrooms of schools served by the high-need local educational agency in the partnership to provide high-quality professional development activities;

''(H) how the partnership will design, implement, or enhance a year-long, rigorous, and enriching teaching pre-service clinical program component;

''(I) how the partnership will support in-service professional development strategies and activities; and

''(J) how the partnership will collect, analyze, and use data on the retention of all teachers and early childhood educators in schools and early childhood programs located in the geographic area served by the partnership to evaluate the effectiveness of the partnership's teacher and educator support system; and

''(7) with respect to the induction program required as part of the activities carried out under this section—

''(A) a description of how the teacher preparation program will design and implement an induction program to support all new teachers through not less than the first 2 years of teaching in the further development of the new teachers' teaching skills, including the use of mentors who are trained and compensated by such program for the mentors' work with new teachers;

''(B) a demonstration that the schools and departments within the institution of higher education that are part of the induction program have relevant and essential roles in the effective preparation of teachers, including content expertise and expertise in teaching;

''(C) a demonstration of the partnership's capability and commitment to the use of empirically based practice and scientifically valid research related to teaching and learning, and the accessibility to and involvement of faculty;

''(D) a description of how faculty involved in the induction program will be able to substantially participate in an early childhood education program or an elementary or secondary school classroom setting, as applicable, including release time and receiving workload credit for such participation.

''(c) REQUIRED USE OF GRANT FUNDS.—An eligible partnership that receives a grant under this section shall use grant funds to carry out a program for the pre-baccalaureate preparation of teachers under subsection (d), a teaching residency program under subsection (e), a leadership development program under subsection (f), or a combination of two or more such programs.

''(d) PARTNERSHIP GRANTS FOR PRE-BACCALAUREATE PREPARATION OF TEACHERS.—An eligible partnership that receives a grant to carry out an effective program for the pre-baccalaureate preparation of teachers shall carry out a program that includes all of the following:

''(1) REFORMS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Implementing reforms, described in subparagraph (B), within each teacher preparation program and, as applicable, each preparation program for early childhood education programs, of the eligible partnership that is assisted under this section, to hold each program accountable for—

''(i) preparing—

''(I) current or prospective teachers to be highly qualified (including teachers in rural school districts who may teach multiple subjects, special educators, teachers of students who are limited English proficient who may teach multiple subjects, and teachers who are qualified to teach Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate courses);

''(II) such teachers and, as applicable, early childhood educators, to understand empirically based practice and scientifically valid research related to teaching and learning and its applicability, and to use technology effectively, including the use of instructional techniques and positive behavioral support strategies to improve student achievement; and

''(III) as applicable, early childhood educators to be highly competent; and

''(ii) promoting strong teaching skills and, as applicable, techniques for early childhood educators to improve children's cognitive, social, emotional, and physical development.

''(B) REQUIRED REFORMS.—The reforms described in subparagraph (A) shall include—

''(i) implementing teacher preparation program curriculum changes that improve, evaluate, and assess how well all prospective and new teachers develop teaching skills;

''(ii) using empirically based practice and scientifically valid research, where applicable, about the disciplines of teaching and learning so that all prospective teachers and, as applicable, early childhood educators—

''(I) can understand and implement research-based teaching practices in classroom-based instruction;

''(II) have knowledge of student learning methods;

''(III) possess skills to analyze student academic achievement data and other measures of student learning, and use such data and measures to improve instruction in the classroom;

''(IV) possess teaching skills and an understanding of effective instructional strategies across all applicable content areas that enable general and special education teachers and early childhood educators to—

''(aa) meet the specific learning needs of all students, including students with disabilities, students who are limited English proficient, students who are gifted and talented, students with low literacy levels and, as applicable, children in early childhood education programs; and

''(bb) differentiate instruction for such students;

''(V) can effectively participate in the individualized education program process, as defined in section 614(d)(1)(B) of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act; and

''(VI) can successfully employ effective strategies for reading instruction using the essential components of reading instruction;

''(iii) ensuring collaboration with departments, programs, or units of a partner institution outside of the teacher preparation program in all academic content areas to ensure that new teachers receive training in both teaching and relevant content areas in order to become highly qualified, which may include training in multiple subjects to teach multiple grade levels as may be needed for individuals preparing to teach in rural communities;

''(iv) developing and implementing an induction program;

''(v) developing admissions goals and priorities aligned with the hiring objectives of the high-need local educational agency in the eligible partnership; and

''(vi) implementing program curriculum changes to prepare teachers to teach Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate courses.

''(2) CLINICAL EXPERIENCE AND INTERACTION.—Developing and improving a sustained and high-quality pre-service clinical education program to further develop the teaching skills of all prospective teachers and, as applicable, early childhood educators, involved in the program. Such program shall do the following:

''(A) Incorporate year-long opportunities for enrichment activity or a combination of activities, including—

''(i) clinical learning in classrooms in high-need schools served by the high-need local educational agency in the eligible partnership and identified by the eligible partnership; and

''(ii) closely supervised interaction between faculty and new and experienced teachers, principals, and other administrators at early childhood education programs (as applicable), elementary schools, or secondary schools, and providing support for such interaction.

''(B) Integrate pedagogy and classroom practice and promote effective teaching skills in academic content areas, which may include preparation for meeting the unique needs of teaching in rural communities.

''(C) Provide high-quality teacher mentoring.

''(D)(i) Be offered over the course of a program of teacher preparation;

''(ii) be tightly aligned with course work (and may be developed as a 5th year of a teacher preparation program); and

''(iii) where feasible, allow prospective teachers to learn to teach in the same school district in which the teachers will work, learning the instructional initiatives and curriculum of that district.

''(E) Provide support and training for those individuals participating in an activity for prospective teachers described in this paragraph or paragraph (1) or (3), and for those who serve as mentors for such teachers, based on each individual's experience. Such support may include—

''(i) with respect to a prospective teacher or a mentor, release time for such individual's participation;

''(ii) with respect to a faculty member, receiving course workload credit and compensation for time teaching in the eligible partnership's activities; and

''(iii) with respect to a mentor, a stipend, which may include bonus, differential, incentive, or merit or performance-based pay.

''(3) INDUCTION PROGRAMS FOR NEW TEACHERS.—Creating an induction program for new teachers, or, in the case of an early childhood education program, providing mentoring or coaching for new early childhood educators.

''(4) SUPPORT AND TRAINING FOR PARTICIPANTS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAMS.—In the case of an eligible partnership focusing on early childhood educator preparation, implementing initiatives that increase compensation for early childhood educators who attain associate or baccalaureate degrees in early childhood education.

''(5) TEACHER RECRUITMENT.—Developing and implementing effective mechanisms (which may include alternative routes to State certification of teachers) to ensure that the eligible partnership is able to recruit qualified individuals to become highly qualified teachers through the activities of the eligible partnership, which may include an emphasis on recruiting into the teaching profession—

''(A) underrepresented populations;

''(B) individuals to teach in rural communities and teacher shortage areas, including mathematics, science, special education, and instruction of limited English proficient students; and

''(C) mid-career professionals from other occupations, former military personnel, and recent college graduates with proven records of academic distinction.

''(6) LITERACY TRAINING.—Developing and implementing a program to strengthen content knowledge and teaching skills of elementary and secondary school literacy coaches that—

''(A) provides teacher training in reading instruction for literacy coaches who—

''(i) train classroom teachers to implement literacy programs; or

''(ii) tutor students with intense individualized reading, writing, and subject matter instruction during or beyond the school day;

''(B) develops or redesigns rigorous evidenced-based reading curricula that are aligned with challenging State academic content standards, as required under section 1111(b)(1) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, and with postsecondary standards for reading and writing;

''(C) provides opportunities for teachers to plan and assess instruction with other teachers, school leaders, and faculty at institutions of higher education;

''(D) provides training and professional development for principals to prepare them to understand the teaching of reading, guide instruction, and foster school improvement; and

''(E) establishes an evaluation and accountability plan for activities conducted under this paragraph to measure the impact of such activities.

''(e) PARTNERSHIP GRANTS FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TEACHING RESIDENCY PROGRAMS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—An eligible partnership receiving a grant to carry out an effective teaching residency program shall carry out a program that includes all of the following activities:

''(A) Supporting a teaching residency program described in paragraph (2) for high-need subjects and areas, as determined by the needs of the high-need local educational agency in the partnership.

''(B) Modifying staffing procedures to provide greater flexibility for local educational agency and school leaders to establish effective school-level staffing in order to facilitate placement of graduates of the teaching residency program in cohorts that facilitate professional collaboration, both among graduates of the teaching residency program and between such graduates and mentor teachers in the receiving school.

''(C) Ensuring that teaching residents that participated in the teaching residency program receive—

''(i) effective pre-service preparation as described in paragraph (2);

''(ii) teacher mentoring;

''(iii) induction through the induction program as the teaching residents enter the classroom as new teachers; and

''(iv) the preparation described in subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) of subsection (d)(2).

''(2) TEACHING RESIDENCY PROGRAMS.—

''(A) ESTABLISHMENT AND DESIGN.—A teaching residency program under this subsection shall be a program based upon models of successful teaching residencies that serves as a mechanism to prepare teachers for success in the high-need schools in the eligible partnership, and shall be designed to include the following characteristics of successful programs:

''(i) The integration of pedagogy, classroom practice, and teacher mentoring.

''(ii) Engagement of teaching residents in rigorous graduate-level course work to earn a master's degree while undertaking a guided teaching apprenticeship.

''(iii) Experience and learning opportunities alongside a trained and experienced mentor teacher—

''(I) whose teaching shall complement the residency program so that classroom clinical practice is tightly aligned with course work;

''(II) who shall have extra responsibilities as a teacher leader of the teaching residency program, as a mentor for residents, and as a teacher coach during the induction program for novice teachers, and for establishing, within the program, a learning community in which all individuals are expected to continually improve their capacity to advance student learning; and

''(III) who may have full relief from teaching duties as a result of such additional responsibilities.

''(iv) The establishment of clear criteria for the selection of mentor teachers based on measures of teacher effectiveness and the appropriate subject area knowledge. Evaluation of teacher effectiveness shall be based on observations of such domains of teaching as the following:

''(I) Planning and preparation, including demonstrated knowledge of content, pedagogy, and assessment, including the use of formative assessments to improve student learning.

''(II) Appropriate instruction that engages students with different learning styles, including students with disabilities.

''(III) Collaboration with colleagues to improve instruction.

''(IV) Analysis of gains in student learning, based on multiple measures, that, when feasible, may include valid and reliable objective measures of the influence of teachers on the rate of student academic progress.

''(V) In the case of mentor candidates who will be mentoring current or future literacy and mathematics coaches or instructors, appropriate skills in the essential components of reading instruction, teacher training in literacy instructional strategies across core subject areas, and teacher training in mathematics instructional strategies, as appropriate.

''(v) Grouping of teaching residents in cohorts to facilitate professional collaboration among such residents.

''(vi) The development of admissions goals and priorities aligned with the hiring objectives of the local educational agency partnering with the program, as well as the instructional initiatives and curriculum of the agency, in exchange for a commitment by the agency to hire graduates from the teaching residency program.

''(vii) Support for residents, once the teaching residents are hired as teachers of record, through an induction program, professional development, and networking opportunities to support the residents through not less than the residents' first 2 years of teaching.

''(viii) Admission goals and priorities which may include consideration of applicants who reflect the communities in which they will teach as well as consideration of individuals from underrepresented populations in the teaching profession.

''(B) SELECTION OF INDIVIDUALS AS TEACHER RESIDENTS.—

''(i) ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUAL.—In order to be eligible to be a teacher resident in a teaching residency program under this subsection, an individual shall—

''(I) be a recent graduate of a 4-year institution of higher education or a mid-career professional from outside the field of education possessing strong content knowledge or a record of professional accomplishment; and

''(II) submit an application to the teaching residency program.

''(ii) SELECTION CRITERIA.—An eligible partnership carrying out a teaching residency program under this subsection shall establish criteria for the selection of eligible individuals to participate in the teaching residency program based on the following characteristics:

''(I) Strong content knowledge or record of accomplishment in the field or subject area to be taught.

''(II) Strong verbal and written communication skills, which may be demonstrated by performance on appropriate tests.

''(III) Other attributes linked to effective teaching, which may be determined by interviews or performance assessments, as specified by the eligible partnership.

''(C) STIPEND AND SERVICE REQUIREMENT.—

''(i) STIPEND.—A teaching residency program under this paragraph shall provide a 1-year living stipend or salary to teaching residents during the 1-year teaching residency program.

''(ii) SERVICE REQUIREMENT.—As a condition of receiving a stipend under this subparagraph, a teaching resident shall agree to teach in a high-need school served by the high-need local educational agency in the eligible partnership for a period of 3 or more years after completing the 1-year teaching residency program.

''(iii) REPAYMENT.—If a teaching resident who received a stipend under this subparagraph does not complete the service requirement described in clause (ii), such individual shall repay to the high-need local educational agency a pro rata portion of the stipend amount for the amount of teaching time that the individual did not complete.

''(f) PARTNERSHIP GRANTS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF LEADERSHIP PROGRAMS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—An eligible partnership receiving a grant to carry out an effective leadership program shall carry out a program that includes all of the following activities:

''(A) Preparing students currently enrolled or preparing to enroll in education administration programs in preparation for careers as superintendents, principals, or other school administrators (including students preparing to work in rural school districts who may perform multiple duties in addition to the role of administrator).

''(B) Promoting strong administrative skills and, as applicable, techniques for education administrators to improve the school environment and effectively manage schools.

''(C) Ensuring that students who participate in the leadership program receive—

''(i) effective pre-service preparation as described in subparagraph (D); and

''(ii) mentoring by educational administrators.

''(D) Developing and improving a sustained and high-quality pre-service clinical education program to further develop the leadership skills of all prospective educational administrators involved in the program. Such program shall do the following:

''(i) Incorporate year-long opportunities for enrichment activity or a combination of activities, including—

''(I) clinical learning in high-need schools served by the high-need local educational agency in the eligible partnership and identified by the eligible partnership; and

''(II) closely supervised interaction between faculty and new and experienced teachers, principals, and other administrators in high-need schools served by the high-need local educational agency in the eligible partnership and identified by the eligible partnership.

''(ii) Integrate pedagogy and practice and promote effective administrative skills for meeting the unique needs of rural and geographically isolated communities.

''(iii) Educational administrator mentoring.

''(E) Creating an induction program for new administrators.

''(F) Developing and implementing effective mechanisms to ensure that the eligible partnership is able to recruit qualified individuals to become educational administrators through the activities of the eligible partnership, which may include an emphasis on recruiting into the education administration profession—

''(i) underrepresented populations;

''(ii) individuals to serve as superintendents, principals, or other school administrators in rural and geographically isolated communities and shortage areas designated by the Secretary; or

''(iii) mid-career professionals from other occupations, former military personnel, and recent college graduates with proven records of academic distinction.

''(2) SELECTION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR THE LEADERSHIP PROGRAM.—In order to be eligible for the leadership program under this subsection, an individual shall—

''(A) be enrolled in or preparing to enroll in an institution of higher education, or a recent graduate of an institution of higher education, or a mid-career professional from outside the field of education possessing strong content knowledge or a record of professional accomplishment;

''(B) be current teachers who would like to become principals or principals who would like to be superintendents; and

''(C) submit an application to the leadership program.

''(g) CONSULTATION.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Members of an eligible partnership that receives a grant under this section shall engage in regular consultation throughout the development and implementation of programs and activities under this section.

''(2) REGULAR COMMUNICATION.—To ensure timely and meaningful consultation, regular communication shall occur among all members of the eligible partnership, including the high-need local educational agency. Such communication shall continue throughout the implementation of the grant and the assessment of programs and activities under this section.

''(3) WRITTEN CONSENT.—The Secretary may approve changes in grant activities of a grant under this section only if a written consent signed by all members of the eligible partnership is submitted to the Secretary.

''(h) CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit an eligible partnership from using grant funds to coordinate with the activities of eligible partnerships in other States or on a regional basis through Governors, State boards of education, State educational agencies, State agencies responsible for early childhood education, local educational agencies, or State agencies for higher education.

''(i) SUPPLEMENT, NOT SUPPLANT.—Funds made available to carry out this section shall be used to supplement, and not supplant, other Federal, State, and local funds that would otherwise be expended to carry out activities under this section.

''SEC. 203. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.

''(a) DURATION; NUMBER OF AWARDS; PAYMENTS.—

''(1) DURATION.—A grant awarded under this part shall be awarded for a period of 5 years.

''(2) NUMBER OF AWARDS.—An eligible partnership may not receive more than 1 grant during a 5-year period. Nothing in this title shall be construed to prohibit an individual member, that can demonstrate need, of an eligible partnership that receives a grant under this title from entering into another eligible partnership consisting of new members and receiving a grant with such other eligible partnership before the 5-year period described in the preceding sentence applicable to the eligible partnership with which the individual member has first partnered has expired.

''(3) PAYMENTS.—The Secretary shall make annual payments of grant funds awarded under this part.

''(b) PEER REVIEW.—

''(1) PANEL.—The Secretary shall provide the applications submitted under this part to a peer review panel for evaluation. With respect to each application, the peer review panel shall initially recommend the application for funding or for disapproval.

''(2) PRIORITY.—In recommending applications to the Secretary for funding under this part, the panel shall give priority—

''(A) to partnerships that include an institution of higher education whose teacher preparation program has a rigorous selection process to ensure the highest quality of students entering such programs; and

''(B)(i) to applications from broad-based eligible partnerships that involve businesses and community organizations; or

''(ii) to eligible partnerships so that the awards promote an equitable geographic distribution of grants among rural and urban areas.

''(3) SECRETARIAL SELECTION.—The Secretary shall determine, based on the peer review process, which applications shall receive funding and the amounts of the grants. In determining the grant amount, the Secretary shall take into account the total amount of funds available for all grants under this part and the types of activities proposed to be carried out by the eligible partnership.

''(c) MATCHING REQUIREMENTS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Each eligible partnership receiving a grant under this part shall provide, from non-Federal sources, an amount equal to 100 percent of the amount of the grant, which may be provided in cash or in-kind, to carry out the activities supported by the grant.

''(2) WAIVER.—The Secretary may waive all or part of the matching requirement described in paragraph (1) for any fiscal year for an eligible partnership, if the Secretary determines that applying the matching requirement to the eligible partnership would result in serious hardship or an inability to carry out the authorized activities described in this part.

''(d) LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—An eligible partnership that receives a grant under this part may use not more than 2 percent of the grant funds for purposes of administering the grant.

''SEC. 204. ACCOUNTABILITY AND EVALUATION.

''(a) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIP EVALUATION.—Each eligible partnership submitting an application for a grant under this part shall establish and include in such application an evaluation plan that includes strong performance objectives. The plan shall include objectives and measures for increasing—

''(1) student achievement for all students as measured by the eligible partnership;

''(2) teacher retention in the first 3 years of a teacher's career;

''(3) improvement in the pass rates and scaled scores for initial State certification or licensure of teachers; and

''(4)(A) the percentage of highly qualified teachers hired by the high-need local educational agency participating in the eligible partnership;

''(B) the percentage of such teachers who are members of underrepresented groups;

''(C) the percentage of such teachers who teach high-need academic subject areas (such as reading, mathematics, science, and foreign languages, including less commonly taught languages and critical foreign languages);

''(D) the percentage of such teachers who teach in high-need areas (including special education, language instruction educational programs for limited English proficient students, and early childhood education);

''(E) the percentage of such teachers in high-need schools, disaggregated by the elementary, middle, and high school levels;

''(F) as applicable, the percentage of early childhood education program classes in the geographic area served by the eligible partnership taught by early childhood educators who are highly competent; and

''(G) as applicable, the number of teachers trained effectively to integrate technology into curricula and instruction and who use technology to collect, manage, and analyze data to improve teaching, learning, and decision making for the purpose of improving student academic achievement.

''(b) INFORMATION.—An eligible partnership receiving a grant under this part shall ensure that teachers, principals, school superintendents, and faculty and leadership at institutions of higher education located in the geographic areas served by the eligible partnership are provided information about the activities carried out with funds under this part, including through electronic means.

''(c) REVOCATION OF GRANT.—If the Secretary determines that an eligible partnership receiving a grant under this part is not making substantial progress in meeting the purposes, goals, objectives, and measures, as appropriate, of the grant by the end of the third year of a grant under this part, then the Secretary shall require such eligible partnership to submit a revised application that identifies the steps the partnership will take to make substantial progress to meet the purposes, goals, objectives, and measures, as appropriate, of this part.

''(d) EVALUATION AND DISSEMINATION.—The Secretary shall evaluate the activities funded under this part and report the findings regarding the evaluation of such activities to the authorizing committees. The Secretary shall broadly disseminate—

''(1) successful practices developed by eligible partnerships under this part; and

''(2) information regarding such practices that were found to be ineffective.

''SEC. 205. ACCOUNTABILITY FOR PROGRAMS THAT PREPARE TEACHERS.

''(a) INSTITUTIONAL AND PROGRAM REPORT CARDS ON THE QUALITY OF TEACHER PREPARATION.—

''(1) REPORT CARD.—Each institution of higher education that conducts a traditional teacher preparation program or alternative routes to State certification or licensure program and that enrolls students receiving Federal assistance under this Act shall report annually to the State and the general public, in a uniform and comprehensible manner that conforms with the definitions and methods established by the Secretary, both for traditional teacher preparation programs and alternative routes to State certification or licensure programs, the following information:

''(A) PASS RATES AND SCALED SCORES.—For the most recent year for which the information is available for those students who took the assessments and are enrolled in the traditional teacher preparation program or alternative routes to State certification or licensure program, and for those who have taken the assessments and have completed the traditional teacher preparation program or alternative routes to State certification or licensure program during the 2-year period preceding such year, for each of the assessments used for teacher certification or licensure by the State in which the program is located—

''(i) the percentage of students who have completed 100 percent of the nonclinical course work and taken the assessment who pass such assessment;

''(ii) the percentage of all such students who passed each such assessment;

''(iii) the percentage of students taking an assessment who enrolled in and completed the teacher preparation program;

''(iv) the average scaled score for all students who took each such assessment;

''(v) a comparison of the program's pass rates with the average pass rates for programs in the State; and

''(vi) a comparison of the program's average scaled scores with the average scaled scores for programs in the State.

''(B) PROGRAM INFORMATION.—The criteria for admission into the program, the number of students in the program (disaggregated by race,

ethnicity, and gender), the average number of hours of supervised clinical experience required for those in the program, the number of full-time equivalent faculty and students in the supervised clinical experience, and the total number of students who have been certified or licensed as teachers, disaggregated by subject and area of certification or licensure.

''(C) STATEMENT.—In States that require approval or accreditation of teacher preparation programs, a statement of whether the institution's program is so approved or accredited, and by whom.

''(D) DESIGNATION AS LOW-PERFORMING.—Whether the program has been designated as low-performing by the State under section 208(a).

''(E) USE OF TECHNOLOGY.—A description of the activities that prepare teachers to effectively integrate technology into curricula and instruction and effectively use technology to collect, manage, and analyze data in order to improve teaching, learning, and decision making for the purpose of increasing student academic achievement.

''(F) TEACHER TRAINING.—A description of the activities that prepare general and special education teachers to effectively teach students with disabilities, including training related to participation as a member of individualized education program teams, as defined in section 614(d)(1)(B) of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, and to effectively teach students with limited English proficiency.

''(2) REPORT.—Each eligible partnership receiving a grant under section 202 shall report annually on the progress of the eligible partnership toward meeting the purposes of this part and the objectives and measures described in section 204(a).

''(3) FINES.—The Secretary may impose a fine not to exceed $25,000 on an institution of higher education for failure to provide the information described in this subsection in a timely or accurate manner.

''(4) SPECIAL RULE.—In the case of an institution of higher education that conducts a traditional teacher preparation program or alternative routes to State certification or licensure program and has fewer than 10 scores reported on any single initial teacher certification or licensure assessment during an academic year, the institution shall collect and publish information, as required under paragraph (1)(A), with respect to an average pass rate and scaled score on each State certification or licensure assessment taken over a 3-year period.

''(b) STATE REPORT CARD ON THE QUALITY OF TEACHER PREPARATION.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Each State that receives funds under this Act shall provide to the Secretary, annually, in a uniform and comprehensible manner that conforms with the definitions and methods established by the Secretary, a State report card on the quality of teacher preparation in the State, both for traditional teacher preparation programs and for alternative routes to State certification or licensure programs, which shall include not less than the following:

''(A) A description of the reliability and validity of the teacher certification and licensure assessments, and any other certification and licensure requirements, used by the State.

''(B) The standards and criteria that prospective teachers must meet to attain initial teacher certification or licensure and to be certified or licensed to teach particular academic subject areas or in particular grades within the State.

''(C) A description of how the assessments and requirements described in subparagraph (A) are aligned with the State's challenging academic content standards required under section 1111(b)(1) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 and State early learning standards for early childhood education programs.

''(D) For each of the assessments used by the State for teacher certification or licensure—

''(i) for each institution of higher education located in the State and each entity located in the State that offers an alternative route for teacher certification or licensure, the percentage of students at such institution or entity who have completed 100 percent of the nonclinical course work and taken the assessment who pass such assessment;

''(ii) the percentage of all such students at all such institutions taking the assessment who pass such assessment; and

''(iii) the percentage of students taking an assessment who enrolled in and completed the teacher preparation program.

''(E) A description of alternative routes to teacher certification or licensure in the State (including any such routes operated by entities that are not institutions of higher education), if any, including, for each of the assessments used by the State for teacher certification or licensure—

''(i) the percentage of individuals participating in such routes, or who have completed such routes during the 2-year period preceding the date of the determination, who passed each such assessment; and

''(ii) the average scaled score of individuals participating in such routes, or who have completed such routes during the period preceding the date of the determination, who took each such assessment.

''(F) A description of the State's criteria for assessing the performance of teacher preparation programs within institutions of higher education in the State. Such criteria shall include indicators of the academic content knowledge and teaching skills of students enrolled in such programs.

''(G) For each teacher preparation program in the State, the criteria for admission into the program, the number of students in the program, disaggregated by race, ethnicity, and gender (except that such disaggregation shall not be required in a case in which the number of students in a category is insufficient to yield statistically reliable information or the results would reveal personally identifiable information about an individual student), the average number of hours of supervised clinical experience required for those in the program, and the number of full-time equivalent faculty, adjunct faculty, and students in supervised clinical experience.

''(H) For the State as a whole, and for each teacher preparation program in the State, the number of teachers prepared, in the aggregate and reported separately by—

''(i) area of certification or licensure;

''(ii) academic major; and

''(iii) subject area for which the teacher has been prepared to teach.

''(I) Using the data generated under subparagraphs (G) and (H), a description of the extent to which teacher preparation programs are helping to address shortages of highly qualified teachers, by area of certification or licensure, subject, and specialty, in the State's public schools.

''(J) A description of the activities that prepare general and special education teachers to effectively teach students with disabilities, including training related to participation as a member of individualized education program teams, as defined in section 614(d)(1)(B) of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.

''(K) A description of the activities that prepare teachers to effectively integrate technology into curricula and instruction and effectively use technology to collect, manage, and analyze data to improve teaching, learning, and decision making for the purpose of increasing student academic achievement.

''(L) A description of the activities that prepare general education and special education teachers to effectively teach students with limited English proficiency.

''(2) PROHIBITION AGAINST CREATING A NATIONAL LIST.—The Secretary shall not create a national list or ranking of States, institutions, or schools using the scaled scores provided under this subsection.

''(c) DATA QUALITY.—The Secretary shall prescribe regulations requiring practices and procedures to ensure the reliability, validity, integrity, and accuracy of the data submitted pursuant to this section.

''(d) REPORT OF THE SECRETARY ON THE QUALITY OF TEACHER PREPARATION.—

''(1) REPORT CARD.—The Secretary shall provide to Congress, and publish and make widely available, a report card on teacher qualifications and preparation in the United States, including all the information reported in subparagraphs (A) through (L) of subsection (b)(1). Such report shall identify States for which eligible partnerships received a grant under this part. Such report shall be so provided, published, and made available annually.

''(2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall prepare and submit a report to Congress that contains the following:

''(A) A comparison of States' efforts to improve the quality of the current and future teaching force.

''(B) A comparison of eligible partnerships' efforts to improve the quality of the current and future teaching force.

''(C) The national mean and median scaled scores and pass rate on any standardized test that is used in more than 1 State for teacher certification or licensure.

''(3) SPECIAL RULE.—In the case of a teacher preparation program with fewer than 10 scores reported on any single initial teacher certification or licensure assessment during an academic year, the Secretary shall collect and publish information, and make publicly available, with respect to an average pass rate and scaled score on each State certification or licensure assessment taken over a 3-year period.

''(e) COORDINATION.—The Secretary, to the extent practicable, shall coordinate the information collected and published under this part among States for individuals who took State teacher certification or licensure assessments in a State other than the State in which the individual received the individual's most recent degree.

"SEC. 206. TEACHER DEVELOPMENT.

''(a) ANNUAL GOALS.—As a condition of receiving assistance under title IV, each institution of higher education that conducts a traditional teacher preparation program (including programs that offer any ongoing professional development programs) or alternative routes to State certification or licensure program, and that enrolls students receiving Federal assistance under this Act, shall set annual quantifiable goals for—

''(1) increasing the number of prospective teachers trained in teacher shortage areas designated by the Secretary, including mathematics, science, special education, and instruction of limited English proficient students; and

''(2) more closely linking the training provided by the institution with the needs of schools and the instructional decisions new teachers face in the classroom.

''(b) ASSURANCE.—As a condition of receiving assistance under title IV, each institution described in subsection (a) shall provide an assurance to the Secretary that—

''(1) training provided to prospective teachers responds to the identified needs of the local educational agencies or States where the institution's graduates are likely to teach, based on past hiring and recruitment trends;

''(2) prospective special education teachers receive course work in core academic subjects and receive training in providing instruction in core academic subjects;

''(3) general education teachers receive training in providing instruction to diverse populations, including children with disabilities, limited English proficient students, and children from low-income families; and

''(4) prospective teachers receive training on how to effectively teach in urban and rural schools.

''(c) PUBLIC REPORTING.—As part of the annual report card required under section 205(a)(1), an institution of higher education described in subsection (a) shall publicly report whether the goals established under such subsection have been met.

''SEC. 207. STATE FUNCTIONS.

''(a) STATE ASSESSMENT.—In order to receive funds under this Act, a State shall have in place a procedure to conduct an assessment to identify and assist, through the provision of technical assistance, low-performing programs of teacher preparation. Such State shall provide the Secretary an annual list of such low-performing teacher preparation programs that includes an identification of those programs at risk of being placed on such list. Such assessment shall be described in the report under section 205(b). Levels of performance shall be determined solely by the State and may include criteria based on information collected pursuant to this part including progress in meeting the goals of—

''(1) increasing the percentage of highly qualified teachers in the State, including increasing professional development opportunities;

''(2) improving student achievement for all students; and

''(3) raising the standards for entry into the teaching profession.

''(b) TERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY.—Any program of teacher preparation from which the State has withdrawn the State's approval, or terminated the State's financial support, due to the low performance of the program based upon the State assessment described in subsection (a)—

''(1) shall be ineligible for any funding for professional development activities awarded by the Department;

''(2) shall not be permitted to accept or enroll any student that receives aid under title IV in the institution's teacher preparation program; and

''(3) shall provide transitional support, including remedial services if necessary, for students enrolled at the institution at the time of termination of financial support or withdrawal of approval.

''(c) NEGOTIATED RULEMAKING.—If the Secretary develops any regulations implementing subsection (b)(2), the Secretary shall submit such proposed regulations to a negotiated rulemaking process, which shall include representatives of States, institutions of higher education, and educational and student organizations.

''(d) APPLICATION OF THE REQUIREMENTS.—The requirements of this section shall apply to both traditional teacher preparation programs and alternative routes to State certification and licensure programs.

''SEC. 208. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

''(a) METHODS.—In complying with sections 205 and 207, the Secretary shall ensure that States and institutions of higher education use fair and equitable methods in reporting and that the reporting methods do not allow identification of individuals.

''(b) SPECIAL RULE.—For each State that does not use content assessments as a means of ensuring that all teachers teaching in core academic subjects within the State are highly qualified, as required under section 1119 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 and in accordance with the State plan submitted or revised under section 1111 of such Act, or that each person employed as a special education teacher in the State who teaches elementary school, middle school, or secondary school is highly qualified by the deadline, as required under section 612(a)(14)(C) of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act,—

''(1) the Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, collect data comparable to the data required under this part from States, local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, or other entities that administer such assessments to teachers or prospective teachers; and

''(2) notwithstanding any other provision of this part, the Secretary shall use such data to carry out requirements of this part related to assessments, pass rates, and scaled scores.

''(c) RELEASE OF INFORMATION TO TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—For the purpose of improving teacher preparation programs, a State educational agency that receives funds under this Act, or that participates as a member of a partnership, consortium, or other entity that receives such funds, shall provide to a teacher preparation program, upon the request of the teacher preparation program, any and all pertinent education-related information that—

''(A) may enable the teacher preparation program to evaluate the effectiveness of the program's graduates or the program itself; and

''(B) is possessed, controlled, or accessible by the State educational agency.

''(2) CONTENT OF INFORMATION.—The information described in paragraph (1)—

''(A) shall include an identification of specific individuals who graduated from the teacher preparation program to enable the teacher preparation program to evaluate the information provided to the program from the State educational agency with the program's own data about the specific courses taken by, and field experiences of, the individual graduates; and

''(B) may include—

''(i) kindergarten through grade 12 academic achievement and demographic data, without revealing personally identifiable information about an individual student, for students who have been taught by graduates of the teacher preparation program; and

''(ii) teacher effectiveness evaluations for teachers who graduated from the teacher preparation program.

''(d) LIMITATIONS.—

''(1) FEDERAL CONTROL PROHIBITED.—Nothing in this part shall be construed to permit, allow, encourage, or authorize any Federal control over any aspect of any private, religious, or home school (whether or not a home school is treated as a private school or home school under State law). This section shall not be construed to prohibit private, religious, or home schools from participation in programs or services under this part.

''(2) NO CHANGE IN STATE CONTROL ENCOURAGED OR REQUIRED.—Nothing in this part shall be construed to encourage or require any change in a State's treatment of any private, religious, or home school (whether or not a home school is treated as a private school or home school under State law).

''(3) NATIONAL SYSTEM OF TEACHER CERTIFICATION PROHIBITED.—Nothing in this part shall be construed to permit, allow, encourage, or authorize the Secretary to establish or support any national system of teacher certification.

''SEC. 209. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

''There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this part $300,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 2 succeeding fiscal years.

''PART B—PREPARING TEACHERS FOR DIGITAL AGE LEARNERS

''SEC. 221. PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.

''(a) PROGRAM AUTHORITY.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants to, or enter into contracts or cooperative agreements with, eligible consortia to pay the Federal share of the costs of projects to—

''(1) graduate teacher candidates who are prepared to use modern information, communication, and learning tools to—

''(A) improve student learning, assessment, and learning management; and

''(B) help students develop skills to enter the workforce;

''(2) strengthen and develop partnerships among the stakeholders in teacher preparation to transform teacher education and ensure technology rich learning environments throughout a teacher candidate's pre-service education, including clinical experiences; and

''(3) assess the effectiveness of departments, schools, and colleges of education at institutions of higher education in preparing teacher candidates for successful implementation of technology-rich teaching-learning environments that enable kindergarten through grade 12 students to develop skills to enter the workforce.

''(b) AMOUNT AND DURATION.—A grant, contract, or cooperative agreement under this part—

''(1) shall be for not more than $2,000,000;

''(2) shall be for a 3-year period; and

''(3) may be renewed for one additional year.

''(c) NON-FEDERAL SHARE REQUIREMENT.—The Federal share of the cost of any project funded under this part shall not exceed 75 percent. The non-Federal share of the cost of such project may be provided in cash or in kind, fairly evaluated, including services.

''(d) DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE CONSORTIUM.—In this part, the term 'eligible consortium' means a consortium of members that includes the following:

''(1) At least one institution of higher education that awards baccalaureate degrees and prepares teachers for initial entry into teaching.

''(2) At least one State educational agency or local educational agency.

''(3) A department, school, or college of education at an institution of higher education.

''(4) A department, school, or college of arts and sciences at an institution of higher education.

''(5) At least one entity with the capacity to contribute to the technology-related reform of teacher preparation programs, which may be a professional association, foundation, museum, library, for-profit business, public or private nonprofit organization, community-based organization, or other entity.

''SEC. 222. USES OF FUNDS.

''(a) IN GENERAL.—An eligible consortium that receives a grant or enters into a contract or cooperative agreement under this part shall use funds made available under this part to carry out a project that—

''(1) develops long-term partnerships among members of the consortium that are focused on effective teaching with modern digital tools and content that substantially connect pre-service preparation of teacher candidates with high-needs schools; or

''(2) transforms the way departments, schools, and colleges of education teach classroom technology integration, including the principles of universal design, to teacher candidates.

''(b) USES OF FUNDS FOR PARTNERSHIP GRANTS.—In carrying out a project under subsection (a)(1), an eligible consortium shall—

''(1) provide teacher candidates, early in their preparation, with field experiences in educational settings with technology;

''(2) build the skills of teacher candidates to support technology-rich instruction, assessment and learning management in content areas, technology literacy, an understanding of the principles of universal design, and the development of other skills for entering the workforce;

''(3) provide professional technology development for teachers, administrators, and content specialists who participate in field placement;

''(4) provide professional development of technology pedagogical skills for faculty of departments, schools, and colleges of education and arts and sciences;

''(5) implement strategies for the mentoring of teacher candidates with respect to technology implementation by members of the consortium;

''(6) evaluate teacher candidates during the first years of teaching to fully assess outcomes of the project;

''(7) build collaborative learning communities for technology integration within the consortium to sustain meaningful applications of technology in the classroom during teacher preparation and early career practice; and

''(8) evaluate the effectiveness of the project.

''(c) USES OF FUNDS FOR TRANSFORMATION GRANTS.—In carrying out a project under subsection (a)(2), an eligible consortium shall—

''(1) redesign curriculum to require collaboration between the department, school, or college of education faculty and the department, school, or college of arts and sciences faculty who teach content or methods courses for training teacher candidates;

''(2) collaborate between the department, school, or college of education faculty and the department, school, or college of arts and science faculty and academic content specialists at the local educational agency to educate preservice teachers who can integrate technology and pedagogical skills in content areas;

''(3) collaborate between the department, school, or college of education faculty and the department, school, or college of arts and sciences faculty who teach courses to pre-service teachers to—

''(A) develop and implement a plan for preservice teachers and continuing educators that demonstrates effective instructional strategies and application of such strategies in the use of digital tools to transform the teaching and learning process; and

''(B) better reach underrepresented pre-service teacher populations with programs that connect such pre-service teacher populations with applications of technology;

''(4) collaborate among faculty and students to create and disseminate case studies of technology applications in classroom settings with a goal of improving student achievement in high-need schools;

''(5) provide additional technology resources for pre-service teachers to plan and implement technology applications in classroom settings that provide evidence of student learning; and

''(6) bring together expertise from departments, schools, or colleges of education, arts and science faculty, and academic content specialists at the local educational agency to share and disseminate technology applications in the classroom through teacher preparation and into early career practice.

"SEC. 223. APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.

''To be eligible to receive a grant or enter into a contract or cooperative agreement under this part, an eligible consortium shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require. Such application shall include the following:

''(1) A description of the project to be carried out with the grant, including how the project will—

''(A) develop a long-term partnership focused on effective teaching with modern digital tools and content that substantially connects preservice preparation of teacher candidates with high-need schools; or

''(B) transform the way departments, schools, and colleges of education teach classroom technology integration, including the principles of universal design, to teacher candidates.

''(2) A demonstration of—

''(A) the commitment, including the financial commitment, of each of the members of the consortium for the proposed project; and

''(B) the support of the leadership of each organization that is a member of the consortium for the proposed project.

''(3) A description of how each member of the consortium will participate in the project.

''(4) A description of how the State or local educational agency will incorporate the project into the agency's technology plan, if such a plan already exists.

''(5) A description of how the project will be continued after Federal funds are no longer available under this part for the project.

''(6) A plan for the evaluation of the project, which shall include benchmarks to monitor progress toward specific project objectives.

"SEC. 224. EVALUATION.

''Not less than 10 percent of the funds awarded to an eligible consortium to carry out a project under this part shall be used to evaluate the effectiveness of such project.

"SEC. 225. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

''There is authorized to be appropriated $100,000,000 to carry out this part for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 2 succeeding fiscal years.

"PART C—ENHANCING TEACHER EDUCATION

"SEC. 240. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

''There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this part such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"Subpart 1—Recruiting Teachers With Math, Science, or Language Majors

"SEC. 241. PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.

''(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—From the amounts appropriated under section 240, the Secretary shall make competitive grants to institutions of higher education to improve the availability, recruitment, and retention of teachers from among students majoring in mathematics, science, foreign languages, special education, or teaching the English language to students who are limited English proficient, or to a combination of students majoring in such subjects. In making such grants, the Secretary shall give priority to institutions of higher education with programs that—

''(1) focus on preparing and retaining teachers in subjects in which there is a shortage of highly qualified teachers and that prepare students to teach in high-need schools; and

''(2) include plans to seek matching funds from other governmental and non-governmental sources.

''(b) APPLICATION.—Any institution of higher education desiring to receive a grant under this subpart shall submit to the Secretary an application at such time, in such form, and containing such information and assurances as the Secretary may require, including—

''(1) the number of students who graduated from the institution in the preceding year with the qualifications necessary to be teachers with expertise in mathematics, science, a foreign language, special education, or teaching limited English proficient individuals; and

''(2) a goal and timeline for increasing the number of such teachers who graduate from the institution.

''(c) USE OF FUNDS.—Grant funds made available under this subpart—

''(1) shall be used to create and provide new recruitment incentives to encourage students who are planning to pursue other careers to pursue careers in teaching, with an emphasis on recruiting students who are majoring in high-need subjects such as mathematics, science, foreign languages, and special education, and areas relevant to teaching the English language to students who are limited English proficient;

''(2) may be used to upgrade curriculum to provide all students studying to become teachers with high-quality instructional strategies for teaching reading and teaching the English language to students who are limited English proficient, and for adopting, modifying, and differentiating instruction to teach students with disabilities;

''(3) may be used to integrate department, school, or college of education faculty with other arts and science faculty in mathematics, science, foreign languages, special education, and teaching the English language to students who are limited English proficient through steps such as—

''(A) dual appointments for faculty between departments, schools, or colleges of education and departments, schools, or colleges of arts and science; and

''(B) integrating course work with clinical experience;

''(4) may be used to develop strategic plans between departments, schools, or colleges of education and local school districts to better prepare teachers for high-need schools, including the creation of professional development partnerships for training new teachers in state-of-the-art teaching practices; and

''(5) may be used to develop or enhance programs aimed at retaining teachers in high-need subjects such as mathematics, science, foreign languages, special education, and teaching the English language to students who are limited English proficient, and may include providing scholarship assistance to current teachers to upgrade their skills.

"Subpart 2—Community Colleges as Partners in Teacher Education Grants

"SEC. 251. GRANTS TO COMMUNITY COLLEGES.

''(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants, on a competitive basis, to eligible entities to assist such entities with—

''(1) establishing or enhancing teacher education programs at community colleges that—

''(A) include content and pedagogical training; and

''(B) are aligned with 4-year college and university teacher education programs to ensure a seemless transition for students from community colleges to 4-year institutions;

''(2) establishing or enhancing post baccalaureate certification programs offered at community colleges;

''(3) developing and delivering a rigorous program of study for students interested in a career in teaching; and

''(4) developing and delivering professional development for teachers to ensure their continued education and professional growth.

''(b) AUTHORIZED USES OF FUNDS.—Grant funds provided under this subpart shall be used to carry out the activities described in subsection (a), and may be used to—

''(1) develop curriculum for teacher education programs and post baccalaureate certification programs at community colleges;

''(2) establish or enhance clinical experiences for students in such teacher education programs and post baccalaureate certification programs;

''(3) establish or enhance professional development programs at community colleges that are available for teachers;

''(4) develop new associate degree programs focused on teacher preparation;

''(5) increase the alignment between community college teacher education programs and 4-year college and university teacher education programs, including articulation agreements, common course numbering, and joint admission programs;

''(6) recruit teacher candidates with the goal of diversifying the teacher workforce;

''(7) prepare teachers for high-demand subject areas including science, mathematics, technology, special education, critical foreign languages, or the education of limited English proficient individuals;

''(8) prepare teachers to teach in high-need schools;

''(9) increase coordination between teacher education programs and departments, schools, or colleges of arts and sciences;

''(10) encourage teacher education and post baccalaureate programs at times and in formats designed to make these programs more accessible to certain student populations, including mid-career professionals transitioning to teaching; and

''(11) carry out other activities that aim to ensure that well-qualified individuals enter into the teaching profession.

''(c) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—For purposes of this subpart, the term 'eligible entity' means an individual community college (or district of community colleges), a consortia of community colleges, or a statewide community college system that, for the purposes of carrying out activities under this subpart, has entered into a partnership with—

''(1) a four-year institution of higher education with a teacher education program, or a consortia of such institutions; and

''(2) at least one of the following:

''(A) The State agency that oversees teacher preparation or higher education in the State.

''(B) One or more local educational agencies.

''(C) The State educational agency.

''(D) A professional organization representing teachers.

''(d) APPLICATION.—Each eligible entity desiring a grant under this subpart shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require. Such application shall include—

''(1) an overview of the goals the eligible entity and its partners plan to pursue upon receipt of a grant under this subpart;

''(2) an identification of the institutions, agencies, or organizations that have entered into a partnership with the eligible entity to meet the requirements of subsection (c);

''(3) a description of how the eligible entity and its partners will work to ensure a seemless transition for students from community college to 4-year institutions;

''(4) an assurance by the eligible entity that students will be provided with intensive support services, which may include mentoring, academic and career support, and support for students who are transitioning, or have transitioned, from the community college to the 4-year institution; and

''(5) a description of the rigorous 2-year program of study to be provided by the eligible entity, and a description of how such program establishes a foundation for students to enter into a qualified teacher preparation program at a 4-year institution.

''(e) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants under this subpart, the Secretary shall give priority to applications the goals of which are to—

''(1) increase the diversification of the teacher workforce by enrolling and retaining students from minority racial and ethnic backgrounds and others underrepresented in the local education workforce;

''(2) prepare teachers for high-demand subject areas including science, mathematics, technology, special education, critical foreign languages, or the education of limited English proficient individuals; or

''(3) prepare teachers to enter into high-need schools.

''SEC. 252. DEFINITIONS.

''In this subpart:

''(1) COMMUNITY COLLEGE.—The term 'community college' has the same meaning given the term 'junior or community college' in section 313.

''(2) FOUR-YEAR INSTITUTION.—The term '4-year institution' means an institution of higher education (as defined in section 101(a)) that provides a 4-year program of instruction for which the institution awards a bachelor's degree.

''(3) QUALIFIED TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAM.—The term 'qualified teacher preparation program' means an undergraduate program for students at an institution of higher education that—

''(A) encourages collaboration between faculty in education and faculty in the relevant subject areas including, sciences mathematics, and foreign languages to pursue content coordination for courses taken frequently by students preparing to be teachers;

''(B) offers support services, including mentoring, exposure to and field experience in the classroom prior to graduation, or other practices, for students while they are in the program, and after graduation while working as teachers; and

''(C) focuses on increasing the number of teachers for high-demand subject areas.

''Subpart 3—Honorable Augustus F. Hawkins Centers of Excellence

''SEC. 261. DEFINITIONS.

''In this subpart:

''(1) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTION.—The term 'eligible institution' means—

''(A) an institution of higher education that has a teacher preparation program that is a qualified teacher preparation program under section 252, and that is—

''(i) a part B institution (as defined in section 322);

''(ii) a Hispanic-serving institution (as defined in section 502);

''(iii) a Tribal College or University (as defined in section 316);

''(iv) an Alaska Native-serving institution (as defined in section 317(b));

''(v) a Native Hawaiian-serving institution (as defined in section 317(b));

''(vi) a Predominantly Black Institution (as defined in section 318(b));

''(vii) an Asian American and Pacific Islander-serving institution (as defined in section 319(b)); or

''(viii) a Native American-serving non-tribal institution (as defined in section 320(b));

''(B) a consortium of institutions described in subparagraph (A); or

''(C) an institution described in subparagraph (A), or a consortium described in subparagraph (B), in partnership with any other institution of higher education, but only if the center of excellence established under section 262 is located at an institution described in subparagraph (A).

''(2) SCIENTIFICALLY BASED READING RESEARCH.—The term 'scientifically based reading research' has the meaning given such term in section 1208 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6368).

''SEC. 262. AUGUSTUS F. HAWKINS CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE.

''(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this part, the Secretary is authorized to award competitive grants to eligible institutions to establish centers of excellence.

''(b) USE OF FUNDS.—Grants provided by the Secretary under this subpart shall be used to ensure that current and future teachers are highly qualified, by carrying out one or more of the following activities:

''(1) Implementing reforms within teacher preparation programs to ensure that such programs are preparing teachers who are highly qualified, are able to understand scientifically valid research, and are able to use advanced technology effectively in the classroom, including use for instructional techniques to improve student academic achievement, by—

''(A) retraining or recruiting faculty; and

''(B) designing (or redesigning) teacher preparation programs that—

''(i) prepare teachers to close student achievement gaps, and are based on rigorous academic content, scientifically valid research (including scientifically based reading research), and challenging State student academic content standards; and

''(ii) promote strong teaching skills, as defined in section 200(b).

''(2) Providing sustained and high-quality pre-service clinical experience, including the mentoring of prospective teachers by exemplary teachers, substantially increasing interaction between faculty at institutions of higher education and new and experienced teachers, principals, and other administrators at elementary schools or secondary schools, and providing support, including preparation time, for such interaction.

''(3) Developing and implementing initiatives to promote retention of highly qualified teachers and principals, including minority teachers and principals, including programs that provide—

''(A) teacher or principal mentoring from exemplary teachers or principals; or

''(B) induction and support for teachers and principals during their first 3 years of employment as teachers or principals, respectively.

''(4) Awarding scholarships based on financial need to help students pay the costs of tuition, room, board, and other expenses of completing a teacher preparation program.

''(5) Disseminating information on effective practices for teacher preparation and successful teacher certification and licensure assessment preparation strategies.

''(6) Activities authorized under section 202.

''(c) APPLICATION.—Any eligible institution desiring a grant under this subpart shall submit an application to the Secretary at such a time, in such a manner, and accompanied by such information as the Secretary may require.

''(d) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—The minimum amount of each grant under this subpart shall be $500,000.

''(e) LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—An eligible institution that receives a grant under this subpart may not use more than 2 percent of the grant funds for purposes of administering the grant.

''(f) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this subpart.

''Subpart 4—Teach for America

''SEC. 271. TEACH FOR AMERICA.

''(a) DEFINITIONS.—

''(1) GRANTEE.—The term 'grantee' means Teach For America, Inc.

''(2) HIGH NEED.—Notwithstanding section 200(b), the term 'high need', when used with respect to a local educational agency, means a local educational agency experiencing a shortage of highly qualified teachers.

''(b) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary is authorized to award a grant to Teach For America, Inc., the national teacher corps of outstanding recent college graduates who commit to teach for 2 years in underserved communities in the United States, to implement and expand its program of recruiting, selecting, training, and supporting new teachers.

''(c) REQUIREMENTS.—In carrying out the grant program under subsection (b), the Secretary shall enter into an agreement with the grantee under which the grantee agrees to use the grant funds provided under this subpart to—

''(1) provide highly qualified teachers to high need local educational agencies in urban and rural communities;

''(2) pay the costs of recruiting, selecting, training, and supporting new teachers; and

''(3) serve a substantial number and percentage of underserved students.

''(d) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Grant funds provided under this subpart shall be used by the grantee to carry out each of the following activities:

''(A) Recruiting and selecting teachers through a highly selective national process.

''(B) Providing pre-service training to such teachers through a rigorous summer institute that includes hands-on teaching experience and significant exposure to education course work and theory.

''(C) Placing such teachers in schools and positions designated by high need local educational agencies as high need placements serving underserved students.

''(D) Providing ongoing professional development activities for such teachers' first 2 years in the classroom, including regular classroom observations and feedback, and ongoing training and support.

''(2) LIMITATION.—The grantee shall use all grant funds received under this subpart to support activities related directly to the recruitment, selection, training, and support of teachers as described in paragraph (1).

''(e) REPORTS AND EVALUATIONS.—

''(1) ANNUAL REPORT.—The grantee shall provide to the Secretary an annual report that includes—

''(A) data on the number and quality of the teachers provided to local educational agencies through a grant under this subpart;

''(B) an externally conducted analysis of the satisfaction of local educational agencies and principals with the teachers so provided; and

''(C) comprehensive data on the background of the teachers chosen, the training such teachers received, the placement sites of such teachers, the professional development of such teachers, and the retention of such teachers.

''(2) STUDY.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—From funds appropriated under section 240, the Secretary shall provide for a study that examines the achievement levels of the students taught by the teachers assisted under this subpart.

''(B) ACHIEVEMENT GAINS COMPARED.—The study shall compare, within the same schools, the achievement gains made by students taught by teachers who are assisted under this subpart with the achievement gains made by students taught by teachers who are not assisted under this subpart.

''(3) REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary shall provide for such a study not less than once every 3 years, and each such study shall include multiple placement sites and multiple schools within placement sites.

''(4) PEER REVIEW STANDARDS.—Each such study shall meet the peer review standards of the education research community.

"Subpart 5—Early Childhood Education Professional Development and Career Task Force

"SEC. 281. PURPOSE.

''It is the purpose of this subpart—

''(1) to improve the quality of the early childhood education workforce by creating a statewide early childhood education professional development and career task force for early childhood education program staff, directors, and administrators; and

''(2) to create—

''(A) a coherent system of core competencies, pathways to qualifications, credentials, degrees, quality assurances, access, and outreach, for early childhood education program staff, directors, and administrators, that is linked to compensation commensurate with experience and qualifications;

''(B) articulation agreements that enable early childhood education professionals to transition easily among degrees; and

''(C) compensation initiatives for individuals working in an early childhood education program that reflect the individuals' credentials, degrees, and experience.

"SEC. 282. DEFINITION OF EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAM.

''In this subpart, the term 'early childhood education program' means—

''(1) a family child care program, center-based child care program, State prekindergarten program, or school-based program, that—

''(A) provides early childhood education;

''(B) uses developmentally appropriate practices;

''(C) is licensed or regulated by the State; and

''(D) serves children from birth through age 5;

''(2) a Head Start Program carried out under the Head Start Act;

''(3) an Early Head Start Program carried out under section 645A of the Head Start Act; or

''(4) a program authorized under section 619 or part C of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.

"SEC. 283. GRANTS AUTHORIZED.

''(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants to States in accordance with the provisions of this subpart to enable such States—

''(1) to establish a State Task Force described in section 284; and

''(2) to support activities of the State Task Force described in section 285.

''(b) COMPETITIVE BASIS.—Grants under this subpart shall be awarded on a competitive basis.

''(c) EQUITABLE GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION.—In awarding grants under this subpart, the Secretary shall take into consideration providing an equitable geographic distribution of such grants.

''(d) DURATION.—Grants under this subpart shall be awarded for a period of 3 years.

"SEC. 284. STATE TASK FORCE ESTABLISHMENT.

''(a) STATE TASK FORCE ESTABLISHED.—The Governor of a State receiving a grant under this subpart shall establish, or designate an existing entity to serve as, the State Early Childhood Education Professional Development and Career Task Force (hereafter in this subpart referred to as the 'State Task Force').

''(b) MEMBERSHIP.—The State Task Force shall include a representative of a State educational agency, an institution of higher education (including an associate or a baccalaureate degree granting institution of higher education), an early childhood education program, a nonprofit early childhood organization, a statewide early childhood workforce scholarship or supplemental initiative, and any other entity or individual the Governor determines appropriate.

"SEC. 285. STATE TASK FORCE ACTIVITIES.

''(a) ACTIVITIES.—The State Task Force shall—

''(1) coordinate and communicate regularly with existing State Advisory Councils on Early Care and Education or a similar State entity charged with creating a comprehensive system of early care and education in the State (hereafter in this subpart referred to as 'State Advisory Councils') for the purposes of—

''(A) integrating recommendations for early childhood professional development and career activities into the plans of the State Advisory Council; and

''(B) assisting in the implementation of professional development and career activities that are consistent with the plans described in subparagraph (A);

''(2) conduct a review of opportunities for and barriers to high quality professional development, training, and higher education degree programs in early childhood development and learning, including a periodic statewide survey concerning the demographics of individuals working in early childhood education programs in the State, which survey shall include information disaggregated by—

''(A) race, gender, and ethnicity;

''(B) compensation levels;

''(C) type of early childhood education program setting;

''(D) specialized knowledge of child development;

''(E) years of experience in an early childhood education program;

''(F) attainment of—

''(i) academic credit for course work;

''(ii) an academic degree;

''(iii) a credential;

''(iv) licensure; or

''(v) certification in early childhood education; and

''(G) specialized knowledge in the education of children with limited English proficiency; and

''(3) develop a plan for a comprehensive statewide professional development and career system for individuals working in early childhood education programs or for early childhood education providers, which plan shall include—

''(A) methods of providing outreach to early childhood education program staff, directors, and administrators to enable such individuals and providers to be aware of opportunities and resources under the statewide plan, which may include outreach to underrepresented populations in the profession;

''(B) developing a unified data collection and dissemination system for early childhood education training, professional development, and higher education programs;

''(C) increasing the participation of early childhood educators in high quality training and professional development by assisting in paying the costs of enrollment in and completion of such training and professional development courses;

''(D) increasing the participation of early childhood educators in postsecondary education programs leading to degrees in early childhood education by providing assistance to pay the costs of enrollment in and completion of such postsecondary education programs, which assistance—

''(i) shall only be provided to an individual who—

''(I) enters into an agreement under which the individual agrees to work, for a reasonable number of years after receiving such a degree, in an early childhood education program that is located in a low-income area; and

''(II) has a family income equal to or less than the annually adjusted national median family income as determined by the Bureau of the Census; and

''(ii) shall be provided in an amount that does not exceed $17,500;

''(E) supporting professional development activities and a career lattice for a variety of early childhood professional roles with varying professional qualifications and responsibilities for early childhood education personnel, including strategies to enhance the compensation of such personnel;

''(F) supporting articulation agreements between 2- and 4-year public and private institutions of higher education and mechanisms to transform other training, professional development, and experience into academic credit;

''(G) developing mentoring and coaching programs to support new educators in and directors of early childhood education programs;

''(H) providing career development advising with respect to the field of early childhood education, including informing an individual regarding—

''(i) entry into and continuing education requirements for professional roles in the field;

''(ii) available financial assistance; and

''(iii) professional development and career advancement in the field;

''(I) enhancing the quality of faculty and course work in postsecondary programs that lead to an associate, baccalaureate, or graduate degree in early childhood education;

''(J) consideration of the availability of online graduate level professional development offered by institutions of higher education with experience and demonstrated expertise in establishing programs in child development, in order to improve the skills and expertise of individuals working in early childhood education programs; and

''(K) developing or enhancing a system of quality assurance with respect to the early childhood education professional development and career system, including standards or qualifications for individuals and entities who offer training and professional development in early childhood education.

''(b) PUBLIC HEARINGS.—The State Task Force shall hold public hearings and provide an opportunity for public comment on the activities described in the statewide plan described in subsection (a)(3).

''(c) PERIODIC REVIEW.—The State Task Force shall meet periodically to review implementation of the statewide plan and to recommend any changes to the statewide plan the State Task Force determines necessary.

"SEC. 286. STATE APPLICATION AND REPORT.

''(a) IN GENERAL.—Each State desiring a grant under this subpart shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Secretary may reasonably require. Each such application shall include a description of—

''(1) the membership of the State Task Force;

''(2) the activities for which the grant assistance will be used;

''(3) other Federal, State, local, and private resources that will be available to support the activities of the State Task Force described in section 285;

''(4) the availability within the State of training, educator preparation, professional development, compensation initiatives, and career systems, related to early childhood education; and

''(5) the resources available within the State for such training, educator preparation, professional development, compensation initiatives, and career systems.

''(b) REPORT TO THE SECRETARY.—Not later than 2 years after receiving a grant under this subpart, a State shall submit a report to the Secretary that shall describe—

''(1) other Federal, State, local, and private resources that will be used in combination with a grant under this subpart to develop or expand the State's early childhood education professional development and career activities;

''(2) the ways in which the State Advisory Council will coordinate the various State and local activities that support the early childhood education professional development and career system; and

''(3) the ways in which the State Task Force will use funds provided under this subpart to carry out the activities described in section 285.

''SEC. 287. EVALUATIONS.

''(a) STATE EVALUATION.—Each State receiving a grant under this subpart shall—

''(1) evaluate the activities that are assisted under this subpart in order to determine—

''(A) the effectiveness of the activities in achieving State goals;

''(B) the impact of a career lattice for individuals working in early childhood education programs;

''(C) the impact of the activities on licensing or regulating requirements for individuals in the field of early childhood development;

''(D) the impact of the activities, and the impact of the statewide plan described in section 286(a)(3), on the quality of education, professional development, and training related to early childhood education programs that are offered in the State;

''(E) the change in compensation and retention of individuals working in early childhood education programs within the State resulting from the activities; and

''(F) the impact of the activities on the demographic characteristics of individuals working in early childhood education programs; and

''(2) submit a report at the end of the grant period to the Secretary regarding the evaluation described in paragraph (1).

''(b) SECRETARY'S EVALUATION.—Not later than September 30, 2013, the Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of Health and Human Services, shall prepare and submit to the authorizing committees an evaluation of the State reports submitted under subsection (a)(2).''.

SEC. 202. NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES STUDY OF BEST PRACTICES IN TEACHER PREPARATION.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall enter into a contract with the National Academy of Sciences to conduct a 2-year study to develop suggested best practices in teacher preparation for departments, schools, and colleges of education. Such best practices shall include recommendations to improve teaching skills, including skills related to working with diverse populations.

(b) BEST RESEARCH; SUGGESTED TRAINING.—The suggested best practices developed under subsection (a) shall reflect the best research into how students learn and on the content-specific methods shown to be effective with students, including examining how children learn. The suggested best practices shall include suggested training for general and special education teachers in working with diverse populations, utilizing the principles of universal design for learning, assessments in the classroom, and classroom management.

(c) COLLABORATION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In conducting the study under subsection (a), the National Academy of Sciences shall collaborate with interested parties in developing the suggested best practices.

(2) INTERESTED PARTIES.—In this subsection, the term ''interested parties'' means—

(A) college presidents;

(B) deans of arts and sciences and teacher education programs;

(C) teacher preparation faculty;

(D) chief State school officers;

(E) school superintendents;

(F) teacher organizations;

(G) outstanding teachers and principals;

(H) teacher preparation accrediting organizations;

(I) individuals or organizations with expertise in working with diverse populations, including students with disabilities and limited English proficient students; and

(J) other organizations with expertise in teacher recruitment and training.

(d) PROHIBITION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize the National Academy of Sciences to recommend, or any other Federal Government entity or contractor to mandate, direct, control, or suggest, a specific curriculum for teacher education programs.

TITLE III—TITLE III AMENDMENTS

SEC. 301. PROGRAM PURPOSE.

Section 311 (20 U.S.C. 1057) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking ''351'' and inserting ''391''; and

(B) in paragraph (3)(F), by inserting '', including services that will assist in the education of special populations'' before the period; and

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in paragraph (6), by inserting '', including innovative, customized, instruction courses designed to help retain students and move the students rapidly into core courses and through program completion'' before the period;

(B) by redesignating paragraphs (7) through (12) as paragraphs (8) through (13), respectively;

(C) by inserting after paragraph (6) the following:

''(7) Education or counseling services designed to improve the financial literacy and economic literacy of students or the students' parents.'';

(D) in paragraph (12) (as redesignated by subparagraph (B)), by striking ''distance learning academic instruction capabilities'' and inserting ''distance education technologies''; and

(E) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) of paragraph (13) (as redesignated by subparagraph (B)), by striking ''subsection (c)'' and inserting ''subsection (b) and section 391''.

SEC. 302. TITLE III GRANTS FOR AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBALLY CONTROLLED COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

(a) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTIONS.—Section 316(b)(3) (20 U.S.C. 1059c(b)(3)) is amended to read as follows:

''(3) TRIBAL COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY.—The term 'Tribal College or University' means an institution that—

''(A) qualifies for funding under the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.) or the Navajo Community College Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 640a note); or

''(B) is cited in section 532 of the Equity in Educational Land Grant Status Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 301 note).''.

(b) DISTANCE LEARNING.—Section 316(c)(2) is amended—

(1) by amending subparagraph (B) to read as follows:

''(B) construction, maintenance, renovation, and improvement in classrooms, libraries, laboratories, and other instructional facilities, including purchase or rental of telecommunications technology equipment or services, and the acquisition of real property adjacent to the campus of the institution on which to construct such facilities;'';

(2) in subparagraph (C), by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: '', or advanced degrees in tribal governance or tribal public policy'';

(3) in subparagraph (D), by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: '', and in tribal governance or tribal public policy'';

(4) by striking ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (K);

(5) by redesignating subparagraph (L) as subparagraph (M); and

(6) by inserting after subparagraph (K) the following new subparagraph:

''(L) developing or improving facilities for Internet use or other distance learning academic instruction capabilities; and''.

(c) APPLICATION AND ALLOTMENT.—Section 316(d) is amended to read as follows:

''(d) APPLICATION AND ALLOTMENT.—

''(1) INSTITUTIONAL ELIGIBILITY.—To be eligible to receive assistance under this section, a Tribal College or University shall be an eligible institution under section 312(b).

''(2) APPLICATION.—Any Tribal College or University desiring to receive assistance under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, and in such manner, as the Secretary may reasonably require.

''(3) MINIMUM GRANT.—Notwithstanding section 399(c), the amount allotted to each institution under this section shall not be less than $500,000.

''(4) SPECIAL RULES.—

''(A) CONCURRENT FUNDING.—For the purposes of this part, no Tribal College or University that is eligible for and receives funds under this section shall concurrently receive funds under other provisions of this part or part B.

''(B) EXEMPTION.—Section 313(d) shall not apply to institutions that are eligible to receive funds under this section.''.

(d) ALLOTMENT OF REMAINING FUNDS.—Section 316 is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(e) ALLOTMENT OF REMAINING FUNDS.—The Secretary shall distribute any funds appropriated to carry out this section for any fiscal year that remain available after the Secretary has awarded grants under subsection (e), to each eligible institution as follows:

''(1) 60 percent of the remaining appropriated funds shall be distributed among the eligible Tribal Colleges and Universities on a pro rata basis, based on the respective Indian student counts (as defined in section 2(a) of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801(a)) of the Tribal Colleges and Universities; and

''(2) the remaining 40 percent shall be distributed in equal shares to the eligible Tribal Colleges and Universities.''.

SEC. 303. PREDOMINANTLY BLACK INSTITUTIONS.

Part A of title III is amended by inserting after section 317 (20 U.S.C. 1059d) the following new section:

''SEC. 318. PREDOMINANTLY BLACK INSTITUTIONS.

''(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this section to assist Predominantly Black Institutions in expanding educational opportunity through a program of Federal assistance.

''(b) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

''(1) PREDOMINANTLY BLACK INSTITUTION.—The term 'Predominantly Black Institution' means an institution of higher education—

''(A) that is an eligible institution (as defined in paragraph (5)(A) of this subsection) with a minimum of 1,000 undergraduate students;

''(B) at which at least 50 percent of the undergraduate students enrolled at the institution are

low-income individuals or first-generation college students (as that term is defined in section 402A(g)); and

''(C) at which at least 50 percent of the undergraduate students are enrolled in an educational program leading to a bachelor's or associate's degree that the institution is licensed to award by the State in which it is located.

''(2) LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUAL.—The term 'low-income individual' has the meaning given such term in section 402A(g).

''(3) MEANS-TESTED FEDERAL BENEFIT PROGRAM.—The term 'means-tested Federal benefit program' means a program of the Federal Government, other than a program under title IV, in which eligibility for the programs' benefits, or the amount of such benefits, or both, are determined on the basis of income or resources of the individual or family seeking the benefit.

''(4) STATE.—The term 'State' means each of the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

''(5) OTHER DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section, the terms defined by section 312 have the meanings provided by that section, except as follows:

''(A) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTION.—

''(i) The term 'eligible institution' means an institution of higher education that—

''(I) has an enrollment of needy undergraduate students as required and defined by subparagraph (B);

''(II) except as provided in section 392(b), the average educational and general expenditure of which are low, per full-time equivalent undergraduate student in comparison with the average educational and general expenditure per full-time equivalent undergraduate student of institutions that offer similar instruction;

''(III) has an enrollment of undergraduate students that is at least 40 percent Black American students;

''(IV) is legally authorized to provide, and provides within the State, an educational program for which the institution awards a bachelors degree, or in the case of a junior or community college, an associate's degree;

''(V) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association determined by the Secretary to be a reliable authority as to the quality of training offered, or is, according to such an agency or association, making reasonable progress toward accreditation; and

''(VI) is not receiving assistance under part B of this title.

''(ii) In awarding grants under this section the Secretary shall give priority to Predominantly Black Institutions with large numbers or percentages of students described in clause (i)(II) or clause (i)(III). The level of priority given to Predominantly Black Institutions with large numbers or percentages of students described in paragraph (1)(B) shall be twice the level of priority given to Predominantly Black Institutions with large numbers or percentages of students described in paragraph (1)(C).

''(B) ENROLLMENT OF NEEDY STUDENTS.—The term 'enrollment of needy students' means the enrollment at an eligible institution with respect to which at least 50 percent of the undergraduate students enrolled in an academic program leading to a degree—

''(i) in the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the determination is made, were Pell Grant recipients in such year;

''(ii) come from families that receive benefits under a means-tested Federal benefits program (as defined in paragraph (3));

''(iii) attended a secondary school that was a high-need school during any year of such attendance; or

''(iv) are 'first-generation college students' as that term is defined in section 402A(g), and a majority of such first-generation college students are low-income individuals.

''(c) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—

''(1) TYPES OF ACTIVITIES AUTHORIZED.—Grants awarded pursuant to subsection (d) shall be used by Predominantly Black Institutions—

''(A) to assist the institution to plan, develop, undertake, and implement programs to enhance the institution's capacity to serve more low- and middle-income Black American students;

''(B) to expand higher education opportunities for title IV eligible students by encouraging college preparation and student persistence in secondary and postsecondary education; and

''(C) to strengthen the institution's financial ability to serve the academic needs of the students described in subparagraphs (A) and (B).

''(2) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Grants made to an institution under subsection (d) shall be used for one or more of the following activities:

''(A) The activities described in section 311(c)(1) through (11).

''(B) Academic instruction in disciplines in which Black Americans are underrepresented.

''(C) Establishing or enhancing a program of teacher education designed to qualify students to teach in a public elementary or secondary school in the State that shall include, as part of such program, preparation for teacher certification.

''(D) Establishing community outreach programs which will encourage elementary and secondary students to develop the academic skills and the interest to pursue postsecondary education.

''(E) Other activities proposed in the application submitted pursuant to subsection (e) that—

''(i) contribute to carrying out the purposes of this section; and

''(ii) are approved by the Secretary as part of the review and acceptance of such application.

''(3) ENDOWMENT FUND.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—A Predominantly Black Institution may use not more than 20 percent of the grant funds provided under this section to establish or increase an endowment fund at the institution.

''(B) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—In order to be eligible to use grant funds in accordance with subparagraph (A), the Predominantly Black Institution shall provide matching funds from non-Federal sources, in an amount equal to or greater than the Federal funds used in accordance with subparagraph (A), for the establishment or increase of the endowment fund.

''(C) COMPARABILITY.—The provisions of part C regarding the establishment or increase of an endowment fund, that the Secretary determines are not inconsistent with this subsection, shall apply to funds used under subparagraph (A).

''(4) LIMITATION.—Not more than 50 percent of the allotment of any Predominantly Black Institution may be available for the purpose of constructing or maintaining a classroom, library, laboratory, or other instructional facility.

''(d) ALLOTMENTS TO PREDOMINANTLY BLACK INSTITUTIONS.—

''(1) ALLOTMENT: PELL GRANT BASIS.—From the amount appropriated to carry out this section for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall allot to each Predominantly Black Institution having an application approved under subsection (e) a sum which bears the same ratio to one-half that amount as the number of Pell Grant recipients in attendance at such institution at the end of the academic year preceding the beginning of that fiscal year bears to the total number of Pell Grant recipients at all institutions eligible under this section.

''(2) ALLOTMENT: GRADUATES BASIS.—From the amount appropriated to carry out this section for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall allot to each Predominantly Black Institution having an application approved under subsection (e) a sum which bears the same ratio to one-fourth that amount as the number of graduates for such year at such institution bears to the total number of graduates for such year at all intuitions eligible under this section.

''(3) ALLOTMENT: GRADUATES SEEKING A HIGHER DEGREE BASIS.—From the amount appropriated to carry out this section for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall allot to each Predominantly Black Institution having an application approved under subsection (e) a sum which bears the same ratio to one-fourth of that amount as the percentage of graduates per institution who, within 2 years of graduation with an associates degree or a baccalaureate degree, are admitted to and in attendance at, either a baccalaureate degree-granting institution or a graduate or professional school in a degree program in disciplines in which Black American students are underrepresented, bears to the percentage of such graduates per institution for all eligible institutions.

''(4) MINIMUM ALLOTMENT.—(A) Notwithstanding paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of this subsection and section 399(c), the amount allotted to each Predominantly Black Institution under this section shall not be less than $250,000.

''(B) If the amount appropriated pursuant to section 399 for any fiscal year is not sufficient to pay the minimum allotment, the amount of such minimum allotment shall be ratably reduced. If additional sums become available for such fiscal year, such reduced allocation shall be increased on the same basis as it was reduced until the amount allotted equals the minimum allotment required by subparagraph (A).

''(5) REALLOTMENT.—The amount of a Predominantly Black Institution's allotment under paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (4) for any fiscal year, which the Secretary determines will not be required for such institution for the period such allotment is available, shall be available for reallotment to other Predominantly Black Institutions in proportion to the original allotment to such other institutions under this section for such fiscal year. The Secretary shall reallot such amounts from time to time, on such date and during such period as the Secretary deems appropriate.

''(e) APPLICATIONS.—No Predominantly Black Institution shall be entitled to its allotment of Federal funds for any grant under subsection (d) for any period unless the institution submits an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Secretary may reasonably require.

''(f) APPLICATION REVIEW PROCESS.—Section 393 shall not apply to applications under this section.

''(g) PROHIBITION.—No Predominantly Black Institution that applies for and receives a grant under this section may apply for or receive funds under any other program under this part or part B of this title.

''(h) DURATION AND CARRYOVER.—Any funds paid to a Predominantly Black Institution under this section and not expended or used for the purposes for which the funds were paid within 10 years following the date of the grant awarded to such institution under this section shall be repaid to the Treasury of the United States.''.

SEC. 304. ASSISTANCE TO ASIAN AMERICAN AND NATIVE AMERICAN PACIFIC ISLANDER-SERVING INSTITUTIONS.

Part A of title III is amended by inserting after section 318 (as added by section 303 of this Act) the following new section:

''SEC. 319. ASIAN AMERICAN AND NATIVE AMERICAN PACIFIC ISLANDER-SERVING INSTITUTIONS.

''(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary shall provide grants and related assistance to Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institutions to enable such institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve Asian Americans and Native American Pacific Islanders.

''(b) DEFINITIONS.—For the purpose of this section—

''(1) the term 'Asian American' has the meaning given the term Asian in the Office of Management and Budget's Standards for Maintaining, Collecting, and Presenting Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity as published on October 30, 1997 (62 Fed. Reg. 58789);

''(2) the term 'Native American Pacific Islander' means any descendant of the aboriginal

people of any island in the Pacific Ocean that is a territory or possession of the United States;

''(3) the term 'Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institution' means an institution of higher education that—

''(A) is an eligible institution under section 312(b); and

''(B) at the time of application, has an enrollment of undergraduate students that is at least 10 percent Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander students; and

''(4) the term 'low-income individual' means an individual from a family whose taxable income for the preceding year did not exceed 150 percent of an amount equal to the poverty level determined by using criteria of poverty established by the Bureau of the Census.

''(c) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—

''(1) TYPES OF ACTIVITIES AUTHORIZED.—Grants awarded under this section shall be used by Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institutions to assist such institutions to plan, develop, undertake, and carry out activities to improve and expand such institutions' capacity to serve Asian Americans and Native American Pacific Islanders.

''(2) EXAMPLES OF AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Such programs may include—

''(A) purchase, rental, or lease of scientific or laboratory equipment for educational purposes, including instructional and research purposes;

''(B) renovation and improvement in classroom, library, laboratory, and other instructional facilities;

''(C) support of faculty exchanges, and faculty development and faculty fellowships to assist in attaining advanced degrees in the faculty's field of instruction;

''(D) curriculum development and academic instruction;

''(E) purchase of library books, periodicals, microfilm, and other educational materials;

''(F) funds and administrative management, and acquisition of equipment for use in strengthening funds management;

''(G) joint use of facilities such as laboratories and libraries;

''(H) academic tutoring and counseling programs and student support services;

''(I) establishing community outreach programs that will encourage elementary school and secondary school students to develop the academic skills and the interest to pursue postsecondary education;

''(J) establishing or improving an endowment fund;

''(K) academic instruction in disciplines in which Asian Americans and Native American Pacific Islanders are under-represented;

''(L) conducting research and data collection for Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander populations and sub-populations; and

''(M) establishing partnerships with community based organizations serving Asian Americans and Native American Pacific Islanders.

''(d) APPLICATION PROCESS.—

''(1) INSTITUTIONAL ELIGIBILITY.—Each Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institution desiring to receive assistance under this section shall submit to the Secretary such enrollment data as may be necessary to demonstrate that the institution is an Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institution as defined in subsection (b), along with such other information and data as the Secretary may by regulation require.

''(2) APPLICATIONS.—Any institution which is determined by the Secretary to be an Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institution may submit an application for assistance under this section to the Secretary. Such application shall include—

''(A) a 5-year plan for improving the assistance provided by the Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institution to Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander students; and

''(B) such other information and assurance as the Secretary may require.

''(3) SPECIAL RULES.—

''(A) ELIGIBILITY.—No Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institution that receives funds under this section shall concurrently receive funds under other provisions of this part or part B.

''(B) EXEMPTION.—Section 313(d) shall not apply to institutions that are eligible to receive funds under this section.

''(C) DISTRIBUTION.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall—

''(i) to the extent possible and consistent with the competitive process under which such grants are awarded, ensure maximum and equitable distribution among all eligible institutions; and

''(ii) give priority consideration to institutions that serve a significant percentage of Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander students who are low-income individuals.''.

SEC. 305. NATIVE AMERICAN-SERVING, NONTRIBAL INSTITUTIONS.

(a) GRANT PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—Part A of title III (20 U.S.C. 1057 et seq.) is amended by adding after section 319 (as added by section 304 of this Act) the following new section:

''SEC. 320. NATIVE AMERICAN-SERVING, NONTRIBAL INSTITUTIONS.

''(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary shall provide grants and related assistance to Native American-serving, nontribal institutions to enable such institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve Native Americans.

''(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

''(1) NATIVE AMERICAN.—The term 'Native American' means an individual who is of a tribe, people, or culture that is indigenous to the United States.

''(2) NATIVE AMERICAN-SERVING, NONTRIBAL INSTITUTION.—The term 'Native American-serving, nontribal institution' means an institution of higher education that, at the time of application—

''(A) has an enrollment of undergraduate students that is not less than 10 percent Native American students; and

''(B) is not a Tribal College or University (as defined in section 316).

''(c) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—

''(1) TYPES OF ACTIVITIES AUTHORIZED.—Grants awarded under this section shall be used by Native American-serving, nontribal institutions to assist such institutions to plan, develop, undertake, and carry out activities to improve and expand such institutions' capacity to serve Native Americans.

''(2) EXAMPLES OF AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Such programs may include—

''(A) the purchase, rental, or lease of scientific or laboratory equipment for educational purposes, including instructional and research purposes;

''(B) renovation and improvement in classroom, library, laboratory, and other instructional facilities;

''(C) support of faculty exchanges, and faculty development and faculty fellowships to assist faculty in attaining advanced degrees in the faculty's field of instruction;

''(D) curriculum development and academic instruction;

''(E) the purchase of library books, periodicals, microfilm, and other educational materials;

''(F) funds and administrative management, and acquisition of equipment for use in strengthening funds management;

''(G) the joint use of facilities such as laboratories and libraries; and

''(H) academic tutoring and counseling programs and student support services.

''(d) APPLICATION PROCESS.—

''(1) INSTITUTIONAL ELIGIBILITY.—A Native American-serving, nontribal institution desiring to receive assistance under this section shall submit to the Secretary such enrollment data as may be necessary to demonstrate that the institution is a Native American-serving, nontribal institution, along with such other information and data as the Secretary may by regulation require.

''(2) APPLICATIONS.—

''(A) PERMISSION TO SUBMIT APPLICATIONS.—Any institution that is determined by the Secretary to be a Native American-serving, nontribal institution may submit an application for assistance under this section to the Secretary.

''(B) SIMPLIFIED AND STREAMLINED FORMAT.—The Secretary shall, to the extent possible, prescribe a simplified and streamlined format for applications under this section that takes into account the limited number of institutions that are eligible for assistance under this section.

''(C) CONTENT.—An application submitted under subparagraph (A) shall include—

''(i) a 5-year plan for improving the assistance provided by the Native American-serving, nontribal institution to Native Americans; and

''(ii) such other information and assurances as the Secretary may require.

''(3) SPECIAL RULES.—

''(A) ELIGIBILITY.—No Native American-serving, nontribal institution that receives funds under this section shall concurrently receive funds under other provisions of this part or part B.

''(B) EXEMPTION.—Section 313(d) shall not apply to institutions that are eligible to receive funds under this section.

''(C) DISTRIBUTION.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall, to the extent possible and consistent with the competitive process under which such grants are awarded, ensure maximum and equitable distribution among all eligible institutions.''.

SEC. 306. STRENGTHENING HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

(a) DEFINITIONS.—Section 322(4) (20 U.S.C. 1061(4)) is amended by inserting after ''the Secretary'' the following: '', in consultation with the Commissioner of the National Center for Education Statistics,''.

(b) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Section 323(a) (20 U.S.C. 1062(a)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraph (12) as paragraph (15); and

(2) by inserting after paragraph (11) the following new paragraphs:

''(12) Acquisition of real property in connection with the construction, renovation, or addition to or improvement of campus facilities.

''(13) Education or financial information designed to improve the financial literacy and economic literacy of students or the students' parents, especially with regard to student indebtedness and student assistance programs under the title IV.

''(14) Technical assistance or services necessary for the implementation of projects or activities that are described in the grant application and that are approved, in advance, by the Secretary, except that not more than two percent of the grant amount may be used for this purpose.''.

(c) ALLOTMENTS.—

(1) MINIMUM ALLOTMENT.—Subsection (d) of section 324 (20 U.S.C. 1063(d)) is amended to read as follows:

''(d) MINIMUM ALLOTMENT.—(1) If an otherwise eligible part B institution did not enroll any Pell Grant recipients, or did not graduate any students in the previous academic year, or where appropriate, send any such graduates on to graduate or first-professional degree study, the institution shall not receive a grant under this part.

''(2) If the data provided by an eligible institution, pursuant to this section, is insufficient to justify an award in excess of $500,000, the otherwise eligible institution shall receive an allotment of $500,000, except that the Secretary shall not make an award of $500,000 if the amount determined based upon the formulas using subsection (b), (c), and (d) would be less than $250,000. If the amount determined by the

formula would be less than $250,000, the Secretary shall award the minimum allotment of $250,000.''.

(2) CONDITION FOR ALLOTMENTS.—Section 324 (20 U.S.C. 1063) is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(h) CONDITIONS FOR ALLOTMENTS.—No institution shall receive an allotment under this section unless the institution provides data, required by the Secretary consistent with the formula in subsections (a) through (c), including the number of Pell Grant recipients enrolled in the previous award year; the number of students who earned an associate or baccalaureate degree in the previous academic year; and, when appropriate, the percentage of graduates who, within the past five years, enrolled in a graduate or first-professional degree program. No institution shall receive an allotment, including the minimum allotment under subsection (d), unless the institution provides the data required of that institution by the Secretary.''.

(d) PROFESSIONAL OR GRADUATE INSTITUTIONS.—

(1) DURATION OF GRANT.—Section 326(b) (20 U.S.C. 1063b(b)) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''Any funds awarded for such five-year grant period that are obligated during such five-year period may be expended during the 10-year period beginning on the first day of such five-year period.''.

(2) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Section 326(c) (20 U.S.C. 1063b(c)) is amended—

(A) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (6);

(B) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (7) and inserting a semicolon; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

''(8) acquisition of real property in connection with the construction, renovation, or addition to or improvement of campus facilities;

''(9) education or financial information designed to improve the financial literacy and economic literacy of students or the students' parents, especially with regard to student indebtedness and student assistance programs under the title IV; and

''(10) technical assistance or services necessary for the implementation of projects or activities that are described in the grant application and that are approved, in advance, by the Secretary, except that not more than two percent of the grant amount may be used for this purpose.''.

(3) ELIGIBILITY.—Section 326(e)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1063b(e)(1)) is amended—

(A) by striking ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (Q);

(B) by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (R) and inserting a semicolon; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new subparagraphs:

''(S) Alabama State University qualified graduate programs;

''(T) Bowie State University qualified graduate programs;

''(U) Delaware State University qualified graduate programs;

''(V) Langston University qualified graduate programs;

''(W) Prairie View A&M University qualified graduate programs; and

''(X) University of the District of Columbia David A. Clarke School of Law.''.

(4) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 326(e)(3) (20 U.S.C. 1063b(e)(3)) is amended—

(A) by striking ''1998'' and inserting ''2008''; and

(B) by striking ''(Q) and (R)'' and inserting ''(S) through (X)''.

(5) PRESERVATION OF FUNDING.—Section 326(f) (20 U.S.C. 1063b(f)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1)—

(i) by striking ''$26,600,000'' and inserting ''$54,500,000''; and

(ii) by striking ''(P)'' and inserting ''(R)'';

(B) in paragraph (2)—

(i) by striking ''$26,600,000, but not in excess of $28,600,000'' and inserting ''$54,500,000, but not in excess of $60,500,000''; and

(ii) by striking ''subparagraphs (Q) and (R)'' and inserting ''subparagraphs (S) through (X)''; and

(C) in paragraph (3)—

(i) by striking ''$28,600,000'' and inserting ''$60,500,000''; and

(ii) by striking ''(R)'' and inserting ''(X)''.

(e) UNEXPENDED FUNDS.—Section 327(b) (20 U.S.C. 1063c(b)) is amended to read as follows:

''(b) USE OF UNEXPENDED FUNDS.—Any funds paid to an institution and not expended or used for the purposes for which the funds were paid during the five-year period following the date of the initial grant award, may be carried over and expended during the succeeding five-year period, if such funds were obligated for a purpose for which the funds were paid during the five-year period following the date of the initial grant award.''.

SEC. 307. ENDOWMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS.

(a) AMOUNTS.—Section 331(b) (20 U.S.C. 1065(b)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2)(B)(i), by striking ''$500,000'' and inserting ''$1,000,000''; and

(2) in paragraph (5), by striking ''$50,000'' and inserting ''$100,000''.

(b) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—Section 331 (20 U.S.C. 1065) is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(l) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary, directly or by grant or contract, may provide technical assistance to eligible institutions to prepare the institutions to qualify, apply for, and maintain a grant, under this section.''.

SEC. 308. LIMITATIONS ON FEDERAL INSURANCE FOR BONDS ISSUED BY THE DESIGNATED BONDING AUTHORITY.

Section 344(a) (20 U.S.C. 1066c(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''$375,000,000'' and inserting ''$1,100,000,000'';

(2) by striking ''$250,000,000'' and inserting ''$733,333,333''; and

(3) by striking ''$125,000,000'' and inserting ''$366,666,666''.

SEC. 309. PROGRAMS IN STEM FIELDS.

(a) YES PARTNERSHIPS; ENTRY INTO STEM FIELDS.—Part E of title III (20 U.S.C.1067 et seq.) is amended—

(1) by redesignating subpart 2 as subpart 3; and

(2) by inserting after subpart 1 the following new subpart:

''Subpart 2—Programs in STEM Fields

''SEC. 355. YES PARTNERSHIPS GRANT PROGRAM.

''(a) GRANT PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—Subject to the availability of appropriations to carry out this subpart, the Secretary shall make grants to eligible partnerships (as described in subsection (f)) to support underrepresented minority youth engagement in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics through outreach and hands-on, experiential-based learning projects that encourage underrepresented minority students in kindergarten through grade 12 to pursue careers in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics.

''(b) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—A grant awarded to a partnership under this subpart shall be for an amount that is not less than $500,000.

''(c) DURATION.—A grant awarded under this subpart shall be for a period of 5 years.

''(d) NON-FEDERAL MATCHING SHARE REQUIRED.—A partnership receiving a grant under this subpart shall provide, from non-Federal sources, in cash or in kind, an amount equal to 50 percent of the costs of the project supported by such grant.

''(e) DISTRIBUTION OF GRANTS.—In awarding grants under this subpart, the Secretary shall ensure that, to the maximum extent practicable, the projects funded under this subpart are located in diverse geographic regions of the United States.

''(f) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIPS.—Notwithstanding the general eligibility provision in section 361, eligibility to receive grants under this subpart is limited to partnerships described in paragraph (5) of such section.

''SEC. 356. PROMOTION OF ENTRY INTO STEM FIELDS.

''(a) AUTHORITY TO CONTRACT, SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATIONS.—The Secretary of Education is authorized to enter into a contract with a firm with a demonstrated record of success in advertising to implement a campaign to expand the population of qualified individuals in science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) fields by encouraging young Americans to enter the those fields.

''(b) DESIGN OF CAMPAIGN.—Such a campaign shall be designed to enhance the image of education and professions in the STEM fields and promote participation in the STEM fields and shall include—

''(1) monitoring trends in youth attitudes toward pursuing education and professions in the STEM fields and their propensity toward entering the STEM fields;

''(2) determining what factors contribute to encouraging and discouraging Americans from pursuing study in STEM fields and entering the STEM fields professionally;

''(3) determining what specific factors limit the participation of groups currently underrepresented in STEM fields, including Latinos, African-Americans, and women; and

''(4) drawing from the market research performed under this section and implementing an advertising campaign to encourage young Americans to take up studies in STEM fields, beginning at an early age.

''(c) REQUIRED COMPONENTS.—Such a campaign shall include components that focus tailored messages on appropriate age groups, starting with elementary school students. Such a campaign shall link participation in the STEM fields to the concept of service to one's country, so that young people will be encouraged to enter the STEM fields in order fulfill the obligation to be of service to their country.

''(d) PRIORITY.—Such a campaign shall hold as a high priority making specific appeals to Latinos, African-Americans, and women, who are currently under-represented in the STEM fields, in order to increase their numbers in the STEM fields, and shall tailor recruitment efforts to each specific group.

''(e) USE OF VARIETY OF MEDIA.—Such a campaign shall make use of a variety of media, with an emphasis on television advertising, to reach its intended audience.

''(f) TEACHING.—Such a campaign shall include a narrowly focused effort to attract current professionals in the STEM fields, through advertising in mediums likely to reach that specific group, into teaching in a STEM field in elementary and secondary school.

''SEC. 357. EVALUATION AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN.

''The Secretary shall develop an evaluation and accountability plan for projects funded under this subpart to objectively measure the impact of such projects, including a measure of whether underrepresented minority student enrollment in courses related to science, technology, engineering, and mathematics increases at the secondary and postsecondary levels.''.

(b) ELIGIBILITY FOR GRANTS.—Section 361 (20 U.S.C. 1067g) is amended—

(1) by striking ''or'' at the end of paragraph (3);

(2) in paragraph (4)—

(A) by inserting ''to include public institutions of higher education'' after ''organizations,'';

(B) by striking ''or'' at the end of subparagraph (D);

(C) by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (E) and inserting ''; or'';

(D) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

''(F) institutions of higher education which have State-approved centers for research in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics; or'';

(3) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(5) only with respect to grants under subpart 2, partnerships of organizations, the membership of which shall include—

''(A) at least one institution of higher education eligible for assistance under this title or title V;

''(B) at least one high need local educational agency (as defined in section 200); and

''(C) at least two community organizations or entities, such as businesses, professional associations, community-based organizations, philanthropic organizations, or State agencies.''.

SEC. 310. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

Section 391 (20 U.S.C. 1068) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(e) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary, directly or by grant or contract, may provide technical assistance to eligible institutions to prepare the institutions to qualify, apply for, and maintain a grant, under this title.''.

SEC. 311. WAIVER AUTHORITY.

(a) Section 392 (20 U.S.C. 1068a) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(c) WAIVER AUTHORITY WITH RESPECT TO INSTITUTIONS LOCATED IN AN AREA AFFECTED BY A GULF HURRICANE DISASTER.—

''(1) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of the law unless enacted with specific reference to this section, for any affected institution that was receiving assistance under this title at the time of a Gulf hurricane disaster, the Secretary shall, for each of the fiscal years 2009 through 2013—

''(A) waive—

''(i) the eligibility data requirements set forth in section 391(d);

''(ii) the wait-out period set forth in section 313(d);

''(iii) the allotment requirements under section 324; and

''(iv) the use of the funding formula developed pursuant to section 326(f)(3); and

''(B) waive or modify any statutory or regulatory provision to ensure that affected institutions that were receiving assistance under this title at the time of a Gulf hurricane disaster are not adversely impacted by any formula calculation for fiscal year 2009 or for any of the 4 succeeding fiscal years;

''(C) make available to each affected institution an amount that is not less than the amount made available to such institution under this title for fiscal year 2006.

''(2) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

''(A) AFFECTED INSTITUTION.—The term 'affected institution' means an institution of higher education that—

''(i) is—

''(I) a part A institution, as such term is defined in section 312(b);

''(II) an American Indian Tribal College or University, as such term is defined in section 316(b);

''(III) an Alaskan Native-serving institution or Native Hawaiian-serving institution, as such terms are defined in section 317(b); or

''(IV) a part B institution, as such term is defined in section 322(2), or as identified in section 326(e) of such Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1063(b));

''(ii) is located in an area affected by a Gulf hurricane disaster; and

''(iii) is able to demonstrate that, as a result of the impact of a Gulf hurricane disaster, the institution—

''(I) incurred physical damage;

''(II) has pursued collateral source compensation from insurance, the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the Small Business Administration, as appropriate; and

''(III) was not able to fully reopen in existing facilities or to fully reopen to the pre-hurricane enrollment levels during the 30-day period beginning on August 29, 2005.

''(B) AREA AFFECTED BY A GULF HURRICANE DISASTER; GULF HURRICANE DISASTER.—The terms 'area affected by a Gulf hurricane disaster' and 'Gulf hurricane disaster' have the meanings given such terms in section 209 of the Higher Education Hurricane Relief Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–148, 119 Stat. 2809).''.

SEC. 312. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

(a) AUTHORIZATIONS.—Section 399(a) (20 U.S.C. 1068h(a)) is amended to read as follows:

''(a) AUTHORIZATIONS.—

''(1) PART A.—(A) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part A, $150,000,000 (other than sections 316 through 320) for fiscal year 2009, and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''(B) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 316, $30,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''(C) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 317, $15,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''(D) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 318, $75,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''(E) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 319, $30,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''(F) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 320, $25,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''(2) PART B.—(A) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part B (other than section 326), $300,000,000 for fiscal year 2009, and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''(B) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 326, $100,000,000 for fiscal year 2009, and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''(3) PART C.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part C, $20,000,000 for fiscal year 2009, and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''(4) PART D.—(A) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part D (other than section 345(7), but including section 347), $150,000 for fiscal year 2009, and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''(B) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 345(7), such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''(5) PART E.—(A) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out subpart 1 of part E, $12,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''(B) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out subpart 2 of part E, $10,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

(b) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—Section 399 (20 U.S.C. 1068h) is amended by adding at the end the following:

''(c) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—The minimum amount of a grant under this title shall be $200,000.''.

SEC. 313. TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.

(a) AMENDMENTS.—Title III (20 U.S.C. 1051 et seq.) is further amended—

(1) in section 342(5)(C) (20 U.S.C. 1066a(5)(C)), by striking ''.,'' and inserting ''.'';

(2) in section 343(e) (20 U.S.C. 1066b(e)), by inserting ''SALE OF QUALIFIED BONDS.—'' before ''Notwithstanding'';

(3) in the matter preceding clause (i) of section 365(9)(A) (20 U.S.C. 1067k(9)(A)), by striking ''support'' and inserting ''supports'';

(4) in section 391(b)(7)(E) (20 U.S.C. 1068(b)(7)(E)), by striking ''subparagraph (E)'' and inserting ''subparagraph (D)'';

(5) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) of section 392(b)(2) (20 U.S.C. 1068a(b)(2)), by striking ''eligible institutions under part A institutions'' and inserting ''eligible institutions under part A''; and

(6) in the matter preceding paragraph (1) of section 396 (20 U.S.C. 1068e), by striking ''360'' and inserting ''399''.

(b) REDESIGNATION AND RELOCATION.—The Higher Education Act of 1965 is further amended—

(1) by redesignating part J of title IV (as added by section 802 of the College Cost Reduction and Access Act) as part G of title III, and moving such part from the end of title IV to the end of title III; and

(2) by redesignating section 499A (as added by such section) as section 399A.

TITLE IV—TITLE IV AMENDMENTS

PART A—PART A AMENDMENTS

SEC. 401. FEDERAL PELL GRANTS.

(a) AUTHORIZED MAXIMUMS.—Section 401(b)(2)(A) (20 U.S.C. 1070a(b)(2)(A)) is amended to read as follows:

''(2)(A) The amount of the Federal Pell Grant for a student eligible under this part shall be $9,000 for each of the academic years 2009–2010 through 2013–2014, less an amount equal to the amount determined to be the expected family contribution with respect to that student for that year.''.

(b) MULTIPLE GRANTS.—

(1) AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (5) of section 401(b) is amended to read as follows:

''(5) YEAR-ROUND PELL GRANTS.—The Secretary shall, for students enrolled in a baccalaureate degree, associate's degree, or certificate program of study at an eligible institution, award such students not more than two Pell grants during an award year to permit such students to accelerate progress toward their degree or certificate objectives by enrolling in courses for more than 2 semesters, or 3 quarters, or the equivalent, in a given academic year.''.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall be effective July 1, 2009.

(c) INELIGIBILITY BASED ON INVOLUNTARY CIVIL COMMITMENT FOR SEXUAL OFFENSES.—Paragraph (7) of section 401(b) (as redesignated by section 101(a) of the College Cost Reduction and Access Act) is amended by inserting before the period the following: ''or who is subject to an involuntary civil commitment upon completion of a period of incarceration for a forcible or nonforcible sexual offense (as determined in accordance with the Federal Bureau of Investigation's Uniform Crime Reporting Program)''.

(d) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT TO CCRAA.—Section 401(b)(9)(F) is amended by striking ''remain available'' and all that follows and inserting ''remain available for the fiscal year succeeding the fiscal year for which such amounts are made available.''.

(e) MAXIMUM DURATION OF ELIGIBILITY.—Section 401(c) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(5) The period during which a student may receive Federal Pell Grants shall not exceed the equivalent of 18 semesters or 27 quarters in duration, as determined by the Secretary by regulation. Such regulations shall provide, with respect to a student who received a Federal Pell Grant for a semester or quarter but was enrolled at a fraction of full-time, that only that same fraction of such semester or quarter shall count towards such duration limits. The provisions of this paragraph shall apply only to a student who receives a Federal Pell Grant for the first time on or after July 1, 2008.''.

(f) ACADEMIC COMPETITIVENESS GRANTS.—Section 401A (as amended by section 8003 of Public Law 109–171)—

(1) in subsection (b), by striking ''academic'' each place it appears;

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1)—

(i) by striking ''academic'' and inserting ''award''; and

(ii) by striking ''full–time''; and

(B) by amending paragraph (1) to read as follows:

''(1) is an eligible student under section 484, including being enrolled or accepted for enrollment in a degree, certificate, or other eligible program leading to a recognized educational credential at an institution of higher education;''; and

(C) in paragraph (3)—

(i) by striking ''academic'' each place it appears;

(ii) by striking ''established by a State or local educational agency and recognized as such by the Secretary'' each place it appears in subparagraphs (A)(i) and (B)(i) and inserting ''that prepares students for college and work beyond the basic graduation requirements and that is recognized as such by the designated State official, or with respect to any private school or home school, the designated school official for such school, consistent with State law'';

(iii) in subparagraph (A)(ii), by inserting '', except as part of a secondary school program of study'' before the semicolon;

(iv) in subparagraph (C)—

(I) by striking clause (i)(II) and inserting the following:

''(II) a critical foreign language; and''; and

(II) in clause (ii), by striking the period at the end and inserting ''; and''; and

(v) by adding at the end the following:

''(D) the third or fourth year of a program of undergraduate education at an institution of higher education (as defined in section 101(a)) that demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the Secretary, that the institution—

''(i) offers a single liberal arts curriculum leading to a baccalaureate degree, under which students are not permitted by the institution to declare a major in a particular subject area, and those students—

''(I) study, in such years, a subject described in subparagraph (C)(i) that is at least equal to the requirements for an academic major at an institution of higher education that offers a baccalaureate degree in such subject, as certified by an appropriate official from the institution; or

''(II) has obtained a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 (or the equivalent as determined under regulations prescribed by the Secretary) in the relevant coursework; and

''(ii) offered such curriculum prior to February 8, 2006.'';

(3) in subsection (d)—

(A) in paragraph (1)(A)—

(i) in clause (i), by inserting ''for one academic year during the student's first year of enrollment'' after ''$750'';

(ii) in clause (ii), by inserting ''for one academic year during the student's second year of enrollment'' after ''$1,300''; and

(iii) in clause (iii)—

(I) by inserting ''for one academic year'' after ''$4,000''; and

(II) by striking ''subsection (c)(3)(C).'' and inserting ''subparagraph (C) or (D) of subsection (c)(3), for each of the 2 years described in such subparagraphs; or'';

(B) in paragraph (2)—

(i) in subparagraph (A)—

(I) by striking ''an academic'' and inserting ''a''; and

(II) by striking ''(B), or (C)'' and inserting ''(B), (C), or (D)''; and

(ii) in subparagraph (B)—

(I) by striking ''or'' at the end of clause (ii); and

(II) by striking clause (iii) and inserting the following:

''(iii) two academic years under subsection (c)(3)(C); or

''(iv) two academic years under subsection (c)(3)(D).''; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(3) ADJUSTMENT FOR LESS THAN FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT.—A grant awarded under this section to an eligible student who attends an eligible institution on a less than full-time (but at least half-time or more) basis shall be reduced in the same proportion as would a Federal Pell Grant pursuant to section 401(b)(2)(B).''; and

(4) in subsection (g), by striking ''academic'' and inserting ''award''.

SEC. 402. FEDERAL TRIO PROGRAMS.

(a) PROGRAM AUTHORITY; AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 402A (20 U.S.C. 1070a–11) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (1)—

(i) by inserting ''community-based organizations with experience in serving disadvantaged youth'' after ''private agencies and organizations''; and

(ii) by striking ''in exceptional circumstances,'';

(B) in paragraph (2)—

(i) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A), by striking ''4'' and inserting ''5'';

(ii) by striking subparagraph (A); and

(iii) by redesignating subparagraphs (B) and (C) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively; and

(C) by striking paragraph (3) and inserting the following:

''(3) MINIMUM GRANTS.—Unless the institution or agency requests a smaller amount, an individual grant authorized under this chapter shall be awarded in an amount that is not less than $200,000, except that an individual grant authorized under section 402G shall be awarded in an amount that is not less than $170,000.'';

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in paragraph (2), by striking ''service delivery'' and inserting ''high quality service delivery, as determined under subsection (f),'';

(B) in paragraph (3)(B), by striking ''is not required to'' and inserting ''shall not'';

(C) in paragraph (5), by striking ''campuses'' and inserting ''different campuses''; and

(D) in paragraph (6), by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''The Secretary shall require each applicant for funds under the programs authorized by this chapter to identify services to foster care youth as a permissible service in those programs, and to ensure that such youth receive supportive services, including mentoring, tutoring, and other services provided by those programs.'';

(3) in subsection (e)—

(A) by striking ''(g)(2)'' each place it appears and inserting ''(h)(4)''; and

(B) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(3) Notwithstanding this subsection and subsection (i)(4), individuals who are homeless or unaccompanied youth as defined in section 725 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act shall be eligible to participate in programs under sections 402B, 402C, 402D, and 402F of this chapter.'';

(4) by redesignating subsections (f) and (g) as subsections (g) and (h), respectively;

(5) by inserting after subsection (e) the following:

''(f) OUTCOME CRITERIA.—

''(1) USE FOR PRIOR EXPERIENCE DETERMINATION.—The Secretary shall use the outcome criteria described in paragraphs (2) and (3) to evaluate the programs provided by a recipient of a grant under this chapter, and the Secretary shall determine an eligible entity's prior experience of high quality service delivery, as required under subsection (c)(2), based on the outcome criteria.

''(2) DISAGGREGATION OF RELEVANT DATA.—The outcome criteria under this subsection shall be disaggregated by low-income students, first generation college students, and individuals with disabilities, in the schools and institutions of higher education served by the program to be evaluated.

''(3) CONTENTS OF OUTCOME CRITERIA.—The outcome criteria under this subsection shall measure, annually and for longer periods, the quality and effectiveness of programs authorized under this chapter and shall include the following:

''(A) For programs authorized under section 402B, the extent to which the eligible entity met or exceeded the entity's objectives established in the entity's application for such program regarding—

''(i) the delivery of service to a total number of students served by the program;

''(ii) the continued secondary school enrollment of such students;

''(iii) the graduation of such students from secondary school;

''(iv) the completion by such students of a rigorous secondary school program of study that will make them eligible for programs such as the Academic Competitiveness Grants; and

''(v) the enrollment of such students in an institution of higher education.

''(B) For programs authorized under section 402C, the extent to which the eligible entity met or exceeded the entity's objectives for such program regarding—

''(i) the delivery of service to a total number of students served by the program, as agreed upon by the entity and the Secretary for the period;

''(ii) such students' school performance, as measured by the grade point average, or its equivalent;

''(iii) such students' academic performance, as measured by standardized tests, including tests required by the students' State;

''(iv) the retention in, and graduation from, secondary school of such students;

''(v) the completion by such students of a rigorous secondary school program of study that will make them eligible for programs such as the Academic Competitiveness Grants; and

''(vi) the enrollment of such students in an institution of higher education.

''(C) For programs authorized under section 402D—

''(i) the extent to which the eligible entity met or exceeded the entity's objectives regarding the retention in postsecondary education of the students served by the program;

''(ii)(I) in the case of an entity that is an institution of higher education offering a baccalaureate degree, the extent to which the percentage of students served by the program who completed degree programs met or exceeded the entity's objectives; or

''(II) in the case of an entity that is an institution of higher education that does not offer a baccalaureate degree, the extent to which the students served by the entity met or exceeded s objectives regarding—

''(aa) the completion of a degree or certificate; and

''(bb) the transfer to institutions of higher education that offer baccalaureate degrees;

''(iii) the extent to which the entity met or exceeded the entity's objectives regarding the delivery of service to a total number of students, as agreed upon by the entity and the Secretary for the period; and

''(iv) the extent to which the entity met or exceeded the entity's objectives regarding such students remaining in good academic standing.

''(D) For programs authorized under section 402E, the extent to which the entity met or exceeded the entity's objectives for such program regarding—

''(i) the delivery of service to a total number of students, as agreed upon by the entity and the Secretary for the period;

''(ii) the provision of appropriate scholarly and research activities for the students served by the program;

''(iii) the acceptance and enrollment of such students in graduate programs; and

''(iv) the continued enrollment of such students in graduate study and the attainment of doctoral degrees by former program participants.

''(E) For programs authorized under section 402F, the extent to which the entity met or exceeded the entity's objectives for such program regarding—

''(i) the enrollment of students without a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent, who were served by the program, in programs leading to such diploma or equivalent;

''(ii) the enrollment of secondary school graduates who were served by the program in programs of postsecondary education;

''(iii) the delivery of service to a total number of students, as agreed upon by the entity and the Secretary for the period; and

''(iv) the provision of assistance to students served by the program in completing financial aid applications and college admission applications.

''(4) MEASUREMENT OF PROGRESS.—In order to determine the extent to which an outcome criterion described in paragraph (2) or (3) is met or exceeded, the Secretary shall compare the agreed upon target for the criterion, as established in the eligible entity's application approved for funding by the Secretary, with the results for the criterion, measured as of the last day of the applicable time period for the determination for each outcome criteria.

''(5) APPEALS.—Upon determination by the Secretary not to accept an application, or upon determination by the Secretary through the peer review process as specified in (c)(4) not to fund an application, for any program under this chapter, the Secretary shall allow such applicant to appeal to an administrative law judge that the Secretary improperly rejected or improperly scored the evaluation criteria points. The Secretary shall notify each entity requesting assistance under this chapter regarding the status of their application at least 90 days prior to the startup date of such program.'';

(6) in subsection (g) (as redesignated by paragraph (4))—

(A) in the first sentence, by striking ''$700,000,000 for fiscal year 1999'' and all that follows through the period and inserting ''$950,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''; and

(B) by striking the fourth sentence; and

(7) in subsection (h) (as redesignated by paragraph (4))—

(A) by redesignating paragraphs (1) through (4) as paragraphs (3) through (6), respectively;

(B) by inserting before paragraph (3) (as redesignated by subparagraph (A)) the following:

''(1) DIFFERENT CAMPUS.—The term 'different campus' means a site of an institution of higher education that—

''(A) is geographically apart from the main campus of the institution;

''(B) is permanent in nature; and

''(C) offers courses in educational programs leading to a degree, certificate, or other recognized educational credential.

''(2) DIFFERENT POPULATION.—The term 'different population' means a group of individuals that an eligible entity desires to serve through an application for a grant under this chapter, and that—

''(A) is separate and distinct from any other population that the entity has applied for a grant under this chapter to serve; or

''(B) while sharing some of the same needs as another population that the eligible entity has applied for a grant under this chapter to serve, has distinct needs for specialized services.'';

(C) in paragraph (5) (as redesignated by subparagraph (A))—

(i) in subparagraph (A)—

(I) by striking '', any part of which occurred after January 31, 1955,''; and

(II) by striking ''or'' after the semicolon;

(ii) in subparagraph (B)—

(I) by striking ''after January 31, 1955,''; and

(II) by striking the period at the end and inserting a semicolon; and

(iii) by adding at the end the following:

''(C) was a member of a reserve component of the Armed forces called to active duty for a period of more than 180 days; or

''(D) was a member of a reserve component of the Armed Forces who served on active duty in support of a contingency operation (as that term is defined in section 101(a)(13) of title 10, United States Code) on or after September 11, 2001.''; and

(D) in paragraph (6), by striking ''subparagraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (3)'' and inserting ''subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) of paragraph (5)''.

(b) UPWARD BOUND.—Section 402C (20 U.S.C. 1070a–13) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)(11), by inserting '', including mathematics and science preparation,'' after ''special services''; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

''(f) ABSOLUTE PRIORITY PROHIBITED IN UPWARD BOUND PROGRAM.—Except as otherwise expressly provided by amendment to this section, the Secretary shall not implement or enforce, and shall rescind, the absolute priority for Upward Bound Program participant selection and evaluation published by the Department of Education in the Federal Register on September 22, 2006 (71 Fed. Reg. 55447 et seq.).''.

(c) AMENDMENT TO POSTBACCALAUREATE ACHIEVEMENT PROGRAM.—Section 402E(c)(2) (20 U.S.C. 1070a–15(c)(2)) is amended by inserting '', including Native Hawaiians, as defined section 317(b)(3), and Pacific Islanders'' after ''graduate education''.

(d) REPORTS, EVALUATIONS, AND GRANTS FOR PROJECT IMPROVEMENT AND DISSEMINATION.—Section 402H (20 U.S.C. 1070a–18) is amended—

(1) by striking the section heading and inserting ''**REPORTS, EVALUATIONS, AND GRANTS FOR PROJECT IMPROVEMENT AND DISSEMINATION**.'';

(2) by redesignating subsections (a) through (c) as subsections (b) through (d), respectively;

(3) by inserting before subsection (b) (as redesignated by paragraph (2)) the following:

''(a) REPORTS TO THE AUTHORIZING COMMITTEES.—The Secretary shall submit annually to the authorizing committees a report that documents the performance of all programs funded under this chapter. The report shall—

''(1) be submitted not later than 24 months after the eligible entities receiving funds under this chapter are required to report their performance to the Secretary;

''(2) focus on the programs' performance on the relevant outcome criteria determined under section 402A(f)(4);

''(3) aggregate individual project performance data on the outcome criteria in order to provide national performance data for each program;

''(4) include, when appropriate, descriptive data, multi-year data, and multi-cohort data; and

''(5) include comparable data on the performance nationally of low-income students, first-generation students, and students with disabilities.''; and

(4) in subsection (b) (as redesignated by paragraph (2)), by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the following:

''(2) PRACTICES.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The evaluations described in paragraph (1) shall identify institutional, community, and program or project practices that are particularly effective in—

''(i) enhancing the access of low-income individuals and first-generation college students to postsecondary education;

''(ii) the preparation of the individuals and students for postsecondary education; and

''(iii) fostering the success of the individuals and students in postsecondary education.

''(B) PRIMARY PURPOSE.—Any evaluation conducted under this chapter shall have as its primary purpose the identification of particular practices that further the achievement of the outcome criteria determined under section 402A(f)(4).

''(C) DISSEMINATION AND USE OF EVALUATION FINDINGS.—The Secretary shall disseminate to eligible entities and make available to the public the practices identified under subparagraph (B). Such practices may be used by eligible entities that receive assistance under this chapter after the dissemination.

''(3) RECRUITMENT.—The Secretary shall not require an eligible entity desiring to receive assistance under this chapter to recruit students to serve as a control group for purposes of evaluating any program or project assisted under this chapter.

''(4) CONSIDERATION.—When designing an evaluation under this subsection, the Secretary shall consider—

''(A) the burden placed upon the program participants or the eligible entity; and

''(B) approval by the institution's institutional review board.''.

SEC. 403. GEARUP AMENDMENTS.

(a) ELIGIBLE STUDENTS.—Section 404A(a) (20 U.S.C. 1070a–21(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by inserting '', including students with disabilities,'' after ''low-income students''; and

(2) in paragraph (2)(A), by inserting '', including students with disabilities,'' after ''secondary school students''.

(b) AWARD PERIOD; PRIORITY.—Section 404A(b) (20 U.S.C. 1070a–21(b)) is amended by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the following:

''(2) AWARD PERIOD.—The Secretary may award a grant under this chapter to an eligible entity described in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (c) for 7 years.

''(3) PRIORITY.—In making awards to eligible entities described in subsection (c)(1), the Secretary shall—

''(A) give priority to eligible entities that—

''(i) on the day before the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, carried out successful educational opportunity programs under this chapter (as this chapter was in effect on such day); and

''(ii) have a prior, demonstrated commitment to early intervention leading to college access through collaboration and replication of successful strategies; and

''(B) ensure that students served under this chapter on the day before the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007 continue to receive assistance through the completion of secondary school.''.

(c) REQUIREMENTS: CONTINUITY OF SERVICES.—

(1) COHORT APPROACH.—Section 404B(g)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1070a–22(g)(1)) is amended—

(A) by striking ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (A);

(B) in subparagraph (B)—

(i) by inserting ''and provide the option of continued services through the student's first year of attendance at an institution of higher education'' after ''grade level''; and

(ii) by striking the period at the end and inserting ''; and''; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

''(C) provide services under this chapter to students who have received services under a previous GEAR UP grant award but have not yet completed the 12th grade.''.

(2) EARLY INTERVENTION.—Section 404D (20 U.S.C. 1070a–24) is amended—

(A) in subsection (a)(1)(B)—

(i) by striking ''and'' at the end of clause (ii);

(ii) by striking the period at the end of clause (iii) and inserting ''; and''; and

(iii) by adding at the end the following new clause:

''(iv) the transition to college or postsecondary education through continuity of services to support students in and through the first year of

attendance at an institution of higher education.'';

(B) in subsection (b)(2)(A)—

(i) by inserting ''and students in the first year of attendance at an institution of higher education'' after ''grade 12'';

(ii) by striking ''and'' at the end of clause (i);

(iii) by striking the period at the end of clause (ii) and inserting ''; and''; and

(iv) by adding at the end the following new clause:

''(iii) may include special programs or tutoring in science, technology, engineering, or mathematics.''; and

(C) in subsection (c)—

(i) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking ''grade 12 who is eligible'' and inserting ''grade 12, and may consider a student in the first year of attendance at an institution, who is'';

(ii) in paragraph (1), by inserting ''eligible'' before ''to be counted'';

(iii) in paragraph (2), by inserting ''eligible'' before ''for free'', and by striking ''or'';

(iv) in paragraph (3), by inserting ''eligible'' before ''for assistance'', and by striking the period and inserting a semicolon; and

(v) by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

''(4) in foster care; or

''(5) a homeless or unaccompanied youth as defined in section 725 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act.''.

(d) FLEXIBILITY IN MEETING MATCHING REQUIREMENTS.—Section 404C (20 U.S.C. 1070a–23) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (1)(A), by inserting ''and accrued over the full duration of the grant award period'' after ''in cash or in kind'';

(B) in paragraph (2), by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''Eligible entities may request a reduced match percentage at the time of application or by petition subsequent to a grant award, provided that an eligible entity can demonstrate a change in circumstances that was unknown at the time of application.''; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(3) ADDITIONAL SPECIAL RULE.—To encourage eligible entities described in 404A(c) to provide students under this chapter with financial assistance for postsecondary education, each dollar of non-Federal funds obligated under subsection (c)(1) and (c)(2) shall, for purposes of paragraph (1)(A) of this subsection, be treated as 2 dollars.''; and

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking ''paid to students from State, local, institutional, or private funds under this chapter'' and inserting ''obligated to students from State, local, institutional, or private funds under this chapter, including pre-existing , non-Federal financial assistance programs'';

(B) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (2);

(C) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting ''; and''; and

(D) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(4) other resources recognized by the Secretary, including equipment and supplies, cash contribution from non-Federal sources, transportation expenses, in-kind or discounted program services, indirect costs, and facility usage.''.

(e) EARLY INTERVENTION.—Section 404D (20 U.S.C. 1070a–24) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)(2)(A)(ii), by striking ''and academic counseling'' and inserting '', academic counseling, and financial literacy and economic literacy education or counseling'';

(2) in subsection (b)(2), by adding at the end the following new subparagraphs:

''(F) Fostering and improving parent and family involvement in elementary and secondary education by promoting the advantages of a college education, and emphasizing academic admission requirements and the need to take college preparation courses, through parent engagement and leadership activities.

''(G) Engaging entities described in section 404A(c)(2)(C) in a collaborative manner to provide matching resources and participate in other activities authorized under this section.

''(H) Disseminating information that promotes the importance of higher education, explains college preparation and admission requirements, and raises awareness of the resources and services provided by the eligible entities described in section 404A(c) to eligible students, their families, and communities.''; and

(3) by adding at the end of subsection (b) the following new paragraph:

''(3) ADDITIONAL PERMISSIBLE ACTIVITIES FOR STATES.—In meeting the requirements of subsection (a), an eligible entity described in section 404A(c) (1) receiving funds under this chapter may, in addition to the activities authorized by paragraph (2) of this subsection, use funds to provide technical assistance to—

''(A) middle schools or secondary schools that are located within the State; or

''(B) partnerships described in section 404A(c)(2) that are located within the State.''.

(f) SCHOLARSHIP COMPONENT.—Section 404E (20 U.S.C. 1070a–25) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(1), by inserting ''to supplement aid for which they are regularly eligible'' after ''shall establish or maintain a financial assistance program that awards scholarships to students'';

(2) in subsection (a)(2), by inserting ''to supplement aid for which they are regularly eligible'' after ''An eligible entity described in section 404A(c)(2) may award scholarships to eligible students''; and

(3) in subsection (b)(2), by striking ''the maximum Federal Pell Grant'' and inserting ''the minimum Federal Pell Grant''.

(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 404H (20 U.S.C. 1070a–31) is amended by striking ''$200,000,000 for fiscal year 1999 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years'' and inserting ''$400,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years''.

SEC. 404. ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT INCENTIVE SCHOLARSHIPS.

Chapter 3 of subpart 1 of part A of title IV (20 U.S.C. 1070a–31 et seq.) is repealed.

SEC. 405. FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS.

(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 413A(b)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1070b(b)(1)) is amended by striking ''$675,000,000 for fiscal year 1999'' and inserting ''$875,000,000 for fiscal year 2009''.

(b) ALLOWANCE FOR BOOKS AND SUPPLIES.—Section 413D(c)(3)(D) (20 U.S.C. 1070b–3(c)(3)(D)) is amended by striking ''$450'' and inserting ''$600''.

SEC. 406. GRANTS FOR ACCESS AND PERSISTENCE.

(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 415A(b) (20 U.S.C. 1070c(b)) is amended by striking paragraphs (1) and (2) and inserting the following:

''(1) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this subpart $200,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''(2) RESERVATION.—For any fiscal year for which the amount appropriated under paragraph (1) exceeds $30,000,000, the excess amount shall be available to carry out section 415E.''.

(b) APPLICATIONS FOR LEVERAGING EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PARTNERSHIP PROGRAMS.—Section 415C(b) (20 U.S.C. 1070c–2(b)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2), by striking ''$5,000'' and inserting ''$12,500'';

(2) in paragraph (9), by striking ''and'' after the semicolon;

(3) in paragraph (10), by striking the period at the end and inserting ''; and''; and

(4) by adding at the end the following:

''(11) provides notification to eligible students that such grants are—

''(A) Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership Grants; and

''(B) funded by the Federal Government and the State.''.

(c) GRANTS FOR ACCESS AND PERSISTENCE.—Section 415E (20 U.S.C. 1070c–3a) is amended to read as follows:

''SEC. 415E. GRANTS FOR ACCESS AND PERSISTENCE.

''(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this section to expand college access and increase college persistence by making allotments to States to enable the States to—

''(1) expand and enhance partnerships with institutions of higher education, early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach programs, private corporations, philanthropic organizations, and other interested parties to carry out activities under this section and to provide coordination and cohesion among Federal, State, and local governmental and private efforts that provide financial assistance to help low-income students attend college;

''(2) provide need-based access and persistence grants to eligible low-income students;

''(3) provide early notification to low-income students of their eligibility for financial aid; and

''(4) encourage increased participation in early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach programs.

''(b) ALLOTMENTS TO STATES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—

''(A) AUTHORIZATION.—From sums reserved under section 415A(b)(2) for each fiscal year, the Secretary shall make an allotment to each State that submits an application for an allotment in accordance with subsection (c) to enable the State to pay the Federal share of the cost of carrying out the activities under subsection (d).

''(B) DETERMINATION OF ALLOTMENT.—In making allotments under subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall consider the following:

''(i) CONTINUATION OF AWARD.—If a State continues to meet the specifications established in its application under subsection (c), the Secretary shall make an allotment to such State that is not less than the allotment made to such State for the previous fiscal year.

''(ii) PRIORITY.—The Secretary shall give priority in making allotments to States that meet the requirements under paragraph (2)(B)(ii).

''(2) FEDERAL SHARE.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The Federal share of the cost of carrying out the activities under subsection (d) for any fiscal year shall not exceed 66.66 percent.

''(B) DIFFERENT PERCENTAGES.—The Federal share under this section shall be determined in accordance with the following:

''(i) The Federal share of the cost of carrying out the activities under subsection (d) shall be equal to 57 percent if a State applies for an allotment under this section in partnership with any number of degree-granting institutions of higher education in the State whose combined full-time enrollment represents less than a majority of all students attending institutions of higher education in the State, and—

''(I) philanthropic organizations that are located in, or that provide funding in, the State; or

''(II) private corporations that are located in, or that do business in, the State.

''(ii) The Federal share of the cost of carrying out the activities under subsection (d) shall be equal to 66.66 percent if a State applies for an allotment under this section in partnership with any number of degree-granting institutions of higher education in the State whose combined full-time enrollment represents a majority of all students attending institutions of higher education in the State, and—

''(I) philanthropic organizations that are located in, or that provide funding in, the State; or

''(II) private corporations that are located in, or that do business in, the State.

''(C) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—The non-Federal share under this section may be provided in cash or in kind, fairly evaluated.

''(ii) IN KIND CONTRIBUTION.—For the purpose of calculating the non-Federal share under this subparagraph, an in kind contribution is a non-cash contribution that—

''(I) has monetary value, such as the provision of—

''(aa) room and board; or

''(bb) transportation passes; and

''(II) helps a student meet the cost of attendance at an institution of higher education.

''(iii) EFFECT ON NEEDS ANALYSIS.—For the purpose of calculating a student's need in accordance with part F, an in kind contribution described in clause (ii) shall not be considered an asset or income of the student or the student's parent.

''(c) APPLICATION FOR ALLOTMENT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—

''(A) SUBMISSION.—A State that desires to receive an allotment under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

''(B) CONTENT.—An application submitted under subparagraph (A) shall include the following:

''(i) A description of the State's plan for using the allotted funds.

''(ii) Assurances that the State will provide matching funds, in cash or in kind, from State, institutional, philanthropic, or private funds, of not less than 33.33 percent of the cost of carrying out the activities under subsection (d). The State shall specify the methods by which matching funds will be paid and include provisions designed to ensure that funds provided under this section will be used to supplement, and not supplant, Federal and non-Federal funds available for carrying out the activities under this title. A State that uses non-Federal funds to create or expand existing partnerships with nonprofit organizations or community-based organizations in which such organizations match State funds for student scholarships, may apply such matching funds from such organizations toward fulfilling the State's matching obligation under this clause.

''(iii) Assurances that early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach programs exist within the State or that there is a plan to make such programs widely available.

''(iv) A description of the organizational structure that the State has in place to administer the activities under subsection (d).

''(v) A description of the steps the State will take to ensure students who receive grants under this section persist to degree completion.

''(vi) Assurances that the State has a method in place, such as acceptance of the automatic zero expected family contribution determination described in section 479(c), to identify eligible low-income students and award State grant aid to such students.

''(vii) Assurances that the State will provide notification to eligible low-income students that grants under this section are—

''(I) Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership Grants; and

''(II) funded by the Federal Government and the State.

''(2) STATE AGENCY.—The State agency that submits an application for a State under section 415C(a) shall be the same State agency that submits an application under paragraph (1) for such State.

''(3) PARTNERSHIP.—In applying for an allotment under this section, the State agency shall apply for the allotment in partnership with—

''(A) not less than one public and one private degree-granting institution of higher education that are located in the State;

''(B) new or existing early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach programs located in the State; and

''(C) not less than one—

''(i) philanthropic organization located in, or that provides funding in, the State; or

''(ii) private corporation located in, or that does business in, the State.

''(4) ROLES OF PARTNERS.—

''(A) STATE AGENCY.—A State agency that is in a partnership receiving an allotment under this section—

''(i) shall—

''(I) serve as the primary administrative unit for the partnership;

''(II) provide or coordinate matching funds, and coordinate activities among partners;

''(III) encourage each institution of higher education in the State to participate in the partnership;

''(IV) make determinations and early notifications of assistance as described under subsection (d)(2); and

''(V) annually report to the Secretary on the partnership's progress in meeting the purpose of this section; and

''(ii) may provide early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach programs.

''(B) DEGREE-GRANTING INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—A degree-granting institution of higher education (as defined in section 102) that is in a partnership receiving an allotment under this section—

''(i) shall—

''(I) recruit and admit participating qualified students and provide such additional institutional grant aid to participating students as agreed to with the State agency;

''(II) provide support services to students who receive an access and persistence grant under this section and are enrolled at such institution; and

''(III) assist the State in the identification of eligible students and the dissemination of early notifications of assistance as agreed to with the State agency; and

''(ii) may provide funding for early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach programs or provide such services directly.

''(C) PROGRAMS.—An early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach program that is in a partnership receiving an allotment under this section shall provide direct services, support, and information to participating students.

''(D) PHILANTHROPIC ORGANIZATION OR PRIVATE CORPORATION.—A philanthropic organization or private corporation that is in a partnership receiving an allotment under this section shall provide funds for access and persistence grants for participating students, or provide funds or support for early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach programs.

''(d) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—

''(A) ESTABLISHMENT OF PARTNERSHIP.—Each State receiving an allotment under this section shall use the funds to establish a partnership to award access and persistence grants to eligible low-income students in order to increase the amount of financial assistance such students receive under this subpart for undergraduate education expenses.

''(B) AMOUNT.—

''(i) PARTNERSHIPS WITH INSTITUTIONS SERVING LESS THAN A MAJORITY OF STUDENTS IN THE STATE.—

''(I) IN GENERAL.—In the case where a State receiving an allotment under this section is in a partnership described in subsection (b)(2)(B)(i), the amount of an access and persistence grant awarded by such State shall be not less than the amount that is equal to the average undergraduate tuition and mandatory fees at 4-year public institutions of higher education in the State where the student resides (less any other Federal or State sponsored grant amount, college work study amount, and scholarship amount received by the student) and such amount shall be used toward the cost of attendance at an institution of higher education, located in the State, that is a partner in the partnership.

''(II) COST OF ATTENDANCE.—A State that has a program, apart from the partnership under this section, of providing eligible low-income students with grants that are equal to the average undergraduate tuition and mandatory fees at 4-year public institutions of higher education in the State, may increase the amount of access and persistence grants awarded by such State up to an amount that is equal to the average cost of attendance at 4-year public institutions of higher education in the State (less any other Federal or State sponsored grant amount, college work study amount, and scholarship amount received by the student).

''(ii) PARTNERSHIP WITH INSTITUTIONS SERVING THE MAJORITY OF STUDENTS IN THE STATE.—In the case where a State receiving an allotment under this section is in a partnership described in subsection (b)(2)(B)(ii), the amount of an access and persistence grant awarded by such State shall be not less than the average cost of attendance at 4-year public institutions of higher education in the State where the student resides (less any other Federal or State sponsored grant amount, college work study amount, and scholarship amount received by the student) and such amount shall be used by the student to attend an institution of higher education, located in the State, that is a partner in the partnership.

''(2) EARLY NOTIFICATION.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Each State receiving an allotment under this section shall annually notify low-income students (such as students who are eligible to receive a free lunch under the school lunch program established under the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.)) in grade 7 through grade 12 in the State, and their families, of their potential eligibility for student financial assistance, including an access and persistence grant, to attend an institution of higher education.

''(B) CONTENT OF NOTICE.—The notification under subparagraph (A)—

''(i) shall include—

''(I) information about early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach programs available to the student;

''(II) information that a student's candidacy for an access and persistence grant is enhanced through participation in an early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach program;

''(III) an explanation that student and family eligibility and participation in other Federal means-tested programs may indicate eligibility for an access and persistence grant and other student aid programs;

''(IV) a nonbinding estimation of the total amount of financial aid a low-income student with a similar income level may expect to receive, including an estimation of the amount of an access and persistence grant and an estimation of the amount of grants, loans, and all other available types of aid from the major Federal and State financial aid programs;

''(V) an explanation that in order to be eligible for an access and persistence grant, at a minimum, a student shall meet the requirement under paragraph (3), graduate from secondary school, and enroll at an institution of higher education that is a partner in the partnership;

''(VI) information on any additional requirements (such as a student pledge detailing student responsibilities) that the State may impose for receipt of an access and persistence grant under this section; and

''(VII) instructions on how to apply for an access and persistence grant and an explanation that a student is required to file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid authorized under section 483(a) to be eligible for such grant and assistance from other Federal and State financial aid programs; and

''(ii) may include a disclaimer that access and persistence grant awards are contingent upon—

''(I) a determination of the student's financial eligibility at the time of the student's enrollment at an institution of higher education that is a partner in the partnership;

''(II) annual Federal and State appropriations; and

''(III) other aid received by the student at the time of the student's enrollment at an institution of higher education that is a partner in the partnership.

''(3) ELIGIBILITY.—In determining which students are eligible to receive access and persistence grants, the State shall ensure that each such student complies with the following subparagraph (A) or (B):

''(A) Meets not less than 2 of the following criteria, with priority given to students meeting all of the following criteria:

''(i) Has an expected family contribution equal to zero (as described in section 479) or a comparable alternative based upon the State's approved criteria in section 415C(b)(4).

''(ii) Has qualified for a free lunch, or at the State's discretion a reduced price lunch, under the school lunch program established under the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act.

''(iii) Qualifies for the State's maximum undergraduate award, as authorized under section 415C(b).

''(iv) Is participating in, or has participated in, a Federal, State, institutional, or community early information and intervention, mentoring, or outreach program, as recognized by the State agency administering activities under this section.

''(B) Is receiving, or has received, an access and persistence grant under this section, in accordance with paragraph (5).

''(4) GRANT AWARD.—Once a student, including a student who has received early notification under paragraph (2) from the State, applies for admission to an institution that is a partner in the partnership, files a Free Application for Federal Student Aid and any related State form, and is determined to be eligible by the State under paragraph (3), the State shall—

''(A) issue the student a preliminary access and persistence grant award certificate with tentative award amounts; and

''(B) inform the student that payment of the access and persistence grant award amounts is subject to certification of enrollment and award eligibility by the institution of higher education.

''(5) DURATION OF AWARD.—An eligible student that receives an access and persistence grant under this section shall receive such grant award for each year of such student's undergraduate education in which the student remains eligible for assistance under this title, including pursuant to section 484(c), and remains financially eligible as determined by the State, except that the State may impose reasonable time limits to baccalaureate degree completion.

''(e) ADMINISTRATIVE COST ALLOWANCE.—A State that receives an allotment under this section may reserve not more than 3.5 percent of the funds made available annually through the allotment for State administrative functions required to carry out this section.

''(f) STATUTORY AND REGULATORY RELIEF FOR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The Secretary may grant, upon the request of an institution of higher education that is in a partnership described in subsection (b)(2)(B)(ii) and that receives an allotment under this section, a waiver for such institution from statutory or regulatory requirements that inhibit the ability of the institution to successfully and efficiently participate in the activities of the partnership.

''(g) APPLICABILITY RULE.—The provisions of this subpart which are not inconsistent with this section shall apply to the program authorized by this section.

''(h) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REQUIREMENT.—Each State receiving an allotment under this section for a fiscal year shall provide the Secretary an assurance that the aggregate amount expended per student or the aggregate expenditures by the State, from funds derived from non-Federal sources, for the authorized activities described in subsection (d) for the preceding fiscal year were not less than the amount expended per student or the aggregate expenditure by the State for such activities for the second preceding fiscal year.

''(i) SPECIAL RULE.—Notwithstanding subsection (h), for purposes of determining a State's share of the cost of the authorized activities described in subsection (d), the State shall consider only those expenditures from non-Federal sources that exceed its total expenditures for need-based grants, scholarships, and work-study assistance for fiscal year 1999 (including any such assistance provided under this subpart).

''(j) REPORTS.—Not later than 3 years after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, and annually thereafter, the Secretary shall submit a report describing the activities and the impact of the partnerships under this section to the authorizing committees.''.

(d) CONTINUATION AND TRANSITION.—During the 2-year period commencing on the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall continue to award grants under section 415E of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070c–3a), as such section existed on the day before the date of enactment of this Act, to States that choose to apply for grants under such predecessor section.

(e) IMPLEMENTATION AND EVALUATION.—Section 491(j) (20 U.S.C. 1098(j)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (4), by striking ''and'' after the semicolon;

(2) by redesignating paragraph (5) as paragraph (6); and

(3) by inserting after paragraph (4) the following:

''(5) not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, advise the Secretary on means to implement the activities under section 415E, and the Advisory Committee shall continue to monitor, evaluate, and make recommendations on the progress of partnerships that receive allotments under such section; and''.

SEC. 407. SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WHOSE FAMILIES ARE ENGAGED IN MIGRANT AND SEASONAL FARMWORK.

Section 418A (20 U.S.C. 1070d–2) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (1)(B)(i), by striking ''parents'' and inserting ''immediate family'';

(B) in paragraph (3)(B), by inserting ''(including preparation for college entrance examinations)'' after ''college program'';

(C) in paragraph (5), by striking ''weekly'';

(D) in paragraph (7), by striking ''and'' after the semicolon;

(E) in paragraph (8)—

(i) by inserting ''(such as transportation and child care)'' after ''services''; and

(ii) by striking the period at the end and inserting ''; and''; and

(F) by adding at the end the following:

''(9) other activities to improve persistence and retention in postsecondary education.'';

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in paragraph (1)—

(i) in subparagraph (A), by striking ''parents'' and inserting ''immediate family''; and

(ii) in subparagraph (B)—

(I) in the matter preceding clause (i), by inserting ''to improve placement, persistence, and retention in postsecondary education,'' after ''services''; and

(II) in clause (i), by striking ''and career'' and inserting ''career, and economic education or personal finance'';

(iii) in subparagraph (E), by striking ''and'' after the semicolon;

(iv) by redesignating subparagraph (F) as subparagraph (G);

(v) by inserting after subparagraph (E) the following:

''(F) internships; and''; and

(vi) in subparagraph (G) (as redesignated by clause (iv)), by striking ''support services'' and inserting ''essential supportive services (such as transportation and child care)''; and

(B) in paragraph (2)—

(i) in subparagraph (A), by striking ''and'' after the semicolon;

(ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking the period at the end and inserting '', and coordinating such services, assistance, and aid with other non-program services, assistance, and aid, including services, assistance, and aid provided by community-based organizations, which may include mentoring and guidance; and''; and

(iii) by adding at the end the following:

''(C) for students attending 2-year institutions of higher education, encouraging the students to transfer to 4-year institutions of higher education, where appropriate, and monitoring the rate of transfer of such students.'';

(3) in subsection (e), by striking ''section 402A(c)(1)'' and inserting ''section 402A(c)(2)'';

(4) in subsection (f)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking ''$150,000'' and inserting ''$180,000''; and

(B) in paragraph (2), by striking ''$150,000'' and inserting ''$180,000'';

(5) by redesignating subsections (g) and (h) as subsections (h) and (i), respectively;

(6) by inserting after subsection (f) the following:

''(g) RESERVATION OF FUNDS.—From the amounts made available under subsection (i), the Secretary may reserve not more than a total of ½ of 1 percent for outreach activities, technical assistance, and professional development programs relating to the programs under subsection (a).'';

(7) by striking subsection (h) (as redesignated by paragraph (5)) and inserting the following:

''(h) DATA COLLECTION.—The Commissioner for Education Statistics shall—

''(1) annually collect data on persons receiving services authorized under this subpart regarding such persons rates of secondary school graduation, entrance into postsecondary education, and completion of postsecondary education;

''(2) not less often than once every 2 years, prepare and submit to the authorizing committees a report based on the most recently available data under paragraph (1) to the authorizing committees; and

''(3) make such report available to the public.''; and

(8) in subsection (i) (as redesignated by paragraph (5))—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking ''$15,000,000 for fiscal year 1999'' and all that follows through the period and inserting ''such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''; and

(B) in paragraph (2), by striking ''$5,000,000 for fiscal year 1999'' and all that follows through the period and inserting ''such sums for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

SEC. 408. ROBERT C. BYRD HONORS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM.

Subpart 6 of part A of title IV is amended to read as follows:

''Subpart 6—Robert C. Byrd American Competitiveness Program

''SEC. 419A. ROBERT C. BYRD MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE HONORS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM.

''(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to award scholarships to students who are enrolled in studies leading to baccalaureate and advanced degrees in physical, life, or computer sciences, mathematics, or engineering.

''(b) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section—

''(1) the term 'computer science' means the branch of knowledge or study of computers, including such fields of knowledge or study as computer hardware, computer software, computer engineering, information systems, and robotics;

''(2) the term 'eligible student' means a student who—

''(A) is a citizen of the United States;

''(B) is selected by the managing agent to receive a scholarship;

''(C) is enrolled full-time in an institution of higher education, other than a United States service academy; and

''(D) has shown a commitment to and is pursuing a major in studies leading to a baccalaureate, masters, or doctoral degree (or a combination thereof) in physical, life, or computer sciences, mathematics, or engineering;

''(3) the term 'engineering' means the science by which the properties of matter and the sources of energy in nature are made useful to humanity in structures, machines, and products, as in the construction of engines, bridges, buildings, mines, and chemical plants, including such fields of knowledge or study as aeronautical engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, industrial engineering, materials engineering, manufacturing engineering, and mechanical engineering;

''(4) the term 'life sciences' means the branch of knowledge or study of living things, including such fields of knowledge or study as biology, biochemistry, biophysics, microbiology, genetics, physiology, botany, zoology, ecology, and behavioral biology, except that the term does not encompass social psychology or the health professions;

''(5) the term 'managing agent' means an entity to which an award is made under subsection (c) to manage a program of Mathematics and Science Honors Scholarships;

''(6) the term 'mathematics' means the branch of knowledge or study of numbers and the systematic treatment of magnitude, relationships between figures and forms, and relations between quantities expressed symbolically, including such fields of knowledge or study as statistics, applied mathematics, and operations research; and

''(7) the term 'physical sciences' means the branch of knowledge or study of the material universe, including such fields of knowledge or study as astronomy, atmospheric sciences, chemistry, earth sciences, ocean sciences, physics, and planetary sciences.

''(c) AWARD.—

''(1)(A) From funds appropriated under section 419F to carry out this section, the Secretary is authorized, through a grant or cooperative agreement, to make an award to a private, nonprofit organization, other than an institution of higher education or system of institutions of higher education, to manage, through a public and private partnership, a program of Mathematics and Science Honors Scholarships under this section.

''(B) The award under subparagraph (A) shall be for a five-year period.

''(2)(A) One hundred percent of the funds awarded under paragraph (1)(A) for any fiscal year shall be obligated and expended solely on scholarships to eligible students.

''(B) No Federal funds shall be used to provide more than 50 percent of the cost of any scholarship to an eligible student.

''(C) The maximum scholarship award shall be the difference between an eligible student's cost of attendance minus any non-loan based aid such student receives.

''(3)(A) The Secretary may establish—

''(i) eligibility criteria for applicants for managing agent, including criteria regarding financial and administrative capability; and

''(ii) operational standards for the managing agent, including management and performance requirements, such as audit, recordkeeping, record retention, and reporting procedures and requirements.

''(B) The Secretary, as necessary, may review and revise any criteria, standards, and rules established under this paragraph and, through the agreement with the managing agent, see that any revisions are implemented.

''(4) If the managing agent fails to meet the requirements of this section the Secretary may terminate the award to the managing agent.

''(5) The Secretary shall conduct outreach efforts to help raise awareness of the Mathematics and Science Honors Scholarships.

''(d) DUTIES OF THE MANAGING AGENT.—The managing agent shall—

''(1) develop criteria to award Mathematics and Science Honors Scholarships based on established measurements available to secondary students who wish to pursue degrees in physical, life, or computer sciences, mathematics, or engineering;

''(2) establish a Mathematics and Science Honors Scholarship Fund in a separate, named account that clearly discloses the amount of Federal and non-Federal funds deposited in the account and used for scholarships under this section;

''(3) solicit funds for scholarships and for the administration of the program from non-Federal sources;

''(4) solicit applicants for scholarships;

''(5) from the amounts in the Fund, award scholarships to eligible students and transfer such funds to the institutions of higher education that they attend;

''(6) annually submit to the Secretary a financial audit and a report on the progress of the program, and such other documents as the Secretary may require to determine the effective management of the program; and

''(7) shall not develop a criteria that discriminates against a student based on the type of program in which the student completed his or her secondary education.

''(e) APPLICATIONS.—

''(1) Any eligible entity that desires to be the managing agent under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary, in such form and containing such information, as the Secretary may require.

''(2) Each application shall include a description of—

''(A) how the applicant meets or will meet requirements established under subsections (c)(3)(A) and (d);

''(B) how the applicant will solicit funds for scholarships and for the administration of the program from non-Federal sources;

''(C) how the applicant will provide nationwide outreach to inform students about the program and to encourage students to pursue degrees in physical, life, or computer sciences, mathematics, or engineering;

''(D) how the applicant will solicit applications for scholarships, including how the applicant will balance efforts in urban and rural areas;

''(E) the selection criteria based on established measurements available to secondary students the applicant will use to award scholarships and to renew those awards;

''(F) how the applicant will inform the institution of higher education chosen by the recipient of the name and scholarship amount of the recipient;

''(G) what procedures and assurances the applicant and the institution of higher education that the recipient attends will use to verify student eligibility, attendance, degree progress, and academic performance and to deliver and account for payments to such institution;

''(H) the management (including audit and accounting) procedures the applicant will use for the program;

''(I) the human, financial, and other resources that the applicant will need and use to manage the program;

''(J) how the applicant will evaluate the program and report to the Secretary annually; and

''(K) a description of how the entity will coordinate with, complement, and build on similar public and private mathematics and science programs.

''(f) SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENTS.—

''(1) A student receiving a scholarship under this section shall be known as a Byrd Mathematics and Science Honors Scholar.

''(2) Any student desiring to receive a scholarship under this section shall submit an application to the managing agent in such form, and containing such information, as the managing agent may require.

''(3) Any student that receives a scholarship under this section shall enter into an agreement with the managing agent to complete 5 consecutive years of service to begin no later than 12 months following completion of the final degree in a position related to the field in which the student obtained the degree.

''(4) If any student that receives a scholarship under this section fails to earn at least a baccalaureate degree in physical, life, or computer sciences, mathematics, or engineering as defined under this section, the student shall repay to the managing agent the amount of any financial assistance paid to such student.

''(5) If any student that receives a scholarship under this section fails to meet the requirements of paragraph (3), the student shall repay to the managing agent the amount of any financial assistance paid to such student.

''(6)(A) Scholarships shall be awarded for only one academic year of study at a time.

''(B)(i) A scholarship shall be renewable on an annual basis for the established length of the academic program if the student awarded the scholarship remains eligible.

''(ii) The managing agent may condition renewal of a scholarship on measures of academic progress and achievement, with the approval of the Secretary.

''(C)(i) If a student fails to either remain eligible or meet established measures of academic progress and achievement, the managing agent shall instruct the student's institution of higher education to suspend payment of the student's scholarship.

''(ii) A suspension of payment shall remain in effect until the student is able to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the managing agent that he or she is again eligible and meets the established measures of academic progress and achievement.

''(iii) A student's eligibility for a scholarship shall be terminated if a suspension period exceeds 12 months.

''(D)(i)(I) A student awarded a scholarship may, in a manner and under the terms established by, and with the approval of, the managing agent, postpone or interrupt his or her enrollment at an institution of higher education for up to 12 months.

''(II) Such a postponement or interruption shall not be considered a suspension for purposes of subparagraph (C).

''(ii) Neither a student nor the student's institution of higher education shall receive the student's scholarship payments during the period of postponement or interruption, but such payments shall resume upon enrollment or reenrollment.

''(iii) In exceptional circumstances, such as serious injury or illness or the necessity to care for family members, the student's postponement or interruption may, upon notification and approval of the managing agent, be extended beyond the 12 month period described in clause (i)(I).

''(g) RESPONSIBILITIES OF INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—

''(1) The managing agent shall require any institution of higher education that enrolls a student who receives a scholarship under this section to annually provide an assurance, prior to making any payment, that the student—

''(A) is eligible in accordance with subsection (b)(2); and

''(B) has provided the institution with a written commitment to attend, or is attending, classes and is satisfactorily meeting the institution's

academic criteria for enrollment in its program of study.

''(2)(A) The managing agent shall provide the institution of higher education with payments from the Fund for selected recipients in at least two installments.

''(B) If a recipient declines a scholarship, does not attend courses, transfers to another institution of higher education, or becomes ineligible for a scholarship, an institution of higher education shall return prorated amounts of any scholarship payment to that recipient to the managing agent, who shall deposit it in to the Fund.

''SEC. 419B. MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE INCENTIVE PROGRAM.

''(a) PROGRAM.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to carry out a program of assuming the obligation to pay, pursuant to the provisions of this section, the interest on a loan made, insured, or guaranteed under part B or D of this title.

''(2) ELIGIBILITY.—The Secretary may assume interest payments under paragraph (1) only for a borrower who—

''(A) has submitted an application in compliance with subsection (d);

''(B) obtained one or more loans described in paragraph (1) as an undergraduate student;

''(C) is a new borrower (within the meaning of section 103(7) of this Act) on or after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007;

''(D) is a highly qualified teacher (as defined in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965) of science, technology, engineering or mathematics at an elementary or secondary school in a high need local educational agency, or is a mathematics, science, or engineering professional; and

''(E) enters into an agreement with the Secretary to complete 5 consecutive years of service in a position described in subparagraph (D), starting on the date of the agreement.

''(3) PRIOR INTEREST LIMITATIONS.—The Secretary shall not make any payments for interest that—

''(A) accrues prior to the beginning of the repayment period on a loan in the case of a loan made under section 428H or a Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan; or

''(B) has accrued prior to the signing of an agreement under paragraph (2)(E).

''(4) INITIAL SELECTION.—In selecting participants for the program under this section, the Secretary—

''(A) shall choose among eligible applicants on the basis of—

''(i) the national security, homeland security, and economic security needs of the United States, as determined by the Secretary, in consultation with other Federal agencies, including the Departments of Labor, Defense, Homeland Security, Commerce, and Energy, the Central Intelligence Agency, and the National Science Foundation; and

''(ii) the academic record or job performance of the applicant; and

''(B) may choose among eligible applicants on the basis of—

''(i) the likelihood of the applicant to complete the 5-year service obligation;

''(ii) the likelihood of the applicant to remain in science, mathematics, or engineering after the completion of the service requirement; or

''(iii) other relevant criteria determined by the Secretary.

''(5) AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATIONS.—Loan interest payments under this section shall be subject to the availability of appropriations. If the amount appropriated for any fiscal year is not sufficient to provide interest payments on behalf of all qualified applicants, the Secretary shall give priority to those individuals on whose behalf interest payments were made during the preceding fiscal year.

''(6) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary is authorized to prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

''(b) DURATION AND AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAYMENTS.—The period during which the Secretary shall pay interest on behalf of a student borrower who is selected under subsection (a) is the period that begins on the effective date of the agreement under subsection (a)(2)(E), continues after successful completion of the service obligation, and ends on the earlier of—

''(1) the completion of the repayment period of the loan;

''(2) payment by the Secretary of a total of $5,000 on behalf of the borrower;

''(3) if the borrower ceases to fulfill the service obligation under such agreement prior to the end of the 5-year period, as soon as the borrower is determined to have ceased to fulfill such obligation in accordance with regulations of the Secretary; or

''(4) 6 months after the end of any calendar year in which the borrower's gross income equals or exceeds 4 times the national per capita disposable personal income (current dollars) for such calendar year, as determined on the basis of the National Income and Product Accounts Tables of the Bureau of Economic Analysis of the Department of Commerce, as determined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

''(c) REPAYMENT TO ELIGIBLE LENDERS.—Subject to the regulations prescribed by the Secretary by regulation under subsection (a)(6), the Secretary shall pay to each eligible lender or holder for each payment period the amount of the interest that accrues on a loan of a student borrower who is selected under subsection (a).

''(d) APPLICATION FOR REPAYMENT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Each eligible individual desiring loan interest payment under this section shall submit a complete and accurate application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

''(2) FAILURE TO COMPLETE SERVICE AGREEMENT.—Such application shall contain an agreement by the individual that, if the individual fails to complete the 5 consecutive years of service required by subsection (a)(2)(E), the individual agrees to repay the Secretary the amount of any interest paid by the Secretary on behalf of the individual.

''(e) TREATMENT OF CONSOLIDATION LOANS.—A consolidation loan made under section 428C of this Act, or a Federal Direct Consolidation Loan made under part D of title IV of this Act, may be a qualified loan for the purpose of this section only to the extent that such loan amount was used by a borrower who otherwise meets the requirements of this section to repay—

''(1) a loan made under section 428 or 428H of this Act; or

''(2) a Federal Direct Stafford Loan, or a Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, made under part D of title IV of this Act.

''(f) PREVENTION OF DOUBLE BENEFITS.—No borrower may, for the same service, receive a benefit under both this section and—

''(1) any loan forgiveness program under title IV of this Act; or

''(2) subtitle D of title I of the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12601 et seq.).

''(g) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section—

''(1) the term 'high need local educational agency' has the same meaning given such term in section 200; and

''(2) the term 'mathematics, science, or engineering professional' means a person who—

''(A) holds a baccalaureate, masters, or doctoral degree (or a combination thereof) in science, mathematics, or engineering; and

''(B) works in a field the Secretary determines is closely related to that degree, which shall include working as a professor at a two- or four-year institution of higher education.

''SEC. 419C. FOREIGN LANGUAGE PARTNERSHIPS.

''(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to increase the number of highly qualified teachers in, and the number of United States' students who achieve the highest level of proficiency in, foreign languages critical to the security and competitiveness of the Nation.

''(b) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants to institutions of higher education, in partnership with one or more local educational agencies, to establish teacher preparation programs in critical foreign languages, and activities that will enable successful students to advance from elementary school through college to achieve proficiency in those languages.

''(c) APPLICATIONS.—

''(1) APPLICATION REQUIRED.—Any institution of higher education that desires to receive a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

''(2) CONTENTS.—Each Application shall—

''(A) identify each local educational agency partner and describe each such partner's responsibilities (including how they will be involved in planning and implementing the program, what resources they will provide, and how they will ensure continuity of student progress from elementary school to the postsecondary level); and

''(B) describe how the applicant will support and continue the program after the grant has expired, including how it will seek support from other sources, such as State and local government, foundations, and the private sector.

''(d) USES OF FUNDS.—Funds awarded under this section shall be used to develop and implement programs consistent with the purpose of this section by carrying out one or more of the following activities:

''(1) To recruit highly qualified teachers in critical foreign languages and professional development activities for such teachers at the elementary through high school level.

''(2) To provide innovative opportunities for students that will allow for critical language learning, such as immersion environments, intensive study opportunities, internships, and distance learning.

''(e) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—Each grantee under this section shall provide, from non-Federal sources, an amount equal to 100 percent of the amount of the grant (in cash or in kind) to carry out the activities supported by the grant.

''(f) EVALUATION.—The Secretary shall evaluate the activities funded under this section and report the results of the evaluation to the appropriate Committees of Congress.

''SEC. 419D. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

''There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this subpart $50,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

SEC. 409. CHILD CARE ACCESS MEANS PARENTS IN SCHOOL.

(a) MINIMUM GRANT.—Section 419N(b)(2)(B) (20 U.S.C. 1070e(b)(2)(B)) is amended by striking ''$10,000'' and inserting ''$30,000''.

(b) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTIONS.—Section 419N(b)(4) is amended by striking ''$350,000'' and inserting ''$250,000''.

(c) INCOME ELIGIBILITY.—Section 419N(b)(7) is amended by striking ''who is eligible to receive'' and inserting ''whose income qualifies for eligibility for''.

(d) PUBLICITY.—Section 419N(b) is further amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(8) PUBLICITY.—The Secretary shall publicize the availability of grants under this section in appropriate periodicals in addition to publication in the Federal Register, and shall inform appropriate educational organizations of such availability.''.

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 419N(g) (20 U.S.C. 1070e(g)) is amended by striking ''$45,000,000 for fiscal year 1999'' and all

that follows through the period and inserting ''such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

SEC. 410. LEARNING ANYTIME ANYWHERE PARTNERSHIPS.

Subpart 8 of part A of title IV (20 U.S.C. 1070f et seq.) is repealed.

SEC. 411. TEACH GRANTS.

Subpart 9 of part A of title IV is amended—

(1) in section 420L(1)(B), by striking ''sound'' and inserting ''responsible'';

(2) in section 420M—

(A) by striking ''academic year'' each place it appears in subsections (a)(1) and (c)(1) and inserting ''year''; and

(B) in subsection (c)(2)—

(i) by striking ''other student assistance'' and inserting ''other assistance the student may receive''; and

(ii) by striking the second sentence; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new section:

''SEC. 420P. PROGRAM EVALUATION.

''The Secretary shall evaluate the effectiveness of TEACH grants with respect to the schools and students served by recipients of such grants. Such evaluation shall take into consideration information related to—

''(1) the number of TEACH grant recipients;

''(2) the gender, race, ethnicity, and age of such recipients;

''(3) the degrees obtained by such recipients;

''(4) the location, including the school, local educational agency, and State, where the recipients completed the service agreed to under section 420N(b) and the subject taught;

''(5) the duration of such service, including information related to whether recipients serve for more than the 4 years required under such section; and

''(6) any other data necessary to conduct such evaluation.''.

PART B—FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOANS

SEC. 421. LIMITATIONS ON AMOUNTS OF LOANS COVERED BY FEDERAL INSURANCE.

Section 424(a) (20 U.S.C. 1074(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''2012'' and inserting ''2013''; and

(2) by striking ''2016'' and inserting ''2017''.

SEC. 422. FEDERAL INTEREST SUBSIDIES.

Section 428(a)(5) (20 U.S.C. 1078(a)(5)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''2012'' and inserting ''2013''; and

(2) by striking ''2016'' and inserting ''2017''.

SEC. 423. STUDENT LOAN INFORMATION.

Section 428(k) (20 U.S.C. 1078(k)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(4) STUDENT LOAN INFORMATION.—

''(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, if requested by an institution of higher education or a third party servicer (as defined in section 481(c)) working on behalf of such institution to prevent student loan defaults for borrowers who currently attend or previously attended such institution, a lender, secondary market, holder, or guaranty agency shall provide, free of charge and in a timely and effective manner, any student loan information pertaining to loans made under this title to such borrowers maintained by that entity, provided that the information requested is for a borrower who currently attends or previously attended such institution.

''(B) An institution and any third party servicer obtaining access to information under subparagraph (A) shall safeguard that information in order to prevent potential abuses of that information, including identity theft.

''(C) Any third party servicer that obtains information under this paragraph—

''(i) shall only use the information in a manner directly related to the default prevention work the servicer is performing on behalf of the institution of higher education;

''(ii) shall not sell the information to other entities;

''(iii) shall not share the information with, or transfer the information to, entities other than the borrower or the institution of higher education referenced in subparagraph (A); and

''(iv) shall be subject to any regulations established by the Secretary pursuant to section 432 concerning the misuse of such information, including any penalties for such misuse.''.

SEC. 424. CONSOLIDATION LOAN DISCLOSURE.

Section 428C(b)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1078–3(b)(1)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating subparagraphs (E) and (F) as subparagraphs (F) and (G), respectively; and

(2) by inserting after subparagraph (D) the following new subparagraph:

''(E) that the lender will disclose, in a clear and conspicuous manner, to borrowers who seek to consolidate loans made under part E of this title—

''(i) that once the borrower adds a Federal Perkins Loan to a Federal Consolidation Loan, the borrower will lose all interest-free periods that would have been available, such as those when no interest accrues on the Federal Perkins Loan while the borrower is enrolled in school at least half-time, during the grace period, and during periods when the borrower's student loan repayments are deferred;

''(ii) that the borrower will no longer be eligible for loan cancellation of Federal Perkins Loans under any provision of section 465; and

''(iii) in detail the occupations listed in section 465 for which the borrower will lose eligibility for Federal Perkins Loan cancellation;''.

SEC. 425. LOAN FORGIVENESS FOR SERVICE IN AREAS OF NATIONAL NEED.

Section 428K (20 U.S.C. 1078–11) is amended to read as follows:

''SEC. 428K. LOAN FORGIVENESS FOR SERVICE IN AREAS OF NATIONAL NEED.

''(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—

''(1) LOAN FORGIVENESS AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary shall forgive, in accordance with this section, the student loan obligation of a borrower in the amount specified in subsection (c) who—

''(A) is employed full-time in an area of national need described in subsection (b); and

''(B) is not in default on a loan for which the borrower seeks forgiveness.

''(2) METHOD OF LOAN FORGIVENESS.—To provide loan forgiveness under paragraph (1), the Secretary is authorized to carry out a program—

''(A) through the holder of the loan, to assume the obligation to repay a qualified loan amount for a loan made, insured, or guaranteed under this part (other than an excepted PLUS loan (as such term is defined in section 493C(a))); and

''(B) to cancel a qualified loan amount for a loan made under part D of this title (other than such an excepted PLUS loan).

''(3) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary is authorized to issue such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

''(b) AREAS OF NATIONAL NEED.—For purposes of this section, an individual shall be treated as employed in an area of national need if the individual is employed full-time as any of the following:

''(1) EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATORS.—An individual who is employed as an early childhood educator in an eligible preschool program or eligible early childhood education program in a low-income community, and who is involved directly in the care, development, and education of infants, toddlers, or young children age 5 and under.

''(2) NURSES.—An individual who is employed—

''(A) as a nurse in a clinical setting; or

''(B) as a member of the nursing faculty at an accredited school of nursing (as those terms are defined in section 801 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 296)).

''(3) FOREIGN LANGUAGE SPECIALISTS.—An individual who has obtained a baccalaureate or advanced degree in a critical foreign language and is employed—

''(A) in an elementary or secondary school as a teacher of a critical foreign language;

''(B) in an agency of the United States Government in a position that regularly requires the use of such critical foreign language; or

''(C) in an institution of higher education as a faculty member or instructor teaching a critical foreign language.

''(4) LIBRARIANS.—An individual who is employed as a librarian in—

''(A) a public library that serves a geographic area within which the public schools have a combined average of 30 percent or more of their total student enrollments composed of children counted under section 1113(a)(5) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965; or

''(B) a high-need school.

''(5) HIGHLY QUALIFIED TEACHERS: SERVING STUDENTS WHO ARE LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT, LOW-INCOME COMMUNITIES, AND UNDER-REPRESENTED POPULATIONS.—An individual who—

''(A) is highly qualified as such term is defined in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965; and

''(B)(i) is employed as a teacher educating students who are limited English proficient;

''(ii) is employed as a teacher in a high-need school; or

''(iii) is an individual from an underrepresented population in the teaching profession, as determined by the Secretary.

''(6) CHILD WELFARE WORKERS.—An individual who—

''(A) has obtained a degree in social work or a related field with a focus on serving children and families; and

''(B) is employed in public or private child welfare services.

''(7) SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS.—An individual who is a speech-language pathologist, who is employed in an eligible preschool program or an elementary or secondary school, and who has, at a minimum, a graduate degree in speech-language pathology, or communication sciences and disorders.

''(8) NATIONAL SERVICE.—An individual who is engaged as a participant in a project under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (as such terms are defined in section 101 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 12511)).

''(9) SCHOOL COUNSELORS.—An individual who is employed as a school counselor (as such term is defined in section 5421(e)(3) of Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7245(e)(3))) in a high-need school.

''(10) PUBLIC SECTOR EMPLOYEES.—An individual who is employed in public safety (including as a first responder, firefighter, police officer, or other law enforcement or public safety officer), emergency management (including as an emergency medical technician), public health (including full-time professionals engaged in health care practitioner occupations and health care support occupations, as such terms are defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics), or public interest legal services (including prosecution or public defense or legal advocacy in low-income communities at a nonprofit organization).

''(11) NUTRITION PROFESSIONALS.—An individual who—

''(A) is a licensed, certified, or registered dietician who has completed a degree in a relevant field; and

''(B) has obtained employment in an agency of the special supplemental nutrition program for women, infants, and children under section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786).

''(12) MEDICAL SPECIALISTS.—An individual who—

''(A) has received his or her degree from an accredited medical school (as accredited by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education or as defined by this title IV); and

''(B)(i) has been accepted to, or currently participates in, a graduate medical education training program or fellowship (or both) to provide health care services (as recognized by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education); or

''(ii) has been accepted to, or currently participates in, a graduate medical education program or fellowship (or both) to provide health care services that—

''(I) requires more than 5 years of total graduate medical training; and

''(II) has fewer United States medical school graduate applicants than the total number of training and fellowship positions available in the programs specified in subclause (I) of this clause.

''(13) MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS.—Individuals who have at least a master's degree in social work, psychology, or psychiatry and who are providing mental health services to children, adolescents, or veterans.

''(c) QUALIFIED LOAN AMOUNT.—At the end of each school, academic, or calendar year of full-time employment on or after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007 in an area of national need described in subsection (b), not to exceed 5 years, the Secretary shall forgive not more than $2,000 of the student loan obligation of a borrower that is outstanding after the completion of each such school, academic, or calendar year of employment, as appropriate, not to exceed $10,000 in the aggregate for any borrower.

''(d) PRIORITY.—The Secretary shall grant loan forgiveness under this section on a first-come, first-served basis, and subject to the availability of appropriations.

''(e) CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize the refunding of any repayment of a loan.

''(f) SEGAL AMERICORPS EDUCATION AWARD AND NATIONAL SERVICE AWARD RECIPIENTS.—A student borrower who qualifies for the maximum education award under subtitle D of title I of the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12601 et seq.) shall receive under this section the amount, if any, by which the maximum benefit available under this section exceeds the maximum education award available under such subtitle.

''(g) INELIGIBILITY FOR DOUBLE BENEFITS.—No borrower may receive a reduction of loan obligations under both this section and section 428J or 460.

''(h) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

''(1) EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATOR.—The term 'early childhood educator' means an early childhood educator who works directly with children in an eligible preschool program or eligible early childhood education program who has completed a baccalaureate or advanced degree in early childhood development, early childhood education, or in a field related to early childhood education.

''(2) ELIGIBLE PRESCHOOL PROGRAM.—The term 'eligible preschool program' means a program that provides for the care, development, and education of infants, toddlers, or young children age 5 and under, meets any applicable State or local government licensing, certification, approval, and registration requirements, and is operated by—

''(A) a public or private school that is supported, sponsored, supervised, or administered by a local educational agency;

''(B) a Head Start agency serving as a grantee designated under the Head Start Act (42 U.S.C. 9831 et seq.);

''(C) a nonprofit or community based organization; or

''(D) a child care program, including a home.

''(3) ELIGIBLE EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAM.—The term 'eligible early childhood education program' means—

''(A) a family child care program, center-based child care program, State prekindergarten program, school program, or other out-of-home early childhood development care program, that—

''(i) is licensed or regulated by the State; and

''(ii) serves 2 or more unrelated children who are not old enough to attend kindergarten;

''(B) a Head Start Program carried out under the Head Start Act (42 U.S.C. 9831 et seq.); or

''(C) an Early Head Start Program carried out under section 645A of the Head Start Act (42 U.S.C. 9840a).

''(4) LOW-INCOME COMMUNITY.—The term 'low-income community' means a school attendance area (as defined in section 1113(a)(2)(A) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965)—

''(A) in which 70 percent of households earn less than 85 percent of the State median household income; or

''(B) that includes a high-need school.

''(5) NURSE.—The term 'nurse' means a nurse who meets all of the following:

''(A) The nurse graduated from—

''(i) an accredited school of nursing (as those terms are defined in section 801 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 296));

''(ii) a nursing center; or

''(iii) an academic health center that provides nurse training.

''(B) The nurse holds a valid and unrestricted license to practice nursing in the State in which the nurse practices in a clinical setting.

''(C) The nurse holds one or more of the following:

''(i) A graduate degree in nursing, or an equivalent degree.

''(ii) A nursing degree from a collegiate school of nursing (as defined in section 801 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 296)).

''(iii) A nursing degree from an associate degree school of nursing (as defined in section 801 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 296)).

''(iv) A nursing degree from a diploma school of nursing (as defined in section 801 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 296)).

''(6) SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGIST.—The term 'speech-language pathologist' means a speech-language pathologist who—

''(A) has received, at a minimum, a graduate degree in speech-language pathology or communication sciences and disorders from an institution of higher education accredited by an agency or association recognized by the Secretary pursuant to section 496(a) of this Act; and

''(B) provides speech-language pathology services under section 1861(ll)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(ll)(1)), or meets or exceeds the qualifications for a qualified speech-language pathologist under subsection (ll)(3) of such section (42 U.S.C. 1395x(ll)(3)).

''(i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years to provide loan forgiveness in accordance with this section.''.

SEC. 426. LOAN REPAYMENT FOR CIVIL LEGAL ASSISTANCE ATTORNEYS.

Part B of title IV (20 U.S.C. 1071 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 428K the following new section:

''SEC. 428L. LOAN REPAYMENT FOR CIVIL LEGAL ASSISTANCE ATTORNEYS.

''(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to encourage qualified individuals to enter and continue employment as civil legal assistance attorneys.

''(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

''(1) CIVIL LEGAL ASSISTANCE ATTORNEY.—The term 'civil legal assistance attorney' means an attorney who—

''(A) is a full-time employee of a nonprofit organization that provides legal assistance with respect to civil matters to low-income individuals without a fee;

''(B) as such employee, provides civil legal assistance as described in subparagraph (A) on a full-time basis; and

''(C) is continually licensed to practice law.

''(2) STUDENT LOAN.—The term 'student loan' means—

''(A) subject to subparagraph (B), a loan made, insured, or guaranteed under part B, D, or E of this title; and

''(B) a loan made under section 428C or 455(g), to the extent that such loan was used to repay—

''(i) a Federal Direct Stafford Loan, a Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, or a Federal Direct PLUS Loan;

''(ii) a loan made under section 428, 428B, or 428H; or

''(iii) a loan made under part E.

''(c) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary shall carry out a program of assuming the obligation to repay a student loan, by direct payments on behalf of a borrower to the holder or the Secretary in the case of a loan under part D or E of such loan, in accordance with subsection (d), for any borrower who—

''(1) is employed as a civil legal assistance attorney; and

''(2) is not in default on a loan for which the borrower seeks repayment.

''(d) TERMS OF AGREEMENT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible to receive repayment benefits under subsection (c), a borrower shall enter into a written agreement with the Secretary that specifies that—

''(A) the borrower will remain employed as a civil legal assistance attorney for a required period of service of not less than 3 years, unless involuntarily separated from that employment;

''(B) if the borrower is involuntarily separated from employment on account of misconduct, or voluntarily separates from employment, before the end of the period specified in the agreement, the borrower will repay the Secretary the amount of any benefits received by such employee under this agreement;

''(C) if the borrower is required to repay an amount to the Secretary under subparagraph (B) and fails to repay such amount, a sum equal to that amount shall be recoverable by the Federal Government from the employee by such methods as are provided by law for the recovery of amounts owed to the Federal Government;

''(D) the Secretary may waive, in whole or in part, a right of recovery under this subsection if it is shown that recovery would be against equity and good conscience or against the public interest; and

''(E) the Secretary shall make student loan payments under this section for the period of the agreement, subject to the availability of appropriations.

''(2) REPAYMENTS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Any amount repaid by, or recovered from, an individual under this subsection shall be credited to the appropriation account from which the amount involved was originally paid.

''(B) MERGER.—Any amount credited under subparagraph (A) shall be merged with other sums in such account and shall be available for the same purposes and period, and subject to the same limitations, if any, as the sums with which the amount was merged.

''(3) LIMITATIONS.—

''(A) STUDENT LOAN PAYMENT AMOUNT.—Student loan repayments made by the Secretary under this section shall be made subject to such terms, limitations, or conditions as may be mutually agreed upon by the borrower and the Secretary in an agreement under paragraph (1), except that the amount paid by the Secretary under this section shall not exceed—

''(i) $6,000 for any borrower in any calendar year; or

''(ii) an aggregate total of $40,000 in the case of any borrower.

''(B) BEGINNING OF PAYMENTS.—Nothing in this section shall authorize the Secretary to pay any amount to reimburse a borrower for any repayments made by such borrower prior to the date on which the Secretary entered into an agreement with the borrower under this subsection.

''(e) ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—On completion of the required period of service under an agreement under subsection (d), the borrower and the Secretary may, subject to paragraph (2), enter into an additional agreement in accordance with subsection (d).

''(2) TERM.—An agreement entered into under paragraph (1) may specify that, notwithstanding subsection (d)(1)(A), the required period of service during which the borrower will remain employed as a civil legal assistance attorney may be less than 3 years.

''(f) AWARD BASIS; PRIORITY.—

''(1) AWARD BASIS.—Subject to paragraph (2), the Secretary shall provide repayment benefits under this section on a first-come, first-served basis, and subject to the availability of appropriations.

''(2) PRIORITY.—The Secretary shall give priority in providing repayment benefits under this section in any fiscal year to a borrower who—

''(A) has practiced law for 5 years or less and, for at least 90 percent of the time in such practice, has served as a civil legal assistance attorney;

''(B) received repayment benefits under this section during the preceding fiscal year; and

''(C) has completed less than 3 years of the first required period of service specified for the borrower in an agreement entered into under subsection (d).

''(g) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary is authorized to issue such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

''(h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section $10,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

SEC. 427. SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS.

Section 432(b) (20 U.S.C. 1082(b)) is amended by adding at the end the following: ''The Secretary may not enter into any settlement of any claim under this Act that exceeds $1,000,000 unless the Secretary has asked the Attorney General to review the settlement agreement and issue an opinion to the Secretary and the authorizing committees related to such proposed settlement.''.

SEC. 428. DELINQUENCY PREVENTION, DEFAULT AVERSION, AND CONSUMER EDUCATION INFORMATION PROGRAMS.

Part B of title IV is further amended by inserting after section 433 (20 U.S.C. 1083) the following new section:

''SEC. 433A. DELINQUENCY PREVENTION, DEFAULT AVERSION, AND CONSUMER EDUCATION INFORMATION PROGRAMS.

''(a) GUARANTY AGENCY DUTY.—Each guaranty agency, with respect to loans insured by the agency, shall develop specific programs designed to prevent delinquencies and avert defaults.

''(b) TRAINING FOR STUDENTS AND FAMILIES.—Each guaranty agency, after consulting with institutions of higher education (including institutions of higher education participating in the William Ford Direct Loan Program), shall develop and make available high quality educational programs and materials to provide training for students and families in budgeting and financial management, including debt management and other aspects of financial literacy, such as the cost of using high interest loans to pay for postsecondary education. Such programs and materials shall address budgeting and financial management relating to student loans, and shall be made available to students and families, in a form and language that is understandable, before, during, and after the students' enrollment.

''(c) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a guaranty agency from using existing activities, programs, and materials in meeting the requirements of this section.''.

SEC. 429. DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE LENDER.

Section 435(d)(1)(A)(ii) (20 U.S.C. 1085(d)(1)(A)(ii)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''part, or (III)'' and inserting ''part, (III)''; and

(2) by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: '', or (IV) it is a National or State chartered bank with assets of less than $1,000,000,000''.

SEC. 430. COHORT DEFAULT RATES.

Section 435(m) (20 U.S.C. 1085(m)) is amended—

(1) in the first sentence of paragraph (1)(A), by striking ''end of the following fiscal year'' and inserting ''beginning of the third fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the students entered repayment'';

(2) in paragraph (1)(C), by striking ''end of the fiscal year immediately following the year in which they entered repayment'' and inserting ''beginning of the third fiscal year following the year in which they entered repayment'';

(3) in paragraph (2)(C), by striking ''end of such following fiscal year is not considered as in default for the purposes of this subsection'' and inserting ''beginning of the third fiscal year following the year in which the loan entered repayment is not considered as in default for purposes of this subsection''; and

(4) in paragraph (4)—

(A) by amending the header to read as follows: ''COLLECTION AND REPORTING OF COHORT DEFAULT RATES AND LIFE OF COHORT DEFAULT RATES.—''; and

(B) by amending subparagraph (A) to read as follows:

''(A) The Secretary shall collect data from all insurers under this part and shall publish not less often than once every fiscal year a report showing cohort default data and life of cohort default data for each category of institution, including (i) 4-year public institutions, (ii) 4-year private nonprofit institutions, (iii) 2-year public institutions, (iv) 2-year private institutions, (v) 4-year proprietary institutions, (vi) 2-year proprietary institutions, and (vii) less than 2-year proprietary institutions. For purposes of this subparagraph, the life of cohort default rate means, for any fiscal year in which 1 or more current and former students at an institution enter repayment on loans under section 428, 428A, or 428H, received for attendance at the institution, the percentage of those current and former students who enter repayment on such loans (or on the portion of a loan made under section 428C that is used to repay any such loans) received for attendance at the institution in that fiscal year who default before the end of each succeeding fiscal year.''.

SEC. 431. DISABILITY DETERMINATIONS.

Section 437(a) (20 U.S.C. 1087(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''A borrower who receives a permanent total disability rating from the Secretary of Veterans Affairs, and who provides documentation of such rating to the Secretary of Education, shall be considered permanently and totally disabled for the purpose of discharging such borrower's loans under this subsection, and such borrower shall not be required to present additional documentation for purposes of this subsection.''.

PART C—COLLEGE WORK/STUDY

SEC. 441. REAUTHORIZATION.

(a) EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.—Section 441 (42 U.S.C. 2751) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b), by striking ''$1,000,000,000 for fiscal year 1999'' and inserting ''$1,500,000,000 for fiscal year 2009''; and

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (3);

(B) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (4) and inserting ''; and''; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(5) responding to the needs of the community, which may include activities in preparation for and during emergencies and natural disasters.''.

(b) ALLOWANCE FOR BOOKS AND SUPPLIES.—Section 442(c)(4)(D) (42 U.S.C. 2752(d)(4)(D)) is amended by striking ''$450'' and inserting ''$600''.

SEC. 442. ADDITIONAL FUNDS FOR OFF-CAMPUS COMMUNITY SERVICE.

Section 447 (42 U.S.C. 2756a) is amended—

(1) by striking ''Each institution participating'' and inserting ''(a) COMMUNITY SERVICE-LEARNING.—Each institution participating''; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(b) OFF-CAMPUS COMMUNITY SERVICE.—

''(1) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—In addition to funds made available under section 443(b)(2)(B), the Secretary is authorized to award grants to institutions participating under this part to supplement off-campus community service employment.

''(2) USE OF FUNDS.—In any year in which section 443(b)(2)(B) applies, an institution shall ensure that funds granted to such institution under this subsection are used in accordance with such section 443 to recruit and compensate students (including compensation for time spent in training and for travel directly related to such community service).

''(3) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants under this subsection, the Secretary shall give priority to applications that support postsecondary students assisting with early childhood education activities and activities in preparation for and during emergencies and natural disasters.

''(4) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this subsection such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

SEC. 443. WORK COLLEGES.

(a) WORK-LEARNING-SERVICE.—Section 448 (42 U.S.C. 2756b) is amended by striking ''work-learning'' each place it appears and inserting ''work-learning-service''.

(b) DEFINITION.—Section 448(e) is amended to read as follows:

''(e) DEFINITIONS.—For the purpose of this section—

''(1) the term 'work college' means an eligible institution that—

''(A) has been a public or private nonprofit, four-year, degree granting institution with a commitment to community service;

''(B) has operated a comprehensive work-learning-service program for at least 2 years;

''(C) requires all resident students, including at least one-half of all students who are enrolled on a full-time basis, to participate in a comprehensive work-learning-service program for at least 5 hours each week, or at least 80 hours during each period of enrollment, except summer school, unless the student is engaged in an institutionally organized or approved study abroad or externship program; and

''(D) provides students participating in the comprehensive work-learning-service program with the opportunity to contribute to their education and to the welfare of the community as a whole; and

''(2) the term 'comprehensive student work-learning-service program' means a student work-learning-service program that—

''(A) is an integral and stated part of the institution's educational philosophy and program;

''(B) requires participation of all resident students for enrollment and graduation;

''(C) includes learning objectives, evaluation, and a record of work performance as part of the student's college record;

''(D) provides programmatic leadership by college personnel at levels comparable to traditional academic programs;

''(E) recognizes the educational role of work-learning-service supervisors; and

''(F) includes consequences for nonperformance or failure in the work-learning-service program similar to the consequences for failure in the regular academic program.''.

(c) AUTHORIZATION.—Section 448(f) is amended—

(1) by striking ''$5,000,000'' and inserting ''such sums as may be necessary''; and

(2) by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

PART D—FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOANS

SEC. 451. REAUTHORIZATION.

Section 458(a) (20 U.S.C. 1087h(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2)—

(A) in the heading of such paragraph, by striking ''2011'' and inserting ''2013''; and

(B) by striking ''2011'' and inserting ''2013''; and

(2) in paragraph (3), by striking ''2011'' and inserting ''2013''.

SEC. 452. PUBLIC SERVICE JOB DEFINITION.

Section 455(m)(3)(B) (20 U.S.C. 1087e(m)(3)(B)) is amended to read as follows:

''(B) PUBLIC SERVICE JOB.—The term 'public service job' means—

''(i) a full-time job in emergency management, government (excluding time served as a member of Congress), military service, public safety, law enforcement, public health (including nurses, nurse practitioners, nurses in a clinical setting, and full-time professionals engaged in health care practitioner occupations and health care support occupations, as such terms are defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics), public education, social work in a public child or family service agency, public interest law services (including prosecution or public defense or legal advocacy on behalf of low-income communities at a nonprofit organization), early childhood education (including licensed or regulated childcare, Head Start, and State funded prekindergarten), public service for individuals with disabilities, public service for the elderly, public library sciences, school-based library sciences and other school-based services, or at an organization that is described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of such Code; or

''(ii) teaching as a full-time faculty member at a Tribal College or University as defined in section 316(b) and other faculty teaching in high-needs subject areas or areas of shortage (including nurse faculty, foreign language faculty and part-time faculty at community colleges), as determined by the Secretary.''.

SEC. 453. IDENTITY FRAUD PROTECTION.

Section 455 (20 U.S.C. 1087e) is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(n) IDENTITY FRAUD PROTECTION.—The Secretary of Education shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that monthly Direct Loan statements and other publications of the Department of Education do not contain more than 4 digits of the Social Security number of any individual.''.

SEC. 454. DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM AUDIT AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

(a) AUDIT OF DIRECT LOAN SERVICING PORTFOLIO AND DIRECT LOAN SERVICING CONTRACTS.—Section 458 (20 U.S.C. 1087h) is amended by adding at the end the following:

''(d) AUDIT OF DIRECT LOAN SERVICING PORTFOLIO AND DIRECT LOAN SERVICING CONTRACTS.—The Secretary shall have a financial and compliance audit of all loans owned by the Department of Education and made under the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program and all contracts for the origination, servicing, collection, and related activities of such loans, conducted annually by a qualified independent organization from a list of qualified organizations promulgated by the Secretary in accordance with standards established by the Comptroller General. The standards shall measure the servicer's compliance with the due diligence standards and shall include a defined statistical sampling technique designed to measure the performance rating of the servicer for the purpose of this section. The Secretary shall submit the audit to Congress within 60 days of its completion and shall at the same time make the results of the audit publicly available.''.

(b) QUARTERLY REPORTING OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—Section 458 (20 U.S.C. 1087h) is further amended by adding at the end the following:

''(e) BUDGET JUSTIFICATION AND QUARTERLY REPORTS.—In addition to the requirements of subsection (c), and as a prerequisite to expending funds under this section, the Secretary shall—

''(1) make publicly available immediately upon providing to Congress, its annual budget justification referenced in the last sentence of subsection (c), including the detailed descriptions of activities and the costs for each such activity; and

''(2) make publicly available within 30 days of the close of each calendar quarter, an interim report with at least the same level of detail as the annual report referred to above, showing the detailed descriptions of activities and the costs for each such activity, for the quarter, which shall include—

''(A) amendments to any contracts entered into by the Department for the purposes of servicing, origination, consolidating, or otherwise providing administrative support for the Direct Loan program;

''(B) a complete listing of all milestones for upgrades and improvements in any of the contracts referenced in section 458(d)(1) and the progress towards meeting such milestones;

''(C) un-reconciled balances in held loans by year of origination;

''(D) status and number of defaulted loans by length of default in 30-day increments;

''(E) status and number of delinquent loans by length of delinquency in 30-day increments;

''(F) information technology purchases made under this section; and

''(G) costs and terms of all contracts with external consultants and employees of institutions of higher education.''.

(c) ANNUAL REPORTING OF IMPACT OF DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM TREASURY BORROWING ON NATIONAL DEBT.—Section 458 (20 U.S.C. 1087(h)) is further amended by adding at the end the following subsection:

''(f) NATIONAL DEBT REPORT CARD.—The Secretary shall make an annual report to Congress, included with the budget justification for the Department, of the aggregate dollar amount of increase in the national debt as a result of loans made under part D of this title. This reporting shall be made by calculating the net of the total outstanding amount lent by the Department and the United States Treasury, less the balance in principal of performing and non-defaulted loans outstanding in the Department's portfolio.''.

PART E—PERKINS LOANS

SEC. 461. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.

Section 461(b) (20 U.S.C. 1087aa(b)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking ''$250,000,000 for fiscal year 1999'' and inserting ''$350,000,000 for fiscal year 2009''; and

(2) in paragraph (2), by striking ''2003'' each place it appears and inserting ''2014''.

SEC. 462. ALLOWANCE FOR BOOKS AND SUPPLIES.

Section 462(c)(4)(D) (20 U.S.C. 1087bb(c)(4)(D)) is amended by striking ''$450'' and inserting ''$600''.

SEC. 463. AGREEMENTS WITH INSTITUTIONS.

(a) TRANSFERS FOR COLLECTION.—Section 463(a)(4)(B) (20 U.S.C. 1087cc(a)(4)(B)) is amended to read as follows:

''(B) if the institution is not one described in subparagraph (A), the Secretary may allow such institution to refer such note or agreement to the Secretary, without recompense, except that any sums collected on such a loan (less an amount not to exceed 30 percent of any such sums collected to cover the Secretary's collection costs) shall be repaid to such institution no later than 180 days after collection by the Secretary and treated as an additional capital contribution under section 462;''.

(b) REVISE AUTHORITY TO PRESCRIBE ADDITIONAL FISCAL CONTROLS.—Section 463(a)(9) (20 U.S.C. 1087cc(a)(9)) is amended by inserting '', except that nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to permit the Secretary to require the assignment of loans to the Secretary other than as is provided for in paragraphs (4) and (5)'' before the period.

SEC. 464. PERKINS LOAN TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

(a) LOAN LIMITS.—Section 464(a) (20 U.S.C. 1087dd(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2)(A)—

(A) by striking ''$4,000'' in clause (i) and inserting ''$5,500''; and

(B) by striking ''$6,000'' in clause (ii) and inserting ''$8,000''; and

(2) in paragraph (2)(B)—

(A) by striking ''$40,000'' in clause (i) and inserting ''$60,000'';

(B) by striking ''$20,000'' in clause (ii) and inserting ''$27,500''; and

(C) by striking ''$8,000'' in clause (iii) and inserting ''$11,000''.

(b) FORBEARANCE.—Section 464 (20 U.S.C. 1087dd) is further amended—

(1) in subsection (e)—

(A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking '', upon written request,'' and inserting '', as documented in accordance with paragraph (2),'';

(B) by redesignating paragraphs (1) through (3) as subparagraphs (A) through (C), respectively;

(C) by inserting ''(1)'' after ''FORBEARANCE.—''; and

(D) by adding at the end the following:

''(2) For the purpose of paragraph (1), the terms of forbearance agreed to by the parties shall be documented by—

''(A) confirming the agreement of the borrower by notice to the borrower from the institution of higher education; and

''(B) recording the terms in the borrower's file.'';

(2) in subsection (h)(1)(A), by striking ''12 ontime'' and inserting ''9 on-time''; and

(3) in subsection (j)(2), by striking ''(e)(3)'' and inserting ''(e)(1)(C)''.

SEC. 465. CANCELLATION FOR PUBLIC SERVICE.

Section 465(a) (20 U.S.C. 1087ee(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2)—

(A) by amending subparagraph (A) to read as follows:

''(A) as a full-time teacher for service in an academic year in a high-need school;'';

(B) in subparagraph (B), by striking ''Head Start Act which'' and inserting ''Head Start Act, or in a prekindergarten or child care program that is licensed or regulated by the State, that'';

(C) in subparagraph (H), by striking ''or'' after the semicolon;

(D) in subparagraph (I), by striking the period and inserting a semicolon; and

(E) by inserting before the matter following subparagraph (I) the following:

''(J) as a full-time fire fighter for service to a local, State, or Federal fire department or fire district;

''(K) as a full-time faculty member at a Tribal College or University, as that term is defined in section 316;

''(L) as a librarian, if the librarian has a master's degree in library science and is employed in—

''(i) an elementary school or secondary school that is eligible for assistance under title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965; or

''(ii) a public library that serves a geographic area that contains 1 or more schools eligible for

assistance under title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965; or

''(M) as a full-time speech language therapist, if the therapist has a master's degree and is working exclusively with schools that are eligible for assistance under title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.''; and

(2) in paragraph (3)(A)—

(A) in clause (i)—

(i) by inserting ''(D),'' after ''(C),''; and

(ii) by striking ''or (I)'' and inserting ''(I), (J), (K), (L), or (M)'';

(B) in clause (ii), by inserting ''or'' after the semicolon;

(C) by striking clause (iii); and

(D) by redesignating clause (iv) as clause (iii).

PART F—NEED ANALYSIS

SEC. 471. COST OF ATTENDANCE.

(a) AMENDMENTS.—Section 472(3) (20 U.S.C. 1087kk(3)) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (B), by striking ''and'' after the semicolon;

(2) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as subparagraph (D); and

(3) by inserting after subparagraph (B), as amended by paragraph (1), the following:

''(C) for students who live in housing located on a military base or for which a basic allowance is provided under section 403(b) of title 37, United States Code, shall be an allowance based on the expenses reasonably incurred by such students for board but not for room; and''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on July 1, 2009.

SEC. 472. DISCRETION TO MAKE ADJUSTMENTS FOR NURSING HOME EXPENSES.

Section 479A(a) (20 U.S.C. 1087tt) is amended by striking ''medical or dental expenses'' and inserting ''medical, dental, or nursing home expenses''.

SEC. 473. DEFINITIONS.

(a) TOTAL INCOME.—Section 480(a) (20 U.S.C. 1087vv(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), with respect to dislocated workers (as defined in section 101 of the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2801)), the term 'total income' is equal to estimated adjusted gross income plus estimated untaxed income and benefits for the current tax year minus estimated excludable income (as defined in subsection (e)) in for the current tax year.''.

(b) UNTAXED INCOME AND BENEFITS.—Section 480(b)(6) (20 U.S.C. 1087vv(b)(6)) is amended by inserting '', except that the value of on-base military housing or the value of basic allowance for housing determined under section 403(b) of title 37, United States Code, received by the parents, in the case of a dependent student, or the student or student's spouse, in the case of an independent student, shall be excluded'' before the semicolon.

(c) TREATMENT OF VETERANS' EDUCATION BENEFITS IN ESTIMATED FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CALCULATION.—Section 480(j) (20 U.S.C. 1087vv(j)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(4) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), for the first year a student receives veterans' education benefits under chapter 30 of title 38, United States Code, the amount of such veterans' education benefits that is treated as estimated financial assistance not received under this title for the purposes of section 471(3) shall be calculated by subtracting the amount that the student's basic pay was reduced under section 3011(b) or 3012(c) of such title in order to be eligible to receive such benefits from the amount of such veterans' education benefits.''.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section are effective on July 1, 2009.

PART G—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 481. COMPLIANCE CALENDAR.

Section 482 (20 U.S.C. 1089) is amended by adding at the end the following:

''(e) COMPLIANCE CALENDAR.—Prior to the beginning of each award year, the Secretary shall provide to institutions of higher education a list of all the reports and disclosures required under this Act. The list shall include—

''(1) the date each report or disclosure is required to be completed and to be submitted, made available, or disseminated;

''(2) the required recipients of each report or disclosure;

''(3) any required method for transmittal or dissemination of each report or disclosure;

''(4) a description of the content of each report or disclosure sufficient to allow the institution to identify the appropriate individuals to be assigned the responsibility for such report or disclosure;

''(5) references to the statutory authority, applicable regulations, and current guidance issued by the Secretary regarding each report or disclosure; and

''(6) any other information which is pertinent to the content or distribution of the report or disclosure.''.

SEC. 482. IMPROVEMENTS TO PAPER AND ELECTRONIC FORMS AND PROCESSES.

(a) COMMON FINANCIAL AID FORM DEVELOPMENT AND PROCESSING.—Section 483 (20 U.S.C. 1090) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) by striking paragraphs (1), (2), and (5);

(B) by redesignating paragraphs (3), (4), (6), and (7), as paragraphs (9), (10), (11), and (12), respectively;

(C) by inserting before paragraph (9), as redesignated by subparagraph (B), the following:

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in cooperation with representatives of agencies and organizations involved in student financial assistance, shall produce, distribute, and process free of charge common financial reporting forms as described in this subsection to be used for application and reapplication to determine the need and eligibility of a student for financial assistance under parts A through E (other than subpart 4 of part A). These forms shall be made available to applicants in both paper and electronic formats and shall be referred to as the 'Free Application for Federal Student Aid' or the 'FAFSA' . The Secretary shall work to make the FAFSA consumer-friendly and to make questions on the FAFSA easy for students and parents to read and understand, and shall ensure that the FAFSA is available in formats accessible to individuals with disabilities.

''(2) EARLY ESTIMATES.—The Secretary shall—

''(A) permit applicants to enter data in such forms as described in this subsection in the years prior to enrollment in order to obtain a non-binding estimate of the applicant's family contribution (as defined in section 473);

''(B) permit applicants to update information submitted on forms described in this subsection, without needing to re-enter previously submitted information;

''(C) develop a means to inform applicants, in the years prior to enrollment, of student aid options for individuals in similar financial situations; and

''(D) develop a means to provide a clear and conspicuous notice that the applicant's expected family contribution is subject to change and may not reflect the final expected family contribution used to determine Federal student financial aid award amounts.

''(3) PAPER FORMAT.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall produce, distribute, and process common forms in paper format to meet the requirements of paragraph (1). The Secretary shall develop a common paper form for applicants who do not meet the requirements of subparagraph (B).

''(B) EZ FAFSA.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall develop and use a simplified paper application form, to be known as the EZ FAFSA, to be used for applicants meeting the requirements of subsections (b) and (c) of section 479.

''(ii) REDUCED DATA REQUIREMENTS.—The EZ FAFSA shall permit an applicant to submit for financial assistance purposes, only the data elements required to make a determination of whether the applicant meets the requirements under subsections (b) and (c) of section 479.

''(iii) STATE DATA.—The Secretary shall include on the EZ FAFSA such data items as may be necessary to award State financial assistance, as provided under paragraph (6), except that the Secretary shall not include a State's data if that State does not permit its applicants to use the EZ FAFSA for State assistance.

''(iv) FREE AVAILABILITY AND PROCESSING.—The provisions of paragraph (7) shall apply to the EZ FAFSA, and the data collected by means of the EZ FAFSA shall be available to institutions of higher education, guaranty agencies, and States in accordance with paragraph (9).

''(v) TESTING.—The Secretary shall conduct appropriate field testing on the EZ FAFSA.

''(C) PROMOTING THE USE OF ELECTRONIC FAFSA.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make all efforts to encourage all applicants to utilize the electronic forms described in paragraph (4).

''(ii) MAINTENANCE OF THE FAFSA IN A PRINTABLE ELECTRONIC FILE.—The Secretary shall maintain a version of the paper forms described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) in a printable electronic file that is easily portable. The printable electronic file will be made easily accessible and downloadable to students on the same website used to provide students with the electronic application forms described in paragraph (4) of this subsection. The Secretary shall enable students to submit a form created under this subparagraph that may be downloaded and printed from an electronic file format in order to meet the filing requirements of this section and in order to receive aid from programs under this title.

''(iii) REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary shall report annually to Congress on the impact of the digital divide on students completing applications for title IV aid described under this paragraph and paragraph (4). The Secretary will also report on the steps taken to eliminate the digital divide and reduce production of the paper form described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph. The Secretary's report will specifically address the impact of the digital divide on the following student populations: independent students, traditionally underrepresented students, and dependent students.

''(4) ELECTRONIC FORMAT.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall produce, distribute, and process common forms in electronic format to meet the requirements of paragraph (1). The Secretary shall develop common electronic forms for applicants who do not meet the requirements of subparagraph (C) of this paragraph.

''(B) STATE DATA.—The Secretary shall include on the common electronic forms space for information that needs to be entered for the applicant to be eligible for State financial assistance, as provided under paragraph (6), except the Secretary shall not require applicants to enter data required by any State other than the applicant's State of residence.

''(C) SIMPLIFIED APPLICATIONS: FAFSA ON THE WEB.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall develop and use a simplified electronic application form to be used by applicants meeting the requirements under subsections (b) and (c) of section 479.

''(ii) REDUCED DATA REQUIREMENTS.—The simplified electronic application forms shall permit an applicant to submit for financial assistance purposes, only the data elements required to make a determination of whether the applicant meets the requirements under subsection (b) or (c) of section 479.

''(iii) STATE DATA.—The Secretary shall include on the simplified electronic application

forms such data items as may be necessary to award State financial assistance, as provided under paragraph (6), except that the Secretary shall not require applicants to enter data required by any State other than the applicant's State of residence.

''(iv) AVAILABILITY AND PROCESSING.—The data collected by means of the simplified electronic application forms shall be available to institutions of higher education, guaranty agencies, and States in accordance with paragraph (9).

''(v) TESTING.—The Secretary shall conduct appropriate field testing on the forms developed under this subparagraph.

''(D) USE OF FORMS.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prohibit the use of the forms developed by the Secretary pursuant to this paragraph by an eligible institution, eligible lender, guaranty agency, State grant agency, private computer software provider, a consortium thereof, or such other entities as the Secretary may designate.

''(E) PRIVACY.—The Secretary shall ensure that data collection under this paragraph complies with section 552a of title 5, United States Code, and that any entity using the electronic version of the forms developed by the Secretary pursuant to this paragraph shall maintain reasonable and appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to ensure the integrity and confidentiality of the information, and to protect against security threats, or unauthorized uses or disclosures of the information provided on the electronic version of the forms. Data collected by such electronic version of the forms shall be used only for the application, award, and administration of aid awarded under this title, State aid awarded under section 415C, or aid awarded by eligible institutions or such entities as the Secretary may designate. No data collected by such electronic version of the forms shall be used for making final aid awards under this title until such data have been processed by the Secretary or a contractor or designee of the Secretary, except as may be permitted under this title.

''(F) SIGNATURE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary may permit an electronic form under this paragraph to be submitted without a signature, if a signature is subsequently submitted by the applicant or if the applicant uses a personal identification number provided by the Secretary under subparagraph (G) of this paragraph.

''(G) PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary may assign to applicants personal identification numbers—

''(i) to enable the applicants to use such numbers in lieu of a signature for purposes of completing a form under this paragraph;

''(ii) to enable the applicants to use such numbers in lieu of a signature for purposes of completing forms required by States under section 415C; and

''(iii) for any purpose determined by the Secretary to enable the Secretary to carry out this title.

''(H) PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IMPROVEMENT.—The Secretary shall implement a real-time data match between the Social Security Administration and the Department to minimize the time required for an applicant to obtain a personal identification number when applying for aid under this title through an electronic version of a form developed under this paragraph.

''(5) STREAMLINING.—

''(A) STREAMLINED REAPPLICATION PROCESS.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall develop streamlined reapplication forms and processes, including both paper and electronic reapplication processes, consistent with the requirements of this subsection, for an applicant who applies for financial assistance under this title in the next succeeding academic year subsequent to the year in which such applicant first applied for financial assistance under this title.

''(ii) MECHANISMS FOR REAPPLICATION.—The Secretary shall develop appropriate mechanisms to support reapplication.

''(iii) IDENTIFICATION OF UPDATED DATA.—The Secretary shall determine, in cooperation with States, institutions of higher education, agencies, and organizations involved in student financial assistance, the data elements that can be updated from the previous academic year's application.

''(iv) REDUCED DATA AUTHORIZED.—Nothing in this title shall be construed as limiting the authority of the Secretary to reduce the number of data elements required of reapplicants.

''(v) ZERO FAMILY CONTRIBUTION.—Applicants determined to have a zero family contribution pursuant to section 479(c) shall not be required to provide any financial data in a reapplication form, except that which is necessary to determine eligibility under such section.

''(B) REDUCTION OF DATA ELEMENTS.—

''(i) REDUCTION ENCOURAGED.—Of the number of data elements on the FAFSA on the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007 (including questions on the FAFSA for the purposes described in paragraph (6)), the Secretary, in cooperation with representatives of agencies and organizations involved in student financial assistance, shall continue to reduce the number of such data elements required to be entered by all applicants, with the goal of reducing such number by 50 percent. Reductions of data elements under paragraph (3)(B), (4)(C), or (5)(A)(iv) shall not be counted towards such reduction unless those data elements are reduced for all applicants.

''(ii) REPORT.—The Secretary shall submit a report on the process of this reduction to each the authorizing committees within 2 years after such date of enactment.

''(6) STATE REQUIREMENTS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall include on the forms developed under this subsection, such State-specific nonfinancial data items as the Secretary determines are necessary to meet State requirements for need-based State aid under section 415C, except as provided in paragraphs (3)(B)(iii) and (4)(C)(iii) of this subsection. Such items shall be selected in consultation with State agencies that submit applications under section 415C in order to assist in the awarding of State financial assistance in accordance with the terms of this subsection, except as provided in paragraphs (3)(B)(iii) and (4)(C)(iii) of this subsection. The number of such data items shall not be less than the number included on the form for the 2008–2009 academic year, unless a State notifies the Secretary that the State no longer requires those data items for the distribution of State need-based aid.

''(B) ANNUAL REVIEW.—The Secretary shall conduct an annual review process to determine which forms and nonfinancial data items the States require to award need-based State aid and other application requirements that the States may impose.

''(C) STATE USE OF SIMPLIFIED FORMS.—The Secretary shall encourage States to take such steps as necessary to encourage the use of simplified application forms, including those described in paragraphs (3)(B) and (4)(C), to meet the requirements under subsection (b) or (c) of section 479.

''(D) FEDERAL REGISTER NOTICE.—The Secretary shall publish on an annual basis a notice in the Federal Register requiring State agencies to inform the Secretary—

''(i) if the State agency is unable to permit applicants to utilize the simplified application forms described in paragraphs (3)(B) and (4)(C); and

''(ii) of the State-specific nonfinancial data that the State agency requires for delivery of State need-based financial aid.

''(E) STATE NOTIFICATION TO THE SECRETARY.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—Each State agency that submits an application under section 415C shall notify the Secretary—

''(I) whether the State permits an applicant to file a form described in paragraph (3)(B) or (4)(A) of this subsection for purposes of determining eligibility for State need-based grant aid; and

''(II) the State-specific nonfinancial data that the State agency requires for delivery of State need-based financial aid.

''(ii) ACCEPTANCE OF FORMS.—In the event that a State does not permit an applicant to file a form described in paragraph (3)(B) or (4)(A) of this subsection for purposes of determining eligibility for State need-based grant aid—

''(I) the State shall notify the Secretary if the State is not permitted to do so because of either State law or because of agency policy; and

''(II) the notification under subclause (I) shall include an estimate of the program cost to permit applicants to complete simplified application forms under paragraphs (3)(B) and (4)(A) of this subsection.

''(iii) LACK OF NOTIFICATION BY THE STATE.—If a State does not notify the Secretary pursuant to clause (i), the Secretary shall—

''(I) permit residents of that State to complete simplified application forms under paragraphs (3)(B) and (4)(A) of this subsection; and

''(II) not require any resident of that State to complete any nonfinancial data previously required by that State under this section.

''(7) CHARGES TO STUDENTS AND PARENTS FOR USE OF FORMS PROHIBITED.—

''(A) FEES PROHIBITED.—The FAFSA, in whatever form (including the EZ FAFSA, paper, electronic, simplified, or reapplication), shall be produced, distributed, and processed by the Secretary and no parent or student shall be charged a fee for the collection, processing, or delivery of financial aid through the use of the FAFSA. The need and eligibility of a student for financial assistance under parts A through E of this title (other than under subpart 4 of part A) may only be determined by using the FAFSA developed by the Secretary pursuant to this subsection. No student may receive assistance under parts A through E of this title (other than under subpart 4 of part A), except by use of the FAFSA developed by the Secretary pursuant to this subsection. No data collected on a form for which a fee is charged shall be used to complete the FAFSA.

''(B) NOTICE.—Any entity that provides to students and parents, or charges students or parents for, any value-added services with respect to or in connection with the FAFSA, such as completion of the FAFSA, submission of the FAFSA, or tracking of the FAFSA for a student, shall provide to students and parents clear and conspicuous notice that—

''(i) the FAFSA is a free Federal student aid application;

''(ii) the FAFSA can be completed without professional assistance; and

''(iii) includes the current Internet address for the FAFSA on the Department's web site.

''(8) APPLICATION PROCESSING CYCLE.—The Secretary shall enable students to submit a form created under this subsection in order to meet the filing requirements of this section and in order to receive aid from programs under this title and shall initiate the processing of applications under this subsection as early as practicable prior to October 15 of the year prior to the student's planned year of enrollment.'';

(2) by adding at the end of subsection (a) the following paragraph:

''(13) EARLY APPLICATION AND AWARD DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM.—

''(A) PROGRAM REQUIRED.—The Secretary shall, no later than two years after the date of the enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, implement an early application demonstration program enabling dependent students to—

''(i) complete applications under this subsection in such students' junior year of secondary school, or in the academic year that is 2 years prior to such students' intended year of

enrollment at an institution of higher education;

''(ii) receive an estimate of such students' financial aid awards;

''(iii) update, in the year prior to such students' planned year of enrollment, the information contained in an application submitted under clause (i), using the process described in paragraph (5) to determine such students' final financial aid awards; and

''(iv) receive final financial aid awards based on updated information described in clause (iii).

''(B) PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES.—The purpose of the demonstration program under this paragraph shall be to measure the benefits, in terms of student aspirations and plans to attend college, and the adverse effects, in terms of program costs, integrity, distribution, and delivery of aid under this title, of implementing an early application system for all dependent students that allows dependent students to apply for financial aid using information from the year prior to the year prior to enrollment. Additional objectives associated with implementation of the demonstration program are the following:

''(i) Measure the feasibility of enabling dependent students to apply for Federal, State, and institutional financial aid in their junior year of high school, using information from the year prior to the year prior to enrollment, by completing any of the application forms under this subsection.

''(ii) Identify whether receiving final financial aid awards no later than the fall of the senior year provides students with additional time to compete for the limited resources available for State and institutional financial aid and positively impacts the college aspirations and plans of these students.

''(iii) Measure the impact of using income information from the years prior to enrollment on—

''(I) eligibility for financial aid under this title and for other State and institutional aid; and

''(II) the cost of financial aid programs under this title.

''(iv) Effectively evaluate the benefits and adverse effects of the demonstration program on program costs, integrity, distribution, and delivery of aid.

''(C) PARTICIPANTS.—The Secretary shall select States and institutions within those States to participate in the demonstration program under this paragraph that are participating in the programs under this title and that are willing to make final financial aid awards to students based on their application information from the year prior to the year prior to enrollment. The Secretary shall also select as participants in the demonstration program secondary schools and dependent students that are located in the participating States.

''(D) APPLICATION PROCESS.—The Secretary shall insure that the following provisions are included in the demonstration program:

''(i) Participating States and institutions shall—

''(I) encourage participating students to apply for estimates of financial aid awards as provided under this title in such students' junior year of secondary school, or in the academic year that is 2 years prior to such students' intended year of enrollment at an institution of higher education, using the most recent information available; and

''(II) make final financial aid awards to participating students based on the updated information contained on a form submitted using the process described in paragraph (5).

''(ii) Financial aid administrators at participating institutions shall be allowed to use their discretion in awarding financial aid to participating students, as outlined under section 479A and section 480(d)(7).

''(E) EVALUATION.—The Secretary shall conduct a rigorous evaluation of this demonstration program in order to measure its benefits and adverse effects as indicated under subparagraph (A).

''(F) OUTREACH.—The Secretary shall make appropriate efforts in order to notify States of the demonstration program under this paragraph. Upon determination of participating States, the Secretary shall continue to make efforts to notify institutions and dependent students within participating States of the opportunity to participate in the demonstration program and of the participation requirements.

''(G) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall consult with the Advisory Committee on Student Financial Assistance, established under section 491, on the design and implementation of the demonstration program and on the evaluation described in subparagraph (E).'';

(3) by striking subsection (b); and

(4) by redesignating subsections (c), (d), and (e) as subsections (b), (c), and (d), respectively.

(b) MASTER CALENDAR.—Section 482(a)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1089(a)(1)) is amended by striking subparagraphs (B) and (C) and inserting the following:

''(B) by March 1: proposed modifications, updates, and notices pursuant to sections 478 and 483(a)(6) published in the Federal Register;

''(C) by June 1: final modifications, updates, and notices pursuant to sections 478 and 483(a)(6) published in the Federal Register;''.

(c) MODEL INSTITUTION FINANCIAL AID OFFER FORM.—

(1) REPORT AND MODEL FORMAT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall—

(A) prepare a report on the adequacy of the financial aid offer forms provided by institutions of higher education to students and the parents of such students, after consulting with—

(i) students;

(ii) parents of students;

(iii) representatives of institutions of higher education (including financial aid administrators, registrars, and business officers); and

(iv) consumer groups that receive no commercial or institution of higher education support;

(B) include in the report a model format for financial aid offer forms that—

(i) is based on the report's findings; and

(ii) includes the information described in paragraph (2); and

(C)(i) submit the report and model format to the authorizing committees (as defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003); and

(ii) make the report and model format available to institutions of higher education, lenders, and the public.

(2) MODEL FORMAT CONTENTS.—The model financial aid offer format developed under paragraph (1) shall present, in a consumer-friendly manner, the following information:

(A) The student's cost of attendance for the year for which the institution of higher education is issuing the financial aid offer form, including the actual or estimated costs included in the cost of attendance for such year for each of the following:

(i) Tuition and fees.

(ii) Room and board costs.

(iii) Books and supplies.

(iv) Transportation.

(B) The amount of financial aid that the student does not have to repay, such as scholarships and grants, offered to the student for such year.

(C) The conditions under which the financial aid described in subparagraph (B) is renewable each year.

(D) The amount of work-study assistance offered to the student for such year, and the conditions under which the student has to fulfill the work-study assistance.

(E) The types and amounts of loans under part B, D, or E of title IV for which the student is eligible for such year, and the interest rate, loan term, monthly repayment amount, and total repayment amount of each such loan.

(F) The types and amounts of loans under 428B or Federal Direct PLUS loans under section 455 for which a parent of the student is eligible for such year, and the interest rate, loan term, monthly repayment amount, and total repayment amount of each such loan.

(G) The net amount that the student or the student's parent will have to pay to attend the institution for such year, which amount shall be the difference between—

(i) the cost of attendance for the student for such year; less

(ii) the amount of financial aid offered by the covered institution in the financial aid offer form.

(H) Where a student or the student's parent can seek additional information regarding the financial aid offered.

(I) Any other information the Secretary determines necessary so that students and parents can make informed student loan borrowing decisions.

SEC. 483. INCREASING ACCESS TO TECHNOLOGY.

Section 483 (20 U.S.C. 1087ss) is further amended by adding at the end the following:

''(e) ADDRESSING THE DIGITAL DIVIDE.—The Secretary shall utilize savings accrued by moving more applicants to the electronic forms described in subsection (a)(4) to improve access to the electronic forms described in subsection (a)(4) for applicants meeting the requirements of section 479(b) or (c).''.

SEC. 484. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS; REPORT.

(a) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) in order to simplify the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), which serves as an entry point for the scholarships, grants, loans, and work-study assistance that make it possible for millions of students to attend college, the Secretary of Education and the Secretary of the Treasury should work together to develop a process by which the Department of Education will, with the aid applicant's permission, draw income information directly from the Internal Revenue Service for the purpose of completing the EZ FAFSA, the FAFSA, and FAFSA renewal applications and providing early estimates of aid eligibility; and

(2) this process would—

(A) ease the burden of reporting income-related information for applicants;

(B) increase the efficiency, accuracy, and security of the FAFSA filing process;

(C) significantly reduce the need for further verification by the Department of Education, institutions, and applicants; and

(D) protect the security, privacy, and safety of all data used in the FAFSA filing process.

(b) REPORT.—The Secretary of Education shall, within one year after the date of enactment of this Act—

(1) provide the Congress with information on the progress in devising the simplified process described in subsection (a); and

(2) inform the Congress of any necessary statutory changes for the purpose of increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of the FAFSA application process.

SEC. 485. STUDENT ELIGIBILITY.

(a) AMENDMENTS.—Section 484 (20 U.S.C. 1091) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (4)(B), by striking ''the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, or''; and

(B) in paragraph (5), by striking ''a citizen of any one of the Freely Associated States'' and inserting ''or, to the extent described in subsection (j), a citizen of the Republic of Palau'';

(2) by amending subsection (j) to read as follows:

''(j) ASSISTANCE UNDER SUBPART 1 OF PART A FOR STUDENTS FROM PALAU.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a student shall be eligible until September 30, 2009, for assistance under subpart 1 of part A if the student is otherwise qualified and—

''(1) is a citizen of the Republic of Palau and attends an institution of higher education in a

State or a public or nonprofit private institution of higher education in the Freely Associated States; or

''(2) meets the requirements of subsection (a)(5) and attends a public or nonprofit private institution of higher education in any one of the Freely Associated States.'';

(3) by striking subsection (l) and inserting the following:

''(l) COURSES OFFERED THROUGH DISTANCE EDUCATION.—

''(1) RELATION TO CORRESPONDENCE COURSES.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—A student enrolled in a course of instruction at an institution of higher education that is offered principally through distance education and leads to a recognized certificate, or associate, baccalaureate, or graduate degree, conferred by such institution, shall not be considered to be enrolled in correspondence courses.

''(B) EXCEPTION.—An institution of higher education referred to in subparagraph (A) shall not include an institution or school described in section 3(3)(C) of the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006.

''(2) RESTRICTION OR REDUCTIONS OF FINANCIAL AID.—A student's eligibility to receive grants, loans, or work assistance under this title shall be reduced if a financial aid officer determines under the discretionary authority provided in section 479A that distance education results in a substantially reduced cost of attendance to such student.

''(3) SPECIAL RULE.—For award years prior to July 1, 2008, the Secretary shall not take any compliance, disallowance, penalty, or other action against a student or an eligible institution when such action arises out of such institution's prior award of student assistance under this title if the institution demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Secretary that its course of instruction would have been in conformance with the requirements of this subsection.'';

(4) in subsection (r)(2)—

(A) in subparagraph (A), by striking ''or'' at the end of clause (ii);

(B) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as subparagraph (C); and

(C) by inserting after subparagraph (A) the following new subparagraph:

''(B) the student successfully passes two unannounced drug tests conducted by a drug rehabilitation program that complies with such criteria as the Secretary shall prescribe in regulations for purposes of subparagraph (A)(i); or''; and

(5) by adding at the end the following:

''(s) STUDENTS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding subsections (a), (c), and (d), in order to receive any grant or work assistance under section 401 and subpart 3 of part A and part C of this title, a student with an intellectual disability shall—

''(A) be an individual with an intellectual disability whose mental retardation or other significant cognitive impairment substantially impacts the individual's intellectual and cognitive functioning;

''(B)(i) be a student eligible for assistance under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act who has completed secondary school; or

''(ii) be an individual who was, but is no longer, eligible for assistance under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act because the individual has exceeded the maximum age for which the State provides a free appropriate public education;

''(C) be enrolled or accepted for enrollment in a comprehensive transition and postsecondary education program that—

''(i) is designed to support students with an intellectual disability who are seeking to continue academic, vocational, and independent living instruction at the institution in order to prepare for gainful employment and independent living;

''(ii) includes an advising and curriculum structure; and

''(iii) requires students to participate on at least a half-time basis, as determined by the institution, including—

''(I) regular enrollment in courses offered by the institution;

''(II) auditing or participating in courses offered by the institution for which the student does not receive regular academic credit;

''(III) enrollment in noncredit, nondegree courses;

''(IV) participation in internships; or

''(V) a combination of 2 or more of the activities described in clauses (i) through (iv);

''(D) be maintaining satisfactory progress in the program as determined by the institution, in accordance with standards established by the institution; and

''(E) meet the requirements of paragraphs (3), (4), (5), and (6) of subsection (a).

''(2) REGULATIONS.—Notwithstanding rules applicable to grant or work assistance awards made under section 401 of part A, subpart 3 of part A, and part C of this title, including with respect to eligible programs, instructional time, credit status, and enrollment status as described in section 481, the Secretary shall promulgate regulations allowing programs enrolling students with intellectual disabilities otherwise determined to be eligible under this subsection to receive such awards.

''(t) DATA ANALYSIS ON ACCESS TO FEDERAL STUDENT AID FOR CERTAIN POPULATIONS.—

''(1) DEVELOPMENT OF THE SYSTEM.—Within one year of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall, in consultation with the Central Processing System, analyze data from the FAFSA containing information regarding the number, characteristics, and circumstances of students denied Federal student aid based on a drug conviction while receiving Federal aid.

''(2) RESULTS FROM ANALYSIS.—The results from the analysis of such information shall be made available on a continuous basis via the Department of Education website and the Digest of Education and Statistics.

''(3) DATA UPDATING.—The data analyzed under this subsection shall be updated at the beginning of each award year and at least one additional time during such award year.

''(4) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall prepare and submit to the authorizing committees of the Congress, in each fiscal year, a report describing the results obtained by the establishment and operation of the data system authorized by this subsection.''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take affect on July 1, 2009.

SEC. 486. ASSESSMENT OF COSTS AND OTHER CHARGES.

Section 484A(b) (20 U.S.C. 1091a(b)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (1);

(2) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (2) and inserting ''; and''; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(3) in collecting any obligation arising from a loan made under part E of this title, an institution of higher education that has an agreement with the Secretary pursuant to section 463(a) shall not be subject to a defense raised by any borrower based on a claim of infancy.''.

SEC. 487. READMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICEMEMBERS.

Section 484B(a)(2) (20 U.S.C. 1091b(a)(2)) is amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

''(C) READMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICEMEMBERS.—Any institution of higher education that requires any student—

''(i) who is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States, or a member of such Armed Forces in a retired status, including members of the National Guard or other reserve component,

''(ii) who is on active duty, or is called or ordered to active duty (as defined in section 481(d)), and

''(iii) whose attendance at such institution is interrupted by such active duty,

to apply for readmission to such institution of higher education after the conclusion of such active duty shall submit to the Secretary a statement justifying such requirement.''.

SEC. 488. INSTITUTIONAL AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS.

(a) DISCLOSURE OF POLICIES AND SANCTIONS RELATED TO COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT.—Section 485(a)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1092(a)(1)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (N);

(2) by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (O) and inserting ''; and'' ; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

''(P) institutional policies and sanctions related to copyright infringement, including—

''(i) an annual disclosure that explicitly informs students that unauthorized distribution of copyrighted material, including unauthorized peer-to-peer file sharing, may subject the students to civil and criminal liabilities;

''(ii) a summary of the penalties for violation of Federal copyright laws;

''(iii) a description of the institution's policies with respect to unauthorized peer-to-peer file sharing, including disciplinary actions that are taken against students who engage in unauthorized distribution of copyrighted materials using the institution's information technology system; and

''(iv) a description of actions that the institution takes to prevent and detect unauthorized distribution of copyrighted material on the institution's information technology system.''.

(b) CRIMINAL OFFENSES REPORTED.—Section 485(f)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1092(f)(1)) is amended—

(1) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A), by inserting '', other than a foreign institution of higher education,'' after ''under this title''; and

(2) in subparagraph (F)—

(A) by striking clause (i) and inserting the following:

''(i) of the following criminal offenses reported to campus security authorities or local police agencies:

''(I) murder;

''(II) sex offenses, forcible or nonforcible;

''(III) robbery;

''(IV) aggravated assault;

''(V) intimidation;

''(VI) burglary;

''(VII) larceny-theft;

''(VIII) motor vehicle theft;

''(IX) destruction, damage, or vandalism of property;

''(X) simple assault;

''(XI) manslaughter;

''(XII) arson; and

''(XIII) arrests or persons referred for campus disciplinary action for liquor law violations, drug-related violations, and weapons possession; and''; and

(B) in clause (ii), by striking ''of the crimes described in subclauses (I) through (VIII)'' and inserting ''for degree-granting institutions only, of the crimes described in subclauses (I) through (XII)''; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

''(J) A statement of current campus policies regarding immediate emergency response and evacuation procedures, including the use of electronic and cellular communication (if appropriate), which shall include procedures—

''(i) to notify the campus community in not more than 30 minutes in the event of a significant emergency or dangerous situation, involving an immediate threat to the health or safety of students or staff, occurring on the campus, in or on noncampus buildings or property, and on public property;

''(ii) to publicize emergency response and evacuation procedures on an annual basis in a manner designed to reach students and staff; and

''(iii) to test emergency response and evacuation procedures on an annual basis.''.

(c) ADDITIONAL AMENDMENT.—Section 485(f) is further amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraph (15) as paragraph (18); and

(2) by inserting after paragraph (14) the following:

''(15) COMPLIANCE REPORT.—The Secretary shall annually report to the authorizing committees regarding compliance with this subsection by institutions of higher education, including an up-to-date report on the Secretary's monitoring of such compliance.

''(16) BEST PRACTICES.—The Secretary may seek the advice and counsel of the Attorney General concerning the development, and dissemination to institutions of higher education, of best practices information about campus safety and emergencies.

''(17) RETALIATION PROHIBITED.—No participating institution or officer, employee, or agent of the institution shall intimidate, threaten, coerce, or otherwise discriminate against any individual for the purpose of interfering with the implementation of any provision of this subsection, or any rights or privileges accorded under this subsection, or because the individual has complained, testified, assisted, or otherwise participated in any aspect of an investigation, proceeding, or hearing.''.

(d) ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.—Section 485 (20 U.S.C. 1092) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsections:

''(h) TRANSFER OF CREDIT POLICIES.—

''(1) DISCLOSURE.—Each institution of higher education participating in any program under this title shall publicly disclose in a readable and comprehensible manner the transfer of credit policies established by the institution which shall include a statement of the institution's current transfer of credit policies that includes, at a minimum—

''(A) any established criteria the institution uses regarding the transfer of credit earned at another institution of higher education; and

''(B) a list of institutions of higher education with which the institution has established an articulation agreement.

''(2) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to—

''(A) authorize the Secretary or the National Advisory Committee on Institutional Quality and Integrity to require particular policies, procedures, or practices by institutions of higher education with respect to transfer of credit;

''(B) authorize an officer or employee of the Department to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over the curriculum, program of instruction, administration, or personnel of any institution of higher education, or over any accrediting agency or association;

''(C) limit the application of the General Education Provisions Act; or

''(D) create any legally enforceable right on the part of a student to require an institution of higher education to accept a transfer of credit from another institution.

''(i) DISCLOSURE OF FIRE SAFETY STANDARDS AND MEASURES.—

''(1) ANNUAL FIRE SAFETY REPORTS ON STUDENT HOUSING REQUIRED.—Each eligible institution participating in any program under this title that maintains on-campus student housing facilities shall, on an annual basis, publish a fire safety report, which shall contain information with respect to the campus fire safety practices and standards of that institution, including—

''(A) statistics concerning the following in each on-campus student housing facility during the most recent calendar years for which data are available:

''(i) the number of fires and the cause of each fire;

''(ii) the number of injuries related to a fire that result in treatment at a medical facility;

''(iii) the number of deaths related to a fire; and

''(iv) the value of property damage caused by a fire;

''(B) a description of each on-campus student housing facility fire safety system, including the fire sprinkler system;

''(C) the number of regular mandatory supervised fire drills;

''(D) policies or rules on portable electrical appliances, smoking, and open flames (such as candles), procedures for evacuation, and policies regarding fire safety education and training programs provided to students, faculty, and staff; and

''(E) plans for future improvements in fire safety, if determined necessary by such institution.

''(2) REPORT TO THE SECRETARY.—Each eligible institution participating in any program under this title shall, on an annual basis submit to the Secretary a copy of the statistics required to be made available under subparagraph (A).

''(3) CURRENT INFORMATION TO CAMPUS COMMUNITY.—Each institution participating in any program under this title shall—

''(A) make, keep, and maintain a log, recording all fires in on-campus student housing facilities, including the nature, date, time, and general location of each fire; and

''(B) make annual reports to the campus community on such fires.

''(4) RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall—

''(A) make such statistics submitted to the Secretary available to the public; and

''(B) in coordination with nationally recognized fire organizations and representatives of institutions of higher education, representatives of associations of institutions of higher education, and other organizations that represent and house a significant number of students—

''(i) identify exemplary fire safety policies, procedures, programs, and practices;

''(ii) disseminate information to the Administrator of the United States Fire Administration;

''(iii) make available to the public information concerning those policies, procedures, programs, and practices that have proven effective in the reduction of fires; and

''(iv) develop a protocol for institutions to review the status of their fire safety systems.

''(5) RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to—

''(A) authorize the Secretary to require particular policies, procedures, programs, or practices by institutions of higher education with respect to fire safety, other than with respect to the collection, reporting, and dissemination of information required by this subsection;

''(B) affect the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 or the regulations issued under section 264 of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. 1320d–2 note);

''(C) create a cause of action against any institution of higher education or any employee of such an institution for any civil liability; or

''(D) establish any standard of care.

''(6) COMPLIANCE REPORT.—The Secretary shall annually report to the authorizing committees regarding compliance with this subsection by institutions of higher education, including an up-to-date report on the Secretary's monitoring of such compliance.

''(7) EVIDENCE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, evidence regarding compliance or noncompliance with this subsection shall not be admissible as evidence in any proceeding of any court, agency, board, or other entity, except with respect to an action to enforce this subsection.

''(8) RETALIATION PROHIBITED.—No participating institution or officer, employee, or agent of the institution shall intimidate, threaten, coerce, or otherwise discriminate against any individual for the purpose of interfering with the implementation of any provision of this subsection, or any rights or privileges accorded under this subsection, or because the individual has complained, testified, assisted, or otherwise participated in any aspect of an investigation, proceeding, or hearing.

''(j) MISSING PERSON PROCEDURES.—

''(1) FORM AND PROTOCOLS.—Each institution of higher education participating in any program under this title shall—

''(A) include on its form for registration or enrollment of students an item in which the student can elect to identify an individual to be notified and police to be notified by the university within 24 hours of when a student is reported missing to the university, and

''(B) establish protocols for missing students that—

''(i) require any missing person report relating to any student be referred to the institution's police or campus security department; and

''(ii) if, on investigation of the report, such department determines that the missing person has been missing for more than 24 hours, require—

''(I) such department to refer to the item on the registration document required under subparagraph (A) and contact the individual named by the student in such item; and

''(II) if the student is under 18 years of age, the institution of higher education to automatically contact the parents of such student.

''(2) WAIVER.—The item required by paragraph (1)(A) shall explicitly and prominently state that by identifying an individual to contact in the case of disappearance, the student waives any right to sue based on Federal or State privacy law in the event that a missing persons notification is made to the individual named by such student in such item.

''(3) ADDITIONAL REMEDIES PERMITTED.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prevent or discourage an institution of higher education from taking additional measures with respect to missing students beyond those required by this subsection.

''(k) NOTICE TO STUDENTS CONCERNING PENALTIES FOR DRUG VIOLATIONS.—Each institution of higher education shall provide to each student, upon enrollment, a separate, clear, and conspicuous written notice that advises the student of the penalties under section 484(r).''.

SEC. 489. ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS.

Part G of title IV is amended by inserting after section 486 (20 U.S.C. 1093) the following new section:

''SEC. 486A. ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS.

''(a) PROGRAM TO ENCOURAGE ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS.—

''(1) PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary shall carry out a program for States, in cooperation with public institutions of higher education, to develop, enhance, and implement comprehensive articulation agreements among such institutions in a State, and (to the extent practicable) across State lines, by 2010. Such articulation agreements shall be made widely and publicly available on the websites of States and institutions, and on the application materials of such institutions. In developing, enhancing, and implementing articulation agreements, States and public institutions of higher education may employ strategies, where applicable, including—

''(A) common course numbering;

''(B) a general education core curriculum;

''(C) developing or expanding articulation agreements that include both public and private institutions of higher education; and

''(D) other strategies identified by the Secretary.

''(2) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROVIDED.—The Secretary shall provide technical assistance to States and institutions of higher education for the purposes of developing and implementing articulation agreements in accordance with this subsection.

''(3) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to limit the academic freedom or choices of institutions of higher education.

''(b) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Secretary shall conduct a study to review the articulation agreements at State-based college and university systems, including junior or community colleges, as well as those at other institutions of higher education, including private non-profit and for-profit institutions. Such study shall consider—

''(1) the extent to which States and institutions have developed and implemented articulation agreements;

''(2) with respect to the articulation agreements developed—

''(A) the number and types of institutions participating the programs offered;

''(B) the cost-savings to the participating institutions and to the students;

''(C) what strategies are being employed, including common course numbering and general education core curriculum;

''(D) the effective use of technologies to contain costs, maintain quality of instruction, and inform students; and

''(E) a description of the students to whom the articulation agreements are offered and, to the extent practicable, a description of the students who take advantage of the articulation agreements;

''(3) best practices and innovative strategies employed to implement effective articulation agreements; and

''(4) barriers to the implementation of articulation agreements, including technological and informational barriers.

''(c) REPORT.—The Secretary shall submit to the authorizing committees an interim report on the study required by this section not later than 2 years after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007 and a final report on such study not later than January 1, 2013.

''(d) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term 'articulation agreement' means an agreement between institutions of higher education that specifies the acceptability of courses in transfer toward meeting specific degree requirements.''.

SEC. 490. PROGRAM PARTICIPATION AGREEMENTS.

(a) ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.—Section 487(a) (20 U.S.C. 1094(a)) is amended—

(1) by adding at the end of paragraph (23) the following new subparagraph:

''(D) The institution shall be considered in compliance with the requirements of subparagraph (A) for each student to whom the institution electronically transmits a message containing a voter registration form acceptable for use in the State in which the institution is located, or an Internet address where such a form can be downloaded, provided such information is in an electronic message devoted exclusively to voter registration.''; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

''(24)(A) A covered institution that has entered into a preferred lender arrangement will compile, maintain, and make available for students attending the institution (or the parents of such students) a list, in print or any other medium, of the specific lenders for educational loans that the institution recommends, promotes, or endorses in accordance with such preferred lender arrangement. In compiling, maintaining, and making available such list, the institution will—

''(i) clearly and fully disclose on such list—

''(I) no less than the information required to be disclosed in the model disclosure form, or updated model disclosure form, required under section 153;

''(II) why the institution has entered into a preferred lender arrangement with each listed lender, particularly with respect to terms and conditions favorable to the borrower; and

''(III) that the students attending the institution (or the parents of such students) do not have to borrow from a listed lender;

''(ii) ensure, through the use of the list provided by the Secretary under subparagraph (B), that—

''(I) there are not less than 3 lenders of loans made under part B that are not affiliates of each other included on such list and, if the institution recommends, promotes, or endorses private educational loans, there are not less than 2 lenders of private educational loans that are not affiliates of each other included on such list;

''(II) the list under this subparagraph—

''(aa) specifically indicates, for each listed lender, whether the lender is or is not an affiliate of each other lender on the list; and

''(bb) if a lender is an affiliate of another lender on the list, describes the details of such affiliation;

''(iii) prominently disclose the method and criteria used by the institution in selecting lenders with which to enter into preferred lender arrangements to ensure that such lenders are selected on the basis of the benefits provided to borrowers, including—

''(I) highly competitive interest rates, terms, or conditions of Federal and private educational loans;

''(II) high-quality servicing for such loans; or

''(III) additional benefits beyond the standard terms and conditions for such loans;

''(iv) exercise a duty of care and a duty of loyalty to compile the list under this subparagraph without prejudice and for the sole benefit of the students attending the institution (or the parents of such students);

''(v) not deny or otherwise impede the borrower's choice of a lender or cause unnecessary delays in loan certification under this title for those borrowers who choose a lender that has not been recommended, promoted, or endorsed by the institution; and

''(vi) comply with such other requirements as the Secretary may prescribe by regulation.

''(B) The Secretary shall maintain and update a list of lender affiliates of all eligible lenders, and shall provide such list to the institutions for use in carrying out subparagraph (A).

''(C) For the purposes of subparagraph (A)—

''(i) the term 'affiliate' means a person that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with another person;

''(ii) a person controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with another person if—

''(I) the person directly or indirectly, or acting through 1 or more others, owns, controls, or has the power to vote 5 percent or more of any class of voting securities of such other person;

''(II) the person controls, in any manner, the election of a majority of the directors or trustees of such other person; or

''(III) the Secretary determines (after notice and opportunity for a hearing) that the person directly or indirectly exercises a controlling interest over the management or policies of such other person;

''(iii) the term 'preferred lender arrangement' has the meaning provided in section 151; and

''(iv) the term 'educational loans' has the meaning provided in section 151, except that such term does not include loans under section 499(b) or under parts D or E of this title.

''(25) The institution will submit to the Secretary annually, in such form as the Secretary may prescribe, data on—

''(A) the number and percentage of students taking classes in whole or in part on-line or through distance education;

''(B) of such students, the number and percentage of those taking their classes exclusively on-line or through distance education; and

''(C) the number and percentage of courses offered by the institution that are offered on-line or through distance education.''.

(b) REPORTS ON DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS.—

(1) AMENDMENT.—Section 487(a) (20 U.S.C. 1094(a)) is further amended by adding after paragraph (25), as added by subsection (a) of this section, the following new paragraph:

''(26) The institution will, upon request, disclose to the alleged victim of any crime of violence (as that term is defined in section 16 of title 18), or a nonforcible sex offense, the final results of any disciplinary proceeding conducted by such institution against a student who is the alleged perpetrator of such crime or offense with respect to such crime or offense. If the alleged victim of such crime or offense is deceased, the next of kin of such victim shall be treated as the alleged victim for purposes of this paragraph.''.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to any disciplinary proceeding conducted by such institution on or after one year after the date of enactment of this Act.

(c) ENFORCING THE 90/10 RULE.—

(1) AMENDMENT.—Section 487(a) (20 U.S.C. 1094(a)) is further amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(27) A proprietary institution of higher education (as defined in section 102(b)) will, as calculated in accordance with subsection (f)(1) of this section, have not less than 10 percent of its revenues from sources other than funds provided under this title, or will be subject to the sanctions described in subsection (f)(2) of this section.''.

(2) IMPLEMENTATION.—Section 487 is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(f) IMPLEMENTATION OF NON-TITLE IV REVENUE REQUIREMENT.—

''(1) CALCULATION.—In carrying out subsection (a)(27), a proprietary institution of higher education shall—

''(A) use the cash basis of accounting;

''(B) consider as revenue only those funds generated by the institution from—

''(i) tuition, fees, and other institutional charges for students enrolled in programs eligible for assistance under this title;

''(ii) activities conducted by the institution, to the extent not included in tuition, fees, and other institutional charges, that are necessary for the education or training of its students who are enrolled in programs eligible for assistance under this title, if such activities are—

''(I) conducted on campus or at a facility under the control of the institution;

''(II) performed under the supervision of a member of the institution's faculty; and

''(III) required to be performed by all students in a specific educational program at the institution; and

''(iii) funds paid by a student, or on behalf of a student by a party other than the institution, for an education or training program that is not eligible for funds under this title, provided that the program is approved or licensed by the appropriate State agency and is accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the Secretary;

''(C) presume that any title IV program funds disbursed or delivered to or on behalf of a student will be used to pay the student's tuition, fees, or other institutional charges, regardless of whether the institution credits those funds to the student's account or pays those funds directly to the student, except to the extent that the student's tuition, fees, or other institutional charges are satisfied by—

''(i) grant funds provided by non-Federal public agencies or private sources independent of the institution;

''(ii) funds provided under a contractual arrangement with Federal, State, or local government agencies for the purpose of providing job training to low-income individuals who are in need of that training; or

''(iii) funds used by a student from savings plans for educational expenses established by or on behalf of the student and which qualify for special tax treatment under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, provided that the institution can reasonable demonstrate such funds were used to pay the student's tuition, fees, or other institutional charges;

''(D) include institutional aid as revenue to the school only as follows:

''(i) in the case of institutional loans, only the amount of loan repayments received during the fiscal year; and

''(ii) in the case of institutional scholarships, only those provided by the institution in the form of monetary aid or tuition discounts based upon the academic achievements or financial need of students, disbursed during the fiscal year from an established restricted account, and only to the extent that funds in that account represent designated funds from an outside source or from income earned on those funds;

''(E) exclude from revenues—

''(i) the amount of funds it received under the Federal Work-Study program, unless the institution used those funds to pay a student's institutional charges;

''(ii) the amount of funds it received under the Leveraging Education Assistance Partnership program;

''(iii) the amount of institutional funds it used to match title IV program funds;

''(iv) the amount of title IV program funds that must be refunded or returned; or

''(v) the amount charged for books, supplies, and equipment unless the institution includes that amount as tuition, fees, or other institutional charges.

''(2) SANCTIONS.—

''(A) An institution that fails to meet the requirements of subsection (a)(27) for 2 consecutive fiscal years shall become ineligible to participate in the programs authorized by this title. To regain eligibility to participate in the programs authorized by this title, an institution that loses its eligibility as a sanction under this subparagraph must demonstrate compliance with all eligibility requirements for at least the 3 fiscal years following the fiscal year the institution became ineligible.

''(B) In addition to such other means of enforcing the requirements of this title as may be available to the Secretary, if an institution fails to meet the requirements of subsection (a)(27) in any fiscal year, the Secretary shall impose sanctions on the institution, which shall include—

''(i) placing the institution on provisional certification in accordance with section 498(h) until the institution demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the Secretary, that it is in compliance with subsection (a)(27);

''(ii) requiring the institution to provide to the Secretary satisfactory evidence of its financial responsibility in accordance with section 498(c)(3); and

''(iii) requiring such other increased monitoring and reporting requirements as the Secretary determines necessary until the institution demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the Secretary, that it is in compliance with subsection (a)(27).

''(3) PUBLICATION ON COLLEGE NAVIGATOR WEBSITE.—The Secretary shall publicly disclose the identity of any institution that fails to meet the requirements of subsection (a)(27) on the College Navigator website.

''(4) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall annually submit to the authorizing committees a report that contains, for each institution subject to the requirement of subsection (a)(27), the result of the calculation of revenue performed by each such institution pursuant to such subsection and paragraph (1) of this subsection.''.

(d) COMPUTER DISPOSAL.—Section 487(a) is further amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(28)(A) The institution of higher education will establish a policy on the disposal or disposition (including selling, donating, returning upon lease end, or destroying by recycling), of all technology assets which may have personal and sensitive data of students. Such policy may include a forensic scrub that ensures total destruction of data on the technology assets and include a designated for disposal or disposition, transfer ownership and liability from that institution to State and federally approved recyclers or de-manufacturers of such equipment.

''(B) For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'technology assets' means a computer central processing unit, monitor, printer, router, server, peripheral devices (such as switches, hubs, and systems), firewalls, telephones, or other simple network devices or single piece of information technology equipment.''.

(e) AUDITS; FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY; ENFORCEMENT OF STANDARDS.—Section 487(c)(1)(A) (20 U.S.C. 1094(c)(1)(A)) is amended—

(1) in clause (i)—

(A) by striking ''clauses (ii) and (iii)'' and inserting ''clauses (ii), (iii), and (iv)''; and

(B) by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: '', except that the Secretary may modify the requirements of this clause with respect to institutions of higher education that are foreign institutions, and may waive such requirements with respect to a foreign institution whose students receive less than $500,000 in loans under this title during the award year preceding the audit period'';

(2) in clause (ii), by striking ''or'' after the semicolon;

(3) in clause (iii), by inserting ''or'' after the semicolon; and

(4) by inserting after clause (iii) the following new clause:

''(iv) with respect to an eligible institution that is audited under clause (i), and for which it is determined through such audit that the percentage of students enrolled at the institution who were accepted for enrollment and made eligible for student financial assistance under this title by way of section 484(d)(2) exceeds 5 percent of the total enrollment of the institution for such academic year, an additional review to confirm that the institution is in compliance with the regulations prescribed by the Secretary under section 484(d);''.

SEC. 491. REGULATORY RELIEF AND IMPROVEMENT.

Section 487A(b) (20 U.S.C. 1094a(b)) is amended—

(1) by amending paragraph (1) to read as follows:

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall continue the voluntary participation of any experimental sites in existence as of July 1, 2007, unless the Secretary determines that such site's participation has not been successful in carrying out the purposes of this section. Any activities approved by the Secretary prior to such date that have not been successful in carrying out the purposes of this section shall be discontinued not later than June 30, 2009.'';

(2) by striking the matter preceding paragraph (2)(A) and inserting the following:

''(2) REPORT.—The Secretary shall review and evaluate the experience of institutions participating as experimental sites and shall, on a biennial basis, submit a report based on the review and evaluation to the authorizing committees. Such report shall include—''; and

(3) in paragraph (3)—

(A) in subparagraph (A)—

(i) by striking ''Upon the submission of the report required by paragraph (2), the'' and inserting ''The''; and

(ii) by inserting ''periodically'' after ''authorized to'';

(B) by striking subparagraph (B);

(C) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as subparagraph (B); and

(D) in subparagraph (B) (as redesignated by subparagraph (C))—

(i) by inserting '', including requirements related to the award process and disbursement of student financial aid (such as innovative delivery systems for modular or compressed courses, or other innovative systems), verification of student financial aid application data, entrance and exit interviews, or other management procedures or processes as determined in the negotiated rulemaking process under section 492'' after ''requirements in this title'';

(ii) by inserting ''(other than an award rule related to an experiment in modular or compressed schedules)'' after ''award rules''; and

(iii) by inserting ''unless the waiver of such provisions is authorized by another provision under this title'' before the period at the end.

SEC. 492. ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

Section 491 (20 U.S.C. 1098) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(2)—

(A) in subparagraph (B), by striking ''and'' after the semicolon;

(B) in subparagraph (C), by striking the period at the end and inserting a semicolon; and

(C) by adding at the end the following:

''(D) to provide knowledge and understanding of early intervention programs and make recommendations that will result in early awareness by low- and moderate-income students and families of their eligibility for assistance under this title, and, to the extent practicable, their eligibility for other forms of State and institutional need-based student assistance; and

''(E) to make recommendations that will expand and improve partnerships among the Federal Government, States, institutions, and private entities to increase the awareness and total amount of need-based student assistance available to low- and moderate-income students.'';

(2) in subsection (d)—

(A) in paragraph (6), by striking '', but nothing in this section shall authorize the committee to perform such studies, surveys, or analyses'';

(B) in paragraph (8), by striking ''and'' after the semicolon;

(C) by redesignating paragraph (9) as paragraph (10); and

(D) by inserting after paragraph (8) the following:

''(9) monitor the adequacy of total need-based aid available to low- and moderate-income students from all sources, assess the implications for access and persistence, and report those implications annually to Congress and the Secretary; and'';

(3) in subsection (j)(1)—

(A) by inserting ''and simplification'' after ''delivery processes''; and

(B) by striking '', including the implementation of a performance-based organization within the Department, and report to Congress regarding such modernization on not less than an annual basis''; and

(4) in subsection (k), by striking ''2004'' and inserting ''2011''.

SEC. 493. NEGOTIATED RULEMAKING.

Section 492(b)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1098a(b)(1)) is amended by striking ''from individuals nominated by groups described in subsection (a)(1)'' and inserting ''from individuals who are nominated by groups described in subsection (a)(1) and who have recognized legitimacy as designated representatives of major stakeholders, sectors, and constituencies in the higher education community''.

SEC. 494. TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.

Section 493C(b)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1098e(b)(1)) is amended by striking ''or is already in default''.

SEC. 495. CAMPUS-BASED DIGITAL THEFT PREVENTION.

Part G of title IV (20 U.S.C. 1088 et seq.) is further amended by adding at the end the following new section:

''SEC. 494. CAMPUS-BASED DIGITAL THEFT PREVENTION.

''(a) IN GENERAL.—Each eligible institution participating in any program under this title shall to the extent practicable—

''(1) make publicly available to their students and employees, the policies and procedures related to the illegal downloading and distribution of copyrighted materials required to be disclosed under section 485(a)(1)(P); and

''(2) develop a plan for offering alternatives to illegal downloading or peer-to-peer distribution of intellectual property as well as a plan to explore technology-based deterrents to prevent such illegal activity.

''(b) GRANTS.—

''(1) PROGRAM AUTHORITY.—The Secretary may make grants to institutions of higher education, or consortia of such institutions, and

enter into contracts with such institutions, consortia, and other organizations, to develop, implement, operate, improve, and disseminate programs of prevention, education, and cost-effective technological solutions, to reduce and eliminate the illegal downloading and distribution of intellectual property. Such grants or contracts may also be used for the support of a higher education centers that will provide training, technical assistance, evaluation, dissemination, and associated services and assistance to the higher education community as determined by the Secretary and institutions of higher education.

''(2) AWARDS.—Grants and contracts shall be awarded under paragraph (1) on a competitive basis.

''(3) APPLICATIONS.—An institution of higher education or a consortium of such institutions that desires to receive a grant or contract under paragraph (1) shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Secretary may reasonably require by regulation.

''(4) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this subsection such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

PART H—PROGRAM INTEGRITY

SEC. 496. RECOGNITION OF ACCREDITING AGENCY OR ASSOCIATION.

(a) AMENDMENTS.—Section 496 (20 U.S.C. 1099b) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (4)—

(i) by striking ''(4) such agency'' and insert ''(4)(A) such agency'';

(ii) by inserting ''and'' after the semicolon at the end; and

(iii) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

''(B) if such agency or association has or seeks to include within its scope of recognition the evaluation of the quality of institutions or programs offering distance education, such agency or association shall, in addition to meeting the other requirements of this subpart, demonstrate to the Secretary that—

''(i) the agency or association's standards effectively address the quality of an institution's distance education in the areas identified in paragraph (5), except that the agency or association shall not be required to have separate standards, procedures or policies for the evaluation of distance education institutions or programs in order to meet the requirements of this subparagraph; and

''(ii) the agency or association requires an institution that offers distance education to have processes through which the institution establishes that the student who registers in a distance education course or program is the same student who participates in and completes the program and receives the academic credit;'';

(B) by striking paragraph (6) and inserting the following:

''(6) such agency or association shall establish and apply review procedures throughout the accrediting process, including evaluation and withdrawal proceedings which comply with due process procedures that provide for—

''(A) adequate specification of requirements, including clear and consistent standards for an institution to be accredited, and deficiencies at the institution of higher education or program examined;

''(B) an opportunity for a written response by any such institution to be included, prior to final action, in the evaluation and withdrawal proceedings;

''(C) upon the written request of an institution, an opportunity for the institution to appeal any adverse action, including denial, withdrawal, suspension, or termination of accreditation, at a hearing prior to such action becoming final, before an appeals panel that—

''(i) shall not include current members of the agency or association's underlying decision-making body that made the adverse decision; and

''(ii) is subject to a conflict of interest policy; and

''(D) the right to representation by counsel for such an institution during an appeal of the adverse action;''; and

(C) by striking paragraph (8) and inserting the following:

''(8) such agency or association shall make available to the public and the State licensing or authorizing agency, and submit to the Secretary, a summary of agency or association actions, including—

''(A) the award of accreditation or reaccreditation of an institution;

''(B) final denial, withdrawal, suspension, or termination of accreditation, and any findings made in connection with the action taken, together with the official comments of the affected institution; and

''(C) any other adverse action taken with respect to an institution;

''(9) such agency or association confirms, as a part of the agency or association's review for accreditation or reaccreditation, that the institution has transfer of credit policies—

''(A) that are publicly disclosed; and

''(B) that include a statement of the criteria established by the institution regarding the transfer of credit earned at another institution of higher education;

''(10) such agency or association reviews and takes into consideration the institution's response in any review or determination, and includes in any determination a written statement addressing the institution's response and stating the basis for such determination, and a copy of the institution's response; and

''(11) such agency or association shall not make a determination or take adverse action based upon an unpublished or undocumented policy, practice, or precedent.'';

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting '', including those regarding distance education'' after ''their responsibilities'';

(B) by redesignating paragraphs (2) through (6) as paragraphs (4) through (8); and

(C) by inserting after paragraph (1) (as amended by subparagraph (A)) the following:

''(2) monitors the growth of programs at institutions that are experiencing significant enrollment growth;

''(3) requires an institution to submit a teach-out plan for approval to the accrediting agency upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

''(A) the Department notifies the accrediting agency of an action against the institution pursuant to section 487(d);

''(B) the accrediting agency acts to withdraw, terminate, or suspend the accreditation of an institution; and

''(C) the institution notifies the accrediting agency that the institution intends to cease operations;'';

(3) in subsection (g), by adding at the end the following: ''Nothing in this section shall be construed to permit the Secretary to establish any criteria that specifies, defines, or prescribes the standards that accrediting agencies or associations shall use to assess any institution's success with respect to student achievement.''; and

(4) in subsection (o), by adding at the end the following: ''Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall not promulgate any regulation with respect to subsection (a)(5).''.

(b) ADDITIONAL AMENDMENT.—Section 496(a)(4)(A) as amended by subsection (a) is further amended by inserting after ''consistently applies and enforces standards'' the following: ''that respect the stated mission of the institution of higher education, including religious missions, and''.

SEC. 497. ACCREDITATION OMBUDSMAN.

Subpart 2 of part H of title IV is amended by inserting after section 496 (20 U.S.C. 1099b) the following new section:

''SEC. 497. ACCREDITATION OMBUDSMAN.

''(a) APPOINTMENT.—The Assistant Secretary for Postsecondary Education, in consultation with the Secretary, shall appoint an Accreditation Ombudsman to provide timely assistance to institutions of higher education, accrediting agencies and associations, and other participants in the accreditation process who may have grievances related to the functions described in subsection (c).

''(b) PUBLIC INFORMATION.—The Assistant Secretary for Postsecondary Education shall disseminate information about the availability and functions of the Ombudsman to institutions of higher education, accrediting agencies and associations, and other participants in the accreditation process.

''(c) FUNCTIONS OF OMBUDSMAN.—The Ombudsman appointed under this section shall—

''(1) in accordance with regulations of the Secretary, receive, review, and attempt to resolve complaints from institutions of higher education, accrediting agencies and associations, and other participants in the accreditation process described in subsection (a), including, as appropriate, attempts to resolve such complaints within the Department of Education and with institutions of higher education, accreditation agencies and associations, and other participants in title IV programs; and

''(2) compile and analyze data on institutions of higher education and accrediting agency and association complaints and make appropriate recommendations.

''(d) REPORT.—Each year, the Ombudsman shall submit a report to the Assistant Secretary for Postsecondary Education, for inclusion in the annual report under section 114, that describes the activities, and evaluates the effectiveness of the Ombudsman during the preceding year.''.

SEC. 498. PROGRAM REVIEW AND DATA.

Section 498A(b) (20 U.S.C. 1099c–1(b)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (4);

(2) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (5) and inserting a semicolon; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

''(6) provide the institution adequate opportunity to review and respond to any program review report or audit finding before any final program review or audit determination is reached, including access to any and all workpapers, notes, documentation, records, or other information relating to the program review report or audit finding;

''(7) review and take into consideration the institution's response in any final program review or audit determination, and include in the final determination a written statement addressing the institution's response and stating the basis for such final determination, and a copy of the institution's response; and

''(8) maintain and preserve at all times the confidentiality of any program review report until the requirements of paragraphs (6) and (7) are met, and until a final program review determination has been issued.''.

SEC. 499. COMPETITIVE LOAN AUCTION PILOT PROGRAM EVALUATION.

Section 499 (as added by section 701 of the College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsections:

''(c) REQUIRED INITIAL EVALUATION.—The Secretary and Secretary of the Treasury shall jointly conduct an evaluation, in consultation with the Office of Management and Budget, the Congressional Budget Office, and the Comptroller General, of the pilot program carried out by the Secretary under this section. The evaluation shall determine—

''(1) the extent of the savings to the Federal Government that are generated through the pilot program, compared to the cost the Federal Government would have incurred in operating the PLUS loan program under section 428B in the absence of the pilot program;

''(2) the number of lenders that participated in the pilot program, and the extent to which the pilot program generated competition among lenders to participate in the auctions under the pilot program;

''(3) the number and volume of loans made under the pilot in each State;

''(4) the effect of the transition to and operation of the pilot program on the ability of—

''(A) lenders participating in the pilot program to originate loans made through the pilot program smoothly and efficiently;

''(B) institutions of higher education participating in the pilot program to disburse loans made through the pilot program smoothly and efficiently; and

''(C) parents to obtain loans made through the pilot program in a timely and efficient manner;

''(5) the differential impact, if any, of the auction among the States, including between rural and non-rural States;

''(6) the feasibility of using the mechanism piloted to operate the other loan programs under part B of this title; and

''(7) the feasibility of using other market mechanisms to operate the loan programs under part B of this title, including the sale of securities backed by federally owned student loan assets originated by banks acting as agents of the Federal Government.

''(d) REPORTS.—The Secretary and the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit to the authorizing committees—

''(1) not later than September 1, 2010, a preliminary report regarding the findings of the evaluation described in subsection (c);

''(2) not later than September 1, 2012, an interim report regarding such findings; and

''(3) not later than September 1, 2013, a final report regarding such findings.''.

TITLE V—TITLE V AMENDMENTS

SEC. 501. POSTBACCALAUREATE OPPORTUNITIES FOR HISPANIC AMERICANS.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—Title V is amended—

(1) by redesignating part B as part C;

(2) by redesignating sections 511 through 518 as sections 521 through 528, respectively; and

(3) by inserting after section 505 (20 U.S.C. 1101d) the following new part:

''PART B—PROMOTING POSTBACCALAUREATE OPPORTUNITIES FOR HISPANIC AMERICANS

''SEC. 511. PURPOSES.

''The purposes of this part are—

''(1) to expand postbaccalaureate educational opportunities for, and improve the academic attainment of, Hispanic students; and

''(2) to expand the postbaccalaureate academic offerings and enhance the program quality in the institutions that are educating the majority of Hispanic college students and helping large numbers of Hispanic and low-income students complete postsecondary degrees.

''SEC. 512. PROGRAM AUTHORITY AND ELIGIBILITY.

''(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—Subject to the availability of funds appropriated to carry out this part, the Secretary shall award competitive grants to Hispanic-serving institutions determined by the Secretary to be making substantive contributions to graduate educational opportunities for Hispanic students.

''(b) ELIGIBILITY.—For the purposes of this part, an 'eligible institution' means an institution of higher education that—

''(1) is an eligible institution under section 502(a)(2); and

''(2) offers a postbaccalaureate certificate or degree granting program.

''SEC. 513. AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.

''Grants awarded under this part shall be used for one or more of the following activities:

''(1) Purchase, rental, or lease of scientific or laboratory equipment for educational purposes, including instructional and research purposes.

''(2) Construction, maintenance, renovation, and improvement of classrooms, libraries, laboratories, and other instructional facilities, including purchase or rental of telecommunications technology equipment or services.

''(3) Purchase of library books, periodicals, technical and other scientific journals, microfilm, microfiche, and other educational materials, including telecommunications program materials.

''(4) Support for needy postbaccalaureate students including outreach, academic support services, mentoring, scholarships, fellowships, and other financial assistance to permit the enrollment of such students in postbaccalaureate certificate and degree granting programs.

''(5) Support of faculty exchanges, faculty development, faculty research, curriculum development, and academic instruction.

''(6) Creating or improving facilities for Internet or other distance learning academic instruction capabilities, including purchase or rental of telecommunications technology equipment or services.

''(7) Collaboration with other institutions of higher education to expand postbaccalaureate certificate and degree offerings.

''(8) Other activities proposed in the application submitted pursuant to section 514 that—

''(A) contribute to carrying out the purposes of this part; and

''(B) are approved by the Secretary as part of the review and acceptance of such application.

''SEC. 514. APPLICATION AND DURATION.

''(a) APPLICATION.—Any eligible institution may apply for a grant under this part by submitting an application to the Secretary at such time and in such manner as determined by the Secretary. Such application shall demonstrate how the grant funds will be used to improve postbaccalaureate education opportunities in programs and professions in which Hispanic Americans are underrepresented.

''(b) DURATION.—Grants under this part shall be awarded for a period not to exceed 5 years.

''(c) LIMITATION.—The Secretary shall not award more than one grant under this part in any fiscal year to any Hispanic-serving institution.''.

(b) COOPERATIVE ARRANGEMENTS.—Section 524(a) (as redesignated by subsection (a)(2)) (20 U.S.C. 1103c(a)) is amended by inserting ''and section 513'' after ''section 503''.

(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Subsection (a) of section 528 (as redesignated by subsection (a)(2) of this section) (20 U.S.C. 1103g) is amended to read as follows:

''(a) AUTHORIZATIONS.—

''(1) PART A.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part A and part C of this title $175,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''(2) PART B.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part B of this title $125,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

(d) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—Section 528 (as redesignated by subsection (a)(2) of this section) (20 U.S.C. 1103g) is amended by adding at the end the following:

''(c) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—The minimum amount of a grant under this title shall be $200,000.''.

(e) PART A AUTHORIZED USES OF FUNDS.—Section 503(b) (20 U.S.C. 1101b(b)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraph (14) as paragraph (15); and

(2) by inserting after paragraph (13) the following new paragraph:

''(14) Providing education or financial information designed to improve the financial literacy and economic literacy of students or the students' parents, especially with regard to student indebtedness and student assistance programs under the title IV.''.

TITLE VI—TITLE VI AMENDMENTS

SEC. 601. INTERNATIONAL AND FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDIES.

(a) FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.—Section 601 (20 U.S.C. 1121) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(3), by striking ''post-Cold War'';

(2) in subsection (b)(1), by striking ''; and'' at the end of subparagraph (D) and inserting '', including through linkages overseas with institutions of higher education and relevant organizations that contribute to the educational programs assisted under this part; and''; and

(3) in subsection (b)(3) by inserting '', and international business and trade competitiveness'' before the period.

(b) GRADUATE AND UNDERGRADUATE LANGUAGE AND AREA CENTERS AND PROGRAMS.—Section 602(a) (20 U.S.C. 1122(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking subparagraph (A) and inserting the following:

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to make grants to institutions of higher education or consortia of such institutions for the purpose of establishing, strengthening, and operating—

''(i) comprehensive foreign language and area or international studies centers and programs; and

''(ii) a diverse network of undergraduate foreign language and area or international studies centers and programs.'';

(2) in paragraph (2)—

(A) by striking ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (G);

(B) by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (H) and inserting a semicolon; and

(C) by inserting after subparagraph (H) the following new subparagraphs:

''(I) supporting instructors of the less commonly taught languages; and

''(J) projects that support in students an understanding of science and technology in coordination with foreign language proficiency.''; and

(3) in paragraph (4)—

(A) by amending subparagraph (B) to read as follows:

''(B) Partnerships or programs of linkage and outreach with 2-year and 4-year colleges and universities, including colleges of education and teacher professional development programs.'';

(B) in subparagraph (C), by striking ''Programs of linkage or outreach'' and inserting ''Partnerships or programs of linkage and outreach'';

(C) in subparagraph (E)—

(i) by striking ''foreign area'' and inserting ''area studies'';

(ii) by striking ''of linkage and outreach''; and

(iii) by striking ''(C), and (D)'' and inserting ''(D), and (E)'';

(D) by redesignating subparagraphs (C), (D), and (E) as subparagraphs (D), (E), and (F), respectively; and

(E) by inserting after subparagraph (B) the following new subparagraph:

''(C) Partnerships with local educational agencies and public and private elementary and secondary education schools that are designed to increase student academic achievement in foreign language and knowledge of world regions, and to facilitate the wide dissemination of materials related to area studies.''.

(c) FELLOWSHIPS FOR FOREIGN LANGUAGE AND AREA OR INTERNATIONAL STUDIES.—Section 602(b) (20 U.S.C. 1122(b)) is amended—

(1) by inserting ''AND UNDERGRADUATE'' after ''GRADUATE'' in the subsection heading; and

(2) by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the following:

''(2) ELIGIBLE STUDENTS.—A student receiving a stipend described in paragraph (1) shall be engaged in an instructional program with stated performance goals for functional foreign language use or in a program developing such performance goals, in combination with area studies, international studies, or the international aspects of a professional studies program, including predissertation level studies, preparation for dissertation research, dissertation research abroad, and dissertation writing, and—

''(A) in the case of graduate fellowships, activities in connection with a program described in this paragraph may include predissertation level studies, preparation for dissertation research, dissertation research abroad, and dissertation writing; or

''(B) in the case of undergraduate fellowships, students may be allowed to use their fellowships abroad for intermediate or advanced study of a less commonly taught language.''.

(d) LANGUAGE RESOURCE CENTERS.—Section 603(c) (20 U.S.C. 1123(c)) is amended by inserting ''reflect the purposes of this part and'' after ''shall''.

(e) UNDERGRADUATE INTERNATIONAL STUDIES AND FOREIGN LANGUAGE PROGRAMS.—Section 604 (20 U.S.C. 1124) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking ''combinations'' each place it appears and inserting ''consortia'';

(2) in subsection (a)(2)—

(A) in subparagraph (B)(ii), by striking ''teacher training'' and inserting ''teacher professional development'';

(B) by redesignating subparagraphs (I) through (M) as subparagraphs (J) through (N), respectively;

(C) by inserting after subparagraph (H) the following new subparagraph:

''(I) the provision of grants for educational programs abroad that are closely linked to the program's overall goals and have the purpose of promoting foreign language fluency and knowledge of world regions, except that not more than 10 percent of a grant recipient's funds may be used for this purpose;''; and

(D) in subparagraph (M)(ii) (as redesignated by subparagraph (B) of this paragraph), by striking ''elementary and secondary education institutions'' and inserting ''local educational agencies and public and private elementary and secondary education schools'';

(3) in subsection (a)(4)(B), by inserting ''that demonstrates a need for a waiver or reduction'' before the period at the end;

(4) in subsection (a)(6), by inserting ''reflect the purposes of this part and'' after ''shall'';

(5) in subsection (a)(8), by striking ''may'' and inserting ''shall''; and

(6) by striking subsection (c).

(f) RESEARCH; STUDIES; ANNUAL REPORT.—Section 605(a) (20 U.S.C. 1125(a)) is amended by inserting before the period at the end of the first sentence the following: '', including the systematic collection, analysis, and dissemination of data''.

(g) TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AND COOPERATION FOR FOREIGN INFORMATION ACCESS.—Section 606 (20 U.S.C. 1126) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) by striking ''or consortia of such institutions or libraries'' and inserting ''or partnerships between such institutions or libraries and nonprofit educational organizations including museums'';

(B) by striking ''new''; and

(C) by inserting ''from foreign sources'' after ''disseminate information'';

(2) in subsection (b)—

(A) by inserting ''acquire and'' before ''facilitate access'' in paragraph (1);

(B) by striking ''new means of'' in paragraph (3) and inserting ''new means and standards for'';

(C) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (6);

(D) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (7) and inserting a semicolon; and

(E) by inserting after paragraph (7) the following new paragraphs:

''(8) to establish linkages between grant recipients under subsection (a) with libraries, museums, organizations, or institutions of higher education located overseas to facilitate carrying out the purposes of this section; and

''(9) to carry out other activities deemed by the Secretary to be consistent with the purposes of this section.''; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(e) SPECIAL RULE.—The Secretary may waive or reduce the required non-Federal share for institutions that—

''(1) are eligible to receive assistance under part A or B of title III or under title V; and

''(2) have submitted a grant application under this section that demonstrates a need for a waiver or reduction.''.

(h) SELECTION OF GRANT RECIPIENTS.—Section 607(b) (20 U.S.C. 1127(b)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''objectives'' and inserting ''missions''; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''In keeping with the purposes of this part, the Secretary shall take into account the degree to which activities of centers, programs, and fellowships at institutions of higher education address national needs, generate and disseminate information, and foster debate on international issues.''.

(i) EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION.—Section 608(a) (20 U.S.C. 1128(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''Grants made under section 602 shall also reflect the purposes of this part.''.

(j) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 610 (20 U.S.C. 1128b) is amended by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

(k) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Sections 603(a), 604(a)(5), and 612 (20 U.S.C. 1123(a), 1124(a)(5), 1130–1) are each amended by striking ''combinations'' each place it appears and inserting ''consortia''.

(2) Section 612 (20 U.S.C. 1130–1) is further amended by striking ''combination'' each place it appears and inserting ''consortium''.

SEC. 602. BUSINESS AND INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS.

(a) CENTERS FOR INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS EDUCATION.—Section 612 (20 U.S.C. 1130–1) is further amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(1)(C), by inserting ''manufacturing software systems, technology management,'' after ''commerce,'';

(2) in subsection (c)(2)(E), by inserting ''(including those that are eligible to receive assistance under part A or B of title III or under title V)'' after ''other institutions of higher education'';

(3) in subsection (c)(2)—

(A) by striking ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (E); and

(B) by inserting the following new subparagraph after subparagraph (E) (and redesignating the succeeding subparagraph):

''(F) programs encouraging the advancement and understanding of cultural, technological management, and manufacturing software systems practices between institutions of higher education in the United States and countries with existing partnerships with other countries, including those in Asian countries focused on this industry; and''; and

(4) in subsection (e), by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(5) SPECIAL RULE.—The Secretary may waive or reduce the required non-Federal share for institutions that—

''(A) are eligible to receive assistance under part A or B of title III or under title V; and

''(B) have submitted a grant application under this section that demonstrates a need for a waiver or reduction, as determined by the Secretary.''.

(b) EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROGRAMS.—Section 613 (20 U.S.C. 1130a) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(e) SPECIAL RULE.—The Secretary may waive or reduce the required non-Federal share for institutions that—

''(1) are eligible to receive assistance under part A or B of title III or under title V; and

''(2) have submitted a grant application under this section that demonstrates a need for a waiver or reduction, as determined by the Secretary.''.

(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 614 (20 U.S.C. 1130b) is amended by striking ''1999'' each place it appears and inserting ''2009''.

SEC. 603. INSTITUTE FOR INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC POLICY.

(a) FOREIGN SERVICE PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT.—Section 621 (20 U.S.C. 1131) is amended—

(1) by striking the heading of such section and inserting the following:

''SEC. 621. PROGRAM FOR FOREIGN SERVICE PROFESSIONALS.'';

(2) by striking the second sentence of subsection (a) and inserting the following: ''The Institute shall conduct a program to enhance the international competitiveness of the United States by increasing the participation of underrepresented populations in the international service, including private international voluntary organizations, the international commercial service, and the foreign service of the United States.''; and

(3) in subsection (b)(1), by striking subparagraphs (A) and (B) and inserting the following:

''(A) A Tribally Controlled College or University or Alaska Native or Native Hawaiian-serving institution eligible for assistance under title III, an institution eligible for assistance under part B of title III, or a Hispanic-serving institution eligible for assistance under title V.

''(B) An institution of higher education which serves substantial numbers of underrepresented minority students.''.

(b) INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT.—Section 622(a) (20 U.S.C. 1131–1(a)) is amended by inserting before the period at the end the following: ''and promote collaboration with colleges and universities that receive funds under this title''.

(c) STUDY ABROAD PROGRAM.—Section 623(a) (20 U.S.C. 1131a(a)) is amended by inserting after ''1978,'' the following: ''Alaska Native-serving, Native Hawaiian-serving, and Hispanic-serving institutions,''.

(d) ADVANCED DEGREE IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.—Section 624 (20 U.S.C. 1131b) is amended—

(1) by striking ''**MASTERS**'' in the heading of such section and inserting ''**ADVANCED**'';

(2) by striking ''a masters degree in international relations'' and inserting ''an advanced degree in international relations, international affairs, international economics, or other academic areas related to the Institute fellow's career objectives''; and

(3) by striking ''The masters degree program designed by the consortia'' and inserting ''The advanced degree study program shall be designed by the consortia, consistent with the fellow's career objectives, and''.

(e) INTERNSHIPS.—Section 625 (20 U.S.C. 1131c) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by inserting after ''1978,'' the following: ''Alaska Native-serving, Native Hawaiian-serving, and Hispanic-serving institutions,'';

(2) in subsection (b)—

(A) by inserting ''and'' after the semicolon at the end of paragraph (2);

(B) by striking ''; and'' at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting a period; and

(C) by striking paragraph (4); and

(3) by amending subsection (c) to read as follows:

''(c) RALPH J. BUNCHE FELLOWS.—In order to assure the recognition and commitment of individuals from underrepresented student populations who demonstrate special interest in

international affairs and language study, eligible students who participate in the internship programs authorized under subsections (a) and (b) shall be known as the Ralph J. Bunche Fellows.''.

(f) REPORT.—Section 626 (20 U.S.C. 1131d) is amended by striking ''annually prepare a report'' and inserting ''prepare a report biennially''.

(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 628 (20 U.S.C. 1131f) is amended by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

SEC. 604. PREPARING FOR EARLY FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION.

Title VI (20 U.S.C. 1121 et seq.) is amended—

(1) by redesignating part D as part E;

(2) by redesignating section 631 (20 U.S.C. 1132) as section 641; and

(3) by inserting after section 628 the following new part:

"PART D—PREPARING FOR EARLY FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

"SEC. 631. PREPARING FOR EARLY FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION.

''(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

''(1) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIP.—The term 'eligible partnership' means a partnership that—

''(A) shall include—

''(i) a foreign language department of an institution of higher education; and

''(ii) a local educational agency; and

''(B) may include—

''(i) another foreign language or teacher education department of an institution of higher education;

''(ii) another local educational agency, or an elementary or secondary school;

''(iii) a business;

''(iv) a nonprofit organization of demonstrated effectiveness, including a museum;

''(v) heritage or community centers for language study;

''(vi) language resource centers; or

''(vii) the State foreign language coordinator or State educational agency.

''(2) HIGH-NEED LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY.—The term 'high-need local educational agency' has the meaning given the term in section 2102 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6602).

''(3) ARTICULATED.—The term 'articulated' means that each grade level of the foreign language program is designed to sequentially expand on the student achievement of the previous level with a goal toward achieving an established level of language proficiency.

''(b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to improve the performance of students in the study of foreign languages by encouraging States, institutions of higher education, elementary schools, and secondary schools to participate in programs that—

''(1) upgrade the status and stature of foreign language teaching by encouraging institutions of higher education to assume greater responsibility for improving foreign language teacher education through the establishment of a comprehensive, integrated system of recruiting and advising such teachers;

''(2) focus on education of foreign language teachers as a career-long process that should continuously stimulate teachers' intellectual growth and upgrade teachers' knowledge and skills;

''(3) bring foreign language teachers in elementary schools and secondary schools together with linguists or higher education foreign language professionals to increase the subject matter knowledge and improve the teaching skills of teachers through the use of more sophisticated resources that institutions of higher education are better able to provide than such schools; and

''(4) develop more rigorous foreign language curricula that contain—

''(A) professionally accepted standards for elementary and secondary education instruction;

''(B) standards expected for postsecondary study in foreign language; and

''(C) articulated foreign language programs from kindergarten through grade 12 that demonstrate increased competence and proficiency over time and grade.

''(c) GRANTS TO PARTNERSHIPS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may award grants, on a competitive basis, to eligible partnerships to enable the eligible partnerships to pay the Federal share of the costs of carrying out the authorized activities described in this section.

''(2) DURATION.—The Secretary shall award grants under this section for a period of 5 years.

''(3) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of the costs of the activities assisted under this section shall be—

''(A) 75 percent of the costs for the first year that an eligible partnership receives a grant payment under this section;

''(B) 65 percent of such costs for the second such year; and

''(C) 50 percent of such costs for each of the third, fourth, and fifth such years.

''(4) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—The non-Federal share of the costs of carrying out the authorized activities described in this section may be provided in cash or in kind, fairly evaluated.

''(5) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall give priority to eligible partnerships—

''(A) that include high-need local educational agencies; or

''(B) that emphasize the teaching of commonly taught and critical foreign languages in an articulated program that demonstrates increased competency and proficiency over grade and time.

''(d) APPLICATIONS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Each eligible partnership desiring a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Secretary may require.

''(2) CONTENTS.—An application under paragraph (1) shall include—

''(A) an assessment of the teacher quality and professional development needs of all the schools and agencies participating in the eligible partnership with respect to the teaching and learning of foreign languages;

''(B) a description of how the activities to be carried out by the eligible partnership will be based on a review of relevant research, and an explanation of why the activities are expected to improve student performance and to strengthen the quality of foreign language instruction; and

''(C) a description of—

''(i) how the eligible partnership will carry out the authorized activities described in subsection (e); and

''(ii) the eligible partnership's evaluation and accountability plan as described in subsection (f).

''(e) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—An eligible partnership shall use the grant funds provided under this section for 1 or more of the following activities related to elementary schools or secondary schools:

''(1) Creating opportunities for enhanced and ongoing professional development that improves the subject matter knowledge of foreign language teachers.

''(2) Recruiting university students with foreign language majors for teaching.

''(3) Promoting strong teaching skills for foreign language teachers and teacher educators.

''(4) Establishing foreign language summer workshops or institutes (including follow-up) for teachers.

''(5) Establishing distance learning programs for foreign language teachers.

''(6) Designing programs to prepare a teacher at a school to provide professional development to other teachers at the school and to assist novice teachers at such school, including (if applicable) a mechanism to integrate experiences from a summer workshop or institute.

''(7) Developing instruction materials.

''(f) EVALUATION AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN.—Each eligible partnership receiving a grant under this section shall develop an evaluation and accountability plan for activities assisted under this section that includes strong performance objectives. The plan shall include objectives and measures for—

''(1) increased participation by students in advanced courses in foreign language;

''(2) increased percentages of secondary school classes in foreign language taught by teachers with academic majors in foreign language; and

''(3) increased numbers of foreign language teachers who participate in content-based professional development activities.

''(g) REPORT.—Each eligible partnership receiving a grant under this section shall annually report to the Secretary regarding the eligible partnership's progress in meeting the performance objectives described in subsection (f).

''(h) TERMINATION.—If the Secretary determines that an eligible partnership is not making substantial progress in meeting the performance objectives described in subsection (f) by the end of the third year of a grant under this section, the grant payments shall not be made for the fourth and fifth years of the grant.

''(i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section, such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

SEC. 605. EVALUATION, OUTREACH, AND DISSEMINATION.

Part E of title VI, as redesignated by section 604 of this Act, is amended by inserting after section 641 (20 U.S.C. 1132 (as so redesignated)) the following new section:

"SEC. 642. EVALUATION, OUTREACH, AND DISSEMINATION.

''The Secretary may use not more than one percent of the funds made available for this title for program evaluation, national outreach, and information dissemination activities.''.

SEC. 606. STUDENT SAFETY.

Part E of title VI, as redesignated by section 604 of this Act, is further amended by inserting after section 642 (as added by section 605 of this Act) the following new section:

"SEC. 643. STUDENT SAFETY.

''Applicants seeking funds under this title to support student travel and study abroad shall submit as part of their grant application a description of safety policies and procedures for students participating in the program while abroad.''.

SEC. 607. SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY ADVANCED FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION GRANT PROGRAM.

Part E of title VI, as redesignated by section 604 of this Act, is further amended by inserting after section 643 (as added by section 606 of this Act) the following new section:

"SEC. 644. SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY ADVANCED FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION GRANT PROGRAM.

''(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this section to support programs in colleges and universities that—

''(1) encourage students to develop—

''(A) an understanding of science and technology; and

''(B) foreign language proficiency; and

''(2) foster future international scientific collaboration.

''(b) DEVELOPMENT.—The Secretary shall develop a program for the awarding of grants to institutions of higher education that develop innovative programs for the teaching of foreign languages.

''(c) REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary shall promulgate regulations for the awarding of grants under subsection (b). Such regulations shall require institutions of higher education to use grant funds for, among other things—

''(1) the development of an on-campus cultural awareness program by which students attend classes taught in a foreign language and

study the science and technology developments and practices in a non-English speaking country;

''(2) immersion programs where students take science or technology related course work in a non-English speaking country; and

''(3) other programs, such as summer workshops, that emphasize the intense study of a foreign language and science technology.

''(d) GRANT DISTRIBUTION.—In distributing grants to institutions of higher education under this section, the Secretary shall give priority to—

''(1) institutions that have programs focusing on curricula that combine the study of foreign languages and the study of science and technology and produce graduates who have both skills; and

''(2) institutions teaching critical foreign languages.

''(e) SCIENCE.—In this section, the term 'science' means any of the natural and physical sciences including chemistry, biology, physics, and computer science. Such term does not include any of the social sciences.

''(f) APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section, such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and for each subsequent fiscal year.''.

SEC. 608. REPORTING BY INSTITUTIONS.

Part E of title VI (20 U.S.C. 1122), as redesignated by section 604 of this Act, is further amended by inserting after section 644 (as added by section 607 of this Act) the following new section:

''SEC. 645. REPORTING BY INSTITUTIONS.

''(a) APPLICABILITY.—The data requirement in subsection (b) shall apply to an institution of higher education that receives funds for a center or program under this title if—

''(1) the amount of cash, or the fair market value, or both, of the contributions received from a foreign government or private sector corporation, foundation, or any other entity or individual (excluding domestic government entities) during any fiscal year exceeds $1,000,000 in the aggregate; and

''(2) the aggregate contribution is intended for use directly or indirectly by a center or program receiving funds under this title.

''(b) DATA REQUIRED.—The Secretary shall require of each institution to which this paragraph applies under subsection (a), as part of the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) annual data collection, that such institution report the following data:

''(1) The names and addresses of any foreign government or private sector corporation, foundation, or any other entity or individual that contributed such amount of cash or such fair market value of other property as described in subsection (a)(1).

''(2) The amount of such cash or the fair market value of such property.

''(c) EXEMPTION FROM REPORTING.—The Secretary may, at the request of the donor, exempt domestic donors who make anonymous donations from the institutional reporting requirement of subsection (b)(1) to preserve the anonymity of their contribution. The data of institutions shall identify such donors as 'anonymous'. This exemption does not apply to non-domestic donations.

''(d) DEADLINE.—Any report under subsection (b) shall be made no later than such date as the Secretary shall require.

''(e) CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE TO REPORT.—In the case of any institution from which a report is requested under subsection (b), if the Secretary does not receive a report in accordance with the deadline established under subsection (d), the Secretary shall—

''(1) make a determination that the institution of higher education has failed to make the report required by this paragraph;

''(2) transmit a notice of the determination to Congress; and

''(3) publish in the Federal Register a notice of the determination and the effect of the determination on the eligibility of the institution of higher education for contracts and grants under this title.''.

SEC. 609. FEDERAL FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION MARKETING CAMPAIGN.

The Secretary of Education shall establish a foreign language education marketing campaign to encourage students at secondary schools and institutions of higher education to study foreign languages, particularly languages that are less commonly taught and critical to the national security of the United States.

TITLE VII—TITLE VII AMENDMENTS

SEC. 701. JAVITS FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM.

(a) AUTHORITY AND TIMING OF AWARDS.—Section 701(a) (20 U.S.C. 1132a(a)) is amended by inserting after the second sentence the following: ''For purposes of the exception in the preceding sentence, a master's degree in fine arts shall be considered a terminal degree.''.

(b) INTERRUPTIONS OF STUDY.—Section 701(c) (20 U.S.C. 1134(c)) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''In the case of other exceptional circumstances, such as active duty military service or personal or family member illness, the institution of higher education may also permit the fellowship recipient to interrupt periods of study for the duration of the tour of duty (in the case of military service) or not more than 12 months (in any other case), but without payment of the stipend.''.

(c) ALLOCATION OF FELLOWSHIPS.—Section 702(a)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1134a(a)(1)) is amended—

(1) in the first sentence, by inserting ''from diverse geographic regions'' after ''higher education''; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''The Secretary shall also assure that at least one representative appointed to the Board represents an institution that is eligible for a grant under title III or V of this Act.''.

(d) STIPENDS.—Section 703 (20 U.S.C. 1134b) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) by striking ''1999–2000'' and inserting ''2009–2010''; and

(B) by striking ''Foundation graduate fellowships'' and inserting ''Foundation Graduate Research Fellowship Program on February 1 of such academic year''; and

(2) in subsection (b), by amending paragraph (1)(A) to read as follows:

''(1) IN GENERAL.—(A) The Secretary shall (in addition to stipends paid to individuals under this subpart) pay to the institution of higher education, for each individual awarded a fellowship under this subpart at such institution, an institutional allowance. Except as provided in subparagraph (B), such allowance shall be, for academic year 2009–2010 and succeeding academic years, the same amount as the institutional payment made for academic year 2008–2009, adjusted for academic year 2009–2010 and annually thereafter in accordance with inflation as determined by the Department of Labor's Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers for the previous calendar year.''.

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 705 (20 U.S.C. 1134d) is amended by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

SEC. 702. GRADUATE ASSISTANCE IN AREAS OF NATIONAL NEED.

(a) DESIGNATION OF AREAS OF NATIONAL NEED; PRIORITY.—Section 712 (20 U.S.C. 1135a) is amended—

(1) by amending subsection (b) to read as follows:

''(b) DESIGNATION OF AREAS OF NATIONAL NEED.—After consultation with appropriate Federal and nonprofit agencies and organizations, including the National Science Foundation, the Department of Defense, the Department of Homeland Security, the National Academy of Sciences, and the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Secretary shall designate areas of national need. In making such designations, the Secretary shall take into consideration—

''(1) the extent to which the interest in the area is compelling;

''(2) the extent to which other Federal programs support postbaccalaureate study in the area concerned;

''(3) an assessment of how the program may achieve the most significant impact with available resources;

''(4) an assessment of current and future professional workforce needs of the United States; and

''(5) the priority described in subsection (c).''; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(c) PRIORITY.—The Secretary shall establish a priority for grants in order to prepare individuals for the professorate who will train highly qualified elementary and secondary mathematics and science teachers, special education teachers, and teachers who provide instruction for limited English proficient individuals. Such grants shall offer program assistance and graduate fellowships for—

''(1) post baccalaureate study related to teacher preparation and pedagogy in mathematics and science for students who have completed a master's degree or are pursuing a doctorate of philosophy in mathematics or science;

''(2) post baccalaureate study related to teacher preparation and pedagogy in special education and English language acquisition and academic proficiency for limited English proficient individuals; and

''(3) support of dissertation research in the fields of mathematics, science, special education, or second language pedagogy and second language acquisition.''.

(b) COLLABORATION REQUIRED FOR CERTAIN APPLICATIONS.—Section 713(b) (20 U.S.C. 1135b) is amended—

(1) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (9);

(2) by redesignating paragraph (10) as paragraph (11); and

(3) by inserting after paragraph (9) the following new paragraph:

''(10) in the case of an application from a department, program, or unit in education or teacher preparation, provide assurances that such department, program, or unit will collaborate with departments, programs, or units in all content areas to ensure a successful combination of training in both teaching and such content; and''.

(c) STIPENDS.—Section 714(b) (20 U.S.C. 1135c(b)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''1999–2000'' and inserting ''2009–2010''; and

(2) by striking ''Foundation graduate fellowships'' and inserting ''Foundation Graduate Research Fellowship Program on February 1 of such academic year''.

(d) ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE.—Section 715(a)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1135d(a)(1)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''1999–2000'' and inserting ''2009–2010'';

(2) by striking ''1998–1999'' and inserting ''2008–2009''; and

(3) by inserting ''for All Urban Consumers'' after ''Price Index''.

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 716 (20 U.S.C. 1135e) is amended by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

(f) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Section 714(c) (20 U.S.C. 1135c(c)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''section 716(a)'' and inserting ''section 715(a)''; and

(2) by striking ''section 714(b)(2)'' and inserting ''section 713(b)(2)''.

SEC. 703. THURGOOD MARSHALL LEGAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM.

(a) PROGRAM AUTHORITY.—Section 721(a) (20 U.S.C. 1136(a)) is amended—

(1) by inserting ''middle and high school'' after ''disadvantaged''; and

(2) by striking the period at the end of the sentence and inserting ''and admission to law practice.''.

(b) ELIGIBILITY.—Section 721(b) (20 U.S.C. 1136(b)) is amended by inserting ''middle and high school or'' before ''college student''.

(c) CONTRACT AND GRANT PURPOSES.—Section 721(c) (20 U.S.C. 1136(c)) is amended—

(1) by inserting ''middle and high school students'' after ''identify'' in paragraph (1);

(2) by amending paragraph (2) to read as follows:

''(2) to prepare such students for study at accredited law schools and assist them with the development of analytical skills and study methods to enhance their success and promote completion of law school;'';

(3) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (4);

(4) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (5) and inserting ''; and''; and

(5) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(6) to award Thurgood Marshall Fellowships to eligible law school students—

''(A) who participated in summer institutes authorized by subsection (d) and who are enrolled in an accredited law school; or

''(B) who are eligible law school students who have successfully completed a comparable summer institute program certified by the Council on Legal Educational Opportunity.''.

(d) SERVICES PROVIDED.—Section 721(d)(1)(D) (20 U.S.C. 1136(d)(1)(D)) is amended by inserting ''in analytical skills and study methods'' after ''courses''.

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 721(h) (20 U.S.C. 1136(h)) is amended by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

(f) GENERAL PROVISIONS.—Subsection (e) of section 731 (20 U.S.C. 1137(e)) is repealed.

SEC. 704. PATSY T. MINK FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM.

Part A of title VII (20 U.S.C. 1134) is further amended—

(1) by redesignating subpart 4 as subpart 5;

*(2) in the heading of section 731, by striking ''**SUBPARTS 1, 2, AND 3**'' and inserting ''**SUBPARTS 1 THROUGH 4**'';*

(3) in subsections (a) and (b) of section 731, by striking ''subparts 1, 2, and 3'' each place it appears and inserting ''subparts 1 through 4'';

(4) in subsection (d) of such section, by striking ''subpart 1, 2, or 3'' and inserting ''subpart 1, 2, 3, or 4''; and

(5) by inserting after subpart 3 the following new subpart:

''Subpart 4—Patsy T. Mink Fellowship Program

''SEC. 722. PATSY T. MINK FELLOWSHIPS.

''(a) PURPOSE; DESIGNATION.—

''(1) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this subpart to provide a program of fellowship awards to assist highly qualified minorities and women to acquire the terminal master's degree or the doctorate degree in academic areas in which such individuals are underrepresented for the purpose of entering the higher education professoriate.

''(2) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTIONS.—For purposes of this subpart, the term 'eligible institution' means an institution of higher education, or a consortium of such institutions, that offers a program of post baccalaureate study leading to a graduate degree.

''(3) DESIGNATION.—Each recipient of a fellowship award from an institution receiving a grant under this subpart shall be known as a Patsy T. Mink Graduate Fellow.

''(b) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—

''(1) GRANTS BY SECRETARY.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—From funds made available under subsection (e), the Secretary shall make grants to eligible institutions of higher education to enable such institutions to make fellowship awards to qualified students in accordance with the provisions of this subpart.

''(B) PRIORITY CONSIDERATION.—In making grant awards under this subpart, the Secretary shall consider the applicant institution's prior experience in producing doctorates and terminal master's degree holders who are minorities and females, and shall give priority consideration in making grants under this subpart to those institutions with a demonstrated record of producing minorities and women who have earned such degrees.

''(2) DISTRIBUTION AND AMOUNTS OF GRANTS.—

''(A) EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION.—In making such grants the Secretary shall, to the maximum extent feasible, ensure an equitable geographic distribution of awards and an equitable distribution among eligible public and private institutions of higher education that apply for grants under this subpart and that demonstrate the ability to achieve the purpose of this subpart.

''(B) SPECIAL RULE.—To the maximum extent practical, the Secretary shall award at least 50 percent of the amount appropriated under this subpart to institutions of higher education eligible for assistance under titles III and V, or to consortia composed of otherwise eligible institutions of higher education and such minority-serving institutions.

''(C) ALLOCATION.—In making such grants the Secretary shall, consistent with subparagraphs (A) and (B), allocate appropriated funds to those institutions whose applications indicate the ability to significantly increase the numbers of minorities and women entering the higher education professoriate and that commit institutional resources to the attainment of the purpose of this subpart. No grant made under this subpart shall support fewer than fifteen degree candidates consistent with subsection (d)(2).

''(D) REALLOTMENT.—Whenever the Secretary determines that an institution of higher education is unable to utilize all of the amounts made available to it under this subpart, the Secretary shall, on such dates during the fiscal year as the Secretary may determine, reallocate such unused amounts to institutions which demonstrate that they can use any reallocated grant funds to make fellowship awards to qualified individuals under this subpart.

''(c) APPLICATIONS.—

''(1) APPLICATIONS REQUIRED.—Any eligible institution of higher education offering a program of post baccalaureate study leading to a graduate degree that meets the purpose of this subpart may apply for a grant. Each such institution, or consortium of eligible institutions (including those institutions specified in subsection (b)(2)(B)) may make an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Secretary may reasonably require.

''(2) SELECTION OF APPLICATIONS.—In selecting applications for the making grants to institutions of higher education, the Secretary shall—

''(A) take into account the number and distribution of minority and female faculty nationally, as well as the current and projected need for highly trained individuals—

''(i) in all areas of the higher education professoriate; and

''(ii) in academic career fields in which minorities and women are underrepresented in the higher education professoriate; and

''(B) consider the need to prepare a larger number of minorities and women generally in academic career fields of high national priority, especially in areas in which such individuals are traditionally underrepresented in college and university faculties.

''(d) FELLOWSHIP TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—

''(1) SELECTION OF FELLOWS.—

''(A) ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS.—The Secretary shall assure that, in awarding fellowships from funds made available under this subpart, grantee institutions make fellowship awards to individuals who plan to pursue a career in instruction at any institution of higher education that is eligible to participate in title IV programs.

''(B) ACADEMIC PROGRESS.—Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), no otherwise eligible student selected for support shall receive a fellowship award—

''(i) during periods in which such student is enrolled, unless such student is maintaining satisfactory academic progress in, and devoting full-time to, study or research in the pursuit of the degree for which the fellowship support was awarded; or

''(ii) if the student is engaged in gainful employment, other than part-time employment related to teaching, research, or a similar activity determined by the institution to be consistent with and supportive of the student's progress toward the appropriate degree.

''(2) SERVICE REQUIREMENT.—

''(A) TEACHING REQUIRED.—Each Patsy T. Mink Graduate Fellow who earns the doctoral or terminal master's degree with assistance provided under this subpart shall teach at an eligible institution for one year for each year of fellowship assistance received under this subpart.

''(B) INSTITUTIONAL OBLIGATION.—Each institution which receives an award from the Secretary under this subpart shall provide an assurance that it has inquired of and determined the fellowship recipient's decision to, within 3 years of receiving the doctorate or terminal master's degree, begin employment at an eligible institution of higher education as required by this subpart.

''(C) AGREEMENT REQUIRED.—Prior to receiving the initial fellowship award, and upon the annual renewal of the fellowship award, a fellow shall sign an agreement with the Secretary memorializing this commitment to enter the professoriate.

''(D) CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE.—If a fellowship recipient fails to honor the service requirement of this subsection, the Secretary shall—

''(i) require the individual to repay all or the applicable portion of the total fellowship amount awarded to the individual by converting the balance due to a loan at the interest rate applicable to loans made under part B of title IV; or

''(ii) require the individual to pay an amount determined by the Secretary to be appropriate, except as provided in subparagraph (E).

''(E) MODIFIED SERVICE REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary may waive or modify the service requirement of this paragraph based on regulations, promulgated pursuant to and consistent with criteria which determine the circumstances under which compliance with the service obligation by the fellowship recipient would be inequitable and represent a substantial hardship. The Secretary may waive the service requirement if—

''(i) compliance by the fellowship recipient would be deemed impossible because the individual is permanently and totally disabled at the time of the waiver request; or

''(ii) compliance by the fellowship recipient is based on documentation presented to the Secretary of substantial economic or personal hardship, as determined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

''(3) AMOUNT OF FELLOWSHIP AWARDS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—From the grants made pursuant to this subpart, eligible institutions shall award stipends to individuals who are awarded fellowships under this subpart. Such stipends shall reflect the purpose of the program authorized by this subpart to encourage highly qualified minorities and women to pursue graduate study for the purpose of entering the higher education professoriate.

''(B) AWARDS BASED ON NEED.—Stipends shall be in an amount equal to the level of support provided by the National Science Foundation graduate fellowships, except that such stipend shall be adjusted as necessary so as not to exceed the fellow's demonstrated need as determined by the institution of higher education where the graduate student is enrolled.

''(4) INSTITUTIONAL PAYMENTS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall, in addition to the amounts made available to institutions for stipends to individuals under this subpart, pay to grantee institutions of higher education, for each individual awarded a fellowship under this subpart at such institution, an institutional allowance. Except as provided for in subparagraph (C), such allowance shall be, for academic year 2009–2010 and succeeding academic years, the same as the institutional payment made for that year under the Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need program in subpart 2 of part A, and shall be adjusted annually thereafter in accordance with inflation as determined by the Department of Labor's Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers for the previous calendar year.

''(B) USE OF FUNDS.—Institutional payments may be expended at the discretion of the institution, except that such funds shall be used to provide academic support and career transition services for participating fellows.

''(C) REDUCTION.—The institutional allowance paid under subparagraph (A) shall be reduced by the amount the institution charges and collects from a fellowship recipient for tuition and other expenses as part of the institution's instructional program.

''(D) USE FOR OVERHEAD PROHIBITED.—Funds made available pursuant to this subpart may not be used for general operational overhead of the academic department or institution receiving such funds.

''(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to appropriated to carry out this subpart such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

SEC. 705. FUND FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION.

(a) CONTRACT AND GRANT PURPOSES.—Section 741(a) (20 U.S.C. 1138(a)) is amended—

(1) by amending paragraph (1) to read as follows:

''(1) the encouragement of the reform and improvement of, and innovation in, postsecondary education and the provision of educational opportunity for all, especially for the non-traditional student populations;'';

(2) in paragraph (2), by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: ''for postsecondary students, especially institutions, programs, and joint efforts that provide academic credit for programs'';

(3) by amending paragraph (3) to read as follows:

''(3) the establishment of institutions and programs based on the technology of communications, including delivery by distance education;'';

(4) by amending paragraph (6) to read as follows:

''(6) the introduction of institutional reforms designed to expand individual opportunities for entering and reentering postsecondary institutions and pursuing programs of postsecondary study tailored to individual needs;'';

(5) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (7);

(6) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (8) and inserting a semicolon; and

(7) by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

''(9) the assessment, in partnership with a public or private nonprofit institution or agency, of the performance of teacher preparation programs within institutions of higher education in a State, using an assessment which provides comparisons across such institutions within the State based upon indicators including teacher candidate knowledge in subject areas in which such candidate has been prepared to teach;

''(10) the support of efforts to establish pilot programs and initiatives to help college campuses reduce illegal downloading of copyrighted content, in order to improve the security and integrity of campus computer networks and save bandwidth costs;

''(11) the support of increased fire safety in student housing—

''(A) by establishing a demonstration incentive program for qualified student housing in institutions of higher education;

''(B) by making grants for the purpose of installing fire alarm detection, prevention, and protection technologies in student housing, dormitories, and other buildings controlled by such entities; and

''(C) by requiring, as a condition of such grants—

''(i) that such technologies be installed professionally to technical standards of the National Fire Protection Association; and

''(ii) that the recipient shall provide non-Federal matching funds in an amount equal to the amount of the grant;

''(12) the assessment, in partnership with a consortium of higher education organizations, of the feasibility and potential design of an inter-institution monitoring organization on gender and racial equality in campus faculty and administration;

''(13) the provision of support and assistance to partnerships between institutions of higher education and secondary schools with at least 10 percent of their enrollment assessed as late-entering limited English proficient students to establish programs that result in increased secondary school graduation rates of limited English proficient students and that increase the number of eligible late-entering limited English proficient students who pursue postsecondary education opportunities;

''(14) the provision of support and assistance for demonstration projects to provide comprehensive support services to ensure that homeless students, or students who were in foster care until the age of 18, enroll and succeed in postsecondary education, including providing housing to such students during periods when housing at the institution of higher education is closed or generally unavailable to other students;

''(15) the support of efforts to work with organizations that are exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and institutions of higher education that seek to promote cultural diversity in the entertainment media industry including through the training of students in production, marketing, and distribution of culturally relevant content; and

''(16) the creation of consortia that join diverse institutions of higher education to design and offer curricular and co-curricular interdisciplinary programs at the undergraduate and graduate levels, sustained for not less than a 5 year period, that—

''(A) focus on poverty and human capability; and

''(B) include—

''(i) a service-learning component; and

''(ii) the delivery of educational services through informational resource centers, summer institutes, mid-year seminars, and other educational activities that stress the effects of poverty and how poverty can be alleviated through different career paths.''.

(b) SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM FOR FAMILY MEMBERS OF VETERANS OR MEMBERS OF THE MILITARY; CENTER FOR BEST PRACTICES TO SUPPORT SINGLE PARENT STUDENTS.—Section 741 (20 U.S.C. 1138) is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsections:

''(c) SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM FOR FAMILY MEMBERS OF VETERANS OR MEMBERS OF THE MILITARY.—

''(1) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary shall contract with a nonprofit organization with demonstrated experience in carrying out the activities described in this subsection to carry out a program to provide postsecondary education scholarships for eligible students.

''(2) ELIGIBLE STUDENTS.—In this subsection, the term 'eligible student' means an individual who is—

''(A)(i) a dependent student who is a child of—

''(I) an individual who is—

''(aa) serving on active duty during a war or other military operation or national emergency (as defined in section 481); or

''(bb) performing qualifying National Guard duty during a war or other military operation or national emergency (as defined in section 481); or

''(II) a veteran who died while serving or performing, as described in subclause (I), since September 11, 2001, or has been disabled while serving or performing, as described in subclause (I), as a result of such event; or

''(ii) an independent student who—

''(I) is a spouse of an individual who is—

''(aa) serving on active duty during a war or other military operation or national emergency (as defined in section 481); or

''(bb) performing qualifying National Guard duty during a war or other military operation or national emergency (as defined in section 481); or

''(II) was (at the time of the death of the veteran) a spouse of a veteran who died while serving or performing, as described in subclause (I), since September 11, 2001, or has been disabled while serving or performing, as described in subclause (I), as a result of such event; and

''(B) enrolled as a full-time or part-time student at an institution of higher education (as defined in section 102).

''(3) AWARDING OF SCHOLARSHIPS.—Scholarships awarded under this subsection shall be awarded based on need with priority given to eligible students who are eligible to receive Federal Pell Grants under subpart 1 of part A of title IV.

''(4) MAXIMUM SCHOLARSHIP AMOUNT.—The maximum scholarship amount awarded to an eligible student under this subsection for an academic year shall be the lesser of—

''(A) the difference between the eligible student's cost of attendance (as defined in section 472) and any non-loan based aid such student receives; or

''(B) $5,000.

''(5) AMOUNTS FOR SCHOLARSHIPS.—All of the amounts appropriated to carry out this subsection for a fiscal year shall be used for scholarships awarded under this subsection, except that a nonprofit organization receiving a contract under this subsection may use not more than 1 percent of such amounts for the administrative costs of the contract.

''(d) CENTER FOR BEST PRACTICES TO SUPPORT SINGLE PARENT STUDENTS.—

''(1) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary is authorized to award 1 grant or contract to an institution of higher education to enable such institution to establish and maintain a center to study and develop best practices for institutions of higher education to support single parents who are also students attending such institutions.

''(2) INSTITUTION REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary shall award the grant or contract under this subsection to a 4-year institution of higher education that has demonstrated expertise in the development of programs to assist single parents who are students at institutions of higher education, as shown by the institution's development of a variety of targeted services to such students, including on-campus housing, child care, counseling, advising, internship opportunities, financial aid, and financial aid counseling and assistance.

''(3) CENTER ACTIVITIES.—The center funded under this section shall—

''(A) assist institutions implementing innovative programs that support single parents pursuing higher education;

''(B) study and develop an evaluation protocol for such programs that includes quantitative and qualitative methodologies;

''(C) provide appropriate technical assistance regarding the replication, evaluation, and continuous improvement of such programs; and

''(D) develop and disseminate best practices for such programs.''.

(c) PROHIBITION.—Section 741 is further amended by adding after subsection (d) (as added by subsection (b) of this section) the following new subsection:

''(e) PROHIBITION.—No funds made available under this part may be used to provide financial assistance to students who do not meet the requirements of section 484(a)(5).''.

(d) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Part B of title VII (20 U.S.C. 1038 et seq.) is further amended—

(1) in section 742 (20 U.S.C. 1138a)—

(A) in subsection (b)—

(i) by striking ''(1) IN GENERAL.—''; and

(ii) by striking paragraph (2);

(B) in subsection (c), by striking ''and the Director'' each place it appears; and

(C) in subsection (d), by striking ''Director'' and inserting ''Secretary'';

(2) in section 743 (20 U.S.C. 1138b)—

(A) by striking ''(a) TECHNICAL EMPLOYEES.—''; and

(B) by striking subsection (b); and

(3) in section 744(a) (20 U.S.C. 1138c(a)), by striking ''Director'' each place it appears and inserting ''Secretary''.

(e) AREAS OF NATIONAL NEED.—Section 744(c) (20 U.S.C. 1138c(c)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

''(5) Establishment of academic programs including graduate and undergraduate courses, seminars and lectures, support of research, and development of teaching materials for the purpose of supporting faculty and academic programs that teach traditional American history (including significant constitutional, political, intellectual, economic, diplomatic, and foreign policy trends, issues, and documents; the history, nature, and development of democratic institutions of which American democracy is a part; and significant events and individuals in the history of the United States).''.

(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 745 (20 U.S.C. 1138d) is amended by striking ''$30,000,000 for fiscal year 1999'' and inserting ''$40,000,000 for fiscal year 2009''.

SEC. 706. URBAN-SERVING RESEARCH UNIVERSITIES.

Part C of title VII (20 U.S.C. 1139 et seq.) is amended to read as follows:

''PART C—URBAN-SERVING RESEARCH UNIVERSITIES

''SEC. 751. PURPOSE; PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.

''(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this part to provide incentives to urban-serving research universities to enable such universities to expand research knowledge and to develop and implement initiatives in partnership with community-based organizations and other public or nonprofit private entities to strengthen city economies, foster innovation and opportunity, and solve urban challenges.

''(b) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants to urban-serving research universities to enable such universities to carry out the activities described in section 753 in accordance with the provisions of this part.

''SEC. 752. APPLICATION FOR URBAN-SERVING RESEARCH UNIVERSITY GRANTS.

''(a) APPLICATION.—An urban-serving research university seeking assistance under this part shall submit to the Secretary an application at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may reasonably require.

''(b) PRIORITY IN SELECTION OF APPLICATIONS.—The Secretary shall give priority to applications that propose to conduct joint projects supported by Federal, State, and local programs other than the program under this Act. In addition, the Secretary shall give priority to urban-serving research universities with a demonstrated record of effective engagement in serving the communities in which such universities are located.

''SEC. 753. ALLOWABLE ACTIVITIES.

''An urban-serving research university shall use funds awarded under this part to further develop and apply research findings to the development, implementation, and ongoing evaluation of—

''(1) systemic initiatives with elementary and secondary schools and other educational organizations designed to—

''(A) improve teacher quality and retention; or

''(B) develop strategies to improve postsecondary and workplace readiness, particularly in fields related to science, technology, engineering, and mathematics;

''(2) innovative economic revitalization efforts in conjunction with community-based organizations and other public or nonprofit private entities; or

''(3) public health outreach, education, and intervention activities designed to reduce health disparities in urban areas, in partnership with community-based organizations and other public or nonprofit private entities.

''SEC. 754. DEFINITIONS.

''As used in this part:

''(1) URBAN AREA.—The term 'urban area' means a city with a population of not less than 200,000 within a metropolitan statistical area.

''(2) URBAN-SERVING RESEARCH UNIVERSITY.—The term 'urban-serving research university' means a public institution of higher education that—

''(A) meets the requirements of section 101;

''(B) is located in an urban area;

''(C) has the capacity to conduct applicable research, as demonstrated by awarding more than 10 doctoral degrees per academic year;

''(D) draws a substantial portion of its students from the urban area in which such institution is located; and

''(E) has demonstrated and sustained a sense of responsibility to such urban area and the people of such area.

''SEC. 755. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

''There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this part $50,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

SEC. 707. PROGRAMS TO ENSURE STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES RECEIVE A QUALITY HIGHER EDUCATION.

(a) SERVING ALL STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES.—Section 762(a) (20 U.S.C. 1140a(a)) is amended by striking ''students with learning disabilities'' and inserting ''students with disabilities''.

(b) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—

(1) AMENDMENT.—Section 762(b)(2) is amended—

(A) in subparagraph (A)—

(i) by inserting '', including methods and strategies consistent with the principles of universal design for learning'' after ''strategies''; and

(ii) by inserting ''in order to improve retention and completion'' after ''disabilities'';

(B) by redesignating subparagraphs (B) and (C) as subparagraphs (C) and (F), respectively;

(C) by inserting after subparagraph (A) the following new subparagraph:

''(B) EFFECTIVE TRANSITION PRACTICES.—The development of innovative, effective, and efficient teaching methods and strategies to ensure the smooth transition of students with disabilities from high school to postsecondary education.''; and

(D) by inserting after subparagraph (C) (as redesignated by subparagraph (B) of this paragraph) the following new subparagraphs:

''(D) DISTANCE LEARNING.—The development of innovative, effective, and efficient teaching methods and strategies to provide faculty and administrators with the ability to provide accessible distance education programs or classes that would enhance access of students with disabilities to higher education, including the use of accessible electronic communication for instruction and advisement.

''(E) ACCESSIBILITY OF EDUCATION.—Making postsecondary education more accessible to students with disabilities through the use of accessible instructional materials and curriculum development, consistent with the principles of universal design for learning.''.

(2) REPORT.—Section 762 is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(d) REPORT.—Not later than 3 years after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall prepare and disseminate a report reviewing the activities of the demonstration projects authorized under this subpart and providing guidance and recommendations on how successful projects can be replicated.''.

(3) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 762(b)(3) is amended by striking ''subparagraphs (A) through (C)'' and inserting ''subparagraphs (A) through (F)''.

(c) APPLICATIONS.—Section 763 (20 U.S.C. 1140b) is amended—

(1) by amending paragraph (1) to read as follows:

''(1) a description of how such institution plans to address the activities allowed under this subpart;'';

(2) in paragraph (2)—

(A) by striking ''institution to develop'' and inserting ''institution, including students with disabilities, to develop''; and

(B) by striking ''and'' at the end;

(3) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting ''; and''; and

(4) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(4) a description of the extent to which an institution will work to replicate the best practices of institutions of higher education with demonstrated success in serving students with disabilities.''.

(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS TO ENSURE STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES RECEIVE A QUALITY HIGHER EDUCATION.—Section 765 (20 U.S.C. 1140d) is amended by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

(e) NATIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE CENTER; COMMISSION ON ACCESSIBLE MATERIALS; PROGRAMS TO SUPPORT IMPROVED ACCESS TO MATERIALS; TRANSITION PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES; COORDINATING CENTER.—Part D of title VII (20 U.S.C. 1140 et seq.) is further amended—

(1) in the part heading, by striking ''**DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS**'' and inserting ''**PROGRAMS**'';

(2) by inserting after the part heading the following:

''Subpart 1—Quality Higher Education''

; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

''Subpart 2—National Technical Assistance Center; Commission on Accessible Materials; Programs to Support Improved Access to Materials

''SEC. 766. NATIONAL CENTER.

''(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this subpart to support the development of a national center to provide information and technical assistance for students with disabilities to improve the postsecondary recruitment, retention, and completion success rates of such students.

''(b) ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT.—The Secretary shall, by grant, contract, or cooperative agreement with an eligible entity or partnership of two or more eligible entities, provide for the establishment and support of a National Center for Information and Technical Support for Postsecondary Students with Disabilities (hereinafter in this subpart referred to as the 'Center') which shall carry out the duties set forth in subsection (d).

''(c) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—In this subpart, the term 'eligible entity' means an institution of higher education or a private nonprofit organization with demonstrated expertise in—

''(1) supporting postsecondary students with disabilities;

''(2) technical knowledge necessary for the accessible dissemination of information; and

''(3) working with a diverse range of types of institutions of higher education, including community colleges.

''(d) DUTIES.—The duties of the Center shall include the following:

''(1) ASSISTANCE TO STUDENTS AND FAMILIES.—The Center shall provide information and technical assistance to students with disabilities, their families, and disability support service personnel related to practices supporting students across a broad spectrum of disabilities, including—

''(A) information to assist prospective students with disabilities in planning their postsecondary academic career while they are in middle and secondary school;

''(B) research-based supports, services, and accommodations which are available in postsecondary settings, including services provided by other agencies such as vocational rehabilitation;

''(C) information on student mentoring and networking opportunities; and

''(D) successful recruitment and transition programs in existence in postsecondary institutions.

''(2) ASSISTANCE TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The Center shall provide information and technical assistance to faculty, staff, and administrators of institutions of higher education to improve the services provided to, the accommodations for, the retention rates of, and the completion rates of, students with disabilities in higher education settings, which may include—

''(A) collection and dissemination of promising practices and materials for accommodation and support of students with disabilities;

''(B) development and provision of training modules for higher education faculty on exemplary practices for accommodating and supporting students with disabilities across a range of academic fields; or

''(C) development of Internet-based tutorials for faculty, including graduate teaching assistants and new faculty, on promising practices related to support and retention of students with disabilities in postsecondary education.

''(3) INFORMATION COLLECTION AND DISSEMINATION.—The Center shall be responsible for building and maintaining a database of disability support services information with respect to institutions of higher education, which shall be available to the general public through a website built to the highest technical standards of accessibility currently practicable for the broad spectrum of individuals with disabilities. Such database and website shall include information on—

''(A) disability documentation requirements;

''(B) support services available;

''(C) links to financial aid;

''(D) accommodations policies;

''(E) accessible instructional materials;

''(F) other topics relevant to students with disabilities and prospective students with disabilities; and

''(G) the information in the report described in paragraph (5).

''(4) PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS FOR DISABILITY SUPPORT PERSONNEL.—The Center shall consolidate and disseminate information with respect to professional standards in existence for disability support services personnel and offices in institutions of higher education and shall convene a panel of experts to create and disseminate professional standards for such personnel and offices.

''(5) REVIEW AND REPORT.—The Center shall annually prepare and disseminate a report analyzing the current condition of postsecondary success for students with disabilities. Such report shall include—

''(A) a review of the activities of the programs authorized under ths part;

''(B) enrollment and graduation rates of students with disabilities in institutions of higher education;

''(C) guidance on how successful postsecondary supports and services for students with disabilities could be widely implemented at institutions of higher education;

''(D) guidance on how to reduce barriers to full participation for students with disabilities in higher education; and

''(E) a description of activities necessary to facilitate a substantial improvement in the postsecondary success of such students.

''(e) STAFFING OF THE CENTER.—The Center shall employ disability support personnel with proven expertise in providing training and technical assistance to practitioners. Such personnel shall provide technical assistance to individual colleges and universities seeking to provide appropriate supports and services to students with disabilities to improve enrollment, retention, and completion rates of such students.

"SEC. 766A. ESTABLISHMENT OF ADVISORY COMMISSION ON ACCESSIBLE INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS IN POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES.

''(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish a commission to be known as the Advisory Commission on Accessible Instructional Materials in Postsecondary Education for Students with Disabilities, in this subpart referred to as the 'Commission'.

''(2) MEMBERSHIP.—

''(A) The Commission shall include one representative of each of the following:

''(i) Department of Education Office of Postsecondary Education.

''(ii) Department of Education Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services.

''(iii) Department of Education Office for Civil Rights.

''(iv) Library of Congress National Digital Information and Infrastructure Preservation Program Copyright Working Group.

''(v) Association on Higher Education and Disability.

''(vi) Association of American Publishers.

''(vii) Association of American University Presses.

''(viii) National Association of College Stores.

''(ix) National Council on Disability.

''(B) The Commission shall be composed of at least one but not more than two representatives, as appointed by the Secretary, of each of the following:

''(i) Staff from institutions of higher education with demonstrated experience teaching or supporting students with print disabilities, representing each of the following:

''(I) Large public institution of higher education.

''(II) Small public institution of higher education.

''(III) Large private institution of higher education.

''(IV) Small private institution of higher education.

''(V) Large community college.

''(VI) Small community college.

''(ii) Producers of materials in specialized formats, including each of the following:

''(I) Braille.

''(II) Audio or synthesized speech.

''(III) Digital media.

''(iii) Developers of accessibility and publishing software and supporting technologies.

''(iv) National organizations serving individuals with visual impairments that have demonstrated experience in technology evaluation research, academic publishing, production of material in accessible formats, and educational methodologies for such for individuals.

''(v) Postsecondary students with visual impairment.

''(vi) Postsecondary students with dyslexia or other learning disabilities related to reading.

''(vii) Attorneys with expertise in copyright law.

''(C) The Commission shall include at least two, but not more than three, representatives as appointed by the Secretary, of national membership organizations representing individuals with print disabilities, including each of the following:

''(i) Individuals with visual impairments.

''(ii) Individuals with learning disabilities related to reading.

''(D) The appointments of the members of the Commission shall be made not later than 45 days after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007.

''(3) PERIOD OF APPOINTMENT; VACANCIES.—Members shall be appointed for the life of the Commission. Any vacancy in the Commission shall not affect its powers, but shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment.

''(4) INITIAL MEETING.—Not later than 30 days after the date on which all members of the Commission have been appointed, the Commission shall hold the Commission's first meeting.

''(5) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall meet at the call of the Chairperson. Meetings shall be publicly announced in advance and open to the public.

''(6) QUORUM.—A majority of the members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum, but a lesser number of members may hold hearings.

''(7) CHAIRPERSON AND VICE CHAIRPERSON.—The Commission shall select a chairperson and vice chairperson from among the members of the Commission.

''(b) DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION.—

''(1) STUDY.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall conduct a thorough study to assess the barriers, systemic issues, and technical solutions available which may affect or improve the timely delivery and quality of accessible instructional materials for postsecondary students, faculty, and staff with print disabilities, and make recommendations related to the development of a comprehensive approach that will ensure that postsecondary students with print disabilities can access instructional materials in specialized formats in a timeframe comparable to the availability of standard instructional materials for students without disabilities.

''(B) EXISTING INFORMATION.—To the extent practicable, in carrying out the study under this paragraph, the Commission shall identify and use existing research, recommendations, and information from—

''(i) the Model Demonstration Programs to Support Improved Access to Postsecondary Instructional Materials for Students with Print Disabilities, as described in section 766B;

''(ii) the Advisory Council and the Technical Assistance and Development Centers of the National Instructional Materials Access Center;

''(iii) the Library of Congress National Digital Information and Infrastructure Preservation Program Copyright Working Group;

''(iv) the Association of Higher Education and Disabilities E-Text Solutions Working Group;

''(v) the Recording for the Blind and Dyslexic's Technology Advisory Committee;

''(vi) the Association of American Publishers Higher Education Division's Critical Issues Task Force; and

''(vii) other existing research related to the creation and distribution of accessible instructional materials for students with print disabilities.

''(C) RECOMMENDATIONS.—The Commission shall develop recommendations to be used to inform Federal regulation and legislation, to identify best practices for systems of creating, collecting, maintaining, processing, and disseminating materials in specialized formats to eligible students, faculty, and staff while providing adequate copyright protections. In developing such recommendations, the Commission shall consider—

''(i) how to ensure that students with print disabilities may obtain instructional materials in accessible formats within a timeframe comparable to the availability of materials for students without disabilities;

''(ii) the feasibility and technical parameters of establishing national standardized electronic file formats such as, but not limited to, the National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard as defined in section 674(e)(3)(B) of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, to be provided by publishers of instructional materials to producers of specialized formats, institutions of higher education, and eligible students;

''(iii) the feasibility of the establishment of a national clearinghouse, repository, or file-sharing network for electronic files in specialized formats and files used in producing instructional materials in specialized formats, and a list of possible entities qualified to administer such a clearinghouse, repository, or network;

''(iv) the feasibility of including such a national clearinghouse, repository, or file-sharing network in the duties of the Center described in section 766;

''(v) market-based solutions involving collaborations between publishers of instructional materials, producers of specialized formats, and institutions of higher education, including—

''(I) barriers and opportunities to market entry;

''(II) unique concerns affecting university presses, small publishers, and solutions incorporating such works into a shared system; and

''(III) solutions utilizing universal design;

''(vi) solutions for low-incidence, high-cost requests for materials in specialized formats; and

''(vii) definitions of instructional materials, authorized entities, and eligible students.

''(2) REPORT.—Not later than 24 months after the first meeting, the Commission shall submit a report to the Secretary and to Congress that shall contain a detailed statement of the findings and conclusions of the Commission resulting from the study under subsection (a), together with the Commission's recommendations for such legislation and administrative actions as the Commission considers to be appropriate to implement the development of a comprehensive approach that will ensure that postsecondary students with print disabilities can access instructional materials in specialized formats in a timeframe comparable to the availability of standard instructional materials for students without disabilities.

''(3) FACILITATION OF EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION.—In carrying out the study under subsection (a), the Commission shall, to the extent practicable, facilitate the exchange of information concerning the issues that are the subject of the study among—

''(A) officials of the Federal Government;

''(B) educators from Federal, State, and local institutions of higher education and secondary schools;

''(C) publishers of instructional materials;

''(D) producers of materials in specialized formats;

''(E) representatives from the community of individuals with print disabilities; and

''(F) participants in the Model Demonstration Programs to Support Improved Access to Postsecondary Instructional Materials for Students with Print Disabilities, as described in section 766B.

''(c) COMMISSION PERSONNEL MATTERS.—

''(1) COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS.—Each member of the Commission who is not an officer or employee of the Federal Government shall serve without compensation. All members of the Commission who are officers or employees of the United States shall serve without compensation in addition to that received for their services as officers or employees of the United States.

''(2) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—The members of the Commission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for employees of agencies under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, while away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Commission.

''(3) STAFF.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The Chairperson of the Commission may, without regard to the civil service laws and regulations, appoint and terminate an executive director and such other additional personnel as may be necessary to enable the Commission to perform the Commission's duties. The employment of an executive director shall be subject to confirmation by the Commission.

''(B) COMPENSATION.—The Chairperson of the Commission may fix the compensation of the executive director and other personnel without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code, relating to classification of positions and General Schedule pay rates, except that the rate of pay for the executive director and other personnel may not exceed the rate payable for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title.

''(4) DETAIL OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.—Any Federal Government employee may be detailed to the Commission without reimbursement, and such detail shall be without interruption or loss of civil service status or privilege.

''(5) PROCUREMENT OF TEMPORARY AND INTERMITTENT SERVICES.—The Chairperson of the Commission may procure temporary and intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, at rates for individuals that do not exceed the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay prescribed for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title.

''(d) TERMINATION OF THE COMMISSION.—The Commission shall terminate on the date that is 90 days after the date on which the Commission submits the Commission's report under subsection (b)(2).

"SEC. 766B. MODEL DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS TO SUPPORT IMPROVED ACCESS TO POSTSECONDARY INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS FOR STUDENTS WITH PRINT DISABILITIES.

''(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this section to support model demonstration programs to encourage the development of systems to improve the timely delivery and quality of postsecondary instructional materials in specialized formats to students with print disabilities, including systems to improve efficiency and reduce duplicative efforts across multiple institutions of higher education.

''(b) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall, on a competitive basis, award grants to, and enter into cooperative agreements with, a minimum of one partnership of two or more eligible entities to support the activities described in subsections (d) and (e).

''(c) PARTNERSHIP OF ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—In this section, a partnership of two or more eligible entities—

''(1) shall include—

''(A) an institution of higher education with demonstrated expertise in meeting the needs of students with print disabilities, including retention and completion of such students; and

''(B) a public or private entity with demonstrated expertise in working with the creation of accessible instructional materials in specialized formats for postsecondary students with print disabilities, and the technical development expertise necessary for the efficient dissemination of such materials, including procedures to protect against copyright infringement with respect to the creation, use, and distribution of print course materials in specialized formats; and

''(2) may include one or more publishers of instructional materials.

''(d) REQUIRED ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary shall support the development and implementation of the following:

''(1) Processes and systems to help identify, and verify eligibility of, postsecondary students with print disabilities in need of instructional materials in specialized formats.

''(2) Procedures and systems to facilitate and simplify request methods for accessible instructional materials in specialized formats from eligible students, which may include a single point-of-entry system.

''(3) Procedures and systems to coordinate between institutions of higher education, publishers of instructional materials, and entities that produce materials in specialized formats, to efficiently facilitate requests for such materials, the responses to such requests, and the delivery of such materials.

''(4) Delivery systems that will ensure the timely provision of instructional materials in specialized formats to eligible students, which may include electronic file distribution.

''(5) Systems to encourage reduction of duplicative conversions of the same instructional materials for multiple eligible students at multiple institutions of higher education when such conversions may be shared.

''(6) Procedures to protect against copyright infringement with respect to the creation, use, and distribution of instructional materials while maintaining accessibility for students with print disabilities, which may include digital technologies such as watermarking, fingerprinting, and other emerging strategies.

''(7) Awareness, outreach, and training activities for faculty, staff, and students related to the acquisition and dissemination of instructional materials in specialized formats and instructional materials utilizing universal design.

''(8) Evaluation of the effectiveness of the programs under this section.

''(9) Guidance on how successful procedures and systems described in paragraphs (1) through (7) could be disseminated and implemented on a national basis.

''(e) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary may support the development and implementation of the following:

''(1) Approaches limited to instructional materials used in smaller categories of postsecondary courses, such as introductory, first-, and second-year courses.

''(2) Market-based approaches for making instructional materials in specialized formats directly available to eligible students at prices comparable to standard instructional materials.

''(3) Approaches supporting a unified search across multiple databases or lists of available materials.

''(f) APPLICATION.—A partnership of eligible entities that wishes to apply for a grant under this section shall submit an application for such grant at such time, in such manner and in such format as the Secretary may prescribe. The application shall include information on how the partnership will implement activities under subsection (d) and, as applicable, subsection (e).

''(g) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall give priority consideration to any applications that include development and implementation of the procedures and systems described in subsection (e)(2) or (e)(3).

''(h) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall submit annually to the authorizing committees a report that includes—

''(1) the number of grants and the amount of funds distributed under this section;

''(2) a summary of the purposes for which the grants were provided and an evaluation of the progress made under such grants;

''(3) a summary of the activities implemented under subsection (d) and, as applicable, subsection (e), including data on the number of students served and the number of instructional material requests executed and delivered in specialized formats; and

''(4) an evaluation of the effectiveness of programs funded under this section.

''(i) MODEL EXPANSION.—After 3 years, the Secretary shall review the results of the evaluations of participating partnerships, as well as the Commission report described in section 766A. If the Secretary finds that models used under

this section are effective in improving the timely delivery and quality of materials in specialized formats and provide adequate protections against copyright infringement, the Secretary may expand the demonstration program to additional grantees reflecting regional and programmatic partnerships.

''(j) MODEL EXPANSION SPECIAL RULE.—The Commission's recommendations shall be submitted to the Secretary and a public comment period shall be issued prior to any expansion under subsection (i). No later than 90 days after close of public comment period, the Secretary shall issue guidance to new and existing grantees, taking into consideration the final Commission recommendations and public comments.

''(k) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this subpart shall be construed to limit or preempt any State law requiring the production or distribution of postsecondary instructional materials in accessible formats to students with disabilities.

''SEC. 766C. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

''There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this subpart such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

''Subpart 3—Transition Programs for Students With Intellectual Disabilities Into Higher Education; Coordinating Center

''SEC. 767. PURPOSE.

''The purpose of this subpart is to support model demonstration programs that promote the successful transition of students with intellectual disabilities into higher education.

''SEC. 768. DEFINITIONS.

''In this subpart:

''(1) COMPREHENSIVE TRANSITION AND POSTSECONDARY PROGRAM FOR STUDENTS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES.—The term 'comprehensive transition and postsecondary program for students with intellectual disabilities' means a degree, certificate, or nondegree program that is—

''(A) offered by an institution of higher education; and

''(B) is described in section 484(s)(3).

''(2) STUDENT WITH AN INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY.—The term 'student with an intellectual disability' means a student who meets the criteria described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of section 484(s).

''SEC. 769. MODEL COMPREHENSIVE TRANSITION AND POSTSECONDARY PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES.

''(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall annually award grants, on a competitive basis, to institutions of higher education (or consortia of institutions of higher education), to create or expand high-quality, inclusive model comprehensive transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities.

''(2) DURATION OF GRANTS.—A grant under this section shall be awarded for a period of 5 years.

''(b) APPLICATION.—An institution of higher education (or a consortium) desiring a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

''(c) PREFERENCE.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall give preference to institutions of higher education (or consortia) that—

''(1) will carry out a model program under the grant in a State that does not already have a comprehensive transition and postsecondary program for students with intellectual disabilities; or

''(2) in the application submitted under subsection (b), agree to incorporate 1 or more of the following elements into the model programs carried out under the grant:

''(A) The formation of a partnership with any relevant agency serving students with intellectual disabilities, such as a vocational rehabilitation agency.

''(B) In the case of an institution of higher education that provides institutionally owned or operated housing for students attending the institution, the integration of students with intellectual disabilities into such housing.

''(C) The involvement of students attending the institution of higher education who are studying special education, general education, vocational rehabilitation, assistive technology, or related fields in the model program carried out under the grant.

''(d) USE OF FUNDS.—An institution of higher education (or consortium) receiving a grant under this section shall use the grant funds to establish a model comprehensive transition and postsecondary program for students with intellectual disabilities that—

''(1) serves students with intellectual disabilities;

''(2) provides individual supports and services for the academic and social inclusion of students with intellectual disabilities in academic courses, extracurricular activities, and other aspects of the institution of higher education's regular postsecondary program;

''(3) with respect to the students with intellectual disabilities participating in the model program, provides a focus on—

''(A) academic enrichment;

''(B) socialization;

''(C) independent living, including self-advocacy skills; and

''(D) integrated work experiences and career skills that lead to gainful employment;

''(4) integrates person-centered planning in the development of the course of study for each student with an intellectual disability participating in the model program;

''(5) participates with the coordinating center established under section 770 in the evaluation of the model program;

''(6) partners with 1 or more local educational agencies to support the participation of students with intellectual disabilities in the model program who are still eligible for special education and related services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, including regarding the utilization of funds available under part B of such Act for such students;

''(7) plans for the sustainability of the model program after the end of the grant period; and

''(8) creates and offers a meaningful credential for students with intellectual disabilities upon the completion of the model program.

''(e) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—An institution of higher education that receives a grant under this section shall provide matching funds toward the cost of the model comprehensive transition and postsecondary program for students with intellectual disabilities carried out under the grant, which may be provided in cash or in kind, in an amount not less than 25 percent of the amount of such grant funds.

''(f) REPORT.—Not later than 3 years after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall prepare and disseminate a report to the authorizing committees and to the public that reviews the activities of the model comprehensive transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities authorized under this subpart and provides guidance and recommendations on how successful programs can be replicated.

''SEC. 770. COORDINATING CENTER FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, EVALUATION, AND DEVELOPMENT OF ACCREDITATION STANDARDS.

''(a) IN GENERAL.—

''(1) AWARD.—The Secretary shall, on a competitive basis, enter into a cooperative agreement with an eligible entity, for the purpose of establishing a coordinating center for technical assistance, evaluation, and development of accreditation standards for institutions of higher education that offer inclusive model comprehensive transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities.

''(2) DURATION.—The cooperative agreement under this section shall be for a period of 5 years.

''(b) REQUIREMENTS OF COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT.—The eligible entity entering into a cooperative agreement under this section shall establish and maintain a center that shall—

''(1) serve as the technical assistance entity for all model comprehensive transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities assisted under section 769;

''(2) provide technical assistance regarding the development, evaluation, and continuous improvement of such programs;

''(3) develop an evaluation protocol for such programs that includes qualitative and quantitative methodology measuring student outcomes and program strengths in the areas of academic enrichment, socialization, independent living, and competitive or supported employment;

''(4) assist recipients of grants under section 769 in efforts to award a meaningful credential to students with intellectual disabilities upon the completion of such programs, which credential takes into consideration unique State factors;

''(5) develop model criteria, standards, and procedures to be used in accrediting such programs that—

''(A) include, in the development of the model criteria, standards, and procedures for such programs, the participation of—

''(i) an expert in higher education;

''(ii) an expert in special education;

''(iii) a disability organization that represents students with intellectual disabilities; and

''(iv) a national, State, or regional accrediting agency or association recognized by the Secretary under subpart 2 of part H of title IV; and

''(B) define the necessary components of such programs, such as—

''(i) academic, vocational, social, and independent living skills;

''(ii) evaluation of student progress;

''(iii) program administration and evaluation;

''(iv) student eligibility; and

''(v) issues regarding the equivalency of a student's participation in such programs to semester, trimester, quarter, credit, or clock hours at an institution of higher education, as the case may be;

''(6) analyze possible funding streams for such programs and provide recommendations regarding funding streams;

''(7) develop model memoranda of agreement between institutions of higher education and agencies providing funding for such programs;

''(8) develop mechanisms for regular communication between the recipients of grants under section 769 regarding such programs; and

''(9) host a meeting of all recipients of grants under section 769 not less often than once each year.

''(c) DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—In this section, the term 'eligible entity' means an entity, or a partnership of entities, that has demonstrated expertise in the fields of higher education, students with intellectual disabilities, the development of comprehensive transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities, evaluation, and technical assistance.

''SEC. 770A. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

''There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this subpart for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

(f) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Part D of title VII (20 U.S.C. 1140 et seq.) is further amended—

(1) in section 761, by striking ''part'' and inserting ''subpart'';

(2) in section 762 (as amended by subsection (a)), by striking ''part'' each place the term appears and inserting ''subpart'';

(3) in section 763, in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking ''part'' and inserting ''subpart'';

(4) in section 764, by striking ''part'' and inserting ''subpart''; and

(5) in section 765, by striking ''part'' and inserting ''subpart''.

SEC. 708. SUBGRANTS TO NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS.

Section 771(e) (20 U.S.C. 1141(e)), as added by section 802 of the College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007, is amended by inserting after ''of this Act)'' the following: '', or those who have agreements with the Secretary under section 435(d)(5)(J)''.

SEC. 709. NURSING EDUCATION.

Title VII (20 U.S.C. 1133 et seq.) is further amended by adding at the end the following new part:

''PART F—NURSING EDUCATION

''SEC. 776. ADDITIONAL CAPACITY FOR R.N. STUDENTS OR GRADUATE-LEVEL NURSING STUDENTS.

''(a) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary shall award grants to institutions of higher education that offer—

''(1) a R.N. nursing program at the baccalaureate or associate degree level to enable such program to expand the faculty and facilities of such program to accommodate additional R.N. nursing program students; or

''(2) a graduate-level nursing program to accommodate advanced practice degrees for Registered Nurses or to accommodate students enrolled in a graduate-level nursing program to provide teachers of nursing students.

''(b) DETERMINATION OF NUMBER OF STUDENTS AND APPLICATION.—Each institution of higher education that offers a program described in subsection (a) that desires to receive a grant under this section shall—

''(1) determine for the 4 academic years preceding the academic year for which the determination is made the average number of matriculated nursing program students at such institution for such academic years; and

''(2) submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Secretary may require, including the average number determined under paragraph (1).

''(c) GRANT AMOUNT; AWARD BASIS.—

''(1) GRANT AMOUNT.—For each academic year after academic year 2008–2009, the Secretary is authorized to provide to each institution of higher education awarded a grant under this section an amount that is equal to $3,000 multiplied by the number of matriculated nursing program students at such institution for such academic year that is more than the average number determined with respect to such institution under subsection (b)(1). Such amount shall be used for the purposes described in subsection (a).

''(2) DISTRIBUTION OF GRANTS AMONG DIFFERENT DEGREE PROGRAMS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subparagraph (B), from the funds available to award grants under this section for each fiscal year, the Secretary shall—

''(i) use 20 percent of such funds to award grants under this section to institutions of higher education for the purpose of accommodating advanced practice degrees or students in graduate-level nursing programs;

''(ii) use 40 percent of such funds to award grants under this section to institutions of higher education for the purpose of expanding R.N. nursing programs at the baccalaureate degree level; and

''(iii) use 40 percent of such funds to award grants under this section to institutions of higher education for the purpose of expanding R.N. nursing programs at the associate degree level.

''(B) DISTRIBUTION OF EXCESS FUNDS.—If, for a fiscal year, funds described in clause (i), (ii), or (iii) of subparagraph (A) remain available after the Secretary awards grants under this section to all applicants for the particular category of nursing programs described in such clause, the Secretary shall use equal amounts of the remaining funds to award grants under this section to applicants for the remaining categories of nursing programs.

''(C) EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, ensure—

''(i) an equitable geographic distribution of the grants among the States; and

''(ii) an equitable distribution of the grants among different types of institutions of higher education.

''(d) PROHIBITION.—

''(1) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds provided under this section may not be used for the construction of new facilities.

''(2) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in paragraph (1) shall be construed to prohibit funds provided under this section from being used for the repair or renovation of facilities.

''SEC. 777. NURSE FACULTY PILOT PROJECT.

''(a) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this section are to create a pilot program—

''(1) to provide scholarships to qualified nurses in pursuit of an advanced degree with the goal of becoming faculty members in an accredited nursing program; and

''(2) to provide grants to partnerships between accredited schools of nursing and hospitals or health facilities to fund release time for qualified nurse employees, so that those employees can earn a salary while obtaining an advanced degree in nursing with the goal of becoming nurse faculty.

''(b) ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZED.—

''(1) COMPETITIVE GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary may, on a competitive basis, award grants to, and enter into contracts and cooperative agreements with, partnerships composed of an accredited school of nursing at an institution of higher education and a hospital or health facility to establish not more than 5 pilot projects to enable such hospital or health facility to retain its staff of experienced nurses while providing a mechanism to have such nurses become, through an accelerated nursing education program, faculty members of an accredited school of nursing.

''(2) DURATION; EVALUATION AND DISSEMINATION.—

''(A) DURATION.—Grants under this section shall be awarded for a period of 3 to 5 years.

''(B) MANDATORY EVALUATION AND DISSEMINATION.—Grants under this section shall be primarily used for evaluation, and dissemination to other institutions of higher education, of the information obtained through the activities described in subsection (a)(2).

''(3) CONSIDERATIONS IN MAKING AWARDS.—In awarding grants and entering into contracts and cooperative agreements under this section, the Secretary shall consider the following:

''(A) GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION.—Providing an equitable geographic distribution of such grants.

''(B) RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.—Distributing such grants to urban and rural areas.

''(C) RANGE AND TYPE OF INSTITUTION.—Ensuring that the activities to be assisted are developed for a range of types and sizes of institutions of higher education.

''(D) PRIOR EXPERIENCE OR EXCEPTIONAL PROGRAMS.—The extent to which institutions of higher education have demonstrated prior experience in providing advanced nursing education programs to prepare nurses interested in pursuing a faculty role.

''(4) USES OF FUNDS.—Funds made available by grant, contract, or cooperative agreement under this section may be used—

''(A) to develop a new national demonstration initiative to align nursing education with the emerging challenges of healthcare delivery; and

''(B) for any one or more of the following innovations in educational programs:

''(i) To develop a clinical simulation laboratory in a hospital, health facility, or accredited school of nursing.

''(ii) To purchase distance learning technologies.

''(iii) To fund release time for qualified nurses enrolled in the graduate nursing program.

''(iv) To provide for faculty salaries.

''(v) To collect and analyze data on educational outcomes.

''(c) APPLICATIONS.—Each partnership desiring to receive a grant, contract, or cooperative agreement under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Secretary may require. Each application shall include assurances that—

''(1) the individuals enrolled in the program will be qualified nurses in pursuit of a master's or doctoral degree in nursing and have a contractual obligation with the hospital or health facility that is in partnership with the institution of higher education;

''(2) the hospital or health facility of employment will be the clinical site for the accredited school of nursing program;

''(3) individuals enrolled in the program will maintain their employment on a part-time basis with the hospital or health facility that allowed them to participate in the program, and will receive an income from the hospital or health facility, as a part-time employee, and release times or flexible schedules to accommodate their class schedule; and

''(4) upon completion of the program, such individuals will be required to teach for 2 years in an accredited school of nursing for each year of support the individual received under this program.

''(d) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the term 'health facility' means an Indian Health Service center, a Native Hawaiian health center, a hospital, a federally qualified health center, a rural health clinic, a nursing home, a home health agency, a hospice program, a public health clinic, a State or local department of public health, a skilled nursing facility, or an ambulatory surgical center.

''(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section not more than $10,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

SEC. 710. NATIONAL STUDY ON HIGHER EDUCATION ACCESS AND SUCCESS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES.

(a) STUDY.—The Comptroller General shall conduct a study of the barriers to, and opportunities for, the full participation of students with disabilities in institutions of higher education. The study shall address—

(1) the extent to which, and manner in which, students with disabilities are—

(A) prepared to participate in postsecondary education upon enrollment;

(B) applying to different types of institutions of higher education;

(C) accepted into different types of institutions of higher education;

(D) enrolling in and attending different types of institutions of higher education;

(E) utilizing financial aid programs; and

(F) completing programs of study at different types of institutions of higher education;

(2) factors that influence the accessibility of higher education for a broad spectrum of students with different disabilities, including—

(A) physical access;

(B) communication and outreach in accessible formats, including websites, admissions information, financial aid information, and other general information;

(C) availability of accessible instructional materials in a timely manner;

(D) financial factors; and

(E) eligibility for, and ability to access, adequate support services;

(3) the effectiveness and capacity of disability support services in helping to recruit, retain, and support students with disabilities to complete their programs of study, and the role of disability support services relative to other departments in institutions of higher education, including—

(A) the number of staff working in disability support services offices;

(B) the budgets of disability support services offices; and

(C) the placement of the disability support services offices within the administrative structure of the institutions of higher education;

(4) the extent to which institutions of higher education provide assistance to students with disabilities to coordinate with, and receive services from, other support programs that may be available to such students, including services provided by local educational agencies, vocational rehabilitation agencies, Social Security, Medicaid, and other Federal, State, and local programs; and

(5) in institutions of higher education that have been effective in recruiting and graduating students with disabilities, the factors that may contribute to such effectiveness, including—

(A) faculty and staff preparation related to working with students with disabilities;

(B) program characteristics;

(C) accommodations and supports available; and

(D) any other relevant factors.

(b) REPORT.—The Comptroller General shall submit a report regarding the results of the study under subsection (a) to the authorizing committees (as defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)) no later than 24 months after the date of the enactment of this Act.

TITLE VIII—ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS

SEC. 801. ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS.

The Higher Education Act of 1965 is further amended by adding at the end the following new title:

"TITLE VIII—ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS

"SEC. 800. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

''There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this title such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

"PART A—LOW TUITION

"SEC. 801. INCENTIVES AND REWARDS FOR LOW TUITION.

''(a) REWARDS FOR LOW TUITION.—

''(1) COMPETITIVE GRANTS.—From funds made available under section 800, the Secretary shall award grants on a competitive basis to institutions of higher education that, for academic year 2008–2009 or any succeeding academic year, have an annual net tuition increase (expressed as a percentage) for the most recent academic year for which satisfactory data is available that is equal to or less than the percentage change in the higher education price index for such academic year.

''(2) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds awarded to an institution of higher education under paragraph (1) shall be distributed by the institution in the form of need-based grant aid to students who are eligible for Federal Pell Grants, except that no student shall receive an amount under this section that would cause the amount of total financial aid received by such student to exceed the cost of attendance of the institution.

''(b) REWARDS FOR GUARANTEED TUITION.—

''(1) BONUS.—For each institution of higher education that the Secretary determines complies with the requirements of paragraph (2) or (3) of this subsection, the Secretary shall provide to such institution a bonus amount. Such institution shall award the bonus amount in the form of need-based aid first to students who are eligible for Federal Pell Grants who were in attendance at the institution during the award year that such institution satisfied the eligibility criteria for maintaining low tuition and fees, then to students who are eligible for Federal Pell Grants who were not in attendance at the institution during such award year.

''(2) 4-YEAR INSTITUTIONS.—An institution of higher education that provides a program of instruction for which it awards a bachelor's degree complies with the requirements of this paragraph if such institution guarantees that for any academic year (or the equivalent) beginning on or after July 1, 2008, and for each of the 4 succeeding continuous academic years, the net tuition charged to an undergraduate student will not exceed—

''(A) the amount that the student was charged for an academic year at the time he or she first enrolled in the institution of higher education, plus

''(B) the product of the percentage increase in the higher education price index for the prior academic year, or the most recent prior academic year for which data is available, multiplied by the amount determined under subparagraph (A).

''(3) LESS-THAN 4-YEAR INSTITUTIONS.—An institution of higher education that does not provide a program of instruction for which it awards a bachelor's degree complies with the requirements of this paragraph if such institution guarantees that for any academic year (or the equivalent) beginning on or after July 1, 2008, and for each of the 1.5 succeeding continuous academic years, the net tuition charged to an undergraduate student will not exceed—

''(A) the amount that the student was charged for an academic year at the time he or she first enrolled in the institution of higher education, plus

''(B) the product of the percentage increase in the higher education price index for the prior academic year, or the most recent prior academic year for which data is available, multiplied by the amount determined under subparagraph (A).

''(c) MAINTAINING AFFORDABLE TUITION.—

''(1) INSTITUTION REPORTS.—If an institution of higher education has an increase in annual net tuition (expressed as a percentage), for the most recent academic year for which satisfactory data is available, that is greater than the percentage increase in the higher education price index for such academic year, the institution or a representative association is required to submit to the Secretary the following information, within 6 months of such determination:

''(A) A report on the factors contributing to the increase in the institution's costs and the increase in net tuition and fees charged to students, including identification of the major areas in the institution's budget with the greatest cost increases.

''(B) The institution's 3 most recent Form 990s submitted to the Internal Revenue Service, as required under section 6033 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

''(C) A description of the major areas of expenditures in the institution's budget with the greatest increase for such academic year.

''(D) A description of actions being taken by the institution to reduce net tuition.

''(2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall compile the information submitted under this subsection and shall provide to the authorizing committees an annual report relating to such information.

''(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

''(1) NET TUITION.—The term 'net tuition' means the average tuition and fees charged to a full-time undergraduate student by an institution of higher education for an academic year, minus the average grant amount received by such a student for such academic year.

''(2) HIGHER EDUCATION PRICE INDEX.—The term 'higher education price index' means the higher education price index developed pursuant to section 133(b).

"PART B—COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

"SEC. 811. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE; DEFINITION.

''(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this part to award grants to institutions of higher education or combinations of such institutions to encourage such institutions to develop and make available to as many of their students as possible work experience that will aid such students in future careers and will enable such students to support themselves financially while in school.

''(b) DEFINITION.—In this part the term 'cooperative education' means the provision of alternating or parallel periods of academic study and public or private employment to give students work experiences related to their academic or occupational objectives and an opportunity to earn the funds necessary for continuing and completing their education.

"SEC. 812. RESERVATIONS.

''(a) RESERVATIONS.—Of the amount appropriated to carry out this part under section 800 in each fiscal year—

''(1) not less than 50 percent shall be available for awarding grants to institutions of higher education and combinations of such institutions described in section 813(a)(1)(A) for cooperative education under section 813;

''(2) not less than 25 percent shall be available for awarding grants to institutions of higher education described in section 813(a)(1)(B) for cooperative education under section 813;

''(3) not to exceed 11 percent shall be available for demonstration projects under paragraph (1) of section 814(a);

''(4) not to exceed 11 percent shall be available for training and resource centers under paragraph (2) of section 814(a); and

''(5) not to exceed 3 percent shall be available for research under paragraph (3) of section 814(a).

''(b) AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Appropriations under this part shall not be available for the payment of compensation of students for employment by employers under arrangements pursuant to this part.

"SEC. 813. GRANTS FOR COOPERATIVE EDUCATION.

''(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized, from the amount available to carry out this part under section 800 in each fiscal year and in accordance with the provisions of this part—

''(A) to award grants to institutions of higher education or combinations of such institutions that have not received a grant under this paragraph in the 10-year period preceding the date for which a grant under this section is requested to pay the Federal share of the cost of planning, establishing, expanding, or carrying out programs of cooperative education by such institutions or combinations of institutions; and

''(B) to award grants to institutions of higher education that are operating an existing cooperative education program as determined by the Secretary to pay the cost of planning, establishing, expanding, or carrying out programs of cooperative education by such institutions.

''(2) PROGRAM REQUIREMENT.—Cooperative education programs assisted under this section shall provide alternating or parallel periods of academic study and of public or private employment, giving students work experience related to their academic or occupational objectives and the opportunity to earn the funds necessary for continuing and completing their education.

''(3) AMOUNT OF GRANTS.—

''(A) The amount of each grant awarded pursuant to paragraph (1)(A) to any institution of higher education or combination of such institutions in any fiscal year shall not exceed $500,000.

''(B)(i) Except as provided in clauses (ii) and (iii), the Secretary shall award grants in each fiscal year to each institution of higher education described in paragraph (1)(B) that has an application approved under subsection (b) in

an amount which bears the same ratio to the amount reserved pursuant to section 812(a)(2) for such fiscal year as the number of unduplicated students placed in cooperative education jobs during the preceding fiscal year by such institution of higher education (other than cooperative education jobs under section 814 and as determined by the Secretary) bears to the total number of all such students placed in such jobs during the preceding fiscal year by all such institutions.

''(ii) No institution of higher education shall receive a grant pursuant to paragraph (1)(B) in any fiscal year in an amount which exceeds 25 percent of such institution's cooperative education program's personnel and operating budget for the preceding fiscal year.

''(iii) The minimum annual grant amount which an institution of higher education is eligible to receive under paragraph (1)(B) is $1,000 and the maximum annual grant amount is $75,000.

''(4) LIMITATION.—The Secretary shall not award grants pursuant to paragraphs (1)(A) and (B) to the same institution of higher education or combination of such institution in any one fiscal year.

''(5) USES.—Grants under paragraph (1)(B) shall be used exclusively—

''(A) to expand the quality of and participation in a cooperative education program;

''(B) for outreach in new curricular areas; and

''(C) for outreach to potential participants including underrepresented and nontraditional populations.

''(b) APPLICATIONS.—Each institution of higher education or combination of such institutions desiring to receive a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time and in such manner as the Secretary shall prescribe. Each such application shall—

''(1) set forth the program or activities for which a grant is authorized under this section;

''(2) specify each portion of such program or activities which will be performed by a nonprofit organization or institution other than the applicant, and the compensation to be paid for such performance;

''(3) provide that the applicant will expend during the fiscal year for which the grant is awarded for the purpose of such program or activities not less than the amount expended for such purpose during the previous fiscal year;

''(4) describe the plans which the applicant will carry out to assure, and contain a formal statement of the institution's commitment which assures, that the applicant will continue the cooperative education program beyond the 5-year period of Federal assistance described in subsection (c)(1) at a level which is not less than the total amount expended for such program during the first year such program was assisted under this section;

''(5) provide that, in the case of an institution of higher education that provides a 2-year program which is acceptable for full credit toward a bachelor's degree, the cooperative education program will be available to students who are certificate or associate degree candidates and who carry at least one-half of the normal full-time academic workload;

''(6) provide that the applicant will—

''(A) make such reports as may be necessary to ensure that the applicant is complying with the provisions of this section, including reports for the second and each succeeding fiscal year for which the applicant receives a grant with respect to the impact of the cooperative education program in the previous fiscal year, including—

''(i) the number of unduplicated student applicants in the cooperative education program;

''(ii) the number of unduplicated students placed in cooperative education jobs;

''(iii) the number of employers who have hired cooperative education students;

''(iv) the income for students derived from working in cooperative education jobs; and

''(v) the increase or decrease in the number of unduplicated students placed in cooperative education jobs in each fiscal year compared to the previous fiscal year; and

''(B) keep such records as may be necessary to ensure that the applicant is complying with the provisions of this part, including the notation of cooperative education employment on the student's transcript;

''(7) describe the extent to which programs in the academic disciplines for which the application is made have had a favorable reception by public and private sector employers;

''(8) describe the extent to which the institution is committed to extending cooperative education on an institution-wide basis for all students who can benefit;

''(9) describe the plans that the applicant will carry out to evaluate the applicant's cooperative education program at the end of the grant period;

''(10) provide for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid to the applicant under this part;

''(11) demonstrate a commitment to serving all underserved populations at the institution; and

''(12) include such other information as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this part.

''(c) DURATION OF GRANTS; FEDERAL SHARE.—

''(1) DURATION OF GRANTS.—No individual institution of higher education may receive, individually or as a participant in a combination of such institutions—

''(A) a grant pursuant to subsection (a)(1)(A) for more than 5 fiscal years; or

''(B) a grant pursuant to subsection (a)(1)(B) for more than 5 fiscal years.

''(2) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of a grant under subsection (a)(1)(A) may not exceed—

''(A) 85 percent of the cost of carrying out the program or activities described in the application in the first year the applicant receives a grant under this section;

''(B) 70 percent of such cost in the second such year;

''(C) 55 percent of such cost in the third such year;

''(D) 40 percent of such cost in the fourth such year; and

''(E) 25 percent of such cost in the fifth such year.

''(3) SPECIAL RULE.—Any provision of law to the contrary notwithstanding, the Secretary shall not waive the provisions of this subsection.

''(d) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT.—If the Secretary determines that a recipient of funds under this section has failed to maintain the fiscal effort described in subsection (b)(3), then the Secretary may elect not to make grant payments under this section to such recipient.

''(e) FACTORS FOR SPECIAL CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—In approving applications under this section, the Secretary shall give special consideration to applications from institutions of higher education or combinations of such institutions for programs which show the greatest promise of success because of—

''(A) the extent to which programs in the academic discipline with respect to which the application is made have had a favorable reception by public and private sector employers;

''(B) the strength of the commitment of the institution of higher education or combination of such institutions to cooperative education as demonstrated by the plans and formalized institutional commitment statement which such institution or combination has made to continue the program after the termination of Federal financial assistance;

''(C) the extent to which the institution or combination of institutions is committed to extending cooperative education for all students who can benefit; and

''(D) such other factors as are consistent with the purposes of this section.

''(2) ADDITIONAL SPECIAL CONSIDERATION.—The Secretary shall also give special consideration to applications from institutions of higher education or combinations of such institutions which demonstrate a commitment to serving all underserved populations attending such institutions.

"SEC. 814. DEMONSTRATION AND INNOVATION PROJECTS; TRAINING AND RESOURCE CENTERS; AND RESEARCH.

''(a) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary is authorized, in accordance with the provisions of this section, to make grants and enter into contracts—

''(1) from the amounts available in each fiscal year under section 812(a)(3), for the conduct of demonstration projects designed to demonstrate or determine the feasibility or value of innovative methods of cooperative education;

''(2) from the amounts available in each fiscal year under section 812(a)(4), for the conduct of training and resource centers designed to—

''(A) train personnel in the field of cooperative education;

''(B) improve materials used in cooperative education programs if such improvement is conducted in conjunction with other activities described in this paragraph;

''(C) furnish technical assistance to institutions of higher education to increase the potential of the institution to continue to conduct a cooperative education program without Federal assistance;

''(D) encourage model cooperative education programs which furnish education and training in occupations in which there is a national need;

''(E) support partnerships under which an institution carrying out a comprehensive cooperative education program joins with one or more institutions of higher education in order to (i) assist the institution that is not the institution carrying out the cooperative education program to develop and expand an existing program of cooperative education, or (ii) establish and improve or expand comprehensive cooperative education programs; and

''(F) encourage model cooperative education programs in the fields of science and mathematics for women and minorities who are underrepresented in such fields; and

''(3) from the amounts available in each fiscal year under section 812(a)(5), for the conduct of research relating to cooperative education.

''(b) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—To carry out this section, the Secretary may—

''(A) make grants to or contracts with institutions of higher education, or combinations of such institutions; and

''(B) make grants to or contracts with other public or private nonprofit agencies or organizations, whenever such grants or contracts will make an especially significant contribution to attaining the objectives of this section.

''(2) LIMITATION.—

''(A) The Secretary may not use more than 3 percent of the amount appropriated to carry out this section in each fiscal year to enter into contracts described in paragraph (1)(A).

''(B) The Secretary may use not more than 3 percent of the amount appropriated to carry out this section in each fiscal year to enter into contracts described in paragraph (1)(B).

''(c) SUPPLEMENT NOT SUPPLANT.—A recipient of a grant or contract under this section may use the funds provided only so as to supplement and, to the extent possible, increase the level of funds that would, in the absence of such funds, be made available from non-Federal sources to carry out the activities supported by such grant or contract, and in no case to supplant such funds from non-Federal sources.

"PART C—COLLEGE PARTNERSHIP GRANTS

"SEC. 821. COLLEGE PARTNERSHIP GRANTS AUTHORIZED.

''(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—From the amount appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary shall award grants to eligible partnerships for the purposes of developing and implementing articulation agreements.

''(b) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIPS.—For purposes of this part, an eligible partnership shall include at least two institutions of higher education, or a system of institutions of higher education, and may include either or both of the following:

''(1) A consortia of institutions of higher education.

''(2) A State higher education agency.

''(c) PRIORITY.—The Secretary shall give priority to eligible partnerships that—

''(1) are located in a State that is in compliance with section 486A; or

''(2) include—

''(A) 1 or more junior or community colleges (as defined by section 312(f) of this Act) that award associate's degrees; and

''(B) 1 or more institutions of higher education that offer a baccalaureate or post baccalaureate degree not awarded by the institutions described in subparagraph (A) with which it is partnered.

''(d) MANDATORY USE OF FUNDS.—Grants awarded under this part shall be used for—

''(1) the development of policies and programs to expand opportunities for students to earn bachelor's degrees, by facilitating the transfer of academic credits between institutions and expanding articulation and guaranteed transfer agreements between institutions of higher education, including through common course numbering and general education core curriculum;

''(2) academic program enhancements; and

''(3) programs to identify and remove barriers that inhibit student transfers, including technological and informational programs.

''(e) OPTIONAL USE OF FUNDS.—Grants awarded under this part may be used for—

''(1) support services to students participating in the program, such as tutoring, mentoring, and academic and personal counseling; and

''(2) any service that facilitates the transition of students between the partner institutions.

''(f) PROHIBITION.—No funds provided under this section shall be used to financially compensate an institution for the purposes of entering into an articulation agreement or for accepting students transferring into such institution.

''(g) APPLICATIONS.—Any eligible partnership that desires to obtain a grant under this section shall submit to the Secretary an application at such time, in such manner, and containing such information or assurances as the Secretary may require.

''(h) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this section.

''(i) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the term 'articulation agreement' means an agreement between institutions of higher education that specifies the acceptability of courses in transfer toward meeting specific degree requirements.

"PART D—STUDENT SUCCESS GRANTS

"SEC. 826. STUDENT SUCCESS GRANTS.

''(a) AUTHORIZATION OF PILOT PROGRAM.—From the amount appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary is authorized to award grants on a competitive basis to eligible institutions for the purposes of helping low-income students succeed in persisting in and completing postsecondary education and training programs.

''(b) DEFINITIONS.—

''(1) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTION.—In this section, the term 'eligible institution' means an institution of higher education in which, during the three-year period preceding the year in which the institution is applying for a grant under this section, an average of not less than 50 percent of the institution's entering first-year students are enrolled in developmental courses to bring reading, writing, or mathematics skills up to college-level.

''(2) ELIGIBLE STUDENT.—In this section, the term 'eligible student' means a student who—

''(A) is eligible to receive assistance under section 401;

''(B) is a first-year student at the time of entering the pilot program; and

''(C) is selected by an eligible institution to participate in the pilot program.

''(c) APPLICATION.—An eligible institution seeking a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

''(d) STUDENT SUCCESS GRANT AMOUNT.—For an award year, each institution selected to participate in this pilot program shall receive an amount equal to $1,500 multiplied by the number of students the institution selects to participate in the pilot program in such year. An institution shall not select more than 200 students to participate in the pilot program under this section during such year.

''(e) PRIORITY FOR REPLICATION OF EVIDENCE-BASED POLICIES AND PRACTICES.—The Secretary shall give priority to applications submitted by eligible institutions that propose to replicate policies and practices that have proven effective in increasing persistence and completion by low-income students or students in need of developmental education.

''(f) PEER REVIEW.—The Secretary shall convene a peer review process to review applications for grants under this section and to make recommendations to the Secretary regarding the selection of grantees. Members of the peer review committee shall include researchers and practitioners who are recognized experts on services and policies to increase low income student success in postsecondary education and training. No member of the committee shall be in a position to benefit financially from the grants to eligible institutions under subsection (d).

''(g) MANDATORY USES.—An eligible institution that receives a grant under this section shall use the grant funds to assign a Student Success Coach to every first-year student participating in the pilot program to provide intensive career and academic advising, ongoing personal help in navigating college services such as financial aid and registration, and assistance in connecting to community resources that can help students overcome family and personal challenges to success. Student Success Coaches—

''(1) shall work with not more than 50 new students during any academic period;

''(2) may be employees of academic departments, student services offices, community-based organizations, or other entities as deemed appropriate by the institution; and

''(3) shall meet with each eligible student selected for the pilot program before registration for courses.

''(h) PERMISSIBLE USES.—An eligible institution that receives a grant under this section may use the grant funds to provide services and program innovations for students participating in the pilot, including the following:

''(1) College and career success courses, with tuition and fees for the course covered by the Student Success Grant. These courses may cover college success topics, including how to take notes, how to study, how to take tests, and how to budget time, and may also include a substantial career exploration component. Institutions may use such courses to help students develop a College and Career Success Plan so that by the end of the first semester the students have a clear sense of their career goals and what classes to take to achieve such goals.

''(2) Work-study jobs with private employers in the students' fields of study.

''(3) Learning communities that ensure that students participating in the pilot are clustered together for at least two courses beginning in the first semester after enrolling and have other opportunities to create and maintain bonds that allow them to provide academic and social support to each other.

''(4) Curricular redesign, which may include such innovations as 'blended' or accelerated remediation classes that help Student Success Grant recipients to attain college-level reading, writing, math skills (or a combination thereof) more rapidly than traditional remediation formats allow, and intensive skills refresher classes, offered prior to each semester, to help students who have tested into remedial coursework to reach entry level assessment scores for the postsecondary programs they wish to enter.

''(5) Instructional support, such as learning labs, supplemental instruction, and tutoring.

''(6) Assistance with support services, such as child care and transportation.

''(i) GRANT PERIOD; ADDITIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—

''(1) GRANT PERIOD.—Grants made under this section shall be for a period of not less than 60 months.

''(2) ADDITIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—After 36 months, the Secretary shall review the performance of the Student Success Grant pilot program students at each institution, and if no significant improvements have been made by Student Success Grant pilot program students in persistence and completion at an institution, then the Secretary shall provide additional technical assistance to help the institution improve outcomes.

''(j) REQUIRED NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Each institution participating in the pilot program under this section shall provide a non-Federal match of 25 percent of the amount of grant to carry out the activities of the pilot program. The non-Federal share under this section may be provided in cash or in kind.

''(2) EFFECT ON NEED ANALYSIS.—For the purpose of calculating a student's need in accordance with part F of this title, services or benefits under this section shall not be considered to be an asset or income of the student or the students parents.

''(k) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall enter into contracts with private entities to provide such technical assistance to grantees under this section as the Secretary determines appropriate.

''(l) EVALUATION.—

''(1) OUTCOME EVALUATIONS.—The Secretary shall conduct an evaluation of program outcomes under the pilot program, and shall disseminate to the public the findings from the evaluation and information on best practices. The Secretary is encouraged to partner with other providers of funds, such as private foundations, to allow for use of an experimental or quasi-experimental evaluation in at least one of the pilot program sites.

''(2) INSTITUTIONAL PARTICIPATION.—As a condition of receiving grants under this section, participating institutions shall work with the evaluator to track persistence and completion outcomes for students in the pilot program, specifically the proportion of these students who take and complete developmental education courses, the proportion who take and complete college-level coursework, and the proportion who complete certificates and degrees. This data shall be broken down by race, ethnicity, and age and the evaluator shall assist institutions in analyzing this data to compare Student Success Grant pilot program participants to comparable nonparticipants, using statistical techniques to control for differences in the groups.

''(3) ANNUAL REPORTS.—Participating institutions under this section shall report on the data specified in paragraph (2) annually and the Secretary shall make this data publicly available.

"PART E—JOBS TO CAREERS

"SEC. 831. GRANTS TO CREATE BRIDGES FROM JOBS TO CAREERS.

''(a) AUTHORIZATION OF PROGRAM.—From amounts appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary shall award grants, on a competitive basis, to institutions of higher education for the purposes of improving developmental education, including English language instruction, by customizing developmental education to student career goals, and helping students move rapidly from developmental coursework into for-credit occupational program courses and through program completion. The grants under this section shall focus in particular on creating bridges to for-credit occupational certificate programs that are articulated to degree programs.

''(b) APPLICATION.—An eligible institution seeking a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

''(c) PRIORITIES.—The Secretary shall give priority to applications that—

''(1) are from institutions of higher education in which not less than 50 percent of the institution's entering first-year students who are subject to mandatory assessment, are assessed as needing developmental courses to bring reading, writing, or mathematics skills up to college-level; and

''(2) propose to replicate practices that have proven effective with adults or propose to collaborate with adult education providers.

''(d) PEER REVIEW.—The Secretary shall convene a peer review process to review applications for grants under this section and to make recommendations to the Secretary regarding the selection of grantees.

''(e) MANDATORY ACTIVITY.—An eligible institution that receives a grant under this section shall use the grant funds to create workforce bridge programs that customize developmental education curricula, including English language instruction, to the content of the for-credit occupational certificate or degree programs, or clusters of such programs, in which developmental education students seek to enroll. Such bridge programs may include those that integrate the curricula and the instruction of both developmental and college-level coursework or that dually enroll students in remediation and college-level coursework.

''(f) PERMISSIBLE ACTIVITIES.—An eligible institution that receives a grant under this section, in addition to creating workforce bridge programs, may use the grant funds to carry out the following:

''(1) Design and implement innovative ways to improve retention in and completion of developmental education courses, including enrolling students in cohorts, accelerating course content, integrating remediation and college-level curricula and instruction, dually enrolling students in developmental and college-level courses, tutoring, providing counseling and other supportive services, and giving small, material incentives for attendance and performance.

''(2) In consultation with faculty in the appropriate departments, redesignating class schedules to meet the needs of working adults, such as by creating evening, weekend, modular, compressed, distance-learning formats, or other alternative schedules.

''(3) Improving the quality of teaching in remedial courses through professional development, reclassification of such teaching positions, or other means the eligible institution determines appropriate.

''(4) Any other activities the eligible institution and the Secretary determine will promote retention of, and completion by, students attending institutions of higher education.

''(5) Fully advise students on the range of options and programs available, which may include: diploma; certification; 2-year degree; associate's degree; transfer degree to upper division; and career options.

''(g) GRANT PERIOD.—Grants made under this section shall be for a period of not less than 36 months and not more than 60 months.

''(h) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall provide technical assistance to grantees under this section throughout the grant period.

''(i) EVALUATION.—The Secretary shall conduct an evaluation of program impacts under the demonstration program, and shall disseminate to the public the findings from the evaluation and information on best practices. The Secretary is encouraged to partner with other providers of funds, such as private foundations, to allow for use of a random assignment evaluation in at least one of the demonstration sites.

''(j) DEFINITION OF INSTITUTION.—In this section, the term 'institution of higher education' means an institution of higher education as defined in section 101(a).

"PART F—PROJECT GRAD

"SEC. 836. PROJECT GRAD.

''(a) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this part are—

''(1) to provide support and assistance to programs implementing integrated education reform services in order to improve secondary school graduation and college attendance and completion rates for disadvantaged students; and

''(2) to promote the establishment of new programs to implement such integrated education reform services.

''(b) GRANT AUTHORIZED.—From the amount appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary is authorized to award a grant to Project GRAD USA (referred to in this part as the 'grantee'), a nonprofit educational organization that has as its primary purpose the improvement of secondary school graduation and college attendance and completion rates for disadvantaged students, to implement and sustain the integrated education reform services described in subsection (d)(3) at existing Project GRAD program sites and to promote the expansion of such programs to new sites.

''(c) REQUIREMENTS OF GRANT AGREEMENT.—The Secretary shall enter into an agreement with the grantee that requires that the grantee shall—

''(1) enter into subcontracts with nonprofit educational organizations that serve a substantial number or percentage of low-income students (referred to in this part as 'subcontractors'), under which the subcontractors agree to implement the programs described in subsection (d) and provide matching funds for such programs;

''(2) directly carry out—

''(A) activities to implement and sustain the literacy, mathematics, classroom management, social service, and college access programs further described in subsection (d)(3);

''(B) activities to build the organizational and management capacity of the subcontractors to effectively implement and sustain the programs;

''(C) activities for the purpose of improving and expanding the programs, including but not limited to activities to further articulate a program for one or more grade levels and across grade levels, to tailor a program for a particular target audience, and provide tighter integration across programs;

''(D) activities for the purpose of implementing new Project GRAD program sites;

''(E) activities for the purpose of promoting greater public awareness of integrated education reform services to improve secondary school graduation and college attendance rates for disadvantaged students; and

''(F) other activities directly related to improving secondary school graduation and college attendance and completion rates for disadvantaged students; and

''(3) use grant funds available under this part to pay—

''(A) the amount determined under subsection (f)(1); and

''(B) costs associated with carrying out the activities and providing the services, as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

''(d) SUPPORTED PROGRAMS.—

''(1) DESIGNATION.—The subcontractor programs referred to in subsection (c)(1) shall be known as Project GRAD programs.

''(2) FEEDER PATTERNS.—Each subcontractor shall implement a Project GRAD program and shall, with the agreement of the grantee—

''(A) identify or establish not less than one 'feeder pattern' of public schools, where 'feeder pattern' is defined as a high school and the elementary schools and middle schools that channel students into that high school; and

''(B) provide the integrated educational reform services described in paragraph (3) at the identified feeder pattern or feeder patterns.

''(3) INTEGRATED EDUCATION REFORM SERVICES.—The services provided through a Project GRAD program may include—

''(A) research-based programs in reading, mathematics, and classroom management;

''(B) campus-based social services programs, including a systematic approach to increase family and community involvement in the schools served by the Project GRAD program;

''(C) a college access program that includes—

''(i) providing college scholarships for students who meet established criteria;

''(ii) proven approaches for increasing student and family college awareness; and

''(iii) assistance for such students in applying for higher education financial aid; and

''(D) such other services identified by the grantee as necessary to increase secondary school graduation and college attendance and completion rates.

''(e) USE OF FUNDS.—Of the funds made available to carry out this part under section 800, not more than 8 percent of such funds, or $4,000,000, whichever is less, shall be used by the grantee to pay for administration of the grant, with the remainder of funds to be used for the purposes described in subsections (c)(1) and (2).

''(f) GRANTEE CONTRIBUTION AND MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The grantee shall provide to each subcontractor an average of $200 for each pupil served by the subcontractor in the Project GRAD program, adjusted to take into consideration—

''(A) the resources available in the area where the subcontractor will implement the Project GRAD program; and

''(B) the need for Project GRAD programs in such area to improve student outcomes.

''(2) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—Each subcontractor shall provide funds for the Project GRAD program in an amount that is equal to the amount received by the subcontractor from the grantee. Such matching funds may be provided in cash or in kind, fairly evaluated.

''(3) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The grantee may waive, in whole or in part, the requirement of paragraph (2) for a subcontractor, if the subcontractor—

''(A) demonstrates that it would not otherwise be able to participate in the program; and

''(B) enters into an agreement with the grantee with respect to the amount to which the waiver will apply.

''(4) DECREASE IN GRANTEE SHARE.—Based on the funds or resources available to a subcontractor, the grantee may elect to provide the subcontractor with an amount that is less than the amount determined under paragraph (1).

''(g) EVALUATION.—

''(1) EVALUATION BY THE SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall select an independent entity to evaluate, every 3 years, the performance of students who participate in a Project GRAD program under this part. The evaluation shall—

''(A) be conducted using a rigorous research design for determining the effectiveness of the Project GRAD programs funded under this part; and

''(B) compare reading and mathematics achievement and, where applicable, the secondary school graduation, college attendance,

and college completion rates of students who participate in a Project GRAD program funded under this part with those indicators for students of similar backgrounds who do not participate in such program.

''(2) EVALUATION BY GRANTEE AND SUBCONTRACTORS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The grantee shall require each subcontractor to prepare an in-depth report of the results and the use of funds of each Project GRAD program funded under this part that includes—

''(i) data on the reading and mathematics achievement of students involved in the Project GRAD program;

''(ii) statistics on secondary school graduation, college attendance, and college completion rates; and

''(iii) such financial reporting as required by the Secretary to review the effectiveness and efficiency of the program.

''(B) FORM OF REPORT.—The report shall be in a form and include such content as shall be determined by the grantee, in consultation with the Secretary or the entity selected by the Secretary to evaluate the Project GRAD programs in accordance with paragraph (1).

''(3) AVAILABILITY OF EVALUATIONS.—Copies of any evaluation or report prepared under this subsection shall be made available to—

''(A) the Secretary; and

''(B) the chairperson and ranking member of the authorizing committees.

''(h) DEFINITIONS.—In this part the term 'low-income student' means a student who is determined by a local educational agency to be from a low-income family using the measures described in section 1113(a)(5) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6313(a)(5)).

"PART G—IMPROVING COLLEGE ENROLLMENT BY SECONDARY SCHOOLS

"SEC. 841. IMPROVING COLLEGE ENROLLMENT BY SECONDARY SCHOOLS.

''(a) IN GENERAL.—From the amount appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary shall contract with one nonprofit organization described in subsection (b) to enable the nonprofit organization—

''(1) to make publicly available the year-to-year higher education enrollment rate trends of secondary school students, disaggregated by secondary school, in compliance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974;

''(2) to identify not less than 50 urban local educational agencies and 5 States with significant rural populations, each serving a significant population of low-income students, and to carry out a comprehensive needs assessment in the agencies and States of the factors known to contribute to improved higher education enrollment rates, which factors shall include—

''(A) an evaluation of the local educational agency's and State's leadership strategies;

''(B) the secondary school curriculum and class offerings of the local educational agency and State;

''(C) the professional development used by the local educational agency and the State to assist teachers, higher education counselors, and administrators in supporting the transition of secondary students into higher education;

''(D) secondary school student attendance and other factors demonstrated to be associated with enrollment into higher education;

''(E) the data systems used by the local educational agency and the State to measure college enrollment rates and the incentives in place to motivate the efforts of faculty and students to improve student and school-wide outcomes; and

''(F) strategies to mobilize student leaders to build a college-bound culture; and

''(3) to provide comprehensive services to improve the school-wide higher education enrollment rates of each of not less than 10 local educational agencies and States, with the federally funded portion of each project declining by not less than 20 percent each year beginning in the second year of the comprehensive services, that—

''(A) participated in the needs assessment described in paragraph (2); and

''(B) demonstrated a willingness and commitment to improving the higher education enrollment rates of the local educational agency or State, respectively.

''(b) GRANT RECIPIENT CRITERIA.—The recipient of the grant awarded under subsection (a) shall be a nonprofit organization with demonstrated expertise—

''(1) in increasing school-wide higher education enrollment rates in low-income communities nationwide by providing curriculum, training, and technical assistance to secondary school staff and student peer influencers; and

''(2) in a college transition data management system.

"PART H—DIPLOMA MILL PREVENTION

"SEC. 851. PURPOSE; DEFINITIONS.

''(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this part is to protect institutions of higher education, businesses and other employers, professional licensing boards, patients and clients of degree holders, taxpayers, and other individuals from any person claiming to possess a legitimate academic degree that in fact was issued by a fraudulent or nonexistent school, by a non-educational entity posing as a school, or by any entity in violation of Federal or State law.

''(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this part:

''(1) DEGREE-GRANTING INSTITUTION.—The term 'degree-granting institution' means any entity that offers or confers an academic, professional, or occupational degree, diploma, or certificate, if such degree, diploma, or certificate may be used to represent to the general public that the individual possessing such degree, diploma, or certificate has completed a program of education or training beyond secondary education.

''(2) DIPLOMA MILL.—The term 'diploma mill' means any entity that—

''(A) lacks valid accreditation by an agency recognized by a Federal agency or a State government or other organization or association that recognizes accrediting agencies as a valid accrediting agency of institutions of higher education; and

''(B) offers degrees, diplomas, or certifications, for a fee, that may be used to represent to the general public that the individual possessing such a degree, diploma, or certification has completed a program of education or training beyond secondary education, but little or no education or course work is required to obtain such a degree, diploma, or certification.

''(3) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The term 'institution of higher education' has the meaning given such term in section 102.

"SEC. 852. RECOGNIZED ACCREDITING AGENCIES AND INSTITUTIONS.

''(a) LISTS MAINTAINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.—Not later than 30 days after the date of the enactment of this part, the Secretary of Education shall make available (in a regularly updated, electronic format) to the Secretary of Homeland Security and the heads of other appropriate Federal agencies, a list of—

''(1) accrediting agencies and associations, recognized by the Secretary of Education under section 496, or, at the discretion of the Secretary, other organizations involved in accreditation;

''(2) eligible institutions, as defined under section 435(a); and

''(3) to the extent practicable, foreign degree-granting institutions that—

''(A) have degree-granting authority, as granted by the appropriate agency or ministry of jurisdiction in the home country of such institution;

''(B) issue degrees that are accepted for professional licensure, public employment, and admission into graduate programs of degree-granting institutions in the home country (as determined by the Secretary of State);

''(C) are determined by the Secretary of Education to be academically equivalent to an eligible institution, as defined in section 435(a); and

''(D) are located in a home country that is capable of performing an effective academic evaluation of the degree-granting institutions to which it issues degree-granting authority, as determined by the Secretary of State, in consultation with the Secretary of Education,

for the purposes of assisting the Secretary of Homeland Security and the heads of such Federal agencies to determine, for immigration and Federal employment and hiring purposes, the legitimacy of degree-granting institutions and degrees issued by such institutions.

''(b) REVISIONS TO LISTS.—The Secretary of Education shall modify and maintain the lists described in subsection (a) as necessary to ensure that the lists and the information contained in the lists are accurate and up-to-date, based on the most recent information available to the Secretary.

''(c) NOTICE OF RECOGNITION.—To be eligible to receive funds under title IV, each eligible institution described in subsection (a)(2) shall, not later than 60 days after the date of the enactment of this part, prominently display on the institution's Internet website a notice indicating that the institution is recognized by the Secretary of Education as a legitimate institution for immigration and Federal employment and hiring purposes. If the Secretary of Education determines that an institution no longer qualifies as a legitimate degree-granting institutions described in subsection (a)(2), and removes the institution from the list maintained under such subsection, the institution shall, not later than 15 days after the removal of the institution from such list, delete the notice required by this subsection from the institution's Internet website.

"SEC. 853. ACCREDITING AGENCIES.

''No accrediting agency or association may be considered to be a reliable authority as to the quality of education or training offered by a degree-granting institution for any purpose related to immigration, Federal employment and hiring practices, or for any other Federal purposes, unless the agency or association is on the list of accrediting agencies and associations recognized by the Secretary of Education and provided to the Secretary of Homeland Security under section 852. The Secretary may consult with other organizations, such as the Council for Higher Education Accreditation, for such purposes.

"SEC. 854. TASK FORCE.

''(a) TASK FORCE ESTABLISHED.—The Secretary of Education shall establish within the Department of Education the Diploma Mill Task Force (referred to in this part as the 'Task Force').

''(b) MEMBERSHIP.—

''(1) NUMBER AND APPOINTMENT.—The Task Force shall, if practicable, be composed of 19 members, as follows:

''(A) The Assistant Secretary of Education for Postsecondary Education.

''(B) A representative of the Department of Education with experience related to the determination of the legitimacy and quality of degrees from foreign institutions of higher education, selected by the Secretary of Education.

''(C) A representative of the Department of Justice, selected by the Attorney General.

''(D) A representative of the Federal Trade Commission, selected by the Chairman of such agency.

''(E) A representative of the Secret Service, selected by the Director of the Secret Service.

''(F) A representative of the Department of State, selected by the Secretary of State.

''(G) A representative of the Department of Homeland Security, selected by the Secretary of Homeland Security.

''(H) A representative of the Office of Personnel Management, selected by the Director of such Office.

''(I) A representative of a national accreditation association.

''(J) A representative of a national organization representing collegiate registrars and admissions officers.

''(K) Two representatives of State degree approval agencies, selected by agreement of at least 3 of the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Senate majority leader, the House minority leader, and the Senate minority leader.

''(L) Two representatives from regionally accredited institutions of higher education, selected by agreement of at least 3 of the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Senate majority leader, the House minority leader, and the Senate minority leader.

''(M) One representative from a nationally accredited institution of higher education, selected by agreement of at least 3 of the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Senate majority leader, the House minority leader, and the Senate minority leader.

''(N) Four individuals from the general population with experience in higher education, the detection of fraudulent degrees and degree-granting institutions, or law enforcement related to credential fraud, selected as follows:

''(i) One individual selected by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

''(ii) One individual selected by the minority leader of the House of Representatives.

''(iii) One individual selected by the majority leader of the Senate.

''(iv) One individual selected by the minority leader of the Senate.

''(2) CRITERIA FOR MEMBERSHIP.—All members of the Task Force shall be persons who are especially qualified to serve on the Task Force by virtue of their education, training, or experience, particularly in the fields of higher education, accreditation of institutions of higher education, foreign higher education standards, State regulation of institutions of higher education, immigration, Federal employment requirements and hiring practices, or fraud prevention, detection, or enforcement.

''(3) TERMS.—Each member shall be appointed for the life of the Task Force.

''(4) VACANCIES.—A vacancy in the Task Force shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made.

''(5) CHAIR.—At the first meeting of the Task Force, the members of the Task Force shall elect a member of the Task Force to serve as Chair.

''(c) DUTIES.—

''(1) GUIDELINES.—The Task Force shall develop guidelines, to be used for the development of Federal legislation, to identify degree-granting institutions as legitimate or fraudulent degree-granting institutions for Federal purposes. In developing such guidelines, the Task Force shall consider—

''(A) characteristics of degree-granting institutions that help determine the legitimacy of the institution, such as whether an entity—

''(i) offers or confers degrees, diplomas, or certificates—

''(I) for little or no meaningful academic work;

''(II) without requiring an appropriate level of academic achievement for the attainment of such degrees, diplomas, or certificates; or

''(III) without imposing academic or other requirements for admittance into the institutions or programs offering such degrees, diplomas, or certificates;

''(ii) has fiscal and administrative structures and capacity appropriate to the specified scale of educational operations;

''(iii) has resources to support claims as a degree-granting institution, including curricula, qualified faculty, facilities, equipment, and supplies, student support services, objectives of the degrees or credentials offered, admissions practices, academic calendars and catalogs, and a grading system; and

''(iv) has degree-granting authority issued by the States in which degrees, or instruction leading to degrees, are offered, and is recognized by such States as an approved institution of higher education;

''(B) the feasibility of defining the term 'fraudulent degree-granting institution' (commonly referred to as 'diploma mills'), and if feasible, shall define such term to propose for use in Federal laws and regulations;

''(C) issues related to—

''(i) the detection of new and existing fraudulent degree-granting institutions;

''(ii) recognition and prevention of the practices used by such fraudulent degree-granting institutions to avoid detection;

''(iii) the enforcement of laws and regulations prohibiting such fraudulent degree-granting institutions and practices and the use of fraudulent degrees; and

''(iv) the prosecution of such fraudulent degree-granting institutions and practices and the use of fraudulent degrees;

''(D) difficulties in identifying fraudulent degree-granting institutions located in foreign countries, or that claim recognition or degree-granting authority from foreign countries;

''(E) means to alert and educate the public about fraudulent degree-granting institutions and the use of fraudulent degrees;

''(F) laws, regulations, and other means used by States to address fraudulent degree-granting institutions and the use of fraudulent degrees;

''(G) the potential need for coordination and cooperation among various Federal agencies to investigate and prosecute suspected fraudulent degree-granting institutions, and the detailed recommendations of the Task Force regarding such coordination and cooperation;

''(H) the study and the report to the Task Force required under this section; and

''(I) the purposes for which various agencies of the United States need to identify fraudulent degree-granting institutions, and identify, prohibit, and prevent the use of degrees issued by such fraudulent institutions, and the ability of such agencies to implement any guidelines considered by the Task Force.

''(2) DEVELOPMENT OF FEDERAL PLAN.—The Task Force shall develop a strategic diploma integrity protection plan (referred to in this section as the 'Plan') to address the sale and use of fraudulent degrees for Federal purposes. The Plan shall include the following:

''(A) Recommendations to Congress regarding the implementation by Federal agencies of the guidelines developed under paragraph (1).

''(B) Recommendations to the Federal Trade Commission regarding the application of the guidelines developed under paragraph (1) to any rulemaking under section 856 and to the enforcement of the rules promulgated under such section.

''(3) SUBMISSION OF REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this part, the Task Force shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees a report, including—

''(A) the guidelines developed under paragraph (1);

''(B) the Plan developed under paragraph (2); and

''(C) a legislative proposal for consideration by Congress.

''SEC. 855. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS REGARDING USE BY STATES OF THE FEDERAL PLAN AS GUIDELINES.

''It is the sense of the Congress that—

''(1) each State should implement a strategic diploma integrity plan similar to any strategic diploma integrity plan developed under section 854, to the extent practicable and as soon as practicable after the date of the adoption of such a plan under such section; and

''(2) States may adopt more stringent standards than those standards contained in the Federal strategic diploma integrity plan and used by agencies of the United States to identify fraudulent degree-granting institutions operating within such State, except that State law does not preempt Federal law as applied to the employment and hiring practices of Federal employees working in such State.

''SEC. 856. UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE ACTS AND PRACTICES REGARDING DIPLOMAS AND PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS.

''Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this part, the Secretary shall request in writing that the Federal Trade Commission shall develop a plan to address diploma mills based on section 18 of Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 57a).

''PART I—STUDENT SAFETY AND CAMPUS EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

''SEC. 861. STUDENT SAFETY AND CAMPUS EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.

''(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—From the amount appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary is authorized to award grants, on a competitive basis, to institutions of higher education or consortia of institutions of higher education to enable institutions of higher education or consortia to pay the Federal share of the cost of carrying out the authorized activities described in subsection (c).

''(2) CONSULTATION WITH THE ATTORNEY GENERAL AND THE SECRETARY OF HOMELAND SECURITY.—Where appropriate, the Secretary shall award grants under this section in consultation with the Attorney General of the United States and the Secretary of Homeland Security.

''(3) DURATION.—The Secretary shall award each grant under this section for a period of 2 years.

''(4) LIMITATION ON INSTITUTIONS AND CONSORTIA.—An institution of higher education or consortium shall be eligible for only 1 grant under this section.

''(b) FEDERAL SHARE; NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Federal share of the activities described in subsection (c) shall be 50 percent.

''(2) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—The institution of higher education or consortium shall provide the non-Federal share, which may be provided from other Federal, State, and local resources dedicated to emergency preparedness and response.

''(c) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Each institution of higher education or consortium receiving a grant under this section may use the grant funds to carry out 1 or more of the following:

''(1) Developing and implementing a state-of-the-art emergency communications system for each campus of an institution of higher education or consortium, in order to contact students via cellular, text message, or other state-of-the-art communications methods when a significant emergency or dangerous situation occurs. An institution or consortium using grant funds to carry out this paragraph shall also, in coordination with the appropriate State and local emergency management authorities—

''(A) develop procedures that students, employees, and others on a campus of an institution of higher education or consortium will be directed to follow in the event of a significant emergency or dangerous situation; and

''(B) develop procedures the institution of higher education or consortium shall follow to inform, within a reasonable and timely manner, students, employees, and others on a campus in the event of a significant emergency or dangerous situation, which procedures shall include the emergency communications system described in this paragraph.

''(2) Supporting measures to improve safety at the institution of higher education or consortium, such as—

''(A) security assessments;

''(B) security training of personnel and students at the institution of higher education or consortium;

''(C) where appropriate, coordination of campus preparedness and response efforts with local

law enforcement, local emergency management authorities, and other agencies, to improve coordinated responses in emergencies among such entities; and

''(D) establishing a hotline that allows a student or staff member at an institution or consortium to report another student or staff member at the institution or consortium who the reporting student or staff member believes may be a danger to the reported student or staff member or to others.

''(3) Coordinating with appropriate local entities the provision of mental health services for students and staff of the institution of higher education or consortium, including mental health crisis response and intervention services for students and staff affected by a campus or community emergency.

''(d) APPLICATION.—Each institution of higher education or consortium desiring a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

''(e) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall coordinate technical assistance provided by State and local emergency management agencies, the Department of Homeland Security, and other agencies as appropriate, to institutions of higher education or consortia that request assistance in developing and implementing the activities assisted under this section.

''(f) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed—

''(1) to provide a private right of action to any person to enforce any provision of this section;

''(2) to create a cause of action against any institution of higher education or any employee of the institution for any civil liability; or

''(3) to affect the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 or the regulations issued under section 264 of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. 1320d–2 note).

"SEC. 862. MODEL EMERGENCY RESPONSE POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND PRACTICES.

''The Secretary of Education, in consultation with the Attorney General of the United States and the Secretary of Homeland Security, shall—

''(1) advise institutions of higher education on model emergency response policies, procedures, and practices; and

''(2) disseminate information concerning those policies, procedures, and practices.

"SEC. 863. PREPARATION FOR FUTURE DISASTERS PLAN BY THE SECRETARY.

''(a) PLANNING.—The Secretary shall develop and maintain a disaster relief plan, in consultation with the appropriate agencies, to ensure a procedure is in place to address the needs of institutions of higher education in the event of a disaster with respect to which the President has declared a major disaster or emergency. The plan shall take into consideration the immediate safety and well-being of students, faculty, and staff. Additionally, such plan shall outline steps that can be taken to ensure institutions of higher education have a timely recovery.

''(b) SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall submit to the authorizing committees the plan required by subsection (a) and any revisions of such plan.

"SEC. 864. EDUCATION DISASTER AND EMERGENCY RELIEF LOAN PROGRAM.

''(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary is authorized to establish an Education Disaster and Emergency Relief Loan Program for institutions of higher education for direct or indirect losses incurred as a result of a federally declared major disaster or emergency.

''(b) USE OF ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary may, subject to the availability of appropriations, provide any assistance under the Education Disaster and Emergency Relief Loan program to institutions of higher education pursuant to this section only after the declaration of a major disaster or emergency by the President. Loan funds provided under this section may be used for—

''(1) direct and indirect construction, replacement, and renovation costs associated with or resulting from or preparing for a major disaster or emergency;

''(2) faculty salaries and incentives for retaining faculty; or

''(3) reimbursement for lost tuition and other revenues.

''(c) APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.—To be considered for a loan under this section, an institution of higher education shall—

''(1) submit a financial statement and other appropriate data, documentation, or evidence requested by the Secretary that indicates that the institution incurred losses resulting from the impact of a major disaster or emergency and the monetary amount of such losses; and

''(2) demonstrate that the institution attempted to minimize the cost of any losses by pursuing collateral source compensation from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and insurance coverage prior to seeking a loan under this section, except that an institution of higher education shall not be required to receive collateral source compensation from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and insurance prior to being eligible for a loan under this section.

''(d) AUDIT.—The Secretary may audit a financial statement submitted under subsection (c) and an institution of higher education shall provide any information that the Secretary determines necessary to conduct such an audit.

''(e) REDUCTION IN LOAN AMOUNTS.—To determine the amount of a loan to make available to an institution of higher education under this section, the Secretary shall calculate the monetary amount of losses incurred by such institution as a result of a federally declared major disaster or emergency, and shall reduce such amount by the amount of collateral source compensation the institution has already received from insurance, the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the Small Business Administration.

''(f) ESTABLISHMENT OF LOAN PROGRAM.—In order to disburse loans under this section, the Secretary shall prescribe regulations that—

''(1) establish the loan program, taking into consideration the structure of existing capital financing loan programs under this Act; and

''(2) that set forth—

''(A) terms for the loan program under this section;

''(B) procedures for an application for a loan under this section; and

''(C) minimum requirements for the loan program and for receiving a loan under this section, including the following:

''(i) Online forms to be used in submitting request for a loan under this section.

''(ii) Information to be included in such forms.

''(iii) Procedures to assist in filing and pursing a loan under this section.

''(g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

''(1) INSTITUTION AFFECTED BY A GULF HURRICANE DISASTER.—The term 'institution affected by a Gulf hurricane disaster' means an institution of higher education that—

''(A) is located in an area affected by a Gulf hurricane disaster; and

''(B) is able to demonstrate that the institution—

''(i) incurred physical damage resulting from the impact of a Gulf hurricane disaster;

''(ii) was not able to fully reopen in existing facilities or to fully reopen to the pre-hurricane levels for 30 days or more on or after August 29, 2005.

''(2) AREA AFFECTED BY A GULF HURRICANE DISASTER; GULF HURRICANE DISASTER.—The terms 'area affected by a Gulf hurricane disaster' and 'Gulf hurricane disaster' have the meanings given such terms in section 209 of the Higher Education Hurricane Relief Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–148, 119 Stat. 2809).

''(3) EMERGENCY.—The term 'emergency' has the meaning given such term in section 102(1) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act.

''(4) INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The term 'institution of higher education' has the meaning given such term in section 101.

''(5) MAJOR DISASTER.—The term 'major disaster' has the meaning given the term in section 102(2) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act.

''(h) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, and assistance provided to institutions of higher education pursuant to this section shall be available only with respect to federally declared major disasters or emergencies that occur after the date of the enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, except in the case of an institution affected by a Gulf hurricane disaster.

"SEC. 865. GUIDANCE ON MENTAL HEALTH DISCLOSURES FOR STUDENT SAFETY.

''Not later than 90 days after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall provide guidance that clarifies the role of institutions of higher education with respect to the disclosure of education records, including to a parent or legal guardian of a dependent student, in the event that such student demonstrates that the student poses a significant risk of harm to himself or herself or to others, including a significant risk of suicide, homicide, or assault. Such guidance shall further clarify that an institution of higher education that, in good faith, discloses education records or other information in accordance with the requirements of this Act and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 shall not be liable to any person for that disclosure.

"PART J—RURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS FOR RURAL COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

"SEC. 871. PURPOSE.

''The purposes of this part are—

''(1) to increase—

''(A) enrollment and graduation rates from 2-year and 4-year colleges, and articulation from 2-year degree programs into 4-year degree programs, of graduates of rural high schools; and

''(B) degree completion for nontraditional students from rural areas; and

''(2) to promote economic growth and development in rural America through partnership grants to consortia of rural colleges and universities and other entities, such as local education agencies, employers, education service agencies, and nonprofit organizations.

"SEC. 872. DEFINITIONS.

''For the purposes of this part:

''(1) RURAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The term 'rural institution of higher education' means an institution of higher education that primarily serves rural areas.

''(2) RURAL AREA.—The term 'rural area' means an area in which there is located a rural local educational agency.

''(3) RURAL LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCY.—The term 'rural local education agency' means a local educational agency (as such term is defined in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965) all of the schools of which meet a metro-centric locale code of 41, 42, or 43 as determined by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), in conjunction with the Bureau of the Census, using the NCES system for classifying local educational agencies.

''(4) NONTRADITIONAL STUDENT.—The term 'nontraditional student' means an individual who—

''(A) delays enrollment in an institution of higher education by 3 or more years after completing high school;

''(B) attends an institution of higher education part-time or less than part-time; or

''(C) attends an institution of higher education and—

''(i) works full-time;

''(ii) is an independent student;

''(iii) has one or more dependents other than a spouse;

''(iv) is a single parent; or

''(v) does not have a high school diploma.

''(5) REGIONAL EMPLOYER.—The term 'regional employer' means employers qualifying as businesses or other entities employing individuals within a rural area.

"SEC. 873. ENSURING COLLEGE ACCESS FOR RURAL HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES.

''(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary of Education is authorized to make grants in accordance with this section to partnerships formed between one or more rural institution of higher education and any of the following entities:

''(1) One or more rural local educational agencies.

''(2) One or more rural education service agencies.

''(3) One or more regional employers.

''(4) One or more nonprofit organizations with expertise in rural education.

''(b) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIPS; APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible for a grant under this section, a partnership that meets the requirements of subsection (a) shall submit to the Secretary an application in such form and containing such information as the Secretary shall prescribe. In determining which applications to approve for a grant under this section, the Secretary shall consider—

''(1) the percentage of graduates, attendees, or former attendees of high schools from rural local educational agencies enrolled or otherwise affiliated with the entity;

''(2) in the case of employers, the percentage of employees that are graduates of high schools in rural local educational agencies.

''(c) USE OF GRANT AMOUNTS.—Funds made available by a grant under this section to a partnership that meets the requirements of subsection (b) shall be used—

''(1) to improve enrollment rates for graduates and former attendees of rural high schools at rural institutions of higher education, including—

''(A) programs to provide information about college costs and financial aid options, assistance with college enrollment applications, and assistance with financial aid applications;

''(B) programs or initiatives that provide such graduates or former attendees of rural high schools access and exposure to campuses, classes, programs, and facilities of rural institutions of higher education, including covering the cost of transportation to and from institutions of higher education;

''(C) the formation of groups or other initiatives that create support groups of such students expressing interest in attending rural institutions of higher education;

''(D) extracurricular activities, such as internships, community service, and other activities for such individuals in advance of attending institutions of higher education; and

''(E) other initiatives that assist such individuals in applying and developing interest in attending rural institutions of higher education; and

''(2) to encourage participation of nontraditional students in degree programs at rural institutions of higher education, including—

''(A) programs to provide information about college costs and financial aid options, assistance with college enrollment applications, and assistance with financial aid applications for institutions of higher education;

''(B) outreach to nontraditional students through community initiatives; and

''(C) formation of support groups for nontraditional students enrolling in 2-year degree programs and articulating from 2-year degree programs to 4-year degree programs.

"SEC. 874. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIPS.

''(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary of Education is authorized to make grants in accordance with this section to partnerships formed between one or more rural institutions of higher education and one or more regional employers.

''(b) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIPS; APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible for a grant under this section, a partnership that meets the requirements of subsection (a) shall submit to the Secretary an application in such form and containing such information as the Secretary shall prescribe. In determining which applications to approve for a grant under this section, the Secretary shall consider—

''(1) the potential of the employer to employ graduates of rural institutions of higher education after graduation;

''(2) the potential of the employer engaged in the partnership to spur economic development in the region; and

''(3) the relevance of the employer to the regional economy.

''(c) USE OF GRANT AMOUNTS.—Funds made available by a grant under this section to a partnership that meets the requirements of subsection (a) shall be used—

''(1) to provide additional career training to attendees of rural institutions of higher education in fields relevant to the regional economy; and

''(2) to encourage regional businesses to employ graduates of rural institutions of higher education.

"SEC. 875. QUALITY OF LIFE IN RURAL AREAS.

''(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary of Education is authorized to make grants in accordance with this section to rural institutions of higher education.

''(b) USE OF GRANT AMOUNTS.—Funds made available by a grant under this section to a partnership that meets the requirements of subsection (a) shall be used to create or strengthen academic programs to prepare graduates to enter into high-need occupations in the regional and local economies.

"SEC. 876. ALLOCATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

''(a) GRANT CONSIDERATIONS.—In making grant allocations under this part to qualifying institutions and partnerships, the Secretary shall consider—

''(1) the percentage of graduates of rural high schools attending rural institutions of higher education in proximity to the entity receiving the grant;

''(2) employment needs of regional employers in proximity to entities receiving the grant; and

''(3) the health of the regional economy of the region surrounding the entity receiving the grant.

''(b) MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM GRANTS.—No grant awarded by the Secretary under this part shall be less than $200,000 or more than $500,000.

''(c) GRANT DURATION.—A grant awarded under this part shall be awarded for one 3-year period.

"PART K—IMPROVING SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS EDUCATION WITH A FOCUS ON ALASKA NATIVE AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN STUDENTS

"SEC. 880. IMPROVING SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS EDUCATION WITH A FOCUS ON ALASKA NATIVE AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN STUDENTS.

''(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is—

''(1) to develop or expand programs for the development of professionals in the fields of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics; and

''(2) to focus resources on meeting the educational and cultural needs of Alaska Natives and Native Hawaiians.

''(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

''(1) ALASKA NATIVE.—The term 'Alaska Native' has the meaning given the term 'Native' in section 3(b) of the Alaska Natives Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1602(b)).

''(2) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIP.—The term 'eligible partnership' means a partnership that includes—

''(A) 1 or more colleges or schools of engineering;

''(B) 1 or more colleges of science or mathematics;

''(C) 1 or more institutions of higher education that offer 2-year degrees; and

''(D) 1 or more private entities that—

''(i) conduct career awareness activities showcasing local technology professionals;

''(ii) encourage students to pursue education in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics from elementary school through college, and careers in those fields, with the assistance of local technology professionals;

''(iii) develop internships, apprenticeships, and mentoring programs in partnership with relevant industries; and

''(iv) assist with placement of interns and apprentices.

''(3) NATIVE HAWAIIAN.—The term 'Native Hawaiian' has the meaning given the term in section 7207 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

''(c) GRANT AUTHORIZED.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary is authorized to award a grant to an eligible partnership to enable the eligible partnership to expand programs for the development of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics professionals, from elementary school through college, including existing programs for Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian students.

''(d) USES OF FUNDS.—Grant funds under this section shall be used for 1 or more of the following:

''(1) Development or implementation of cultural, social, or educational transition programs to assist students to transition into college life and academics in order to increase such students' retention rates in the fields of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics, with a focus on Alaska Native or Native Hawaiian students.

''(2) Development or implementation of academic support or supplemental educational programs to increase the graduation rates of students in the fields of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics, with a focus on Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian students.

''(3) Development or implementation of internship programs, carried out in coordination with educational institutions and private entities, to prepare students for careers in the fields of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics, with a focus on programs that serve Alaska Native or Native Hawaiian students.

''(4) Such other activities as are consistent with the purposes of this section.

''(e) APPLICATION.—Each eligible partnership that desires a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

''(f) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall give priority to an eligible partnership that provides 1 or more programs in which 30 percent or more of the program participants are Alaska Native or Native Hawaiian.

''(g) PERIOD OF GRANT.—A grant under this section shall be awarded for a period of 5 years.

''(h) EVALUATION AND REPORT.—Each eligible partnership that receives a grant under this section shall conduct an evaluation to determine the effectiveness of the programs funded under the grant and shall provide a report regarding the evaluation to the Secretary not later than 6 months after the end of the grant period.

"PART L—NATIONAL DATABASE ON FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR STUDY OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS

"SEC. 881. NATIONAL DATABASE ON FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR STUDY OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS.

''(a) ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF DATABASE.—

''(1) DATABASE.—The Secretary of Education shall establish and maintain, on the public website of the Department of Education, a database consisting of information on scholarships, fellowships, and other programs of financial assistance available from public and private sources for the study of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics at the postsecondary and post baccalaureate levels.

''(2) PRESENTATION OF INFORMATION.—The information maintained on the database established under this section shall be displayed on the website in the following manner:

''(A) Separate information shall be provided for each of the fields of study referred to in paragraph (1) and for postsecondary and post baccalaureate programs of financial assistance.

''(B) The database shall provide specific information on any programs of financial assistance which are targeted to individuals of a particular gender, ethnicity, or other demographic group.

''(C) If the sponsor of any program of financial assistance included on the database maintains a public website, the database shall provide hyperlinks to the website.

''(D) In addition to providing the hyperlink to the website of a sponsor of a program of financial assistance as required under subparagraph (C), the database shall provide general information that an interested person may use to contact the sponsor, including the sponsor's electronic mail address.

''(E) The database shall have a search capability which permits an individual to search for information on the basis of each category of the information provided and on the basis of combinations of categories of the information provided, including whether the scholarship is need- or merit-based and by relevant academic majors.

''(F) The database shall include a recommendation that students and families should carefully review all of the application requirements prior to applying for aid, and a disclaimer that the scholarships presented in the database are not provided or endorsed by the Department of Education or the Federal Government.

''(b) DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION ON DATABASE.—The Secretary shall take such actions as may be necessary on an ongoing basis, including sending notices to secondary schools and institutions of higher education, to disseminate information on the database established and maintained under this part and to encourage its use by interested parties.

''(c) USE OF VENDOR TO OBTAIN INFORMATION.—In carrying out this part, the Secretary of Education shall enter into a contract with a private entity under which the entity shall furnish and regularly update all of the information required to be maintained on the database established under this section.

''(d) ENCOURAGING THE PROVISION OF INFORMATION.—In carrying out this part, the Secretary of Education and the contracted entity shall consult with public and private sources of scholarships and make easily available a process for such entities to provide regular and updated information.

"PART M—TRAINING FOR REALTIME WRITERS

"SEC. 882. PROGRAM TO PROMOTE TRAINING AND JOB PLACEMENT OF REALTIME WRITERS.

''(a) AUTHORIZATION OF GRANT PROGRAM.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary of Commerce shall make competitive grants to eligible entities under subsection (b) to promote training and placement of individuals, including individuals who have completed a court reporting training program, as realtime writers in order to meet the requirements for closed captioning of video programming set forth in section 713 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 613) and the rules prescribed thereunder.

''(2) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—For purposes of this part, an eligible entity is a court reporting program that—

''(A) can document and demonstrate to the Secretary of Commerce that it meets minimum standards of educational and financial accountability, with a curriculum capable of training realtime writers qualified to provide captioning services;

''(B) is accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the Department of Education; and

''(C) is participating in student aid programs under title IV.

''(3) PRIORITY IN GRANTS.—In determining whether to make grants under this section, the Secretary of Commerce shall give a priority to eligible entities that, as determined by the Secretary—

''(A) possess the most substantial capability to increase their capacity to train realtime writers;

''(B) demonstrate the most promising collaboration with local educational institutions, businesses, labor organizations, or other community groups having the potential to train or provide job placement assistance to realtime writers; or

''(C) propose the most promising and innovative approaches for initiating or expanding training or job placement assistance efforts with respect to realtime writers.

''(4) DURATION OF GRANT.—A grant under this section shall be for a period of 2 years.

''(5) MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF GRANT.—The amount of a grant provided under subsection (a) to an entity eligible may not exceed $1,500,000 for the 2-year period of the grant under paragraph (4).

''(b) APPLICATION.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—To receive a grant under subsection (a), an eligible entity shall submit an application to the Secretary of Commerce at such time and in such manner as the secretary may require. The application shall contain the information set forth under paragraph (2).

''(2) INFORMATION.—Information in the application of an eligible entity under subsection (a) for a grant under subsection (a) shall include the following:

''(A) A description of the training and assistance to be funded using the grant amount, including how such training and assistance will increase the number of realtime writers.

''(B) A description of performance measures to be utilized to evaluate the progress of individuals receiving such training and assistance in matters relating to enrollment, completion of training, and job placement and retention.

''(C) A description of the manner in which the eligible entity will ensure that recipients of scholarships, if any, funded by the grant will be employed and retained as realtime writers.

''(D) A description of the manner in which the eligible entity intends to continue providing the training and assistance to be funded by the grant after the end of the grant period, including any partnerships or arrangements established for that purpose.

''(E) A description of how the eligible entity will work with local workforce investment boards to ensure that training and assistance to be funded with the grant will further local workforce goals, including the creation of educational opportunities for individuals who are from economically disadvantaged backgrounds or are displaced workers.

''(F) Additional information, if any, of the eligibility of the eligible entity for priority in the making of grants under subsection (a)(3).

''(G) Such other information as the Secretary may require.

''(c) USE OF FUNDS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—An eligible entity receiving a grant under subsection (a) shall use the grant amount for purposes relating to the recruitment, training and assistance, and job placement of individuals, including individuals who have completed a court reporting training program, as realtime writers, including—

''(A) recruitment;

''(B) subject to paragraph (2), the provision of scholarships;

''(C) distance learning;

''(D) further developing and implementing both English and Spanish curriculum to more effectively train realtime writing skills, and education in the knowledge necessary for the delivery of high-quality closed captioning services;

''(E) mentoring students to ensure successful completion of the realtime training and provide assistance in job placement;

''(F) encouraging individuals with disabilities to pursue a career in realtime writing; and

''(G) the employment and payment of personnel for all such purposes.

''(2) SCHOLARSHIPS.—

''(A) AMOUNT.—The amount of a scholarship under paragraph (1)(B) shall be based on the amount of need of the recipient of the scholarship for financial assistance, as determined in accordance with part F of title IV.

''(B) AGREEMENT.—Each recipient of a scholarship under paragraph (1)(B) shall enter into an agreement with the school in which the recipient is enrolled to provide realtime writing services for the purposes described in subsection (a)(1) for a period of time appropriate (as determined by the Secretary of Commerce or the Secretary's designee) for the amount of the scholarship received.

''(C) COURSEWORK AND EMPLOYMENT.—The Secretary of Commerce or the Secretary's designee shall establish requirements for coursework and employment for recipients of scholarships under paragraph (1)(B), including requirements for repayment of scholarship amounts in the event of failure to meet such requirements for coursework and employment. Requirements for repayment of scholarship amounts shall take into account the effect of economic conditions on the capacity of scholarship recipients to find work as realtime writers.

''(3) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—The recipient of a grant under this section may not use more than 5 percent of the grant amount to pay administrative costs associated with activities funded by the grant. The Secretary of Commerce shall use not more than 5 percent of the amount available for grants under this part in any fiscal year for administrative costs of the program.

''(4) SUPPLEMENT NOT SUPPLANT.—Grants amounts under this part shall supplement and not supplant other Federal or non-Federal funds of the grant recipient for purposes of promoting the training and placement of individuals as realtime writers.

''(d) REPORTS.—

''(1) ANNUAL REPORTS.—Each eligible entity receiving a grant under subsection (a) shall submit to the Secretary of Commerce, at the end of each year of the grant period, a report on the activities of such entity with respect to the use of grant amounts during such year.

''(2) REPORT INFORMATION.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Each report of an entity for a year under paragraph (1) shall include a description of the use of grant amounts by the entity during such year, including an assessment by the entity of the effectiveness of activities carried out using such funds in increasing the number of realtime writers. The assessment shall utilize the performance measures submitted by the entity in the application for the grant under subsection (b)(2).

''(B) FINAL REPORT.—The final report of an entity on a grant under paragraph (1) shall include a description of the best practices identified by the entity as a result of the grant for increasing the number of individuals who are

trained, employed, and retained in employment as realtime writers.

''(3) ANNUAL REVIEW.—The Inspector General of the Department of Commerce shall conduct an annual review of the management, efficiency, and effectiveness of the grants made under this part.

"PART N—CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE FOR VETERAN STUDENT SUCCESS

"SEC. 883. MODEL PROGRAMS FOR CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE FOR VETERAN STUDENT SUCCESS.

''(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this section to encourage model programs to support veteran student success in postsecondary education by coordinating services to address the academic, financial, physical, and social needs of veteran students.

''(b) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the availability of appropriations under section 800, the Secretary shall award grants to institutions of higher education to develop model programs to support veteran student success in postsecondary education.

''(2) GRANT PERIOD.—A grant awarded under this section shall be awarded for a period of 3 years.

''(c) USE OF GRANTS.—

''(1) REQUIRED ACTIVITIES.—An institution of higher education receiving a grant under this section shall use such grant to carry out a model program that includes—

''(A) establishing of a Center of Excellence for Veteran Student Success on the campus of the institution to provide a single point of contact to coordinate comprehensive support services for veteran students;

''(B) establishing a veteran students support team, including representatives from the offices of the institution responsible for admissions, registration, financial aid, veterans benefits, academic advising, student health, personal or mental health counseling, career advising, disabilities services, and any other office of the institution that provides support to veteran students on campus;

''(C) providing a full-time or part-time coordinator whose primary responsibility is to coordinate the model program carried out under this section;

''(D) monitoring the rates of veteran student enrollment, persistence, and completion; and

''(E) developing a plan to sustain the Center of Excellence for Veteran Student Success after the grant period.

''(2) OTHER AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—An institution of higher education receiving a grant under this section may use such grant to carry out any of the following activities with respect to veteran students:

''(A) Outreach and recruitment of such students.

''(B) Supportive instructional services for such students, which may include—

''(i) personal, academic, and career counseling, as an on-going part of the program;

''(ii) tutoring and academic skill-building instruction assistance, as needed; and

''(iii) assistance with special admissions and transfer of credit from previous postsecondary education or experience.

''(C) Assistance in obtaining student financial aid.

''(D) Housing support for students living in institutional facilities and commuting students.

''(E) Cultural events, academic programs, orientation programs, and other activities designed to ease the transition to campus life for such students.

''(F) Support for veteran student organizations and veteran student support groups on campus.

''(G) Coordination of academic advising and admissions counseling with military bases and national guard units in the area.

''(H) Other support services the institution determines to be necessary to ensure the success of such students in achieving their educational and career goals.

''(d) APPLICATION; SELECTION.—

''(1) APPLICATION.—To be considered for a grant under this section, an institution of higher education shall submit to the Secretary an application at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Secretary may require.

''(2) SELECTION CONSIDERATIONS.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall consider—

''(A) the number of veteran students enrolled at an institution of higher education; and

''(B) the need for model programs to address the needs of veteran students at a wide range of institutions of higher education, including the need to provide—

''(i) an equitable distribution of such grants to institutions of higher education of various types and sizes;

''(ii) an equitable geographic distribution of such grants; and

''(iii) an equitable distribution of such grants among rural and urban areas.

''(e) EVALUATION AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN.—The Secretary shall develop an evaluation and accountability plan for model programs funded under this section to objectively measure the impact of such programs, including a measure of whether postsecondary education enrollment, persistence, and completion for veterans increases as a result of such programs.

"PART O—UNIVERSITY SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAMS

"Subpart 1—Sustainability Planning Grants

"SEC. 884. GRANTS AUTHORIZED.

''(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—From the amounts appropriated to carry out this part under section 800, the Secretary shall make grants to eligible entities to establish sustainability programs to design and implement sustainability practices, including in the areas of energy management, green building, waste management, purchasing, transportation, and toxics management, and other aspects of sustainability that integrate campus operations with multidisciplinary academic programs and are applicable to the private and government sectors.

''(2) PERIOD OF GRANT.—The provision of payments under a grant under paragraph (1) may extend over a period of not more than 4 fiscal years.

''(3) DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—For purposes of this part, the term 'eligible entity' means—

''(A) an institution of higher education that grants 2 or 4-year undergraduate degrees, or masters and doctoral degrees, or both; or

''(B) a non-profit consortia, association, alliance, or collaboration operating in partnership with one or more institutions of higher education that received funds for the implementation of work associated with sustainability programs under this part.

''(b) APPLICATIONS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—To receive a grant under subsection (a)(1), an eligible entity shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such form, and containing such information as the Secretary may reasonably require.

''(2) ASSURANCES.—Such application shall include assurances that the eligible entity—

''(A) has developed or shall develop a plan, including an evaluation component, for the program component established pursuant to subsection (c);

''(B) shall use Federal funds received from a grant under subsection (a) to supplement, not supplant, non-Federal funds that would otherwise be available for projects funded under such section;

''(C) shall provide, with respect to any fiscal year in which such entity receives funds from a grant under subsection (a)(1), non-Federal funds or an in-kind contribution in an amount equal to 20 percent of funds from such grant, for the purpose of carrying out the program component established in subsection (c); and

''(D) shall collaborate with business, government, and the nonprofit sectors in the development and implementation of its sustainability plan.

''(c) USE OF FUNDS.—

''(1) INDIVIDUAL INSTITUTIONS.—Grants made under subsection (a) may be used by an eligible entity that is an individual institution of higher education for the following purposes:

''(A) To develop and implement administrative and operations practices at institutions of higher education that test, model, and analyze principles of sustainability.

''(B) To establish multidisciplinary education, research, and outreach programs at institutions of higher education that address the environmental, social, and economic dimensions of sustainability.

''(C) To support research and teaching initiatives that focus on multidisciplinary and integrated environmental, economic, and social elements.

''(D) To establish initiatives in the areas of energy management, green building, waste management, purchasing, toxics management, transportation, and other aspects of sustainability.

''(E) To support student, faculty, and staff work at institutions of higher education to implement, research, and evaluate sustainable practices.

''(F) To establish sustainability literacy as a requirement for undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

''(G) To integrate sustainability curriculum in all programs of instruction, particularly in business, architecture, technology, manufacturing, engineering, and science programs.

''(2) PARTNERSHIPS.—Grants made under subsection (a) may be used by an eligible entity that is a non-profit consortia, association, alliance, or collaboration operating as a partnership with one or more institutions of higher education for the following purposes:

''(A) To conduct faculty, staff and administrator training on the subjects of sustainability and institutional change.

''(B) To compile, evaluate, and disseminate best practices, case studies, guidelines and standards.

''(C) To conduct efforts to engage external stakeholders such as business, alumni, and accrediting agencies in the process of building support for research, education, and technology development for sustainability.

''(D) To conduct professional development programs for faculty in all disciplines to enable faculty to incorporate sustainability content in their courses.

''(E) To enable an appropriate non-profit consortia, association, alliance, or collaboration operating in partnership with an institution of higher education to create the analytical tools necessary for institutions of higher education to assess and measure their individual progress toward fully sustainable campus operations and fully integrating sustainability into the curriculum.

''(F) To develop educational benchmarks for institutions of higher education to determine the necessary rigor and effectiveness of academic sustainability programs.

''(d) REPORTS.—An eligible entity that receives a grant under subsection (a) shall submit to the Secretary, for each fiscal year in which the entity receives amounts from such grant, a report that describes the work conducted pursuant to subsection (c), research findings and publications, administrative savings experienced, and an evaluation of the program.

''(e) ALLOCATION REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary may not make grants under subsection (a) to any eligible entity in a total amount that is less than $250,000 or more than $2,000,000.

"Subpart 2—Summit on Sustainability

"SEC. 885. SUMMIT ON SUSTAINABILITY.

''Not later than September 30, 2008, the Secretary of Education shall convene a summit of higher education experts working in the area of sustainable operations and programs, representatives from agencies of the Federal Government, and business and industry leaders to focus on efforts of national distinction that—

''(1) encourage faculty, staff, and students at institutions of higher education to establish administrative and academic sustainability programs on campus;

''(2) enhance research by faculty and students at institutions of higher education in sustainability practices and innovations that assist and improve sustainability;

''(3) encourage institutions of higher education to work with community partners from the business, government, and nonprofit sectors to design and implement sustainability programs for application in the community and workplace;

''(4) identify opportunities for partnerships involving institutions of higher education and the Federal Government to expand sustainable operations and academic programs focused on environmental and economic sustainability; and

''(5) charge the summit participants or steering committee to submit a set of recommendations for addressing sustainability through institutions of higher education.

"PART P—MODELING AND SIMULATION PROGRAMS

"SEC. 886. MODELING AND SIMULATION.

''(a) PURPOSE; DEFINITION.—

''(1) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to promote the study of modeling and simulation at institutions of higher education, through the collaboration with new and existing programs, and specifically to promote the use of technology in such study through the creation of accurate models that can simulate processes or recreate real life, by—

''(A) establishing a task force at the Department of Education to raise awareness of and define the study of modeling and simulation;

''(B) providing grants to institutions of higher education to develop new modeling and simulation degree programs; and

''(C) providing grants for institutions of higher education to enhance existing modeling and simulation degree programs.

''(2) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term 'modeling and simulation' means a field of study related to the application of computer science and mathematics to develop a level of understanding of the interaction of the parts of a system and of a system as a whole.

''(b) ESTABLISHMENT OF TASK FORCE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, the Secretary shall establish a taskforce within the Department of Education to study modeling and simulation and to support the development of the modeling and simulation field. The activities of such taskforce shall include—

''(A) helping to define the study of modeling and simulation (including the content of modeling and simulation classes and programs);

''(B) identifying best practices for such study;

''(C) identifying core knowledge and skills that individuals who participate in modeling and simulation programs should acquire; and

''(D) providing recommendations to the Secretary with respect to—

''(i) the information described in subparagraphs (A) through (C); and

''(ii) a system by which grants under this section will be distributed.

''(2) TASKFORCE MEMBERSHIP.—The membership of the taskforce under this subsection shall be composed of representatives from—

''(A) institutions of higher education with established modeling and simulation degree programs;

''(B) the National Science Foundation;

''(C) Federal Government agencies that use modeling and simulation extensively, including the Department of Defense, the National Institute of Health, the Department of Homeland Security, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Energy, and the Department of Transportation;

''(D) private industries with a primary focus on modeling and simulation; and

''(E) national modeling and simulation organizations.

''(c) ENHANCING MODELING AND SIMULATION AT INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—

''(1) ENHANCEMENT GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants, on a competitive basis, to eligible institutions to enhance modeling and simulation degree programs at such eligible institutions.

''(B) DURATION OF GRANT.—A grant awarded under this subsection shall be awarded for a 3-year period, and such grant period may be extended for not more than 2 years if the Secretary determines that an eligible institution has demonstrated success in enhancing the modeling and simulation degree program at such eligible institution.

''(C) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, a grant awarded to an eligible institution under this subsection shall not be less than $750,000.

''(D) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—Each eligible institution receiving a grant under this subsection shall provide, from non-Federal sources, in cash or in kind, an amount equal to 25 percent of the amount of the grant to carry out the activities supported by the grant. The Secretary may waive the non-Federal share requirement under this subparagraph for an eligible institution if the Secretary determines a waiver to be appropriate based on the financial ability of the institution.

''(2) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTIONS.—For the purposes of this subsection, an eligible institution is an institution of higher education that—

''(A) has an established modeling and simulation degree program, including a major, minor, or career-track program; or

''(B) has an established modeling and simulation certificate or concentration program.

''(3) APPLICATION.—To be considered for a grant under this subsection, an eligible institution shall submit to the Secretary an application at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require. Such application shall include—

''(A) a letter from the president or provost of the eligible institution that demonstrates the institution's commitment to the enhancement of the modeling and simulation program at the institution of higher education;

''(B) an identification of designated faculty responsible for the enhancement of the institution's modeling and simulation program; and

''(C) a detailed plan for how the grant funds will be used to enhance the modeling and simulation program of the institution.

''(4) USES OF FUNDS.—A grant awarded under this subsection shall be used by an eligible institution to carry out the plan developed in accordance with paragraph (3)(C) to enhance modeling and simulation programs at the institution, which may include—

''(A) in the case of an institution that is eligible under paragraph (2)(B), activities to assist in the establishment of a major, minor, or career-track modeling and simulation program at the eligible institution;

''(B) expanding the multi-disciplinary nature of the institution's modeling and simulation programs;

''(C) recruiting students into the field of modeling and simulation through the provision of fellowships or assistantships;

''(D) creating new courses to compliment existing courses and reflect emerging developments in the modeling and simulation field;

''(E) conducting research to support new methodologies and techniques in modeling and simulation; and

''(F) purchasing equipment necessary for modeling and simulation programs.

''(d) ESTABLISHING MODELING AND SIMULATION PROGRAMS.—

''(1) ESTABLISHMENT GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants to institutions of higher education to establish a modeling and simulation program, including a major, minor, career-track, certificate, or concentration program.

''(B) DURATION OF GRANT.—A grant awarded under this subsection shall be awarded for a 3-year period, and such grant period may be extended for not more than 2 years if the Secretary determines that an eligible institution has demonstrated success in establishing a modeling and simulation degree program at such eligible institution.

''(C) MINIMUM GRANT AMOUNT.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, a grant awarded to an eligible institution under this subsection shall not be less than $750,000.

''(D) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—Each eligible institution receiving a grant under this subsection shall provide, from non-Federal sources, in cash or in kind, an amount equal to 25 percent of the amount of the grant to carry out the activities supported by the grant. The Secretary may waive the non-Federal share requirement under this subparagraph for an eligible institution if the Secretary determines a waiver to be appropriate based on the financial ability of the institution.

''(2) APPLICATION.—To apply for a grant under this subsection, an eligible institution shall submit to the Secretary an application at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require. Such application shall include—

''(A) a letter from the president or provost of the eligible institution that demonstrates the institution's commitment to the establishment of a modeling and simulation program at the institution of higher education;

''(B) a detailed plan for how the grant funds will be used to establish a modeling and simulation program at the institution; and

''(C) a description of how the modeling and simulation program established under this subsection will complement existing programs and fit in to the institution's current program and course offerings.

''(3) USES OF FUNDS.—A grant awarded under this subsection may be used by an eligible institution to—

''(A) establish, or work toward the establishment of, a modeling and simulation program, including a major, minor, career-track, certificate, or concentration program at the eligible institution;

''(B) provide adequate staffing to ensure the successful establishment of the modeling and simulation program, which may include the assignment of full-time dedicated or supportive faculty; and

''(C) purchasing equipment necessary for a modeling and simulation program.

''(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section $40,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years. Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year—

''(1) $1,000,000 is authorized to carry out the activities of the task force established pursuant to subsection (b); and

''(2) of the amount remaining after the allocation for paragraph (1)—

''(A) 50 percent is authorized to carry out the grant program under subsection (c); and

''(B) 50 percent is authorized to carry out the grant program under subsection (d).

"PART Q—BUSINESS WORKFORCE PARTNERSHIPS

"SEC. 887. GRANTS TO CREATE BUSINESS WORKFORCE PARTNERSHIPS.

''(a) PURPOSE AND AUTHORIZATION.—

''(1) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to provide grants to institutions of higher education partnering with employers to strengthen ties between college degree credit offerings and business and industry workforce needs, and expand opportunities for worksite learning.

''(2) AUTHORIZATION OF PROGRAM.—The Secretary shall award grants, on a competitive basis, to eligible partnerships for the purposes of creating business and industry workforce partnerships.

''(b) DEFINITION OF BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY WORKFORCE PARTNERSHIP.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this section, the term 'business and industry workforce partnership' means a partnership between an institution of higher education and—

''(A) an employer or group of employers, or a local board (as such term is defined in section 101 of the Workforce Investment Act of 1998), or both; and

''(B) labor organizations, where applicable, that represent workers locally in the businesses or industries that are the focus of the partnership, including as a result of such organization's representation of employees at a worksite at which the partnership proposes to conduct activities under this section.

''(2) EXCEPTION.—In the case of a State that does not operate local boards, paragraph (1)(A) shall be applied by substituting 'State board' for 'local board'.

''(c) APPLICATION.—A business and industry workforce partnership seeking a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

''(d) PRIORITY FOR APPLICATIONS FOCUSED ON SERVING NONTRADITIONAL STUDENTS.—The Secretary shall give priority to applications focused on serving nontraditional students who are independent, as defined in section 480(d), do not already have a bachelor's degree, and who have one or more of the following characteristics:

''(1) Are the first generation in their family to attend college.

''(2) Have delayed enrollment in college.

''(3) Have dependents.

''(e) PEER REVIEW.—The Secretary shall convene a peer review process, which shall include individuals knowledgeable about workforce education for working adults, to review applications for grants under this section, and make recommendations to the Secretary on the selection of grant recipients.

''(f) MANDATORY ACTIVITIES.—A partnership that receives a grant under this section shall use the grant funds to carry out all of the following activities:

''(1) Identify high demand occupations in the regional labor market which offer or can lead to high wages, in coordination with the State employment security agency funded under the Wagner-Peyser Act.

''(2) Develop linked career and educational pathways for those occupations and related ones, including, where appropriate, pathways involving registered apprenticeships.

''(3) Consult with employers offering jobs in occupations identified under paragraph (1) to determine workforce development needs.

''(4) Consult with labor organizations representing workers locally in the occupations identified in paragraph (1), where applicable.

''(5) Identify existing college degree credit offerings or create new degree credit offerings that prepare students to meet business and industry workforce needs, including offerings connected to registered apprenticeship programs.

''(g) PERMISSIBLE ACTIVITIES.—A partnership that receives a grant under this section may use the grant funds to carry out one or more of the following activities:

''(1) In consultation with faculty in the appropriate departments, adapt college offerings identified and created under subsection (f)(5) to the schedules and needs of working students, such as by creating evening, weekend, modular, compressed, or distance learning formats, enrolling students in learning communities, or other relevant innovations.

''(2) Create bridge programs that prepare students with lower skills or limited English proficiency to enter the college offerings identified or created under subsection (f)(5).

''(3) Expand worksite learning opportunities.

''(4) Other activities that the institution and the Secretary deem appropriate to carry out the purposes of this program.

''(h) GRANT PERIOD.—Grants made under this section shall be for a period of at least 36 months and not more than 60 months.

''(i) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall provide technical assistance to grantees under this section throughout the grant period.

''(j) EVALUATION.—The Secretary shall conduct an evaluation of the effectiveness of the program under this section and disseminate the findings of such evaluation, as well as information on promising practices developed under this section.

''(k) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not less than 36 months after the first grant is awarded under this section, the Secretary, jointly with the Secretary of Labor, shall report to Congress on:

''(1) Changes to the Higher Education Act and related Acts, such as the Perkins Vocational and Technical Education Act and the Workforce Investment Act (both Title I and Title II), that would help create and sustain business and industry workforce partnerships at colleges.

''(2) Other changes to the Higher Education Act and related Acts, such as the Perkins Vocational and Technical Education Act and the Workforce Investment Act, that would more generally strengthen the links between business and industry workforce needs, workforce development programs, and other college degree credit offerings.''.

SEC. 802. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS; REPORT.

(a) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) in order to provide the borrowers of Federal student loans with the option of converting their loans to income contingent repayment by providing direct loans for the discharge of such loans (in this section referred to as ''direct IDEA loans''), the Secretary of Education and the Secretary of the Treasury will work together to develop a process by which the borrower will make payments on such loan using the income tax withholding system and will make appropriate adjustments to his or her withholding or estimated tax payments for such purposes;

(2) the Secretaries should determine—

(A) whether such a repayment option would be beneficial to borrowers and taxpayers; and

(B) how such program would be implemented by the Departments of Education and Treasury; and

(3) this process would—

(A) streamline the repayment process and provide greater flexibility for borrowers electing to use the direct IDEA loan;

(B) significantly reduce the number of loan defaults by borrowers; and

(C) significantly reduce the redundancy in reporting information pertaining to income contingent repayment to the Department of Education, institutions, and applicants.

(b) REPORT.—The Secretaries of Education and the Treasury shall, within one year after the date of enactment of this Act—

(1) provide the Congress with information on the progress in devising the direct IDEA loan with income contingent repayment using the income tax withholding system;

(2) inform the Congress of any necessary statutory changes for the purpose of establishing a direct IDEA loan with income contingent repayment using the income tax withholding system; and

(3) consider international programs demonstrating implementation of income contingent repayment collected through revenue services, such as programs in England, Australia, and New Zealand.

SEC. 803. INDEPENDENT EVALUATION OF DISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAMS.

(a) INDEPENDENT EVALUATION.—The Secretary of Education shall enter into an agreement with the National Academy of Sciences to conduct a scientifically correct and statistically valid evaluation of the quality of distance education programs, as compared to campus-based education programs, at institutions of higher education. Such evaluation shall include—

(1) identification of the elements by which the quality of distance education, as compared to campus-based education, can be assessed, including elements such as subject matter, interactivity, and student outcomes;

(2) identification of distance and campus-based education program success, with respect to student achievement, in relation to the mission of the institution of higher education; and

(3) identification of the types of students (including classification of types of students based on student age) who most benefit from distance education programs, the types of students who most benefit from campus-based education programs, and the types of students who do not benefit from distance education programs, by assessing elements including access to higher education, job placement rates, undergraduate graduation rates, and graduate and professional degree attainment rates.

(b) SCOPE.—The National Academy of Sciences shall select for participation in the evaluation under subsection (a) a diverse group of institutions of higher education with respect to size, mission, and geographic distribution.

(c) INTERIM AND FINAL REPORTS.—The agreement under subsection (a) shall require that the National Academy of Sciences submit to the authorizing committees (as such term is defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)—

(1) an interim report regarding the evaluation under subsection (a) not later than December 31, 2008; and

(2) a final report regarding such evaluation not later than December 31, 2010.

SEC. 804. ENCOURAGING COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES TO "GO GREEN".

(a) FINDINGS.—The Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives makes the following findings:

(1) A commitment to and academic programs for environmental and economic sustainability are essential for our Nation's future prosperity.

(2) The more than 4,200 higher education institutions in the United States have the capacity to innovatively leverage spending and change consumption patterns by incorporating concepts of sustainability into their academic programs and by modeling sustainable economic and environmental practices for their communities.

(3) Many colleges and universities have interdisciplinary programs or centers focusing on equipping students with the academic content knowledge needed to understand concepts of sustainability and ''going green''.

(4) Many colleges and universities have programs related to the research of sustainability and sustainable systems.

(5) Academic programs related to sustainability vary in rigor because no national education content standards for academic sustainability programs currently exist.

(6) Colleges and universities may partner with businesses to encourage students and faculty to translate academic learning and research into practical solutions that promote sustainability.

(7) Colleges and universities that make an effort to reduce energy consumption and promote environmental sustainability not only reduce their own emissions, but also motivate the leaders of the next generation to action and create technical skills and resources to develop innovative solutions.

(8) Many colleges and universities have undertaken detailed, campus-wide assessments of their progress toward ''going green'' and sustainability or have measured their progress in specific sectors, such as operations, or specific parameters, such as recycling, energy, and water consumption.

(9) No system that evaluates and compares college and university campuses in terms of overall sustainability-related academic programs and practices currently exists.

(b) SENSE OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION AND LABOR.—It is the sense of the Committee on Education and Labor that in order to encourage increased public awareness of the need to ''go green'' by using sustainable economic and environmental practices and rigorous sustainability academic programs on college and university campuses, the following should be encouraged:

(1) The development of educational standards by institutions of higher education to determine the necessary rigor and effectiveness of academic sustainability programs.

(2) Public awareness of the need for ''going green'' by using sustainable economic and environmental practices.

(3) Non-governmental efforts to improve economic and environmental sustainability efforts on college and university campuses, including holding national summits to share best practices.

(4) Collaborative partnerships between Federal agencies, businesses, universities and communities to broaden sustainability practices.

SEC. 805. STUDY OF COSTS OF ENVIRONMENTAL, HEALTH, AND SAFETY STANDARDS.

(a) STUDY.—The Secretary of Education shall commission the National Research Council to conduct a national study to determine the viability of developing and implementing standards in environmental, health, and safety areas to provide for differential regulation of industrial laboratories and facilities, on the one hand, and research and teaching laboratories on the other. The National Research Council shall make specific recommendations for statutory and regulatory changes that are needed to develop such a differential approach.

(b) REPORT.—The Secretary of Education shall submit the list of those regulations that impose the greatest compliance costs on institutions of higher education and make recommendations for statutory changes to ease the compliance burden to the authorizing committees (as such term is defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003).

SEC. 806. STUDY OF MINORITY MALE ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT.

(a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Education shall—

(1) commission and ensure the conduct of a national study of underrepresented minority males, particularly African American and Hispanic American males, completing high school, and entering and graduating from colleges and universities in accordance with the following:

(A) the data comprising the study shall focus primarily on African American and Hispanic American males and will utilize existing data sources;

(B) the study shall focus on high school completion and preparation for college, success on the SAT and ACT, and minority male access to college, including the financing of college, and college persistence and graduation; and

(C) the implementation of the study shall be in four stages based on the recommendations of the Commissioner of Education Statistics; and

(2) make specific recommendations to the Congress and State superintendents of education on new approaches to increase—

(A) the number of minority males successfully preparing themselves for college study;

(B) the number of minority males graduating from high school and entering college; and

(C) the number of minority males graduating from college and entering careers in which they are underrepresented.

(b) SUBMISSION OF THE REPORT.—Not later than 4 years after the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary shall submit a report on the study required by subsection (a)(1), together with the recommendations required by subsection (a)(2), to the authorizing committees (as such term is defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)).

SEC. 807. STUDY ON BIAS IN STANDARDIZED TESTS.

(a) STUDY.—The Comptroller General shall conduct a study to identify any race, ethnicity, and gender biases present in the design of standardized tests that are used for admission to institutions of higher education.

(b) DATA AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC.—Any data collected and used for the study under subsection (a) shall be made publicly available, except that such data shall not be made available in any manner that reveals personally identifiable information relating to any individual.

(c) REPORT.—Not later than one year after date of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall issue an interim report to the authorizing committees (as defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)) related to the progress of the study under subsection (a).

SEC. 808. FEASIBILITY STUDY ON STUDENT LOANS.

(a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Congressional Budget Office shall conduct a study on the feasibility of allowing borrowers in repayment of student loans made under the Higher Education Act of 1965 the option of selecting or renegotiating a fixed or variable interest rate on their loans and the repayment period of such loans. The study shall evaluate various scenarios and options and take into consideration the costs to the government, lenders and borrowers of allowing such an option as well as the impact on service quality.

(b) REPORT.—The Congressional Budget Office shall submit a report on the study required by this section to the authorizing committees (as defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)) not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 809. ENDOWMENT REPORT.

(a) ANALYSIS OF ENDOWMENTS.—The Secretary of Education shall conduct a study on the amounts, uses, and public purposes of the endowments of institutions of higher education. The study shall include information (disaggregated by types of institution) describing—

(1) the average and range of—

(A) the outstanding balance of such endowments;

(B) the growth of such endowments over the last 10 years; and

(C) the percentage of spending on an annual basis and, to the extent practicable, the uses of such endowments by the institutions; and

(2) the extent to which the funds in such endowments are restricted, and the restrictions placed upon such funds.

(b) SUBMISSION OF REPORT.—The Secretary shall submit the report required by subsection (a) to the authorizing committees (as such term is defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)) not later than one year after the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 810. STUDY OF CORRECTIONAL POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION.

(a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Education shall—

(1) conduct a longitudinal study to assess the effects of correctional postsecondary education that—

(A) employs rigorous empirical methods that control for self-selection bias;

(B) measures a range of outcomes, including those related to employment and earnings, recidivism, engaged citizenship, impact on families of the incarcerated, and impact on the culture of the correctional institution;

(C) examines different delivery systems of postsecondary education, such as on-site and distance learning; and

(D) includes a projected cost-benefit analysis of the Federal investment in terms of reduction of future offending, reduction of future prison costs (construction and operational), increased tax payments by formerly incarcerated individuals, a reduction of welfare and other social service costs for successful formerly incarcerated individuals, and increased costs from the employment of formerly incarcerated individuals; and

(2) make specific recommendations to the Congress and the relevant State agencies responsible for correctional education, such as the State superintendents of education and State secretaries of corrections, on best approaches to increase correctional education and its effectiveness.

(b) SUBMISSION OF REPORTS.—Not later than 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit an interim report on the progress of the study required by subsection (a)(1) to the authorizing committees (as defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)). Not later than 7 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit a final report, together with the recommendations required by subsection (a)(3), to the authorizing committees.

SEC. 811. NATIONAL UNDERGRADUATE FELLOWS PROGRAM.

(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary is authorized to provide grants, on a competitive basis, to institutions of higher education (as defined in section 102) to support a National Undergraduate Fellows program.

(b) PURPOSE OF GRANTS.—Grants under this section shall be provided to enable administrators (including student affairs administrators)—

(1) to improve postsecondary degree completion rates of current underrepresented students through mentoring, a leadership institute, an internship, and funding to attend regional and national higher education administration conferences;

(2) to increase the retention and success rates of not only current students, but future generations of underrepresented college students, by encouraging them to pursue a career in higher education or student affairs; and

(3) to increase the quality and number of underrepresented higher education and student affairs administrators able to provide much needed student support services to students.

(c) USES OF FUNDS.—Grantees under this section may use the funds to provide—

(1) staffing support for the program, which may include a higher education administrator as a mentor;

(2) summer internship opportunities focusing on higher education administration, at an institution other than their own;

(3) a summer leadership institute participation opportunity for self reflection, leadership skill building, graduate school preparation, and career development; and

(4) as needed, support to attend regional and national higher education conferences for additional leadership and professional development.

(d) ON-GOING SUPPORT FOR THE FELLOWS PROGRAM.—From the funds appropriated in section 800 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, the Secretary shall award a grant, on a competitive basis, to a national organization to enable such organization to support the establishment and ongoing work of the program under this section.

SEC. 812. NATIONAL CENTER FOR LEARNING SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY TRUST FUND.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established a nonprofit corporation to be known as the National Center for Learning Science and Technology (referred to in this Act as the ''Center'') which shall not be an agency or establishment of the United States Government. The Center shall be subject to the provisions of this section, and, to the extent consistent with this section,

to the District of Columbia Nonprofit Corporation Act (D.C. Code, section 29–501 et seq.).

(b) FUNDING.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—There is established in the Treasury a separate fund to be known as the National Center for Learning Science and Technology Trust Fund (referred to in this Act as the ''Trust Fund''). The Trust Fund shall contain such amounts as are credited to the Trust Fund under paragraph (2) and other funds obtained under paragraph (3).

(2) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the Trust Fund such sums as may be necessary for the fiscal years 2008 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

(3) ADDITIONAL FUNDS.—The Trust Fund is authorized—

(A) to accept funds from any Federal agency or entity;

(B) to accept, hold, administer, invest, and spend any gift, devise, or bequest of real or personal property made to the Center; and

(C) to enter into contracts with individuals, public or private organizations, professional societies, and government agencies for the purpose of carrying out the functions of the Center.

(c) BOARD OF DIRECTORS; FUNCTIONS, AND DUTIES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—A board of directors of the Center (referred to in this Act as the ''Board'') shall be established to oversee the administration of the Center. Such Board shall consist of 9 members to be appointed by the Secretary of Education, who—

(A) reflect representation from the public and private sectors; and

(B) shall provide, as nearly as practicable, a broad representation of various regions of the United States, various professions and occupations, and various kinds of talent and experience appropriate to the functions and responsibilities of the Center.

(2) ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION.—The board shall incorporate and operate the center in accordance with the laws governing tax exempt organizations in the District of Columbia.

(d) TRUST FUND USES.—

(1) USES OF FUNDS.—To achieve the objectives of this Act, the Director of the Center, after consultation with the Board, may use Trust funds—

(A) to support basic and applied research development and demonstrations of innovative learning and assessment systems as well as the components and tools needed to create them;

(B) to support the testing and evaluation of these systems; and

(C) to encourage the widespread adoption and use of effective approaches to learning.

(2) CONTRACTS AND GRANTS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—In order to carry out the activities described in paragraph (1), the Director of the Center, with the agreement of a majority of the members of the Board, may award contracts and grants to colleges and universities, museums, libraries, public broadcasting entities and similar nonprofit organizations and public institutions (with or without private partners).

(B) PUBLIC DOMAIN.—

(i) IN GENERAL.—The research and development properties and materials associated with a project in which a majority of the funding used to carry out the project is from a grant or contract under this Act shall be freely and nonexclusively available to the general public in a timely manner.

(ii) EXEMPTION.—The Director of the Center may exempt specific projects from the requirement of clause (i) if the Director of the Center and a majority of the members of the Board determine that the general public will benefit significantly due to the project not being freely and nonexclusively available to the general public in a timely manner.

(C) PEER REVIEW.—To the extent practicable, proposals for grants or contracts shall be evaluated on the basis of comparative merit by panels of experts who represent diverse interests and perspectives, and who are appointed by the Director of the Center from recommendations from the fields served and from the Board of Directors.

(e) ACCOUNTABILITY AND REPORTING.—

(1) REPORT.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than April 30 of each year, the Director of the Center shall prepare a report for the preceding fiscal year that contains the information described in subparagraph (B).

(B) CONTENTS.—A report under subparagraph (A) shall include—

(i) a comprehensive and detailed report of the Center's operations, activities, financial condition, and accomplishments, and such recommendations as the Director of the Center determines appropriate;

(ii) a comprehensive and detailed inventory of funds distributed from the Trust Fund during the fiscal year for which the report is being prepared; and

(iii) an independent audit of the Trust Fund's finances and operations, and of the implementation of the goals established by the Board.

(C) STATEMENT OF THE BOARD.—Each report under subparagraph (A) shall include a statement from the Board containing—

(i) a clear description of the plans and priorities of the Board for the subsequent 5-year period for expenditures from the Trust Fund; and

(ii) an estimate of the funds that will be available for such expenditures from the Trust Fund.

(D) SUBMISSION TO THE PRESIDENT AND CONGRESS.—A report under this subsection shall be submitted to the President and the authorizing committees (as such term is defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)).

(2) TESTIMONY.—The Director and principal officers of the Center shall testify before the appropriate committees of Congress, upon request of such committees, with respect to—

(A) a report prepared under paragraph (1)(A); and

(B) any other matter that such committees may determine appropriate.

(f) USE OF FUNDS SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATIONS.—The authority to award grants, enter into contracts, or otherwise to expend funds under this section is subject to the availability of amounts deposited into the Trust Fund under subsection (b)(3)(A) or (B), or amounts otherwise appropriated for such purposes by an Act of Congress.

SEC. 813. GAO STUDY OF EDUCATION RELATED INDEBTEDNESS OF MEDICAL SCHOOL GRADUATES.

(a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Comptroller General shall conduct a study to evaluate the higher education related indebtedness of medical school graduates in the United States at the time of graduation.

(b) DEADLINE.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall submit a report on the study required by subsection (a) to the authorizing Committees (as such term is defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965), and shall make the report widely available to the public. Additional reports may be periodically prepared and released as necessary.

TITLE IX—AMENDMENTS TO OTHER LAWS

PART A—EDUCATION OF THE DEAF ACT OF 1986

SEC. 901. LAURENT CLERC NATIONAL DEAF EDUCATION CENTER.

Section 104 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4304) is amended—

*(1) by striking the section heading and inserting ''**LAURENT CLERC NATIONAL DEAF EDUCATION CENTER**'';*

(2) in subsection (a)(1)(A), by inserting ''the Laurent Clerc National Deaf Education Center (referred to in this section as the 'Clerc Center') to carry out'' after ''maintain and operate''; and

(3) in subsection (b)—

(A) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1), by striking ''elementary and secondary education programs'' and inserting ''Clerc Center'';

(B) in paragraph (2), by striking ''elementary and secondary education programs'' and inserting ''Clerc Center'';

(C) in paragraph (4)(C)—

(i) in clause (i), by striking ''(6)'' and inserting ''(8)''; and

(ii) in clause (vi), by striking ''(m)'' and inserting ''(o)''; and

(D) by adding at the end the following:

''(5) The University, for purposes of the elementary and secondary education programs carried out at the Clerc Center, shall—

''(A)(i)(I) select challenging academic content standards, challenging student academic achievement standards, and academic assessments of a State, adopted and implemented, as appropriate, pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (3) of section 1111(b) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6311(b)(1) and (3)) and approved by the Secretary; or

''(II) develop such standards and assessments subject to the approval of the Secretary; and

''(ii) implement such standards and assessments for such programs by not later than the beginning of the 2009–2010 academic year;

''(B) annually determine whether such programs at the Clerc Center are making adequate yearly progress, as determined according to the definition of adequate yearly progress defined (pursuant to section 1111(b)(2)(C) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 6311(b)(2)(C))) by—

''(i) the State that has adopted and implemented the standards and assessments selected under subparagraph (A)(i)(I); or

''(ii) the University, if the University develops standards and assessments in accordance with subparagraph (A)(i)(II); and

''(C) publicly report the results of the academic assessments implemented under subparagraph (A), except where such reporting would not yield statistically reliable information or would reveal personally identifiable information about an individual student, and whether the programs at the Clerc Center are making adequate yearly progress, as determined under subparagraph (B).''.

SEC. 902. AGREEMENT WITH GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY.

Section 105(b)(4) of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4305(b)(4)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''the Act of March 3, 1931 (40 U.S.C. 276a–276a–5) commonly referred to as the Davis-Bacon Act'' and inserting ''subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code, commonly referred to as the Davis-Bacon Act''; and

(2) by striking ''section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 276c)'' and inserting ''section 3145 of title 40, United States Code''.

SEC. 903. AGREEMENT FOR THE NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF.

Section 112 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4332) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (1)—

(i) in the first sentence—

(I) by striking ''an institution of higher education'' and inserting ''the Rochester Institute of Technology, Rochester, New York''; and

(II) by striking ''of a'' and inserting ''of the''; and

(ii) by striking the second sentence;

(B) by redesignating paragraph (2) as paragraph (3); and

(C) by inserting after paragraph (1) the following:

''(2) If, pursuant to the agreement established under paragraph (1), either the Secretary or the Rochester Institute of Technology terminates the agreement, the Secretary shall consider proposals from other institutions of higher education and enter into an agreement with one of

those institutions for the establishment and operation of a National Technical Institute for the Deaf.''; and

(2) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (3), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate''; and

(B) in paragraph (5)—

(i) by striking ''the Act of March 3, 1931 (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a–5) commonly referred to as the Davis-Bacon Act'' and inserting ''subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code, commonly referred to as the Davis-Bacon Act''; and

(ii) by striking ''section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 276c)'' and inserting ''section 3145 of title 40, United States Code''.

SEC. 904. AUDIT.

Section 203 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4353) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (2), by striking ''sections'' and all that follows through the period and inserting ''sections 102(b), 105(b)(4), 112(b)(5), 203(c), 207(b)(2), subsections (c) through (f) of section 207, and subsections (b) and (c) of section 209.''; and

(B) in paragraph (3), by inserting ''and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate'' after ''Secretary''; and

(2) in subsection (c)(2)(A), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate''.

SEC. 905. REPORTS.

Section 204 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4354) is amended—

(1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate'';

(2) in paragraph (1), by striking ''preparatory,'';

(3) in paragraph (2)(C), by striking ''upon graduation/completion'' and inserting ''on the date that is 1 year after the date of graduation or completion''; and

(4) in paragraph (3)(B), by striking ''of the institution of higher education'' and all that follows through the period and inserting ''of NTID programs and activities.''.

SEC. 906. MONITORING, EVALUATION, AND REPORTING.

Section 205 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4355) is amended—

(1) in the first sentence of subsection (a), by striking ''preparatory,'';

(2) in subsection (b), by striking ''The Secretary, as part of the annual report required under section 426 of the Department of Education Organization Act, shall include a description of'' and inserting ''The Secretary shall annually transmit information to Congress on''; and

(3) in subsection (c), by striking ''fiscal years 1998 through 2003'' and inserting ''fiscal years 2008 through 2013''.

SEC. 907. LIAISON FOR EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS.

Section 206(a) of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4356(a)) is amended by striking ''Not later than 30 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the'' and inserting ''The''.

SEC. 908. FEDERAL ENDOWMENT PROGRAMS FOR GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY AND THE NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF.

Section 207(h) of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4357(h)) is amended by striking ''fiscal years 1998 through 2003'' each place it appears and inserting ''fiscal years 2008 through 2013''.

SEC. 909. OVERSIGHT AND EFFECT OF AGREEMENTS.

Section 208(a) of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4359(a)) is amended by striking ''Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives'' and inserting ''Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate''.

SEC. 910. INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS.

Section 209 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4359a) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) by striking ''preparatory, undergraduate,'' and inserting ''undergraduate'';

(B) by striking ''Effective with'' and inserting the following:

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), effective with''; and

(C) by adding at the end the following:

''(2) DISTANCE LEARNING.—International students who participate in distance learning courses that are at NTID or the University and who are residing outside of the United States shall—

''(A) not be counted as international students for purposes of the cap on international students under paragraph (1), except that in any school year no United States citizen who applies to participate in distance learning courses that are at the University or NTID shall be denied participation in such courses because of the participation of an international student in such courses; and

''(B) not be charged a tuition surcharge, as described in subsection (b).''; and

(2) by striking subsections (b), (c), and (d), and inserting the following:

''(b) TUITION SURCHARGE.—Except as provided in subsections (a)(2)(B) and (c), the tuition for postsecondary international students enrolled in the University (including undergraduate and graduate students) or NTID shall include, for academic year 2008–2009 and any succeeding academic year, a surcharge of—

''(1) 100 percent for a postsecondary international student from a non-developing country; and

''(2) 50 percent for a postsecondary international student from a developing country.

''(c) REDUCTION OF SURCHARGE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Beginning with the academic year 2008–2009, the University or NTID may reduce the surcharge—

''(A) under subsection (b)(1) from 100 percent to not less than 50 percent if—

''(i) a student described under subsection (b)(1) demonstrates need; and

''(ii) such student has made a good-faith effort to secure aid through such student's government or other sources; and

''(B) under subsection (b)(2) from 50 percent to not less than 25 percent if—

''(i) a student described under subsection (b)(2) demonstrates need; and

''(ii) such student has made a good faith effort to secure aid through such student's government or other sources.

''(2) DEVELOPMENT OF SLIDING SCALE.—The University and NTID shall develop a sliding scale model that—

''(A) will be used to determine the amount of a tuition surcharge reduction pursuant to paragraph (1); and

''(B) shall be approved by the Secretary.

''(d) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term 'developing country' means a country with a per-capita income of not more than $4,825, measured in 1999 United States dollars, as adjusted by the Secretary to reflect inflation since 1999.''.

SEC. 911. RESEARCH PRIORITIES.

Section 210(b) of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4359b(b)) is amended by striking ''Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate'' and inserting ''Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate''.

SEC. 912. NATIONAL STUDY ON THE EDUCATION OF THE DEAF.

(a) CONDUCT OF STUDY.—Subsection (a)(1) of section 211 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4360) is amended by inserting after ''The Secretary shall'' the following: ''establish a commission on the education of the deaf (in this section referred to as the 'commission') to''.

(b) PUBLIC INPUT AND CONSULTATION.—Subsection (b) of such section is amended by striking ''Secretary'' each place it appears and inserting ''commission''.

(c) REPORT.—Subsection (c) of such section is amended—

(1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking ''Secretary'' and all that follows through ''1998'' and inserting ''commission shall report to the Secretary and Congress not later than 18 months after the date of the enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007''; and

(2) in paragraph (1)—

(A) by striking ''recommendations,'' and inserting ''recommendations relating to educated-related factors that contribute to successful postsecondary education experiences and employment for individuals who are deaf,''; and

(B) by striking ''Secretary'' and inserting ''commission''.

(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Subsection (d) of such section is amended by striking ''$1,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1999 and 2000'' and inserting ''such sums as may be necessary for each of the fiscal years 2008 and 2009''.

SEC. 913. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

Section 212 of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4360a) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking ''fiscal years 1998 through 2003'' and inserting ''fiscal years 2008 through 2013''; and

(2) in subsection (b), by striking ''fiscal years 1998 through 2003'' and inserting ''fiscal years 2008 through 2013''.

PART B—INDIAN EDUCATION

Subpart 1—Tribal Colleges and Universities

SEC. 921. REAUTHORIZATION OF THE TRIBALLY CONTROLLED COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1978.

(a) CLARIFICATION OF THE DEFINITION OF NATIONAL INDIAN ORGANIZATION.—Section 2(a)(6) of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801(a)(6)) is amended by striking ''in the field of Indian education'' and inserting ''in the fields of tribally controlled colleges and universities and Indian higher education''.

(b) INDIAN STUDENT COUNT.—Section 2(a) of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801(a)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraphs (7) and (8) as paragraphs (8) and (9), respectively; and

(2) by inserting after paragraph (6) the following:

''(7) 'Indian student' means a student who is—

''(A) a member of an Indian tribe; or

''(B) a biological child of a member of an Indian tribe, living or deceased;''.

(c) CONTINUING EDUCATION.—Section 2(b) of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801(b)) is amended—

(1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking ''paragraph (7) of subsection (a)'' and inserting ''subsection (a)(8)'';

(2) by striking paragraph (5) and inserting the following:

''(5) DETERMINATION OF CREDITS.—Eligible credits earned in a continuing education program—

''(A) shall be determined as 1 credit for every 10 contact hours in the case of an institution on a quarter system, or 15 contact hours in the case of an institution on a semester system, of participation in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instruction, as described in the criteria established by the International Association for Continuing Education and Training; and

''(B) shall be limited to 10 percent of the Indian student count of a tribally controlled college or university.''; and

(3) by striking paragraph (6).

(d) ACCREDITATION REQUIREMENT.—Section 103 of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1804) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2), by striking ''and'' at the end;

(2) in paragraph (3), by striking the period at the end and inserting ''; and''; and

(3) by inserting after paragraph (3), the following:

''(4)(A) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association determined by the Secretary of Education to be a reliable authority with regard to the quality of training offered; or

''(B) according to such an agency or association, is making reasonable progress toward accreditation.''.

(e) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE CONTRACTS.—Section 105 of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1805) is amended—

(1) by striking the section designation and heading and all that follows through ''The Secretary shall'' and inserting the following:

''SEC. 105. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE CONTRACTS.

''(a) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall'';

(2) in the second sentence, by striking ''In the awarding of contracts for technical assistance, preference shall be given'' and inserting the following:

''(2) DESIGNATED ORGANIZATION.—The Secretary shall require that a contract for technical assistance under paragraph (1) shall be awarded''; and

(3) in the third sentence, by striking ''No authority'' and inserting the following:

''(b) EFFECT OF SECTION.—No authority''.

(f) AMOUNT OF GRANTS.—Section 108(a) of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1808(a)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively, and indenting the subparagraphs appropriately;

(2) by striking ''(a) Except as provided in section 111,'' and inserting the following:

''(a) REQUIREMENT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2) and section 111,'';

(3) in paragraph (1) (as redesignated by paragraphs (1) and (2))—

(A) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) (as redesignated by paragraph (1))—

(i) by striking ''him'' and inserting ''the Secretary''; and

(ii) by striking ''product of'' and inserting ''product obtained by multiplying'';

(B) in subparagraph (A) (as redesignated by paragraph (1)), by striking ''section 2(a)(7)'' and inserting ''section 2(a)(8)''; and

(C) in subparagraph (B) (as redesignated by paragraph (1)), by striking ''$6,000,'' and inserting ''$8,000, as adjusted annually for inflation.''; and

(4) by striking ''except that no grant shall exceed the total cost of the education program provided by such college or university.'' and inserting the following:

''(2) EXCEPTION.—The amount of a grant under paragraph (1) shall not exceed an amount equal to the total cost of the education program provided by the applicable tribally controlled college or university.''.

(g) GENERAL PROVISIONS REAUTHORIZATION.—Section 110(a) of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1810(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4), by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2008'';

(2) in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3), by striking ''4 succeeding'' and inserting ''5 succeeding'';

(3) in paragraph (2), by striking ''$40,000,000'' and inserting ''such sums as may be necessary'';

(4) in paragraph (3), by striking ''$10,000,000'' and inserting ''such sums as may be necessary''; and

(5) in paragraph (4), by striking ''succeeding 4'' and inserting ''5 succeeding''.

(h) ENDOWMENT PROGRAM REAUTHORIZATION.—Section 306(a) of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1836(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2008''; and

(2) by striking ''4 succeeding'' and inserting ''5 succeeding''.

(i) TRIBAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REAUTHORIZATION.—Section 403 of the Tribal Economic Development and Technology Related Education Assistance Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. 1852) is amended—

(1) by striking ''$2,000,000 for fiscal year 1999'' and inserting ''such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2008''; and

(2) by striking ''4 succeeding'' and inserting ''5 succeeding''.

(j) TRIBALLY CONTROLLED POSTSECONDARY CAREER AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

''TITLE V—TRIBALLY CONTROLLED POSTSECONDARY CAREER AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS

''SEC. 501. DEFINITION OF TRIBALLY CONTROLLED POSTSECONDARY CAREER AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTION.

''In this title, the term 'tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution' has the meaning given the term in section 3 of the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006 (20 U.S.C. 2302).

''SEC. 502. TRIBALLY CONTROLLED POSTSECONDARY CAREER AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM.

''(a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, for fiscal year 2008 and each fiscal year thereafter, the Secretary shall—

''(1) subject to subsection (b), select 2 tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions to receive assistance under this title; and

''(2) provide funding to the selected tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions to pay the costs (including institutional support costs) of operating postsecondary career and technical education programs for Indian students at the tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions.

''(b) SELECTION OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS.—

''(1) REQUIREMENT.—For each fiscal year during which the Secretary determines that a tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution described in paragraph (2) meets the definition referred to in section 501, the Secretary shall select that tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution under subsection (a)(1) to receive funding under this section.

''(2) INSTITUTIONS.—The 2 tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions referred to in paragraph (1) are—

''(A) the United Tribes Technical College; and

''(B) the Navajo Technical College.

''(c) METHOD OF PAYMENT.—For each applicable fiscal year, the Secretary shall provide funding under this section to each tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution selected for the fiscal year under subsection (a)(1) in a lump sum payment for the fiscal year.

''(d) DISTRIBUTION.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—For fiscal year 2009 and each fiscal year thereafter, of amounts made available pursuant to section 504, the Secretary shall distribute to each tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution selected for the fiscal year under subsection (a)(1) an amount equal to the greater of—

''(A) the total amount appropriated for the tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution for fiscal year 2006; or

''(B) the total amount appropriated for the tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution for fiscal year 2008.

''(2) EXCESS AMOUNTS.—If, for any fiscal year, the amount made available pursuant to section 504 exceeds the sum of the amounts required to be distributed under paragraph (1) to the tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions selected for the fiscal year under subsection (a)(1), the Secretary shall distribute to each tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution selected for that fiscal year a portion of the excess amount, to be determined by—

''(A) dividing the excess amount by the aggregate Indian student count (as defined in section 117(h) of the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006 (20 U.S.C. 2327(h))) of such institutions for the prior academic year; and

''(B) multiplying the quotient described in subparagraph (A) by the Indian student count of each such institution for the prior academic year.

''SEC. 503. APPLICABILITY OF OTHER LAWS.

''(a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraphs (4) and (7) of subsection (a), and subsection (b), of section 2, sections 105, 108, 111, 112 and 113, and titles II, III, and IV shall not apply to this title.

''(b) INDIAN SELF-DETERMINATION AND EDUCATION ASSISTANCE.—Funds made available pursuant to this title shall be subject to the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.).

''(c) ELECTION TO RECEIVE.—A tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution selected for a fiscal year under section 502(b) may elect to receive funds pursuant to section 502 in accordance with an agreement between the tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution and the Secretary under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.) if the agreement is in existence on the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007.

''(d) OTHER ASSISTANCE.—Eligibility for, or receipt of, assistance under this title shall not preclude the eligibility of a tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions to receive Federal financial assistance under—

''(1) any program under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.);

''(2) any program under the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006; or

''(3) any other applicable program under which a benefit is provided for—

''(A) institutions of higher education;

''(B) community colleges; or

''(C) postsecondary educational institutions.

''SEC. 504. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

''There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary for fiscal year 2008 and each fiscal year thereafter to carry out this title.''.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 117 of the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006 (20 U.S.C. 2327) is amended—

(A) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the following:

''(a) GRANT PROGRAM.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, the Secretary shall make grants under this section, to provide basic

support for the education and training of Indian students, to tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions that are not receiving Federal assistance as of the date on which the grant is provided under—

''(1) title I of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1802 et seq.); or

''(2) the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640a et seq.).''; and

(B) by striking subsection (d) and inserting the following:

''(d) APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible to receive a grant under this section, a tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution that is not receiving Federal assistance under title I of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 1802 et seq.) or the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640a et seq.) shall submit to the Secretary an application at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.''.

(k) SHORT TITLE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The first section of the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801 note; Public Law 95–471) is amended to read as follows:

''SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

''This Act may be cited as the 'Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities Assistance Act of 1978'.''.

(2) REFERENCES.—Any reference in law (including regulations) to the Tribally Controlled College or University Assistance Act of 1978 shall be considered to be a reference to the ''Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities Assistance Act of 1978''.

Subpart 2—Navajo Higher Education

SEC. 931. REAUTHORIZATION OF NAVAJO COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACT.

(a) PURPOSE.—Section 2 of the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640a) is amended—

(1) by striking ''Navajo Tribe of Indians'' and inserting ''Navajo Nation''; and

(2) by striking ''the Navajo Community College'' and inserting ''Diné College''.

(b) GRANTS.—Section 3 of the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640b) is amended—

(1) in the first sentence—

(A) by inserting ''the'' before ''Interior'';

(B) by striking ''Navajo Tribe of Indians'' and inserting ''Navajo Nation''; and

(C) by striking ''the Navajo Community College'' and inserting ''Diné College''; and

(2) in the second sentence—

(A) by striking ''Navajo Tribe'' and inserting ''Navajo Nation''; and

(B) by striking ''Navajo Indians'' and inserting ''Navajo people''.

(c) STUDY OF FACILITIES NEEDS.—Section 4 of the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640c) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in the first sentence—

(i) by striking ''the Navajo Community College'' and inserting ''Diné College''; and

(ii) by striking ''August 1, 1979'' and inserting ''October 31, 2010''; and

(B) in the second sentence, by striking ''Navajo Tribe'' and inserting ''Navajo Nation'';

(2) in subsection (b), by striking ''the date of enactment of the Tribally Controlled Community College Assistance Act of 1978'' and inserting ''October 1, 2007''; and

(3) in subsection (c), in the first sentence, by striking ''the Navajo Community College'' and inserting ''Diné College''.

(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 5 of the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640c–1) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking ''$2,000,000'' and all that follows through the end of the paragraph and inserting ''such sums as are necessary for fiscal years 2008 through 2013.''; and

(B) by adding at the end the following:

''(3) Sums described in paragraph (2) shall be used to provide grants for construction activities, including the construction of buildings, water and sewer facilities, roads, information technology and telecommunications infrastructure, classrooms, and external structures (such as walkways).'';

(2) in subsection (b)(1)—

(A) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A)—

(i) by striking ''the Navajo Community College'' and inserting ''Diné College''; and

(ii) by striking '', for each fiscal year'' and all that follows through ''for—'' and inserting ''such sums as are necessary for fiscal years 2008 through 2013 to pay the cost of—'';

(B) in subparagraph (A)—

(i) by striking ''college'' and inserting ''College'';

(ii) in clauses (i) and (iii), by striking the commas at the end of the clauses and inserting semicolons; and

(iii) in clause (ii), by striking '', and'' at the end and inserting ''; and'';

(C) in subparagraph (B), by striking the comma at the end and inserting a semicolon;

(D) in subparagraph (C), by striking '', and'' at the end and inserting a semicolon;

(E) in subparagraph (D), by striking the period at the end and inserting ''; and''; and

(F) by adding at the end the following:

''(E) improving and expanding the College, including by providing, for the Navajo people and others in the community of the College—

''(i) higher education programs;

''(ii) career and technical education;

''(iii) activities relating to the preservation and protection of the Navajo language, philosophy, and culture;

''(iv) employment and training opportunities;

''(v) economic development and community outreach; and

''(vi) a safe learning, working, and living environment.''; and

(3) in subsection (c), by striking ''the Navajo Community College'' and inserting ''Diné College''.

(e) EFFECT ON OTHER LAWS.—Section 6 of the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640c–2) is amended—

(1) by striking ''the Navajo Community College'' each place it appears and inserting ''Diné College''; and

(2) in subsection (b), by striking ''college'' and inserting ''College''.

(f) PAYMENTS; INTEREST.—Section 7 of the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640c–3) is amended by striking ''the Navajo Community College'' each place it appears and inserting ''Diné College''.

PART C—HIGHER EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1998; HIGHER EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1992

SEC. 941. GRANTS FOR TRAINING FOR INCARCERATED INDIVIDUALS.

Part D of title VIII of the Higher Education Amendments of 1998 (20 U.S.C. 1151) is amended to read as follows:

''PART D—GRANTS FOR TRAINING FOR INCARCERATED INDIVIDUALS

''SEC. 821. GRANTS FOR IMPROVED WORKPLACE AND COMMUNITY TRANSITION TRAINING FOR INCARCERATED INDIVIDUALS.

''(a) DEFINITION.—In this section:

''(1) INCARCERATED INDIVIDUAL.—The term 'incarcerated individual' means a male or female offender who is incarcerated in a State or Federal prison, including a prerelease facility.

''(2) SECRETARY.—The term 'Secretary' means the Secretary of Education.

''(b) GRANT PROGRAM.—The Secretary—

''(1) shall establish a program in accordance with this section to provide grants to the State correctional education agencies in the States, and to the Federal Bureau of Prisons, to assist and encourage incarcerated individuals to acquire educational and job skills, through—

''(A) coursework to prepare students to take college-level courses, such as remedial math and English for postsecondary preparation;

''(B) the pursuit of a postsecondary education certificate, or an associate or bachelor's degree, provided by a regionally or nationally accredited body while in prison; and

''(C) employment counseling and other related services which start during incarceration and end not later than 1 year after release from confinement; and

''(2) may establish such performance objectives and reporting requirements for State correctional education agencies and the Federal Bureau of Prisons receiving grants under this section as the Secretary determines are necessary to assess the effectiveness of the program under this section.

''(c) APPLICATION.—To be eligible for a grant under this section, a State correctional education agency or the Federal Bureau of Prisons shall submit to the Secretary a proposal for an incarcerated individual program that—

''(1) identifies the scope of the problem, including the number of incarcerated individuals in need of postsecondary education and vocational training;

''(2) lists the accredited public or private educational institution or institutions with campuses established outside the prison facility that will provide postsecondary preparatory or postsecondary educational services;

''(3) lists the cooperating agencies, public and private, or businesses that will provide related services, such as counseling in the areas of career development, substance abuse, health, and parenting skills;

''(4) describes specific performance objectives and evaluation methods (in addition to, and consistent with, any objectives established by the Secretary under subsection (b)(2)) that the State correctional education agency or the Federal Bureau of Prisons will use in carrying out its proposal, including—

''(A) specific and quantified student outcome measures that are referenced to outcomes for non-program participants with similar demographic characteristics; and

''(B) measures, consistent with the data elements and definitions described in subsection (d)(1)(A), of—

''(i) program completion, including an explicit definition of what constitutes a program completion within the proposal;

''(ii) knowledge and skill attainment, including specification of instruments that will measure knowledge and skill attainment;

''(iii) attainment of employment both prior to and subsequent to release;

''(iv) success in employment indicated by job retention and advancement; and

''(v) recidivism, including such subindicators as time before subsequent offense and severity of offense;

''(5) describes how the proposed programs are to be integrated with existing State and Federal correctional education programs (such as adult education, graduate education degree programs, and vocational training) and State and Federal prison industry programs; and

''(6) describes how the proposed programs will have considered or will utilize technology to deliver the services under this section.

''(d) PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.—Each State correctional education agency and Federal Bureau of Prisons entity receiving a grant under this section shall—

''(1) annually report to the Secretary regarding—

''(A) the results of the evaluations conducted using data elements and definitions provided by the Secretary for the use of State correctional education programs and the Federal Bureau of Prisons;

''(B) any objectives or requirements established by the Secretary pursuant to subsection (b)(2);

''(C) the additional performance objectives and evaluation methods contained in the proposal described in subsection (c)(4) as necessary to document the attainment of project performance objectives; and

''(D) how the funds provided under this section are being allocated among postsecondary preparatory education, postsecondary academic, and vocational education programs; and

''(2) provide to each State and the Federal Bureau of Prisons for each student eligible under subsection (e) not more than—

''(A) $3,000 annually for tuition, books, and essential materials; and

''(B) $300 annually for related services such as career development, substance abuse counseling, parenting skills training, and health education.

''(e) EDUCATION DELIVERY SYSTEMS.—State correctional education agencies, the Federal Bureau of Prisons, and cooperating institutions shall, to the extent practicable, use high-tech applications in developing programs to meet the requirements and goals of this section.

''(f) LENGTH OF PARTICIPATION.—Services carried out with a grant under this section shall be available to incarcerated individuals as follows:

''(1) Educational services shall start during the period of incarceration or prerelease and shall end upon release.

''(2) Related services shall start during the period of incarceration or prerelease and may continue for not more than one year after release.

''(g) FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS GRANT ELIGIBILITY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Federal Bureau of Prisons shall be eligible to apply for and receive a grant under this section, provided that the Federal Bureau of Prisons meets the application and program requirements under this section.

''(h) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.—

''(1) STATES.—From the funds appropriated pursuant to subsection (i) for each fiscal year, the Secretary shall allot to each State an amount that bears the same ratio to such funds as the total number of incarcerated individuals in such State bears to the total number of such incarcerated individuals in all States.

''(2) FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS FACILITIES.—From the funds appropriated pursuant to subsection (h) for each fiscal year, the Secretary shall allot to each Federal Bureau of Prisons facility an amount that bears the same ratio to such funds as the total number of inmates in such facility bears to the total number of inmates in all Bureau of Prisons facilities.

''(i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

SEC. 942. UNDERGROUND RAILROAD.

Section 841(c) of the Higher Education Amendments of 1998 (20 U.S.C. 1153(c)) is amended by striking ''this section'' and all that follows through the period at the end and inserting ''this section $3,000,000 for fiscal years 2009 and the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

SEC. 943. REPEALS OF EXPIRED AND EXECUTED PROVISIONS.

The following provisions of the Higher Education Amendments of 1998 are repealed:

(1) STUDY OF MARKET MECHANISMS IN FEDERAL STUDENT LOAN PROGRAMS.—Section 801 (20 U.S.C. 1018 note).

(2) STUDY OF FEASIBILITY OF ALTERNATE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS FOR DETERMINING LENDER YIELDS.—Section 802.

(3) STUDENT RELATED DEBT STUDY.—Section 803 (20 U.S.C. 1015 note).

(4) COMMUNITY SCHOLARSHIP MOBILIZATION.—Part C of title VIII (20 U.S.C. 1070 note).

(5) IMPROVING UNITED STATES UNDERSTANDING OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND TECHNOLOGY IN EAST ASIA.—Part F of title VIII (42 U.S.C. 1862 note).

(6) WEB-BASED EDUCATION COMMISSION.—Part J of title VIII.

SEC. 944. OLYMPIC SCHOLARSHIPS.

Section 1543(d) of the Higher Education Amendments of 1992 (20 U.S.C. 1070 note) is amended by striking ''1999'' and inserting ''2009''.

SEC. 945. ESTABLISHMENT OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR INTERNATIONAL AND FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 202 of the Department of Education Organization Act (20 U.S.C. 3412) is amended in subsection (b)(1)—

(1) in subparagraph (E) by striking ''and'' at the end;

(2) by redesignating subparagraph (F) as subparagraph (G); and

(3) by inserting after subparagraph (E) the following:

''(F) an Assistant Secretary for International and Foreign Language Education; and''.

(b) FUNCTIONS.—Such section is further amended by adding at the end the following:

''(j) The Assistant Secretary for International and Foreign Language Education—

''(1) shall be an individual with extensive background and experience in international and foreign language education; and

''(2) notwithstanding any other provision of law, shall report directly to the Secretary.''.

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Such section is further amended in subsection (e)—

(1) in paragraph (4), by adding ''and'' at the end;

(2) in paragraph (5), by striking ''; and'' at the end and inserting a period; and

(3) by striking paragraph (6).

(d) OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL AND FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION.—Title II of the Department of Education Organization Act is amended by inserting after section 207 (20 U.S.C. 3417) the following:

''OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL AND FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION

''SEC. 207A. There shall be in the Department an Office of International and Foreign Language Education, to be administered by the Assistant Secretary for International and Foreign Language Education appointed under section 202(b). In addition to performing such functions affecting international and foreign language education as the Secretary may prescribe, the Assistant Secretary shall—

''(1) have responsibility for encouraging and promoting the study of foreign languages and the study of cultures of other countries at the elementary, secondary, and postsecondary levels in the United States;

''(2) carry out the administration of all Department programs on international and foreign language education and research;

''(3) coordinate with related international and foreign language education programs of other Federal departments and agencies; and

''(4) administer and coordinate the Department of Education's activities in international affairs.''.

PART D—JUSTICE DEPARTMENT PROGRAMS

SEC. 951. LOAN REPAYMENT FOR PROSECUTORS AND DEFENDERS.

Title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

''PART JJ—LOAN REPAYMENT FOR PROSECUTORS AND PUBLIC DEFENDERS

''SEC. 3111. GRANT AUTHORIZATION.

''(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to encourage qualified individuals to enter and continue employment as prosecutors and public defenders.

''(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

''(1) PROSECUTOR.—The term 'prosecutor' means a full-time employee of a State or local agency who—

''(A) is continually licensed to practice law; and

''(B) prosecutes criminal or juvenile delinquency cases (or both) at the State or local level, including an employee who supervises, educates, or trains other persons prosecuting such cases.

''(2) PUBLIC DEFENDER.—The term 'public defender' means an attorney who—

''(A) is continually licensed to practice law; and

''(B) is—

''(i) a full-time employee of a State or local agency who provides legal representation to indigent persons in criminal or juvenile delinquency cases (or both), including an attorney who supervises, educates, or trains other persons providing such representation;

''(ii) a full-time employee of a nonprofit organization operating under a contract with a State or unit of local government, who devotes substantially all of such full-time employment to providing legal representation to indigent persons in criminal or juvenile delinquency cases (or both), including an attorney who supervises, educates, or trains other persons providing such representation; or

''(iii) employed as a full-time Federal defender attorney in a defender organization established pursuant to subsection (g) of section 3006A of title 18, United States Code, that provides legal representation to indigent persons in criminal or juvenile delinquency cases (or both).

''(3) STUDENT LOAN.—The term 'student loan' means—

''(A) a loan made, insured, or guaranteed under part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1071 et seq.);

''(B) a loan made under part D or E of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087a et seq. and 1087aa et seq.); and

''(C) a loan made under section 428C or 455(g) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1078–3 and 1087e(g)) to the extent that such loan was used to repay a Federal Direct Stafford Loan, a Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, or a loan made under section 428 or 428H of such Act.

''(c) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Attorney General shall, subject to the availability of appropriations, establish a program by which the Department of Justice shall assume the obligation to repay a student loan, by direct payments on behalf of a borrower to the holder of such loan, in accordance with subsection (d), for any borrower who—

''(1) is employed as a prosecutor or public defender; and

''(2) is not in default on a loan for which the borrower seeks forgiveness.

''(d) TERMS OF LOAN REPAYMENT.—

''(1) BORROWER AGREEMENT.—To be eligible to receive repayment benefits under subsection (c), a borrower shall enter into a written agreement with the Attorney General that specifies that—

''(A) the borrower will remain employed as a prosecutor or public defender for a required period of service of not less than 3 years, unless involuntarily separated from that employment;

''(B) if the borrower is involuntarily separated from employment on account of misconduct, or voluntarily separates from employment, before the end of the period specified in the agreement, the borrower will repay the Attorney General the amount of any benefits received by such employee under this section; and

''(C) if the borrower is required to repay an amount to the Attorney General under subparagraph (B) and fails to repay such amount, a sum equal to that amount shall be recoverable by the Federal Government from the employee (or such employee's estate, if applicable) by such methods as are provided by law for the recovery of amounts owed to the Federal Government.

''(2) REPAYMENT BY BORROWER.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Any amount repaid by, or recovered from, an individual or the estate of an individual under this subsection shall be credited to the appropriation account from which the amount involved was originally paid.

''(B) MERGER.—Any amount credited under subparagraph (A) shall be merged with other

sums in such account and shall be available for the same purposes and period, and subject to the same limitations, if any, as the sums with which the amount was merged.

''(C) WAIVER.—The Attorney General may waive, in whole or in part, a right of recovery under this subsection if it is shown that recovery would be against equity and good conscience or against the public interest.

''(3) LIMITATIONS.—

''(A) STUDENT LOAN PAYMENT AMOUNT.—Student loan repayments made by the Attorney General under this section shall be made subject to the availability of appropriations, and subject to such terms, limitations, or conditions as may be mutually agreed upon by the borrower and the Attorney General in an agreement under paragraph (1), except that the amount paid by the Attorney General under this section shall not exceed—

''(i) $10,000 for any borrower in any calendar year; or

''(ii) an aggregate total of $60,000 in the case of any borrower.

''(B) BEGINNING OF PAYMENTS.—Nothing in this section shall authorize the Attorney General to pay any amount to reimburse a borrower for any repayments made by such borrower prior to the date on which the Attorney General entered into an agreement with the borrower under this subsection.

''(e) ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—On completion of the required period of service under an agreement under subsection (d), the borrower and the Attorney General may, subject to paragraph (2), enter into an additional agreement in accordance with subsection (d).

''(2) TERM.—An agreement entered into under paragraph (1) may require the borrower to remain employed as a prosecutor or public defender for less than 3 years.

''(f) AWARD BASIS; PRIORITY.—

''(1) AWARD BASIS.—The Attorney General shall provide repayment benefits under this section—

''(A) subject to the availability of appropriations; and

''(B) in accordance with paragraph (2), except that the Attorney General shall determine a fair allocation of repayment benefits among prosecutors and defenders, and among employing entities nationwide.

''(2) PRIORITY.—In providing repayment benefits under this section in any fiscal year, the Attorney General shall give priority to borrowers—

''(A) who, when compared to other eligible borrowers, have the least ability to repay their student loans (considering whether the borrower is the beneficiary of any other student loan repayment program), as determined by the Attorney General; or

''(B) who—

''(i) received repayment benefits under this section during the preceding fiscal year; and

''(ii) have completed less than 3 years of the first required period of service specified for the borrower in an agreement entered into under subsection (d).

''(g) REGULATIONS.—The Attorney General is authorized to issue such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

''(h) REPORT BY INSPECTOR GENERAL.—Not later than 3 years after the date of the enactment of this section, the Inspector General of the Department of Justice shall submit to Congress a report on—

''(1) the cost of the program authorized under this section; and

''(2) the impact of such program on the hiring and retention of prosecutors and public defenders.

''(i) GAO STUDY.—Not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this section, the Comptroller General shall conduct a study of, and report to Congress on, the impact that law school accreditation requirements and other factors have on the costs of law school and student access to law school, including the impact of such requirements on racial and ethnic minorities.

''(j) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section $25,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2013.''.

SEC. 952. NATIONAL CENTER FOR CAMPUS PUBLIC SAFETY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Attorney General of the United States is authorized to make grants, through the Office of Community Oriented Policing Services, to establish and operate a National Center for Campus Public Safety (referred to in this section as the ''Center''). The Center shall—

(1) provide quality education and training for campus public safety agencies and the agencies' collaborative partners, including campus mental health agencies;

(2) foster quality research to strengthen the safety and security of the institutions of higher education in the United States;

(3) serve as a clearinghouse for the identification and dissemination of information, policies, procedures, and best practices relevant to campus public safety, including the prevention of violence against persons and property and emergency response and evacuation procedures;

(4) develop protocols, in conjunction with the Attorney General, the Secretary of Homeland Security, the Secretary of Education, State, local, and tribal governments and law enforcement agencies, private and nonprofit organizations and associations, and other stakeholders, to prevent, protect against, respond to, and recover from, natural and man-made emergencies or dangerous situations involving an immediate threat to the health or safety of the campus community;

(5) promote the development and dissemination of effective behavioral threat assessment and management models to prevent campus violence;

(6) coordinate campus safety information and resources available from the Department of Justice, the Department of Homeland Security, the Department of Education, State, local, and tribal governments and law enforcement agencies, and private and nonprofit organizations and associations;

(7) increase cooperation, collaboration, and consistency in prevention, response, and problem-solving methods among law enforcement, mental health, and other agencies and jurisdictions serving institutions of higher education in the United States;

(8) develop standardized formats and models for mutual aid agreements and memoranda of understanding between campus security agencies and other public safety organizations and mental health agencies; and

(9) report annually to Congress and the Attorney General on activities performed by the Center during the previous 12 months.

(b) COORDINATION WITH AVAILABLE RESOURCES.—In establishing the Center, the Attorney General shall—

(1) consult with the Secretary of Homeland Security, the Secretary of Education, and the Attorneys General of each State; and

(2) coordinate the establishment and operation of the Center with campus public safety resources that may already be available within the Department of Homeland Security and the Department of Education.

(c) DEFINITION OF INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—In this section, the term ''institution of higher education'' has the meaning given the term in section 101 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001).

(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section $2,750,000 for each of the fiscal years 2008 and 2009 and such sums as may be necessary thereafter.

SEC. 953. PRIVATE LOAN FORGIVENESS.

Section 209 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(i) This section does not prohibit—

''(1) a public or private institution of higher education from providing an officer or employee of the executive branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States, or of the District of Columbia who is a current or former student of such institution, financial assistance for the purpose of repaying a student loan or providing forbearance of student loan repayment: Provided, that such repaying or providing forbearance—

''(A) is not provided exclusively to officers and employees of the executive branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States, and of the District of Columbia; and

''(B) is provided to any such officer or employee—

''(i) in accordance with a written, published policy of the institution relating to repaying or providing forbearance, respectively, for students who perform public service; and

''(ii) under the same terms and conditions as are available under such policy to other students of the institution who are performing public service and who qualify for such repayment or forbearance; and

''(2) an officer or employee of the executive branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States, or of the District of Columbia from receiving repayment or forbearance permitted under paragraph (1).''.

PART E—STEVENSON-WYDLER TECHNOLOGY INNOVATION ACT OF 1980

SEC. 961. ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.

Section 5 of the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980 (15 U.S.C. 3704) is amended by inserting the following after subsection (b):

''(c) MINORITY SERVING INSTITUTION DIGITAL AND WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish a Minority Serving Institution Digital and Wireless Technology Opportunity Program to assist eligible institutions in acquiring, and augmenting their use of, digital and wireless networking technologies to improve the quality and delivery of educational services at eligible institutions.

''(2) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—An eligible institution may use a grant, cooperative agreement, or contract awarded under this subsection—

''(A) to acquire equipment, instrumentation, networking capability, hardware and software, digital network technology, wireless technology, and infrastructure to further the objective of the Program described in paragraph (1);

''(B) to develop and provide training, education, and professional development programs, including faculty development, to increase the use of, and usefulness of, digital and wireless networking technology;

''(C) to provide teacher education, including the provision of preservice teacher training and in-service professional development at eligible institutions, library and media specialist training, and preschool and teacher aid certification to individuals who seek to acquire or enhance technology skills in order to use digital and wireless networking technology in the classroom or instructional process, including instruction in science, mathematics, engineering, and technology subjects;

''(D) to obtain capacity-building technical assistance, including through remote technical support, technical assistance workshops, and distance learning services; and

''(E) to foster the use of digital and wireless networking technology to improve research and education, including scientific, mathematics, engineering, and technology instruction.

''(3) APPLICATION AND REVIEW PROCEDURES.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible to receive a grant, cooperative agreement, or contract under this subsection, an eligible institution shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require. Such application, at a minimum, shall include a description of how the funds will be used, including a description of any digital and wireless networking technology to be acquired, and a description of how the institution will ensure that digital and wireless networking will be made accessible to, and employed by, students, faculty, and administrators. The Secretary, consistent with subparagraph (C) and in consultation with the advisory council established under subparagraph (B), shall establish procedures to review such applications. The Secretary shall publish the application requirements and review criteria in the Federal Register, along with a statement describing the availability of funds.

''(B) ADVISORY COUNCIL.—The Secretary shall establish an advisory council to advise the Secretary on the best approaches to encourage maximum participation by eligible institutions in the program established under paragraph (1), and on the procedures to review proposals submitted to the program. In selecting the members of the advisory council, the Secretary shall consult with representatives of appropriate organizations, including representatives of eligible institutions, to ensure that the membership of the advisory council includes representatives of minority businesses and eligible institution communities. The Secretary shall also consult with experts in digital and wireless networking technology to ensure that such expertise is represented on the advisory council.

''(C) REVIEW PANELS.—Each application submitted under this subsection by an eligible institution shall be reviewed by a panel of individuals selected by the Secretary to judge the quality and merit of the proposal, including the extent to which the eligible institution can effectively and successfully utilize the proposed grant, cooperative agreement, or contract to carry out the program described in paragraph (1). The Secretary shall ensure that the review panels include representatives of minority serving institutions and others who are knowledgeable about eligible institutions and technology issues. The Secretary shall ensure that no individual assigned under this subsection to review any application has a conflict of interest with regard to that application. The Secretary shall take into consideration the recommendations of the review panel in determining whether to award a grant, cooperative agreement, or contract to an eligible institution.

''(D) INFORMATION DISSEMINATION.—The Secretary shall convene an annual meeting of eligible institutions receiving grants, cooperative agreements, or contracts under this subsection to foster collaboration and capacity-building activities among eligible institutions.

''(E) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary may not award a grant, cooperative agreement, or contract to an eligible institution under this subsection unless such institution agrees that, with respect to the costs incurred by the institution in carrying out the program for which the grant, cooperative agreement, or contract was awarded, such institution shall make available, directly, or through donations from public or private entities, non-Federal contributions in an amount equal to one-quarter of the grant, cooperative agreement, or contract awarded by the Secretary, or $500,000, whichever is the lesser amount. The Secretary shall waive the matching requirement for any institution or consortium with no endowment, or an endowment that has a current dollar value lower than $50,000,000.

''(F) AWARDS.—

''(i) LIMITATION.—An eligible institution that receives a grant, cooperative agreement, or contract under this subsection that exceeds $2,500,000 shall not be eligible to receive another grant, cooperative agreement, or contract.

''(ii) CONSORTIA.—Grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts may only be awarded to eligible institutions. Eligible institutions may seek funding under this subsection for consortia which may include other eligible institutions, a State or a State education agency, local education agencies, institutions of higher education, community-based organizations, national nonprofit organizations, or businesses, including minority businesses.

''(iii) PLANNING GRANTS.—The Secretary may provide funds to develop strategic plans to implement such grants, cooperative agreements, or contracts.

''(iv) INSTITUTIONAL DIVERSITY.—In awarding grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts to eligible institutions, the Secretary shall ensure, to the extent practicable, that awards are made to all types of institutions eligible for assistance under this subsection.

''(v) NEED.—In awarding funds under this subsection, the Secretary shall give priority to the institution with the greatest demonstrated need for assistance.

''(G) ANNUAL REPORT AND EVALUATION.—

''(i) ANNUAL REPORT REQUIRED FROM RECIPIENTS.—Each institution that receives a grant, cooperative agreement, or contract awarded under this subsection shall provide an annual report to the Secretary on its use of the grant, cooperative agreement, or contract.

''(ii) INDEPENDENT ASSESSMENT.—Not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this subsection, the Secretary shall enter into a contract with the National Academy of Public Administration to conduct periodic assessments of the program. The Assessments shall be conducted once every 3 years during the 10-year period following the enactment of this subsection. The assessments shall include an evaluation of the effectiveness of the program in improving the education and training of students, faculty and staff at eligible institutions that have been awarded grants, cooperative agreements, or contracts under the program; an evaluation of the effectiveness of the program in improving access to, and familiarity with, digital and wireless networking technology for students, faculty, and staff at all eligible institutions; an evaluation of the procedures established under paragraph (3)(A); and recommendations for improving the program, including recommendations concerning the continuing need for Federal support. In carrying out its assessments, the National Academy of Public Administration shall review the reports submitted to the Secretary under clause (i).

''(iii) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Upon completion of each independent assessment carried out under clause (ii), the Secretary shall transmit the assessment to Congress along with a summary of the Secretary's plans, if any, to implement the recommendations of the National Academy of Public Administration.

''(H) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

''(i) DIGITAL AND WIRELESS NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY.—The term 'digital and wireless networking technology' means computer and communications equipment and software that facilitates the transmission of information in a digital format.

''(ii) ELIGIBLE INSTITUTION.—The term 'eligible institution' means an institution that is—

''(I) a historically Black college or university that is a part B institution, as defined in section 322(2) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1061(2)), an institution described in section 326(e)(1)(A), (B), or (C) of that Act (20 U.S.C. 1063b(e)(1)(A), (B), or (C)), or a consortium of institutions described in this subparagraph;

''(II) a Hispanic-serving institution, as defined in section 502(a)(5) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1101a(a)(5));

''(III) a tribally controlled college or university, as defined in section 316(b)(3) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1059c(b)(3));

''(IV) an Alaska Native-serving institution under section 317(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1059d(b));

''(V) a Native Hawaiian-serving institution under section 317(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1059d(b)); or

''(VI) an institution of higher education (as defined in section 365 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1067k)) with an enrollment of needy students (as defined in section 312(d) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1058(d))).

''(iii) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The term 'institution of higher education' has the meaning given the term in section 101 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001).

''(iv) LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY.—The term 'local educational agency' has the meaning given the term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7801).

''(v) MINORITY BUSINESS.—The term 'minority business' includes HUBZone small business concerns (as defined in section 3(p) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632(p))).

''(vi) MINORITY INDIVIDUAL.—The term 'minority individual' means an American Indian, Alaskan Native, Black (not of Hispanic origin), Hispanic (including persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban and Central or South American origin), or Pacific Islander individual.

''(vii) STATE.—The term 'State' has the meaning given the term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7801).

''(viii) STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCY.—The term 'State educational agency' has the meaning given the term in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7801).''.

SEC. 962. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Commerce to carry out section 5(c) of the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980—

(1) $250,000,000 for fiscal year 2008; and

(2) such sums as may be necessary for each of the fiscal years 2009 through 2012.

TITLE X—PRIVATE STUDENT LOAN TRANSPARENCY AND IMPROVEMENT

SEC. 1001. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the ''Private Student Loan Transparency and Improvement Act of 2007''.

SEC. 1002. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this title—

(1) the term ''Board'' means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System;

(2) the term ''covered educational institution''—

(A) means any educational institution that offers a postsecondary educational degree, certificate, or program of study (including any institution of higher education); and

(B) includes an agent or employee of the educational institution;

(3) the terms ''Federal banking agencies'' and ''appropriate Federal banking agency'' have the same meanings as in section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813);

(4) the term ''institution of higher education'' has the same meaning as in section 102 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002);

(5) the term ''postsecondary educational expenses'' means any of the expenses that are included as part of the cost of attendance of a student, as defined under section 472 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087ll);

(6) the term ''private educational lender'' means any creditor (as defined in section 103 of the Truth in Lending Act) which solicits, makes, or extends private educational loans; and

(7) the term ''private educational loan''—

(A) means a loan provided by a private educational lender that—

(i) is not made, insured, or guaranteed under part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.); and

(ii) is issued by a private educational lender expressly for postsecondary educational expenses to a student, or the parent of the student, regardless of whether the loan involves enrollment certification by the educational institution that the student attends, or whether the loan is provided through the educational institution that the subject student attends or directly to the borrower from the lender; and

(B) does not include an extension of credit under an open end consumer credit plan, a residential mortgage transaction (as those terms are defined in section 103 of the Truth in Lending Act), or any other loan that is secured by real property or a dwelling.

SEC. 1003. REGULATIONS.

The Board shall issue final regulations to implement this title and the amendments made by this title not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this title.

SEC. 1004. EFFECTIVE DATES.

This title and the amendments made by this title shall become effective 180 days after the date on which regulations to carry out this title and the amendments made by this title are issued in final form.

Subtitle A—Preventing Unfair and Deceptive Private Educational Lending Practices and Eliminating Conflicts of Interest

SEC. 1011. AMENDMENT TO THE TRUTH IN LENDING ACT.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 2 of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1631 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

"§ 140. Preventing unfair and deceptive private educational lending practices and eliminating conflicts of interest

''(a) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

''(1) COVERED EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION.—The term 'covered educational institution'—

''(A) means any educational institution that offers a postsecondary educational degree, certificate, or program of study (including any institution of higher education); and

''(B) includes an agent or employee of the educational institution.

''(2) GIFT.—The term 'gift'—

''(A) means any gratuity, favor, discount, entertainment, hospitality, loan, or other item having a monetary value of more than a de minimis amount, including a gift of services, transportation, lodging, or meals, whether provided in kind, by purchase of a ticket, payment in advance, or reimbursement after the expense has been incurred;

''(B) does not include—

''(i) standard informational material related to a loan or financial literacy (such as a brochure);

''(ii) food, refreshments, training, or informational material furnished to an employee or agent of a covered educational institution, as an integral part of a training session that is designed to improve the service of the private educational lender to the covered educational institution, if such training contributes to the professional development of the employee or agent of the covered educational institution; or

''(iii) favorable terms, conditions, and borrower benefits on an educational loan provided to a student employed by the covered educational institution if such terms, conditions, or benefits are comparable to those provided to all students of the institution; and

''(C) includes a gift to a family member of an officer, employee, or agent of a covered institution, or a gift to any other individual based on that individual's relationship with the officer, employee, or agent, if—

''(i) the gift is given with the knowledge and acquiescence of the officer, employee, or agent; and

''(ii) the officer, employee, or agent has reason to believe the gift was given because of the official position of the officer, employee, or agent.

''(3) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—the term 'institution of higher education' has the same meaning as in section 102 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002).

''(4) POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL EXPENSE.—The term 'postsecondary educational expenses' means any of the expenses that are included as part of the cost of attendance of a student, as defined under section 472 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087ll).

''(5) PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LENDER.—The term 'private educational lender' means a creditor which solicits, makes, or extends private educational loans.

''(6) PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN.—The term 'private educational loan'—

''(A) means a loan provided by a private educational lender that—

''(i) is not made, insured, or guaranteed under part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.); and

''(ii) is issued by a private educational lender expressly for postsecondary educational expenses to a student, or the parent of the student, regardless of whether the loan involves enrollment certification by the educational institution that the student attends, or whether the loan is provided through the educational institution that the subject student attends or directly to the borrower from the lender; and

''(B) does not include an extension of credit under an open end consumer credit plan, a residential mortgage transaction, or any other loan that is secured by real property or a dwelling.

''(7) REVENUE SHARING.—the term 'revenue sharing' means an arrangement between a covered educational institution and a private educational lender under which—

''(A) a private educational lender provides or issues private educational loans to students attending the covered educational institution or to the parents of such students;

''(B) the covered educational institution recommends to students or others the private educational lender or the private educational loans of the private educational lender; and

''(C) the private educational lender pays a fee or provides other material benefits, including profit or revenue sharing, to the covered educational institution or to the officers, employees, or agents of the covered educational institution in connection with the private educational loans provided to students attending the covered educational institution or a borrower acting on behalf of a student.

''(b) PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN GIFTS AND ARRANGEMENTS.—A private educational lender, including any officer or employee thereof, may not, directly or indirectly—

''(1) offer or provide any gift to a covered educational institution or a covered educational institution employee, nor may such covered educational institution, officer, or employee receive any such gift, in exchange for any advantage or consideration provided to such private educational lender related to its private educational loan activities; or

''(2) engage in revenue sharing with a covered educational institution.

''(c) PROHIBITION ON CO-BRANDING.—A private educational lender may not use the name, emblem, mascot, or logo of the covered educational institution, or other words, pictures, or symbols readily identified with the covered educational institution, in the marketing of private educational loans in any way that implies that the covered educational institution endorses the private educational loans offered by the lender.

''(d) BAN ON PARTICIPATION ON ADVISORY COUNCILS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—An officer, employee, or agent who is employed in the financial aid office of a covered institution, or who otherwise has responsibilities with respect to private educational loans, shall not serve on or otherwise participate with advisory councils of private educational lenders or affiliates of such lenders.

''(2) RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.—No provision of this subsection shall be construed as—

''(A) prohibiting private educational lenders from seeking advice from covered institutions or groups of covered institutions (including through telephonic or electronic means, or a meeting) in order to improve products and services for borrowers, to the extent that no gifts or compensation (including for transportation, lodging, or related expenses) are provided by private educational lenders in connection with seeking this advice from such institutions; or

''(B) prohibiting an employee, officer, or agent of a covered institution from serving on the board of directors of a private educational lender, if required by State law.

''(e) PROHIBITION ON PREPAYMENT OR REPAYMENT FEES OR PENALTY.—It shall be unlawful for any private educational lender to impose a fee or penalty on a borrower, directly or indirectly, for early repayment or prepayment, of any private educational loan.''.

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for chapter 2 of the Truth in Lending Act is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 139 the following new item:

''140. Preventing unfair and deceptive private educational lending practices and eliminating conflicts of interest.''.

SEC. 1012. CIVIL LIABILITY.

Section 130 of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1640) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (3), by inserting ''or section 128(e)(8)'' after ''section 125''; and

(B) in the fourth sentence of the undesignated matter at the end—

(i) by striking ''125 or'' and inserting ''125,''; and

(ii) by inserting ''or of section 128(e),'' before ''or for failing''; and

(2) in subsection (e), by inserting before the first period, the following: ''or, in the case of a violation involving a private educational loan, 1 year from the date on which the first regular payment of principal is due under the loan''.

Subtitle B—Improved Disclosures for Private Educational Loans

SEC. 1021. PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN DISCLOSURES AND LIMITATIONS.

Section 128 of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1638) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(e) TERMS AND DISCLOSURE WITH RESPECT TO PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOANS.—

''(1) DISCLOSURES REQUIRED IN PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN APPLICATIONS AND SOLICITATIONS.—In any application for a private educational loan, or a solicitation for a private educational loan without requiring an application, the creditor shall disclose to the borrower, clearly and conspicuously—

''(A) the potential range of rates of interest applicable to the private educational loan;

''(B) whether the rate of interest applicable to the private educational loan is fixed or variable;

''(C) limitations on interest rate adjustments, both in terms of frequency and amount, or the lack thereof;

''(D) requirements for a co-borrower, including any changes in the applicable interest rates without a co-borrower;

''(E) potential finance charges, late fees, penalties, and adjustments to principal, based on defaults or late payments of the borrower;

''(F) fees or range of fees applicable to the private educational loan;

''(G) the term of the private educational loan;

''(H) whether interest will accrue while the student to whom the private educational loan relates is enrolled at an institution of higher education;

''(I) payment deferral options, including whether the deferment would apply to interest or principal, or both;

''(J) general eligibility criteria for the private educational loan;

''(K) an example of the total cost of the private educational loan over the life of the loan—

''(i) which shall be calculated using the principal amount and the maximum rate of interest actually offered by the creditor; and

''(ii) calculated both with and without capitalization of interest, if that is an option for postponing interest payments;

''(L) a statement that an institution of higher education may have school-specific educational loan benefits and terms not detailed on the disclosure form;

''(M) that the borrower may qualify for Federal financial assistance through a program under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, in lieu of, or in addition to, a loan from a non-Federal source;

''(N) the interest rates available with respect to such Federal financial assistance through a program under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965;

''(O) that the consumer may obtain additional information concerning such Federal financial assistance from their institution of higher education or at the website of the Department of Education;

''(P) that, as provided in paragraph (6)—

''(i) the borrower shall have up to 30 calendar days following the date on which the application for the private educational loan is approved and the borrower receives the disclosure documents required under this subsection for the loan to accept the terms of the private educational loan and consummate the transaction; and

''(ii) except for changes based on adjustments to the index used for a loan, the rates and terms of the loan may not be changed by the creditor during that 30-day period; and

''(Q) such other information as the Board shall prescribe, by rule, as necessary or appropriate for consumers to make informed borrowing decisions.

''(2) WRITTEN ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT.—In each case in which a disclosure is provided pursuant to paragraph (1) and an application initiated, a creditor shall obtain a written acknowledgment from the consumer that the consumer has read and understood the disclosure.

''(3) DISCLOSURES AT THE TIME OF PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN APPROVAL.—Subject to the rules of the Board, contemporaneously with the approval of a private educational loan application, and before the loan transaction is consummated, the creditor shall disclose to the borrower, clearly and conspicuously—

''(A) the applicable rate of interest in effect on the date of approval;

''(B) whether the rate of interest applicable to the private educational loan is fixed or variable;

''(C) limitations on interest rate adjustments, both in terms of frequency and amount, or the lack thereof;

''(D) the initial approved principal amount;

''(E) applicable finance charges, late fees, penalties, and adjustments to principal, based upon borrower defaults or late payments;

''(F) the maximum term under the private educational loan program;

''(G) an estimate of the total amount for repayment, at both the interest rate in effect on the date of approval and at the maximum possible rate of interest actually offered by the creditor, to the extent that such maximum rate may be determined, or if not, a good faith estimate thereof;

''(H) any principal and interest payments required while the student to whom the private educational loan relates is enrolled at an institution of higher education and interest which will accrue during such enrollment;

''(I) payment deferral options, including whether the deferment would apply to interest or principal, or both;

''(J) whether monthly payments are graduated;

''(K) that, as provided in paragraph (7)—

''(i) the borrower shall have up to 30 calendar days following the date on which the application for the private educational loan is approved and the borrower receives the disclosure documents required under this subsection for the loan to accept the terms of the private educational loan and consummate the transaction; and

''(ii) except for changes based on adjustments to the index used for a loan, the rates and terms of the loan may not be changed by the creditor during that 30-day period;

''(L) that the borrower may qualify for Federal financial assistance through a program under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, in lieu of, or in addition to, a loan from a non-Federal source;

''(M) the interest rates available with respect to such Federal financial assistance through a program under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965;

''(N) the maximum monthly payment, calculated using the maximum rate of interest actually offered by the creditor, to the extent that such maximum rate may be determined, or if not, a good faith estimate thereof; and

''(O) such other information as the Board shall prescribe, by rule, as necessary or appropriate for consumers to make informed borrowing decisions.

''(4) PROVISION OF INFORMATION.—Before a creditor may issue any funds with respect to an extension of credit described in paragraph (1) for an amount equal to more than $1,000, the creditor shall notify the relevant institution of higher education, in writing, of the proposed extension of credit and the amount thereof.

''(5) DISCLOSURES AT THE TIME OF PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN CONSUMMATION.—Subject to the regulations prescribed by the Board, contemporaneously with the consummation of a private educational loan, the creditor shall make each of the disclosures described in subparagraphs (A) through (J) and (L) through (O) of paragraph (3) to the borrower.

''(6) FORMAT OF DISCLOSURES.—Disclosures required under paragraphs (1), (3), and (5) shall appear in a clearly legible, uniform format, subject to section 122(c).

''(7) EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF APPROVED RATE OF INTEREST AND LOAN TERMS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—With respect to a private educational loan, the borrower shall have the right to accept the terms of the loan and consummate the transaction at any time within 30 calendar days following the date on which the application for the private educational loan is approved and the borrower receives the disclosure documents required under this subsection for the loan, and the rates and terms of the loan may not be changed by the creditor during that period, subject to the rules of the Board.

''(B) PROHIBITION ON CHANGES.—Except for changes based on adjustments to the index used for a loan, the rates and terms of the loan may not be changed by the creditor prior to the earlier of—

''(i) the date of acceptance of the terms of the loan and consummation of the transaction by the borrower, as described in subparagraph (A); or

''(ii) the expiration of the 30-day period referred to in subparagraph (A).

''(C) PROHIBITION ON DISBURSEMENT.—No funds may be disbursed with respect to a private educational loan until acceptance of the loan by the borrower under subparagraph (A) and the expiration of the 3-day period under paragraph (7).

''(8) RIGHT TO CANCEL.—With respect to a private educational loan, the borrower may cancel the loan, without penalty to the borrower, at any time within 3 business days of the date on which the loan is consummated, subject to the rules of the Board. No funds may be transferred to the borrower during that 3-day period.

''(9) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subsection, the following definitions shall apply:

''(A) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The term 'institution of higher education' has the same meaning as in section 102 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002).

''(B) PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LENDER.—The term 'private educational lender' means any creditor engaged in the business of soliciting, making, or extending private educational loans.

''(C) PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOAN.—The term 'private educational loan'—

''(i) means a loan provided by a private educational lender that—

''(I) is not made, insured, or guaranteed under part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.); and

''(II) is issued by a private educational lender expressly for postsecondary educational expenses to a student, or the parent of the student, regardless of whether the loan involves enrollment certification by the educational institution that the student attends, or whether the loan is provided through the educational institution that the subject student attends or directly to the borrower from the lender; and

''(ii) does not include an extension of credit under an open end consumer credit plan, a reverse mortgage transaction, a residential mortgage transaction, or any other loan that is secured by real property or a dwelling.''.

SEC. 1022. APPLICATION OF TRUTH IN LENDING ACT TO ALL PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOANS.

Section 104(3) of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1603(3)) is amended by inserting ''and other than private educational loans (as that term is defined in section 140(a))'' after ''consumer''.

Subtitle C—Financial Literacy

SEC. 1031. COORDINATED EDUCATION EFFORTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury (in this section referred to as the ''Secretary''), in coordination with the Secretary of Education, the Secretary of Agriculture (with respect to land grant covered educational institutions), and any other appropriate agency that is a member of the Financial Literacy and Education Commission established under the Financial Literacy and Education Improvement Act (20 U.S.C. 9701 et seq.), shall seek to enhance financial literacy among students at institutions of higher education through—

(1) the development of initiatives, programs, and curricula that improve student awareness of the short- and long-term costs associated with educational loans and other debt assumed while in college, their repayment obligations, and their rights as borrowers; and

(2) assisting such students in navigating the financial aid process.

(b) DUTIES.—For purposes of this section, the Secretary, working in conjunction with the Secretary of Education, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Financial Literacy and Education Commission, shall—

(1) identify programs that promote or enhance financial literacy for college students, with specific emphasis on programs that impart the knowledge and ability for students to best navigate the financial aid process, including those that involve partnerships between nonprofit organizations, colleges and universities, State and local governments, and student organizations;

(2) evaluate the effectiveness of such programs in terms of measured results, including positive behavioral change among college students;

(3) promote the programs identified as being the most effective; and

(4) encourage institutions of higher education to implement financial education programs for their students, including those that have the highest evaluations.

(c) REPORT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 2 years after the date of enactment of this title, the Financial Literacy and Education Commission shall submit a report to Congress on the state of financial education among students at institutions of higher education.

(2) CONTENT.—The report required by this subsection shall include a description of

progress made in enhancing financial education with respect to student understanding of financial aid, including the programs and evaluations required by this section.

(3) APPEARANCE BEFORE CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall, upon request, provide testimony before the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate concerning the report required by this subsection.

Subtitle D—Study and Report on Nonindividual Information

SEC. 1041. STUDY AND REPORT ON NONINDIVIDUAL INFORMATION.

(a) STUDY.—The Comptroller General of the United States (in this section referred to as the ''Comptroller'') conduct a study—

(1) on the impact on and benefits to borrowers of the inclusion of nonindividual factors, including cohort default rate, accreditation, and graduation rate at institutions of higher education, used in the underwriting criteria to determine the pricing of private educational loans;

(2) to examine whether and to what extent the inclusion of such nonindividual factors—

(A) increases access to private educational loans for borrowers who lack credit history or results in less favorable rates for such borrowers; and

(B) impacts the types of private educational loan products and rates available at certain institutions of higher education, including a comparison of such impact—

(i) on private and public institutions; and

(ii) on historically Black colleges and universities (defined for purposes of this section as a ''part B institution'', within the meaning of section 322 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1061)) and other colleges and universities; and

(3) to assess the extent to which the use of such nonindividual factors in underwriting may have a disparate impact on the pricing of private educational loans, based on gender, race, income level, and institution of higher education.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this title, the Comptroller shall submit a report to Congress on the results of the study required by this section.

Subtitle E—Incentives For Low-Cost Educational Loans

SEC. 1051. CRA CREDIT FOR LOW-COST EDUCATIONAL LOANS.

Section 804 of the Community Reinvestment Act of 1977 (12 U.S.C. 2903) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(d) LOW-COST EDUCATIONAL LOANS.—In assessing and taking into account, under subsection (a), the record of a financial institution, the appropriate Federal financial supervisory agency shall consider, as a factor, low-cost educational loans provided by the financial institution to low-income borrowers.''.

The CHAIRMAN. No amendment to the committee amendment is in order except those printed in House Report 110–523 and amendments en bloc described in section 3 of House Resolution 956. Each amendment shall be considered only in the order printed in the report; by a Member designated in the report; shall be considered read; shall be debatable for the time specified in the report, equally divided and controlled by the proponent and an opponent of the amendment; shall not be subject to amendment; and shall not be subject to a demand for division of the question.

It shall be in order at any time for the chairman of the Committee on Education and Labor or his designee to offer amendments en bloc consisting of amendments printed in the report not earlier disposed of. Amendments en bloc shall be considered read; shall be debatable for 10 minutes, equally divided and controlled by the chairman and ranking minority member or their designees; shall not be subject to amendment; and shall not be subject to a demand for division of the question.

The original proponent of an amendment included in amendments en bloc shall insert may insert a statement in the CONGRESSIONAL RECORD immediately before disposition of the amendments en bloc.

AMENDMENT NO. 1 OFFERED BY MR. GEORGE MILLER OF CALIFORNIA

The CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 1 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Mr. Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 1 offered by Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California:

Page 12, after line 16, insert the following new paragraph (and redesignate the succeeding paragraphs accordingly):

(1) in subsection (a)(1), by inserting before the semicolon the following: '', or persons who meet the requirements of section 484(d)(3)'';

Page 15, line 2, strike ''and eligible'' and insert ''or eligible''.

Page 17, line 23, strike ''1988))'' and insert ''1988)); as updated by the Secretary from time to time and published in the Federal Register,''.

Page 18, after line 3, insert the following new paragraph (and redesignate the succeeding paragraphs accordingly):

''(19) DISCONNECTED STUDENTS.—The term 'disconnected students' means students who are—

''(A) homeless children and youths, as such term is defined in section 725 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11434a);

''(B) orphans, in foster care, or wards of the court, or who were in foster care or were wards of the court until the students reached the age of 16;

''(C) adjudicated or convicted juveniles, or who were adjudicated juveniles until the juveniles reached the upper age of juvenile court jurisdiction, or who were convicted juveniles who completed the sentence for the juvenile conviction prior to reaching the age of majority; or

''(D) pregnant or parenting youth.

Page 37, beginning on line 22, strike ''The Secretary'' and insert ''Not later than 90 days after the Secretary receives the information required under paragraph (2), the Secretary''.

Page 39, beginning on line 7, strike subsection (a) and insert the following:

''(a) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REQUIRED.—A State shall provide—

''(1) for public institutions of higher education in such State for any academic year beginning on or after July 1, 2008, an amount which is equal to or greater than the average amount provided for non-capital and non-direct research and development expenses or costs by such State to such institutions of higher education during the 5 most recent preceding academic years for which satisfactory data are available; and

''(2) for private institutions of higher education in such State for any academic year beginning on or after July 1, 2008, an amount which is equal to or greater than the average amount provided for student financial aid for paying costs associated with postsecondary education by such State to such institutions during the 5 most recent preceding academic years for which satisfactory data are available.

Page 39, line 23, after ''precipitous'' insert ''and unforeseen''.

Page 41, beginning on line 1, strike section 109 through page 54, line 24, and insert the following:

SEC. 109. TRANSPARENCY IN COLLEGE TUITION FOR CONSUMERS.

(a) AMENDMENT TO TITLE I.—Part C of title I (20 U.S.C. 1015) is amended by adding after section 132 (as added by section 108 of this Act) the following new section:

''SEC. 133. TRANSPARENCY IN COLLEGE TUITION FOR CONSUMERS.

''(a) COLLEGE AFFORDABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY LISTS.—Effective July 1, 2011, the Secretary shall annually update and make publicly available on the College Navigator website, in a manner that is sortable by State, the following lists:

''(1) A list of the top 5 percent of the institutions in each category (as defined by subsection (b)) that have the highest tuition and fees.

''(2) A list of the top 5 percent of the institutions in each such category that have the lowest tuition and fees.

''(3) A list of the top 5 percent of the institutions in each such category that have the largest increase, expressed as a percentage change, in their tuition and fees over the most recent three year period for which satisfactory data is available.

''(b) CATEGORIES OF INSTITUTIONS.—The following categories shall be used in compiling the information in subsection (a):

''(1) 4-year public institutions of higher education.

''(2) 4-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

''(3) 4-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

''(4) 2-year public institutions of higher education.

''(5) 2-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

''(6) 2-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

''(7) Less than 2-year public institutions of higher education.

''(8) Less than 2-year private, nonprofit institutions of higher education.

''(9) Less than 2-year private, for-profit institutions of higher education.

''(10) All types of institutions described in paragraphs (1) through (9).

''(c) INSTITUTION REPORTS.—If an institution of higher education appears on the list described in subsection (a)(3), the institution or a representative association designated by the institution shall submit to the Secretary the following information:

''(1) A description of the factors contributing to the increase in the institution's tuition and fees, including an identification of the major areas in the institution's budget with the greatest cost increases.

''(2) If determinations of tuition and fee increases are not within the exclusive control of the institution, a description of the agency or instrumentality of State government or other entity that participates in such determinations, and the authority exercised by such agency, instrumentality, or entity.

''(d) QUALITY EFFICIENCY TASK FORCES.—Each institution that is required to submit information by subsection (c) shall establish a quality-efficiency task force to—

''(1) review the operations of such institution;

''(2) analyze institutional operating costs in comparison with such costs at other institutions within the same category of institutions;

''(3) identify areas where, in comparison with other institutions in such category, the institution operates more expensively to produce a similar result;

''(4) conduct an in-depth analysis of such identified areas for cost reduction opportunities; and

''(5) submit a report to the Secretary and the institution on the results of the review and analysis conducted under this subsection.

''(e) INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC.—The Secretary shall compile the information submitted under subsections (c) and (d) and shall submit an annual report summarizing such information to the authorizing committees and publish such report on the College Navigator website.

''(f) EXEMPTIONS.—An institution shall not be placed on the list required under subsection (a)(3) and shall not be subject to the reporting in subsection (c) if, for the 3-year interval described in subsection (a)(3) the institution meets the following criteria:

''(1) With respect to the category of institutions described in subsection (b) to which the institution belongs, the computed price of the institution is in the lowest quartile of institutions within such category, as determined by the Secretary, during the last year of such 3-year interval.

''(2) The dollar amount of the institution's increase in its full price, as computed under subsection (a)(3), is less than $500 for such 3-year interval.

''(g) STATE HIGHER EDUCATION APPROPRIATIONS CHART.—The Secretary shall annually report on the College Navigator website, in charts for each State—

''(1) a comparison of—

''(A) the percentage change in State appropriations per full-time equivalent student in each public institution of higher education in the State for each of the 5 most recent preceding academic years; to

''(B) the percentage change in tuition and fees for each public institution of higher education in the State for each of the 5 most recent preceding academic years; and

''(2) the total amount of need-based and merit-based aid provided by the State to full-time equivalent students attending an institution of higher education in the State.

''(h) AVAILABILITY OF NET PRICE INFORMATION.—

''(1) NET PRICE.—In this section, the term 'net price' means the average yearly tuition and fees actually charged to a full-time undergraduate student receiving student aid at an institution of higher education, after deduction of any discounts and Federal and State aid, and any other institutional aid, that reduce the full price of tuition and fees at the institution, as determined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

''(2) NET PRICE CALCULATOR.—

''(A) DEVELOPMENT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall, in consultation with institutions of higher education, develop a net price calculator to help students, families, and consumers determine the net price of an institution of higher education. The calculator shall be developed in a manner that permits students to determine an estimate of their individual net price of attendance for an institution.

''(B) USE OF NET PRICE CALCULATOR BY INSTITUTIONS.—Not later than 3 years after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, each institution of higher education that receives Federal funds under this Act shall adopt and make available for use on the institution's website the net price calculator developed under subparagraph (A) to help students, families, and other consumers determine the net price of such institution of higher education.

''(i) POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION PRICE INDICES.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Bureau of Labor Statistics, in consultation with the Commissioner of Education Statistics and representatives of institutions of higher education, shall develop, for inclusion in the higher education pricing summary page required under subsection (j)(3), postsecondary education price indices that accurately reflect the annual change in tuition and fees for undergraduate students in the categories of institutions described in subsection (b). Such indices shall be updated annually. Prior to the completion of the postsecondary education price indices, the Secretary is authorized to use an alternative, comparable index or indices.

''(j) CONSUMER COST INFORMATION.—

''(1) INFORMATION FROM INSTITUTIONS.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, the Secretary shall post on the College Navigator website and make available to institutions of higher education, students, families, and other consumers, in a consumer-friendly manner, the following information about each institution of higher education for the most recent academic year for which the Secretary has available data:

''(A) A statement of the institution's mission and specialties.

''(B) Total number of undergraduate students who applied, were admitted, and enrolled at the institution.

''(C) Where applicable, reading, writing, mathematics, and combined scores on the SAT or ACT for the middle 50 percent range of the institution's freshman class.

''(D) Enrollment of full-time, part-time, and transfer students at the institution, at the undergraduate and (where applicable) graduate levels.

''(E) Percentage of male and female undergraduate students enrolled at the institution.

''(F) Percentage of enrolled undergraduate students from the State in which the institution is located, from other States, and from other countries.

''(G) Percentage of enrolled undergraduate students at the institution by race and ethnic background.

''(H) Percentage of enrolled undergraduate students at the institution registered with the office of disability services (or equivalent department) as students with disabilities.

''(I) Retention rates for full-time and part-time first-time, first-year undergraduate students enrolled at the institution.

''(J) Average time to degree or certificate completion for first-time, first-year undergraduate students enrolled at the institution.

''(K) Percentage of enrolled undergraduate students who graduate within 2 years (in the case of 2-year institutions), and 4, 5, and 6 years (in the case of 2-year and 4-year institutions), including by income category, as defined in paragraph (4).

''(L) Number of students who obtained a certificate or an associates, bachelors, masters, or doctoral degree at the institution.

''(M) Undergraduate major areas of study with the highest number of degrees awarded.

''(N) The student-faculty ratio, and number of full-time, part-time, and adjunct faculty, and graduate teaching and research assistants with instructional responsibilities, at the institution.

''(O) Percentage of faculty at the institution with the highest degree in their field.

''(P) Percentage change in total price in tuition and fees and the net price for an undergraduate at the institution in each of the 3 most recent preceding academic years.

''(Q) Total average annual cost of tuition and fees, room and board, and books and other related costs for an undergraduate student enrolled at the institution, for—

''(i) full-time undergraduate students living on campus;

''(ii) full-time undergraduate students living off campus; and

''(iii) in the case of students attending a public institution of higher education, such costs for in-State and out-of-State students living on and off campus.

''(R) Average annual grant amount (including Federal, State, and institutional aid) broken down by income category as defined in paragraph (4) for a student enrolled at the institution.

''(S) Average annual amount of Federal student loans, and other loans provided through the institution, to undergraduate students enrolled at the institution.

''(T) Total annual grant aid available to undergraduate students enrolled at the institution, from the Federal Government, a State, the institution, and other sources.

''(U) Percentage of undergraduate students enrolled at the institution receiving Federal, State, and institutional grants, student loans, and any other type of student financial assistance provided publicly or through the institution, such as Federal work-study funds.

''(V) Number of students receiving Federal Pell Grants at the institution.

''(W) Average net price of the institution calculated for each income category, as defined in paragraph (4), for each of the 3 most recent preceding academic years.

''(X) Percentage of first-year undergraduate students enrolled at the institution who live on campus and off campus.

''(Y) The institution's cohort default rate, as defined under section 435(m).

''(Z) Information on the policies of the institution related to transfer of credit from other institutions.

''(AA) Information on campus safety required to be collected under section 485(f).

''(BB) Links to the appropriate sections of the institution's website that provide information on student activities offered by the institution, such as intercollegiate sports, student organizations, study abroad opportunities, intramural and club sports, specialized housing options, community service opportunities, cultural and arts opportunities on campus, religious and spiritual life on campus, and lectures and outside learning opportunities.

''(CC) Links to the appropriate sections of the institution's website that provide information on services offered by the institution to students during and after college, such as internship opportunities, career and placement services, and preparation for further education.

''(2) DATA COLLECTION.—The Commissioner of Education Statistics shall continue to redesign the relevant parts of the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System to include additional data as required by this subsection and to continue to improve the usefulness and timeliness of data collected by such System in order to inform consumers about institutions of higher education.

''(3) HIGHER EDUCATION PRICING SUMMARY PAGE.—The Secretary shall make publicly available on an annual basis, in a sortable

and searchable electronic format on the College Navigator website, a list of all institutions of higher education participating in aid programs under title IV of this Act that includes for each such institution:

''(A) The undergraduate tuition and fees for the upcoming academic year.

''(B) The average annual net price by income category, as defined in paragraph (4), over the 3 most recent preceding academic years.

''(C) The average annual percentage change and dollar change in such institution's tuition and fees over the 3 most recent preceding academic years.

''(D) The average annual percentage change and dollar change in such institution's per student instructional spending over the 3 most recent preceding academic years.

''(E) The difference between the average annual percentage change in such institution's tuition and fees over the 3 most recent preceding academic years and the postsecondary education price indices, as defined in subsection (i).

''(F) A link to the institution information on the College Navigator website, as detailed in paragraph (1).

''(4) INCOME CATEGORIES.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of reporting the information required under this subsection and compiling information for the net price calculator, the following income categories shall apply:

''(i) $0–35,000;

''(ii) $35,001–70,000;

''(iii) $70,001–105,000;

''(iv) $105,001–140,000; and

''(v) $140,000 and up.

''(B) ANNUAL ADJUSTMENT.—The Secretary shall make available to all institutions of higher education participating in an aid program under title IV of this Act, on an annual basis, the annual inflation adjustment for the income categories set forth in subparagraph (A).

''(C) IMPRACTICABLE REPORTING EXEMPTION.—An institution that is required by this subsection to report any information pertaining to institutional aid by income category is not required to report such information to the extent that reporting such information by income category is impractical or impossible because information concerning income is not collected from the recipients of such institutional aid.

''(k) STUDENT AID RECIPIENT SURVEY.—

''(1) SURVEY REQUIRED.—The Secretary shall conduct a survey of student aid recipients under title IV on a regular cycle and State-by-State basis, but not less than once every 4 years—

''(A) to identify the population of students receiving Federal student aid;

''(B) to describe the income distribution and other socioeconomic characteristics of federally aided students;

''(C) to describe the combinations of aid from State, Federal, and private sources received by students from all income groups;

''(D) to describe the debt burden of educational loan recipients and their capacity to repay their education debts, and the impact of such debt burden on career choices;

''(E) to describe the role played by the price of postsecondary education in the determination by students of what institution to attend; and

''(F) to describe how the increased costs of textbooks and other instructional materials affects the costs of postsecondary education to students.

''(2) SURVEY DESIGN.—The survey shall be representative of full-time and part-time, undergraduate, graduate, professional, and current and former students in all types of institutions, and designed and administered in consultation with the Congress and the postsecondary education community.

''(3) DISSEMINATION.—The Commissioner of Education Statistics shall disseminate the information resulting from the survey in both printed and electronic form.

''(l) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary is authorized to issue such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.''.

(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING CONSUMER INFORMATION ABOUT INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—

(1) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

(A) the diversity of the American higher education systems allows each student to find the right ''fit'' for his or her interests and talents;

(B) while the variety of options available is one of the great strengths of our system of higher education, it can also be overwhelming when students and their families begin a college search;

(C) there is a massive amount of information available about institutions of higher education, but it is often difficult to navigate or is scattered among several sources;

(D) the data collected and available is comprehensive; however, there is a need to keep consumer needs in mind in packaging the information that already exists and presenting the information in a simple, consumer-friendly format;

(E) in particular, prospective students and their families want a succinct overview of common key information about institutions, with easy access to more in-depth institution-specific information about campus life and the complete college experience; and

(F) a variety of efforts have been initiated by colleges and universities and others to provide web-based, consumer-friendly information geared to prospective students and their families.

(2) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress that institutions of higher education should participate in efforts to provide concise, easily accessible, on-line consumer information to prospective students and families that is consistent across institutions while permitting opportunities for more in-depth exploration of specific institutions.

Page 59, line 1, after ''writing'' insert ''(which may include electronic communications)''.

Page 59, line 9, after ''textbook'' insert ''in the preceding 10 years''.

Page 74, line 18, strike ''August 1 of each year'' and insert ''March 1 of each year, or such other date determined by the Secretary,''.

Page 80, beginning on line 10, strike clause (i) and insert the following:

''(i) Standard material, activities, or programs on issues related to a loan, default aversion, default prevention, or financial literacy, such as a brochure, a workshop, or training.

Page 81, line 4, strike ''Exit'' and insert ''Entrance and exit''.

Page 81, line 6, strike ''exit'' and insert ''entrance and exit''.

Page 81, after line 21, insert the following:

''(vi) State education grants, scholarships, or financial aid funds administered by or on behalf of a State.

Page 88, line 11, strike ''$25,000'' and insert ''$27,500''.

Page 88, line 13, after ''Secretary may'' insert ''impose a civil penalty in an amount of not more than $27,500, or''.

Page 97, line 21, insert before the semicolon the following: '', and includes Migrant and Seasonal Head Start and American Indian/Alaska Native Head Start''.

Page 97, line 24, after ''program'' insert ''(including a program authorized under section 619 or part C of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act)''.

Page 110, line 25, strike ''or''; on page 111, line 14, strike the period and insert ''; or''; and after line 14 insert the following new subparagraph:

''(C) whose participants include current teachers who seek ongoing professional development in the subject matter knowledge in which the teacher is assigned to teach; and

''(D) that requires the faculty of arts and sciences of the partner institution to lead collaborative seminars for such participants for the purpose of—

''(i) improving student learning;

''(ii) enhancing the quality of teaching and strengthening subject matter mastery and the pedagogical skills of current teachers through continuing professional development; and

''(iii) developing curriculum units, based on the subject matter presented, for use in the teachers' classrooms.

Page 120, line 10, after ''techniques'' insert ''and strategies, consistent with the principles of universal design for learning,''.

Page 120, line 16, after ''teaching skills'' insert '', including the ability to effectively teach higher-order analytical, evaluative, problem-solving, and communications skills,''.

Page 122, line 9, strike ''and''; on line 11, after the semicolon insert ''and''; and after line 11, insert the following:

''(cc) effectively teach high-order analytical, evaluative, problem solving and communications skills appropriate for the teacher's content or specialty area;

Page 125, beginning on line 24, strike ''incentive, or merit or performance-based pay.'' and insert ''or incentive pay, based on their extra skills and responsibilities.''.

Page 127, line 10, after ''school'' insert ''teachers or''.

Page 127, line 12, after ''instruction for'' insert ''elementary or secondary school teachers or''.

Page 128, beginning on line 24, strike ''Modifying'' and all that follows through page 129, line 2, and insert ''Where feasible, attempt to place''.

Page 131, line 11, after ''based on'' insert '', but is not required to include all of, the''.

Page 131, line 12, strike ''teaching as'' and insert ''teaching, which may include''.

Page 134, strike lines 22 and 23 and insert the following:

''(C) STIPENDS; APPLICATIONS; AGREEMENTS; REPAYMENTS.—

Page 135, line 3, after the period insert ''The stipend or salary shall be provided for no longer than 1 year.''.

Page 135, strike line 4 and all that follows through line 20 and insert the following:

''(ii) APPLICATIONS FOR STIPENDS.—Each teacher residency candidate desiring a stipend or salary during the period of residency shall submit an application to the eligible partnership at such time, and containing such information and assurances, as the eligible partnership may require.

''(iii) AGREEMENTS TO SERVE.—Each application submitted under clause (ii) shall contain or be accompanied by an agreement that the applicant will—

''(I) serve as a full-time teacher for a total of not less than 3 academic years after successfully completing the teaching residency program;

''(II) teach in a high-need school served by the high-need local educational agency in the eligible partnership;

''(III) teach in a field designated as high-need by the eligible partnership;

''(IV) provide to the eligible partnership a certificate, from the chief administrative officer of the school at which the resident is

employed, of the employment required in subclauses (I), (II), and (III), at the beginning of, and upon completion of, each year or partial year of service;

''(V) be a highly qualified teacher, as defined in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, when the applicant begins to fulfill the service obligation under this clause; and

''(VI) comply with the requirements set by the eligible partnership under clause (iv) if the applicant is unable or unwilling to complete the service obligation required by this clause.

''(iv) REPAYMENTS.—

''(I) IN GENERAL.—An eligible partnership carrying out a teaching residency program under this subsection shall require a recipient of a stipend or salary under this subparagraph who does not complete the service obligation required by clause (iii) to repay the stipend or salary to the eligible partnership, together with interest thereon accruing from the date of the stipend or salary award, and in accordance with such other terms and conditions specified by the eligible partnership, as necessary.

''(II) OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—Any other terms and conditions specified by the eligible partnership may include reasonable provisions for deferral of a teaching resident's service obligation required by clause (iii) on grounds of health, incapacitation, inability to secure employment in a school served by the eligible partnership, or other extraordinary circumstances.

''(III) USE OF REPAYMENTS.—An eligible partnership shall use any repayment received under this clause to carry out additional activities that are consistent with the purposes of this subsection.

Page 136, line 8, strike ''rural school districts'' and insert ''rural local educational agencies (as such term is defined in section 872 of this Act)''.

Page 138, line 15, strike ''designated by the Secretary''.

Page 144, line 25, after ''instruction'' insert '', including technology consistent with the principles of universal design for learning,''.

Page 157, beginning on line 2, strike ''As a condition of receiving assistance under title IV, each'' and insert ''Each''.

Page 157, line 12, strike ''Secretary'' and insert ''State educational agency''.

Page 157, beginning on line 19, strike ''As a condition'' and all that follows through ''title IV, each'' on line 20, and insert ''Each''.

Page 158, line 11, before the period insert '', as applicable''.

Page 164, line 17, and page 165, line 3, strike ''develop skills to enter'' and insert ''develop learning skills to succeed in higher education and to enter''.

Page 165, line 2, after ''environments'' insert '', including environments consistent with the principles of universal design for learning,''.

Page 165, line 19, insert ''or masters'' before ''degrees''.

Page 167, line 10, strike ''technology development'' and insert ''development in the use of technology''.

Page 171, after line 5, insert the following new paragraph (and redesignate the succeeding paragraph accordingly):

''(6) A description of how the project—

''(A) will incorporate State teacher technology standards; and

''(B) will incorporate State student technology standards.

Page 174, line 20, strike ''and''; page 175, line 2, strike the period and insert a semicolon; and after line 2, insert the following new paragraphs:

''(6) may be used to develop and apply virtual classroom simulation and related technologies to enhance recruitment, preparation, and retention for high-need schools in the areas of mathematics, science, foreign languages, special education, or teaching the English language to students who are limited English proficient; and

''(7) may be used to develop innovative teacher preparation programs that emphasize the essential components of reading instruction and other strategies based on scientifically valid research and that address early intervention strategies for students with reading difficulty or language processing differences.

Page 177, line 10, strike ''and''; line 13, strike the period and insert a semicolon; and after line 13, insert the following new paragraphs:

''(12) develop associate's degree programs with an emphasis on the essential components of reading instruction to train educators such as pre-service teachers, paraprofessionals, speech-language pathology assistants, and tutors to teach students with reading difficulties and students who learn to read differently than their peers; and

''(13) develop licensure programs for early childhood educators that emphasize the essential components of reading instruction and other strategies based on scientifically valid research, and that address strategies for early screening and early intervention for students with reading difficulty and who learn to read differently than their peers.''.

Page 179, beginning on line 24, strike ''has the meaning'' and all that follows through line 25, and insert ''means a publicly funded institution of higher education (as defined in section 101) at which the highest degree awarded is predominantly the associates degree.''.

Page 183, line 13, after ''teachers to'' insert ''serve in low-performing schools and''.

Page 188, line 15, strike ''ACHIEVEMENT'' and insert ''STUDENT LEARNING''; and on lines 17 and 19, strike ''achievement'' and insert ''student learning''.

Page 189, line 3, insert after the period the following: ''Further, the peer review standards shall ensure that reviewers have expertise in assessment systems, accountability, and instruction.''.

Page 190, line 10, after ''childhood'' insert ''development and''.

Page 190, strike lines 11 and 12, and redesignate the succeeding subparagraphs accordingly.

Page 190, beginning on line 15, strike ''through age 5'' and insert ''to school entry''.

Page 192, line 4, after ''supplemental initiative,'' insert ''the State Head Start collaboration director,''.

Page 222, line 2, strike ''by regulation''.

Page 234, beginning on line 5, strike section 308 and insert the following:

SEC. 308. HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING.

(a) DEFINITIONS.—Section 342 (20 U.S.C. 1066a) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (5)(G), by inserting ''by an accrediting agency or association recognized by the Secretary of Education'' after ''agency or association'';

(2) in paragraph (8)—

(A) is amended by striking ''the private'' and inserting ''any private''; and

(B) by inserting adding ''capital project'' after ''issuing taxable''; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

''(10) The term 'eligible foundation' means a non-profit foundation owned and sponsored by an eligible institution, or an entity wholly owned by such a foundation.

''(11) The term 'borrower' means the eligible institution or the eligible foundation that receives funding pursuant to a loan.''.

(b) FEDERAL INSURANCE FOR BONDS.—

(1) RESPONSIBILITIES OF DESIGNATED BONDING AUTHORITY.—Section 343(b) (20 U.S.C. 1066b(b)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking ''2 percent'' and inserting ''1 percent'';

(B) in paragraph (3)(A), by inserting '', not to exceed 1 percent,'' after ''charge such interest'';

(C) in paragraph (8)—

(i) by inserting ''for loans closed before June 15, 2008,'' before ''establish an escrow account'';

(ii) in subparagraph (B)(ii), by inserting ''within 90 days'' after ''loan proceeds'';

(D) by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (10);

(E) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (11) and inserting a semicolon; and

(F) by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

''(12) with respect to any such loan, provide that any loan collateralization shall not exceed 100 percent of the loan amount; and

''(13) for loans closed after, June 15, 2008, establish a reserve account which shall be available to the Secretary to pay principal and interest on the bonds in the event of delinquency in loan repayment, which reserve account shall consist of an origination fee of 1 percent with respect to each loan.''.

(2) FORBEARANCE; DEFERMENT.—Section 343 is further amended by adding at the end the follow new subsections:

''(f) FORBEARANCE.—An insurance agreement under this subsection shall contain provisions providing that, upon request from the borrower and with the approval of the Secretary in consultation with the Advisory Board, the designated bond authority shall grant a borrower forbearance, renewable at 12-month intervals, on terms agreed to in writing by the parties to the loan with the approval of the Secretary, and otherwise consistent with the regulations of the Secretary.

''(g) DEFERMENT.—An insurance agreement under this subsection shall contain provisions providing that, during construction or renovation, the Designated Bond Authority shall grant a borrower deferment, renewable at 12-month intervals, on terms agreed to in writing by the parties to the loan with the approval of the Secretary in consultation with the Advisory Board, and otherwise consistent with the regulations of the Secretary.''.

(c) LIMITATIONS ON FEDERAL INSURANCE FOR BONDS ISSUED BY THE DESIGNATED BONDING AUTHORITY.—Section 344(a) (20 U.S.C. 1066c(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''$375,000,000'' and inserting ''$1,100,000,000'';

(2) by striking ''$250,000,000'' and inserting ''$733,333,333''; and

(3) by striking ''$125,000,000'' and inserting ''$366,666,666''.

(d) AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY.—Section 345(1) (20 U.S.C. 1066d(1)) is amended—

(1) by striking ''the Higher Education Amendments of 1992,'' and inserting ''the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007'';

(2) by striking ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (A); and

(3) by inserting after subparagraph (B) the following new subparagraphs:

''(C) specify up to 3 designated bonding authorities to be authorized under this part; and

''(D) provide for periodic review of designated bonding authority authorizations no less frequently than every 3 years;''.

(e) HBCU CAPITAL FINANCING ADVISORY BOARD.—Section 347(b)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1066f(b)(1)) is amended—

(1) by striking out ''9 members'' and inserting ''11 members'';

(2) in subparagraph (C), by striking ''two'' and inserting ''three'';

(3) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

''(G) The president of the Thurgood Marshall Scholarship Fund.''.

Page 238, beginning on line 8, strike ''this subpart'' and all that follows through ''including'' on line 9 and insert ''this subpart. Such plan shall include, if the Secretary determines that it is practical, an objective measure of the impact of such projects, such as''.

Page 238, after line 19, insert the following new subparagraph (and redesignate the succeeding subparagraphs accordingly):

(B) in subparagraph (C), by inserting before the semicolon the following: '', the Department of Defense, or the National Science Foundation'';

Page 248, beginning on line 12, strike subsection (d) and insert the following:

(d) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS TO CCRAA.—Section 401(b)(9) is amended—

(1) by amending subparagraph (D) to read as follows:

''(D) PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS AND OPERATIONS OTHERWISE UNAFFECTED.—Except as provided in subparagraphs (B) and (C), nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to alter the requirements and operations of the Federal Pell Grant Program as authorized under this section, or authorize the imposition of additional requirements or operations for the determination and allocation of Federal Pell Grants under this section.''; and

(2) by amending subparagraph (F) to read as follows:

''(F) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—The amounts made available by subparagraph (A) for any fiscal year shall be available beginning on October 1 of that fiscal year, and shall remain available through September 30 of the succeeding fiscal year.''.

Page 254, line 10, insert ''and'' after the semicolon and strike lines 11 through 14 and insert the following:

(ii) by amending subparagraph (A) to read as follows:

''(A) to synchronize the awarding of grants for programs under this chapter, the Secretary may, under such terms as are consistent with the purposes of this chapter, provide a one-time, limited extension of the length of such an award;''; and

Page 255, beginning on line 1, strike subparagraph (A) and insert the following:

(A) in paragraph (2)—

(i) by striking ''(2) PRIOR EXPERIENCE.—In'' and inserting the following:

''(2) CONSIDERATIONS.—(A) PRIOR EXPERIENCE.—In'';

(ii) by striking ''service delivery'' and inserting ''high quality service delivery, as determined under subsection (f),''; and

(iii) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

''(B) PARTICIPANT NEED.—In making grants under this chapter, the Secretary shall consider the number, percentages, and needs of eligible participants in the area, college, or school or schools to be served to aid such participants in preparing for, enrolling in, or succeeding in college, as appropriate to the particular program for which the eligible entity is applying.'';

Page 255, line 12, after ''foster care youth'' insert ''(including youth in foster care and youth who have left foster care after reaching age 16)''.

Page 261, beginning on line 20, strike paragraph (5) and insert the following:

''(5) APPEALS.—(A) Upon a determination by the Secretary not to accept an application, or upon a determination by the Secretary through the peer review process as specified in subsection (c)(4) not to fund an application, for any program under this chapter, the Secretary shall allow such applicant to appeal the funding decision. An applicant may submit a written request for reconsideration of the application, with appropriate documentary evidence, to the Secretary.

''(B) For appeals regarding the awarding of points for prior experience of high quality service delivery or a decision not to read an application or any mishandling of such application, a panel of three Department employees appointed by the Secretary shall review each request for reconsideration. The panel shall review the request for the purpose of identifying any technical errors or administrative problems with the scoring of the application, the awarding of prior experience points, or the handling of the application, including any decision not to read an application. The panel shall make its recommendations to the Secretary in writing.

''(C) For appeals regarding scoring decisions by the peer review panel, the Secretary shall refer the application to a second peer review panel.

''(D) In each instance, after the Secretary or the Secretary's designee considers the recommendations of the panel and makes a final decision, the Secretary shall notify each entity requesting reconsideration under this paragraph regarding the status of their appeal within 90 days after the date the applicant submitted the appeal.'';

Page 264, after line 20, insert the following new subsection (and redesignate the succeeding subsections accordingly):

(b) TALENT SEARCH.—Section 402B(b)(10) (20 U.S.C. 1070a-12(b)(10)) is amended by inserting '', groups of persons from disadvantaged backgrounds that have particular lower educational access or outcomes, or disconnected students'' after ''limited English proficiency''.

Page 264, line 25, strike ''and''; and on page 265, before line 1, insert the following new paragraph (and redesignate the succeeding paragraph accordingly):

(2) in subsection (b)(12), by inserting '', groups of persons from disadvantaged backgrounds that have particular lower educational access or outcomes, or disconnected students'' after ''limited English proficiency''; and

Page 265, beginning on line 2, strike subsection (f) and insert the following:

''(f) ABSOLUTE PRIORITY PROHIBITED IN UPWARD BOUND PROGRAM.—Upon enactment of this subsection and except as otherwise expressly provided by amendment to this section, the Secretary shall not continue to implement or enforce the absolute priority for Upward Bound Program published by the Department of Education in the Federal Register on September 22, 2006 (71 Fed. Reg. 55447 et seq.). This subsection shall not be applied retroactively. In implementing this subsection, the Department shall allow the programs and participants chosen in the grant cycle to which the priority applies to continue their grants and participation without a further recompetition. The entities shall not be required to apply the absolute priority conditions or restrictions to future participants.''.

Page 265, after line 9, insert the following new subsection (and redesignate the succeeding subsections accordingly):

(d) STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES.—Section 402D(b)(10) (20 U.S.C. 1070a-14(b)(10)) is amended by inserting '', groups of persons from disadvantaged backgrounds that have particular lower educational access or outcomes, or disconnected students'' after ''limited English proficiency''.

Page 265, after line 14, insert the following new subsections (and redesignate the succeeding subsection accordingly):

(f) EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY CENTERS.—Section 402F(b)(10) (20 U.S.C. 1070a-16(b)(10)) is amended by inserting '', groups of persons from disadvantaged backgrounds that have particular lower educational access or outcomes, or disconnected students'' after ''limited English proficiency''.

(g) STAFF DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES.—Section 402G(b) (20 U.S.C. 1070a-17(b)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(5) Strategies for recruiting and serving hard-to-reach populations, including students of limited English proficiency, groups of persons from disadvantaged backgrounds that have particular lower educational access or outcomes, disconnected students, and students with disabilities.''.

Page 272, beginning on line 8, strike clauses (iv) and (v) and insert the following:

(iv) in paragraph (3), by inserting ''eligible'' before ''for assistance'', and by striking the period and inserting ''; or''; and

(v) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(4) a disconnected student.''.

Page 276, strike lines 1 through 13 and insert the following:

(f) SCHOLARSHIP COMPONENT.—Section 404E(b)(2) (20 U.S.C. 1070a–25) is amended by striking ''the maximum Federal Pell Grant'' and inserting ''the minimum Federal Pell Grant''.

Page 276, line 23, strike ''subpart 1'' and insert ''subpart 2''.

Page 283, beginning on line 16, strike ''and include'' and all that follows through ''this title'' on line 21.

Page 289, beginning on line 11, strike ''(less any'' and all that follows through ''by the student)'' on line 15.

Page 290, beginning on line 8, strike ''(less any'' and all that follows through ''by the student)'' on line 11.

Page 290, beginning on line 22, strike ''(less any'' and all that follows through ''by the student)'' on line 25.

Page 301, beginning on line 25, strike paragraph (6) through page 302, line 6, and insert the following:

(6) by inserting after subsection (f) the following:

''(g) RESERVATION AND ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.—From the amounts made available under subsection (i), the Secretary—

''(1) may reserve not more than a total of ½ of 1 percent for outreach activities, technical assistance, and professional development programs relating to the programs under subsection (a); and

''(2) shall, in awarding grants from the remainder of such amounts—

''(A) make available not less than 45 percent of such remainder for the high school equivalency programs and not less than 45 percent of such remainder for the college assistance migrant programs;

''(B) award the rest of such remainder for either high school equivalency programs or college assistance migrant programs based on the number, quality, and promise of the applications; and

''(C) consider the need to provide an equitable geographic distribution of such grants.'';

Page 302, beginning on line 22, strike paragraph (8) through page 303, line 8, and insert the following:

(8) by striking subsection (i) (as redesignated by paragraph (5)) and inserting the following:

''(i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—For the purpose of making grants and contracts under this section, there are authorized to be appropriated $75,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for the each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

Page 305, line 6, strike ''social psychology or''.

Page 306, strike lines 19 through 22.

Page 311, line 13, after ''service'' insert ''in a full-time position related to the field in which the student obtained his or her undergraduate degree,''; and after ''following'' insert ''the later of—''.

Page 311, strike lines 14 and 15, and before line 16, insert the following:

''(A) the completion of the student's undergraduate degree program; or

''(B) the completion of a graduate degree program in a field related to the field in which the student obtained his or her undergraduate degree.

Page 323, after line 3, insert the following new subsection:

''(g) REPORT ON BEST PRACTICES.—Within one year after the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary shall—

''(1) conduct a study to identify the best practices to strengthen the role of institutions that receive funding under title III or title V in increasing America's critical foreign language education efforts; and

''(2) submit a report on the results of such study to the authorizing committees.

Page 323, before line 4, insert the following new section (and redesignate the succeeding section accordingly):

''SEC. 419D. ADJUNCT TEACHER CORPS.

''(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to create opportunities for individuals with subject matter expertise in mathematics, science, and critical foreign languages to provide such subject matter expertise to secondary school students on an adjunct basis.

''(b) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants to eligible entities to identify, recruit, and train individuals with subject matter expertise in mathematics, science, and critical foreign languages to serve as adjunct content specialists.

''(c) DURATION OF GRANTS.—The Secretary may award grants under this section for a period of not more than 5 years.

''(d) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—For the purpose of this section, an eligible entity is—

''(1) a local educational agency; or

''(2) a partnership consisting of a local educational agency, serving as a fiscal agent, and a public or private educational organization or business.

''(e) USES OF FUNDS.—An eligible entity that receives a grant under this section is authorized to use such grant to carry out one or both of the following activities:

''(1) To develop the capacity of the eligible entity to identify, recruit, and train individuals with subject matter expertise in mathematics, science, and critical foreign languages who are not employed in the elementary and secondary education system (including individuals in business and government, and individuals who would participate through distance-learning arrangements) to become adjunct content specialists.

''(2) To provide pre-service training and ongoing professional development to adjunct content specialists.

''(f) APPLICATIONS.—

''(1) APPLICATION REQUIRED.—To be considered for a grant under this section, an eligible entity shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary requires.

''(2) CONTENTS.—Such application shall include a description of—

''(A) the need for, and expected benefits of using, adjunct content specialists in the schools of the local educational agency, which may include information on the difficulty the local educational agency faces in recruiting qualified faculty in mathematics, science, and critical foreign language courses;

''(B) measurable objectives for the activities supported by the grant, including the number of adjunct content specialists the eligible entity intends to place in schools and classrooms, and the gains in academic achievement expected as a result of the addition of such specialists;

''(C) how the eligible entity will establish criteria for and recruit the most qualified individuals and public or private organizations and businesses to participate in the activities supported by the grant;

''(D) how the eligible entity will provide pre-service training and on-going professional development to adjunct content specialists to ensure that such specialists have the capacity to serve effectively;

''(E) how the eligible entity will use funds received under this section, including how the eligible entity will evaluate the success of the activities supported by the grant;

''(F) how the eligible entity will support and continue the activities supported by the grant after the grant has expired, including how such entity will seek support from other sources, such as State and local government and the private sector; and

''(G) an assurance that the use of adjunct content specialists will not result in the displacement or transfer of currently employed teachers nor a reduction in the number of overall teachers in the district.

''(g) PRIORITIES.—In awarding grants under this section, the Secretary shall give priority to eligible entities that demonstrate in the application for such a grant a plan to—

''(1) serve the schools of the local educational agency that have a large number or percentage of students performing below grade level in mathematics, science, or critical foreign language courses;

''(2) serve local educational agencies that have a large number or percentage of students from families with incomes below the poverty line (as such term is defined in section 200); and

''(3) recruit and train individuals to serve as adjunct content specialists in schools that have an insufficient number of teachers in mathematics, science, or critical foreign languages.

''(h) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—Each eligible entity that receives a grant under this section shall provide, from non-Federal sources, an amount equal to 100 percent of the amount of such grant (in cash or in kind) to carry out the activities supported by such grant.

''(i) PERFORMANCE REPORT.—Each eligible entity receiving a grant under this section shall prepare and submit to the Secretary a final report on the results of the activities supported by such grant, which shall contain such information as the Secretary may require, including any improvements in student academic achievement as a result of the use of adjunct content specialists.

''(j) EVALUATION.—The Secretary shall evaluate the activities supported by grants under this section, including the impact of such activities on student academic achievement, and shall report the results of such evaluation to the authorizing committees.

''(k) DEFINITION.—In this section the term 'adjunct content specialist' means an individual who—

''(1) meets the requirements of section 9101(23)(B)(ii) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965;

''(2) has demonstrated expertise in mathematics, science, or a critical foreign language, as determined by the local educational agency; and

''(3) may not be the primary provider of instructional services to a student unless the adjunct content specialist is under the direct supervision of a teacher who meets the requirements of Section 9101(23) of such Act.''.

Page 323, after line 25, insert the following new subsection (and redesignate the succeeding subsection accordingly):

(e) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—Section 419N(e) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)(A), by striking ''18 months,'' and all that follows through the end thereof and inserting ''annually.''; and

(2) in paragraph (2)—

(A) by striking ''the third annual grant payment'' and inserting ''continuation awards''; and

(B) by striking ''the 18-month report'' and inserting ''the reports''.

Page 324, line 23, strike ''and'' and after such line insert the following new paragraph (and redesignate the succeeding paragraph accordingly):

(3) in section 420N—

(A) in subsection (b)—

(i) in paragraph (1)(E), by striking ''and'' after the semicolon;

(ii) in paragraph (2), by striking the period at the end and inserting ''; and''; and

(iii) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(3) contains, or is accompanied by, a plain-language disclosure form developed by the Secretary that clearly describes the nature of the TEACH Grant award, the service obligation, and the loan repayment requirements that are the consequence of the failure to complete the service obligation.''; and

(B) by adding a the end the following new subsection:

''(d) ADDITIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—

''(1) CHANGE OF HIGH-NEED DESIGNATION.—In the event that a recipient of an initial grant under this subpart has acquired an academic degree, or expertise, in a field that was, at the time of the recipient's application for that grant, designated as high-need in accordance with subsection (b)(1)(C)(vii), but is no longer so designated, the grant recipient may fulfill the service obligation described in subsection (b)(1) by teaching in that field.

''(2) EXTENUATING CIRCUMSTANCES.—The Secretary shall establish, by regulation, categories of extenuating circumstances under which a recipient of a grant under this subpart who is unable to fulfill all or part of his or her service obligation may be excused from fulfilling that portion of the service obligation.''; and

Page 325, beginning on line 4, strike ''Such evaluation shall'' and all that follows through line 18 and insert close quotation marks and a period.

Page 326, line 21, after ''this title'' insert '', as determined by the Secretary,''.

Page 327, beginning on line 1, strike subparagraph (B) and insert the following:

''(B) An institution and any third party servicer obtaining access to information under subparagraph (A), including any subcontractor obtaining access to information under subparagraph (C)(iii), shall safeguard that information—

''(i) as required by any law applicable to the institution, third party servicer, or subcontractor; and

''(ii) at least to the same extent that the disclosing financial institution is required to safeguard its customer information under sections 501 and 505(b) of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (15 U.S.C. 6801, 6805(b)).

Page 327, line 16, after ''the borrower'' insert '', a subcontractor of the third party servicer for purposes of skip tracing,''.

Page 327, line 23, strike the close quotation marks and the following period; and after line 23, insert the following:

''(D) Any requirement under subparagraph (A) to provide student loan information shall be considered an applicable legal requirement for the purposes of section 502(e)(8) of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (15 U.S.C. 6802(e)(8)).

''(E) Any subcontractor obtaining access to information under subparagraph (C)(iii) shall meet the same restrictions that apply to third party servicers under subparagraph (C).''.

Page 328, before line 1, insert the following new sections (and redesignate the succeeding sections accordingly):

SEC. 424. VOLUNTARY FLEXIBLE AGREEMENTS.

Section 428A(a) (20 U.S.C. 1078-1(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(3) REPORT REQUIRED.—The Secretary, in consultation with the guaranty agencies participating under voluntary flexible agreements, shall report on an annual basis to the authorizing committees regarding the program outcomes that the voluntary flexible agreements have had with respect to program integrity, program and cost efficiencies, delinquency prevention, default aversion, and consumer education programs described in section 433A, and the availability and delivery of student financial aid. Such report shall include—

''(A) a description of each voluntary flexible agreement and the performance goals established by the Secretary for each agreement;

''(B) a list of participating guaranty agencies and the specific statutory or regulatory waivers provided to each guaranty agency and any waivers provided to other guaranty agencies under paragraph (2);

''(C) a description of the standards by which each agency's performance under the agency's voluntary flexible agreement was assessed and the degree to which each agency achieved the performance standards;

''(D) an analysis of the fees paid by the Secretary, and the costs and efficiencies achieved under each voluntary flexible agreement; and

''(E) an identification of promising practices for program improvement that could be replicated by other guaranty agencies.''.

SEC. 425. GRACE PERIOD FOR GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL STUDENT PLUS LOANS.

(a) AMENDMENT.—Section 428B(d) (20 U.S.C. 1078-2(d)) is amended by amending paragraphs (1) and (2) to read as follows:

''(1) COMMENCEMENT OF REPAYMENT.—Repayment of principal on loans made under this section shall—

''(A) commence not later than—

''(i) in the case of a parent borrower, 60 days after the date such loan is disbursed by the lender; and

''(ii) in the case of a graduate or professional student borrower, commence at the beginning of a repayment period that begins the day after 6 months after the date the student ceases to carry at least one-half the normal full-time academic workload (as determined by the institution); and

''(B) be subject to deferral during any period during which the graduate or professional student or the parent meets the conditions required for a deferral under section 427(a)(2)(C) or 428(b)(1)(M).

''(2) CAPITALIZATION OF INTEREST.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Interest on loans made under this section—

''(i) which accrues prior to the beginning of repayment under paragraph (1)(A)(i), shall be added to the principal amount of the loan; and

''(ii) which accrues during a period in which payments of principal are deferred pursuant to paragraph (1)(B) shall, if agreed upon by the borrower and the lender—

''(I)(aa) be paid monthly or quarterly; or

''(bb) be added to the principal amount of the loan not more frequently than quarterly by the lender.

''(B) INSURABLE LIMITS.—Capitalization of interest under this paragraph shall not be deemed to exceed the annual insurable limit on account of the borrower.''.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 428(b)(7)(C) (20 U.S.C. 1078(b)(7)(C)) is amended by striking '', 428B,''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall be effective for loans issued on or after July 1, 2008.

Page 329, after line 4 insert the following new sections (and redesignate the succeeding sections accordingly):

SEC. 427. EXTENSION OF CONSOLIDATION LOAN AUTHORITY.

Section 428C(e) (20 U.S.C. 1078–3(c)) is amended by striking ''2012'' and inserting ''2013.''

SEC. 428. REQUIREMENTS FOR DISBURSEMENT OF STUDENT LOANS.

(a) SPECIAL RULE.—Section 428G(a) (20 U.S.C. 1078-7(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(4) AMENDMENT TO SPECIAL RULE.—Beginning on October 1, 2011, the special rule under paragraph (3) shall be applied by substituting '15 percent' for '10 percent'.''.

(b) REQUIREMENTS FOR DISBURSEMENTS TO FIRST YEAR STUDENTS.—Section 428G(b) (20 U.S.C. 1078-7(b)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(3) AMENDMENT TO COHORT DEFAULT RATE EXEMPTION.—Beginning on October 1, 2011, the exemption to the requirements of paragraph (1) in the second sentence of such paragraph shall be applied by substituting '15 percent' for '10 percent'.''.

Page 332, line 22, after ''PATHOLOGISTS'' insert ''AND AUDIOLOGISTS''; and line 23, after ''pathologist'' insert ''or audiologist''.

Page 333, line 2, insert '', audiology'' before the comma.

Page 335, after line 14, insert the following new paragraphs:

''(14) DENTISTS.—An individual who—

''(A) has received his or her degree from an accredited dental school (as accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation) and has completed residency training in pediatric dentistry, general dentistry, or dental public health; or

''(B) is employed as a member of the faculty at a program or school accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation.

''(15) STEM EMPLOYEES.—An individual who is employed in engineering, technology, applied sciences, or mathematics.

Page 336, after line 18, insert the following new paragraph (and redesignate the succeeding paragraphs accordingly):

''(1) AUDIOLOGIST.—The term 'audiologist' means an individual who—

''(A) has received, at a minimum, a graduate degree in audiology from an institution of higher education accredited by an agency or association recognized by the Secretary pursuant to section 496(a) of this Act; and

''(B) provides audiology services under subsection (ll)(2) of section 1861 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(ll)(2)), or meets or exceeds the qualifications for a qualified audiologist under subsection (ll)(4) of such section (42 U.S.C. 1395x(ll)(4)).

Page 348, beginning on line 5, strike subsection (c) and insert the following:

''(c) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit—

''(1) a guaranty agency from using activities, programs, and materials existing on the date of enactment of this section in meeting the requirements of this section; or

''(2) a lender or loan servicer from providing outreach or financial aid literacy information in accordance with subsection (b).''.

Page 348, after line 8, insert the following new section (and redesignate the succeeding sections accordingly):

SEC. 433. DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE INSTITUTION: PARTICIPATION RATE INDEX.

(a) AMENDMENTS.—Section 435(a) (20 U.S.C. 1085(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2)—

(A) in subparagraph (A)(ii), by striking ''paragraph (4)'' and inserting ''paragraph (5)''; and

(B) in subparagraph (B)—

(i) by striking ''and'' at the end of clause (ii); and

(ii) by striking clause (iii) and inserting the following new clauses:

''(iii) 25 percent for fiscal year 1994 through fiscal year 2011; and

''(iv) 30 percent for fiscal year 2012 and any succeeding fiscal year.'';

(2) by redesignating paragraph (6) as paragraph (8), and redesignating paragraphs (3) through (5) as paragraphs (4) through (6), respectively;

(3) by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

''(3) APPEALS FOR REGULATORY RELIEF.—An institution whose cohort default rate, calculated in accordance with subsection (m), is equal to or greater than the threshold percentage specified in paragraph (2)(B)(iv) of this subsection, for two consecutive fiscal years may, within 30 days of receiving notification from the Secretary, file an appeal demonstrating exceptional mitigating circumstances, as defined in paragraph (5). The Secretary shall issue a decision on any such appeal within 45 days after its submission. If the Secretary determines that the institution demonstrates exceptional mitigating circumstances, the Secretary shall not subject the institution to provisional certification based solely on the institution's cohort default rate.'';

(4) in paragraph (5)(A) (as redesignated by paragraph (2) of this subsection), by striking ''For the purposes of paragraph (2)(A)(ii)'' and all that follows through ''following criteria:'', and inserting ''For purposes of this subsection, an institution of higher education shall be treated as having exceptional mitigating circumstances that make application of paragraph (2) inequitable, and that provide for regulatory relief under paragraph (3), if such institution, in the opinion of an independent auditor, meets the following criteria:'';

(5) by inserting after paragraph (6) (as redesignated by paragraph (2) of this subsection) the following new paragraph:

''(7) DEFAULT PREVENTION AND ASSESSMENT OF ELIGIBILITY BASED ON HIGH DEFAULT RATES.—

''(A) FIRST YEAR.—(i) An institution whose cohort default rate is equal to or greater than the threshold percentage specified in paragraph (2)(B)(iv) in any fiscal year shall establish a default prevention task force to prepare a plan to—

''(I) identify the factors causing the institution's cohort default rate to exceed such threshold;

''(II) establish measurable objectives to improve the institution's cohort default rate; and

''(III) specify actions that the institution can take to improve student loan repayment, including enhanced use of professional judgment and discretion of student financial aid administrators.

''(ii) Each institution subject to this subparagraph shall submit the plan under clause (i) to the Secretary, who shall review the plan and offer technical assistance to the institution to promote improved student loan repayment.

''(B) SECOND CONSECUTIVE YEAR.—(i) An institution whose cohort default rate is equal to or greater than the threshold percentage

specified in paragraph (2)(B)(iv) for two consecutive fiscal years shall require the institution's default prevention task force established under subparagraph (A) to review and revise the plan required under such subparagraph, and shall submit such revised plan to the Secretary.

''(ii) The Secretary shall review each revised plan submitted in accordance with this subparagraph, and may direct that such a plan be amended to include actions, with measurable objectives, that the Secretary determines, based on available data and analyses of student loan defaults, will promote student loan repayment.

''(C) COHORT DEFAULT RATES PUBLISHED.—The Secretary shall make available to the public on the College Navigator web site the cohort default rate and the plan of the default prevention task force of each institution that is subject to this paragraph.''; and

(6) in paragraph (8)(A) (as redesignated by paragraph (2) of this subsection), by striking ''0.0375'' and inserting ''0.0625''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a)(6) is effective for fiscal years beginning on or after October 1, 2011.

Page 348, line 22, strike ''beginning of the third'' and insert ''end of the second''.

Page 348, after line 23, insert the following new paragraph (and redesignate the succeeding paragraphs accordingly):

(2) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking ''such fiscal year'' and inserting ''such second fiscal year'';

Page 349, beginning on line 1, strike ''beginning of the third'' and insert ''end of the second''.

Page 349, strike lines 4 through 10 and insert the following:

(3) in paragraph (2)(C)—

(A) by striking ''end of such following fiscal year is not considered as in default for the purposes of this subsection'' and inserting ''end of the second fiscal year following the year in which the loan entered repayment is not considered as in default for purposes of this subsection''; and

(B) by striking ''such fiscal year'' and inserting ''such second fiscal year''; and

Page 349, line 21, strike ''cohort default data'' and insert ''cohort default rate''.

Page 348, line 19, insert ''(a) AMENDMENTS.—'' before ''Section 435(m)''; and on page 350, after line 13, insert the following new subsection:

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE AND TRANSITION.—

(1) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall be effective for purposes of calculating cohort default rates for fiscal year 2008 and succeeding fiscal years.

(2) TRANSITION.—Notwithstanding paragraph (1), the method of calculating cohort default rates under section 435(m) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 as in effect on the day before the date of enactment of this Act shall continue in effect, and the rates so calculated shall be the basis for any sanctions imposed on institutions of higher education because of their cohort default rates, until three consecutive years of cohort default rates calculated in accordance with the amendments made by subsection (a) are available.

Page 351, line 19, strike ''2752(d)(4)(D)'' and insert ''2752(c)(4)(D)''.

Page 351, after line 20, insert the following new subsections:

(c) GRANTS FOR FEDERAL WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS.—Section 443 (42 U.S.C. 2753) is amended —

(1) in subsection (b)(2)(B), strike ''(as described in subsection (d)), is'' and insert the following: ''(as described in subsection (d)), and not less than 1 civic education and participation project (as described in subsection (e)), are'';

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(e) CIVIC EDUCATION AND PARTICIPATION ACTIVITIES.—

''(1) USE OF FUNDS.—In any academic year to which subsection (b)(2)(B) applies, an institution shall ensure that funds granted to such institution under this section are used in accordance with such subsection to compensate (including compensation for time spent in training and travel directly related to civic education and participation activities) students employed in projects that—

''(A) teach civics in schools;

''(B) raise awareness of government functions or resources; or

''(C) increase civic participation such as in voting or running for elected office.

''(2) PRIORITY FOR SCHOOLS.—To the extent practicable, an institution shall—

''(A) give priority to the employment of students participating in projects that educate or train the public about evacuation, emergency response, and injury prevention strategies relating to natural disasters, acts of terrorism, and other emergency situations; and

''(B) ensure that any student compensated with the funds described in paragraph (1) receives appropriate training to carry out the educational services required.

''(3) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of the compensation of work-study students compensated under this subsection may exceed 75 percent.''.

(d) FLEXIBLE USE OF FUNDS.—Section 445 (42 U.S.C. 2755) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(d) FLEXIBILITY IN THE EVENT OF A MAJOR DISASTER.—

''(1) In the event of a major disaster, an eligible institution located in any area affected by such major disaster, as determined by the Secretary, may make payments under this part to disaster-affected students as follows:

''(A) For any academic year during which a major disaster occurs, such an eligible institution may pay wages under this part to disaster-affected students in an amount equal to or less than the amount of wages such students would have been paid under this part had the students been able to complete the work obligation necessary to receive work-study funds for such academic year.

''(B) Wages shall not be awarded to any student who, for the academic year during which a major disaster occurs, was not eligible for work-study or was not completing the work obligation necessary to receive work-study funds under this part prior to the occurrence of the major disaster.

''(C) Any wages awarded to disaster-affected students under this subsection shall meet the matching requirements outlined in section 443.

''(2) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

''(A) The term 'disaster-affected students' means students enrolled at an eligible institution who—

''(i) were receiving Federal work-study payments from such eligible institution for an academic year prior to the occurrence of a major disaster during such academic year; and

''(ii) were prevented from fulfilling their work-study obligations for such academic year due to such major disaster, as determined by the Secretary.

''(B) The term 'major disaster' has the meaning given such term in section 102(2) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act.''.

Page 367, after line 3, insert the following new subsection (and redesignate the succeeding subsections accordingly):

(c) TREATMENT OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATION WORK INCOME.—Section 480(e) (20 U.S.C. 1087vv(e)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraphs (2) through (4) as paragraphs (3) through (5), respectively; and

(2) by inserting after paragraph (1) the following new paragraph:

''(2) any income earned from work under a cooperative education program offered by an institution of higher education;''.

Page 400, beginning on line 3, strike paragraphs (1) through page 402, line 6, and insert the following (and redesignate the succeeding paragraph accordingly):

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding subsections (a), (c), and (d), in order to receive any grant or work assistance under section 401, subpart 3 of part A, and part C of this title, a student with an intellectual disability (as defined in section 768(2)) shall—

''(A) be enrolled or accepted for enrollment in a comprehensive transition and postsecondary education program for students with intellectual disabilities at an institution of higher education;

''(B) be maintaining satisfactory progress in the program as determined by the institution, in accordance with standards established by the institution; and

''(C) meet the requirements of paragraphs (3), (4), (5), and (6) of subsection (a).

''(2) AUTHORITY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, unless enacted with specific reference to this section, the Secretary is authorized to waive any statutory provision applicable to the student financial assistance programs under section 401, subpart 3 of part A, or part C of this title, or any institutional eligibility provisions of this title, as the Secretary deems necessary to ensure that programs enrolling students with intellectual disabilities otherwise determined to be eligible under this subsection may receive such financial assistance.

Page 402, line 7, strike ''rules'' and insert ''regulations''.

Page 405, strike lines 7 through 9 and insert the following:

(a) DISCLOSURE OF POLICIES.—Section 485(a) (20 U.S.C. 1092(a)) is amended—

Page 405, after line 9, insert the following new paragraph:

(1) in paragraph (1)—

(A) in subparagraph (G), by striking ''program, and'';

Page 405, beginning on line 10, redesignate paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) as subparagraphs (B), (C), and (D), respectively, and move the margins of such subparagraphs (as so redesignated) to the right two em spaces.

Page 405, strike line 13 and insert ''graph (O) and inserting a semicolon; and''.

Page 405, line 15, strike ''paragraph'' and insert ''paragraphs''.

Page 406, line 12, strike the period, close quotation marks, and following period and insert ''; and'', and after such line insert the following new subparagraph:

''(Q) institutional policies regarding meningococcal vaccinations which may include offering the vaccinations through the institution at a cost to the student.''; and

Page 406, before line 13, insert the following new paragraph:

(2) by amending paragraph (4) to read as follows:

''(4) For purposes of this section, institutions may—

''(A) exclude from the information disclosed in accordance with subparagraph (L) of paragraph (1) the completion or graduation rates of students who leave school to serve in the Armed Forces, on official church missions, or with a recognized foreign aid service of the Federal Government; or

''(B) in cases in which the students described in subparagraph (A) represent 20 percent or more of the certificate- or degree-seeking, full-time, undergraduate students at an institution, the institution may recalculate the completion or graduation rates of

such students by excluding from the calculation described in paragraph (3) the time period during which such students were not enrolled due to the service described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph.''.

Page 406, beginning on line 18, strike paragraph (2) through page 407, line 23, and insert the following:

(2) in subparagraph (F)(ii), by inserting after ''through (VIII) of clause (I)'' the following: '', and for larceny-theft, simple assault, intimidation, and destruction, damage, or vandalism of property,''.

Page 417, line 18, strike ''Each'' and insert the following:

''(1) NOTICE UPON ENROLLMENT.—Each

Page 417, line 21, strike the close quotation marks and following period, and after such line insert the following:

''(2) NOTICE AFTER LOSS OF ELIGIBILITY.—Within two weeks of notification by the Secretary that a student has lost eligibility under section 484(r) for any grant, loan, or work assistance, an institution of higher education shall provide to each such student affected by the penalties listed under 484(r)(1) a separate, clear, and conspicuous written notice that notifies the student of the loss of eligibility and advises the student of the ways in which the student can regain eligibility under section 484(r)(2).''.

Page 417, before line 22, insert the following new subsection:

(e) DISCLOSURE OF ATHLETICALLY RELATED GRADUATION RATES.—Section 485(e)(3) (20 U.S.C. 1092(e)(3)) is amended to read as follows:

''(3) For purposes of this subsection, institutions may—

''(A) exclude from the reporting requirements under paragraphs (1) and (2) the completion or graduation rates of students and student athletes who leave school to serve in the Armed Forces, on official church missions, or with a recognized foreign aid service of the Federal Government; or

''(B) in cases in which the students described in subparagraph (A) represent 20 percent or more of the certificate- or degree-seeking, full-time, undergraduate students at an institution, the institution may calculate the completion or graduation rates of such students by excluding from the calculations described in paragraph (1) the time period during which such students were not enrolled due to the service described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph.''.

Page 418, line 4, strike ''REQUIREMENTS'' and insert ''ESTABLISHED''.

Page 418, beginning on line 12, strike '', and on the application materials of such institutions''.

Page 418, line 18, insert ''and'' after the semicolon; strike lines 19 through 21; and redesignate the succeeding subparagraphs accordingly.

Page 419, beginning on line 4, strike ''limit the'' and all that follows through line 5 and insert ''authorize the Secretary to require particular policies, procedures, or practices by institutions of higher education with respect to articulation agreements.''.

Page 419, beginning on line 10, strike '', including private nonprofit and for-profit institutions''.

Page 420, line 24, after ''degree'' insert ''or program''.

Page 430, beginning on line 6, strike clause (i) and insert the following new clauses (and redesignate the succeeding clause accordingly):

''(i) in the case of loans made by an institution, for each of the institution's fiscal years 2009 through 2012, the principal amount of loans made by the institution, based on the expected interest earned less the estimated amount to account for future defaults and loan forgiveness accounted for on an accrual basis, in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and related standards and guidance, if the loans are bona fide as evidenced by enforceable promissory notes, are issued at intervals related to the institution's enrollment periods, and are subject to regular loan repayments and collections;

''(ii) in the case of loans made by an institution, for the institution's fiscal year 2013 and each of the institution's subsequent fiscal years, only the amount of loan repayments received during the fiscal year; and

Page 435, after line 10, insert the following new subsection:

(f) INSTITUTIONAL CERTIFICATIONS FOR PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL LOANS.—Section 487(a) is further amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(29)(A) The institution will—

''(i) upon the request of a private educational lender, acting in connection with an application initiated by a consumer for a private educational loan, provide certification to such private educational lender—

''(I) that the student who initiated the application for the private educational loan, or on whose behalf the application was initiated, is enrolled or is scheduled to enroll at the institution;

''(II) of the student's cost of attendance at the institution as determined under part F of this title; and

''(III) of the difference between the cost of attendance of the institution and the student's estimated financial assistance received under this title and other assistance known to the institution;

''(ii) disclose a borrower's ability to select a private educational lender of the borrower's choice; and

''(iii) inform students about the impact of a proposed private educational loan on the students' potential eligibility for other financial assistance, including Federal financial assistance under this title.

''(B) For purposes of this paragraph, the terms 'private educational lender' and 'private educational loan' have the meanings given in section 140 of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1631 et seq.).''.

Page 437, after line 12, insert the following new section (and redesignate the succeeding sections accordingly):

SEC. 492. TRANSFER OF ALLOTMENTS.

Section 488 (20 U.S.C. 1095) is amended by striking ''section 413D.'' and inserting ''section 413D or 462 (or both).''.

Page 443, line 2, after ''graph'' insert '', nor shall the agency or association be required to obtain the approval of the Secretary to expand its scope of accreditation to include distance education, provided that the agency or association notifies the Secretary in writing of the change in scope''.

Page 443, after line 9, insert the following new subparagraph (and redesignate the succeeding subparagraphs accordingly):

(B) in paragraph (5), by amending subparagraph (A) to read as follows:

''(A) success with respect to student achievement in relation the institution's mission, which may include different standards for different institutions or programs, as established by the institution, including, as appropriate, consideration of State licensing examinations, consideration of course completion, and job placement rates;'';

Page 447, after line 9, insert the following new subsection (and redesignate the succeeding subsection accordingly):

(b) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Section 496 is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(p) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in subsection (a)(5) of this section shall restrict the authority of—

''(1) an accrediting agency or association to set, with the involvement of its members, and to apply accreditation standards to institutions or programs that seek review by the agency or association; or

''(2) an institution to develop and use institutional standards to show its success with respect to student achievement, which shall be considered as part of any accreditation review.''.

Page 481, beginning on line 24, strike subsection (e) through page 482, line 2, and redesignate the succeeding subsection accordingly.

Page 492, line 14, strike ''subpart 5'' and insert ''subpart 6''; line 17, strike ''**THROUGH 4**'' and insert ''**THROUGH 5**''; line 20, strike ''through 4'' and insert ''through 5''; and line 23, strike ''or 4'' and insert ''4, or 5''.

Page 502, after line 23, insert the following new section (and redesignate the succeeding sections accordingly):

SEC. 705. MASTERS DEGREES PROGRAMS AT HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES AND OTHER MINORITY SERVING INSTITUTIONS.

Part A of title VII (20 U.S.C. 1134) is further amended by inserting after subpart 4 (as added by section 704 of this Act) the following subpart:

''Subpart 5—Masters Degrees Programs at Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Other Minority Serving Institutions

''SEC. 723. GRANTS TO ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS AT ELIGIBLE INSTITUTIONS.

''(a) GRANT AUTHORITY.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—From the amounts appropriated under subsection (g), the Secretary shall make grants to graduate academic departments, programs, and other academic units at historically Black colleges and universities and other minority-serving institutions that provide qualified courses of study leading to a degree in a qualified masters degree program described in subsection (d)(1)(B). Such grants shall be used to make fellowship awards to eligible students and may be combined with matching grants from non-Federal sources to strengthen qualified masters degree programs.

''(2) ADDITIONAL GRANTS.—From the amounts appropriated under subsection (g), The Secretary may also make grants to consortia and cooperative arrangements among eligible institutions that submit joint proposals, and have formal arrangements designed to fulfill the purposes of this subpart.

''(b) AWARD AND DURATION OF GRANTS.—

''(1) AWARDS.—The Secretary shall make awards to institutions that are eligible under subsection (d) and that submit an application to the Secretary in accordance with subsection (c). Awards shall be based on the following criteria:

''(A) The number of students enrolled in the masters degree program.

''(B) The number of students who earned such degrees in the previous year from the program for which the eligible institution is seeking funds.

''(C) The average cost of education per student, for all full-time masters degree students enrolled in the qualified masters degree program.

''(D) The quality of the academic program at the institution.

''(E) The quality of the application submitted by the institution or consortium.

''(2) DURATION AND AMOUNT.—

''(A) DURATION.—The Secretary shall award a grant under this subpart for a period of 5 years, which may be renewed for an additional 5 years consistent with subsection (c).

''(B) AMOUNT.—The Secretary shall award a grant to an academic department, program, or consortium at an eligible institution of higher education under this subpart for a fiscal year in an amount that is not less than $100,000, and not greater than $750,000.

''(c) APPLICATION.—

''(1) CONTENTS OF APPLICATIONS.—An institution that is eligible under subsection (d) that seeks a grant under this subpart shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Secretary may require. The application shall include—

''(A) a description of the qualified masters degree program or programs that the institution intends to provide fellowship awards to, including the number of student awards to be made;

''(B) a budget describing the amount of the fellowship awards to students for 2 successive academic years, based on the academic progress of such students and the cost of attendance at the eligible institution, except that in no instance shall a graduate student receive a fellowship in excess of the award level provided for such students by the National Science Foundation;

''(C) a budget for stipends to students who are awarded fellowships under this subpart in order to encourage highly qualified students to pursue graduate study for the purposes described in this part; and

''(D) a description of activities to be undertaken with institutional, private foundation, or State matching funds that will be used to contribute to the increased production of minority masters degree candidates.

''(2) PREFERENCE TO CONTINUING GRANT RECIPIENTS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make initial grant awards consistent with the criteria in subsection (b)(1), and shall renew such awards if the grantee demonstrates success in satisfying the criteria in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of such subsection by increasing the number of African Americans and other minorities earning masters degrees at the institution based on benchmarks established by the Secretary.

''(B) RATABLE REDUCTION.—To the extent that appropriations are insufficient to comply with subparagraph (A) and subsection (b)(2)(B), available funds shall be distributed by ratably reducing the amounts required to be awarded under subsection (b)(2)(B).

''(d) INSTITUTIONAL ELIGIBILITY.—

''(1) QUALIFIED MASTERS DEGREE PROGRAMS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible to apply for a grant under this part, an applicant shall be an academic department, program, or unit at an institution of higher education that is within the meaning of the term 'part B institution' as defined in section 322(2), that offers a qualified masters degree program, and that is specifically enumerated in paragraph (2), or a consortium of such institutions.

''(B) QUALIFIED MASTERS DEGREE PROGRAM.—For purposes of this subpart, the term 'qualified masters degree program' means a program of study leading to a masters degree in the physical or natural sciences, mathematics, engineering, computer science, information technology, nursing, allied health, or related scientific or health field identified by the Secretary.

''(C) LIMITATION.—No department, program, or unit shall be eligible to apply unless the qualified masters degree program has been in existence and awarded such degrees for at least four years.

''(2) ENUMERATED INSTITUTIONS.—For purposes of paragraph (1)(A), the institutions enumerated in this paragraph are—

''(A) Albany State University;

''(B) Alcorn State University;

''(C) Chicago State University;

''(D) Columbia Union College;

''(E) Coppin State University;

''(F) Elizabeth City State University;

''(G) Fayetteville State University;

''(H) Fisk University;

''(I) Fort Valley State University;

''(J) Grambling State University;

''(K) Kentucky State University;

''(L) Long Island University, Brooklyn campus;

''(M) Mississippi Valley State University;

''(N) Robert Morris College;

''(O) Savannah State University;

''(P) South Carolina State University;

''(Q) University of Arkansas, Pine Bluff;

''(R) Virginia State University;

''(S) West Virginia Sate University;

''(T) Winston-Salem State University; and

''(U) York College, The City University of New York.

''(3) LIMITATION.—No institution that is eligible for and receives an award under section 326 for a fiscal year shall be eligible to apply for, or receive funds under this subpart for the same fiscal year.

''(e) MATCHING FUNDS RULE.—Each eligible institution or consortium that receives an award under this subpart, may elect to use up to 25 percent of the total grant to carry out activities designed to strengthen its qualified masters degree program. An institution that elects to use funds for strengthening a qualified masters degree program shall provide an equal amount for such purpose from institutional, private foundation, or State sources. Matching funds must supplement, not supplant, existing resources available at the time of the Secretary's award.

''(f) USES OF FUNDS.—Funds made available under this section shall be used in accordance with the application under subsection (c).

''(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated $25,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

Page 510, strike lines 4 through 9 and insert ''shall be $5,000.''.

Page 513, line 15, strike the close quotation marks and following period, and after line 15 insert the following new paragraph:

''(6) Establishment of centers to incorporate education in quality and safety into the preparation of medical and nursing students, through grants to medical schools, nursing schools, and osteopathic schools. Such grants shall be used to assist in providing courses of instruction that specifically equip students to understand the causes and remedies for medical error, medically-induced patient injuries and complications, and other defects in medical care; engage effectively in personal and systemic efforts to continually reduce medical harm; and improve patient care and outcomes, as recommended by the Institute of Medicine.''.

Page 521, line 13, strike ''The Secretary'' and insert ''The Office of Postsecondary Education''.

Page 522, line 10, strike ''disabilities,'' and insert ''disabilities and''; and on line 11, strike '', and disability support service personnel''.

Page 523, line 19, strike ''or'' and insert ''and''.

Page 524, line 3, strike ''and maintaining'' and insert '', maintaining, and updating''.

Page 524, line 5, after ''education,'' insert ''or for expanding and updating an existing database of disabilities support services information with respect to institutions of higher education,''.

Page 524, line 9, after ''shall include'' insert ''available''.

Page 524, beginning on line 21, strike paragraph (4) and insert the following:

''(4) PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS FOR DISABILITY SUPPORT PERSONNEL.—The Center shall work with organizations and individuals with proven expertise related to disability support services for postsecondary students with disabilities to consolidate, evaluate, improve upon, and disseminate information related to professional standards and best practices for disability support services personnel and offices in institutions of higher education.

Page 525, line 4, strike ''The Center'' and insert ''Not later than 3 years after the establishment of the Center, and every 2 years thereafter, the Center''.

Page 525, strike line 5, and insert ''prepare and disseminate a report to Congress and the Secretary analyzing''.

Page 525, line 9, strike ''ths'' and insert ''this'', on line 10, insert ''annual'' before ''enrollment'', and on line 12, insert before the semicolon the following: ''from existing data''.

Page 526, beginning on line 1, strike ''Such personnel'' and all that follows through line 5.

Page 542, line 13, strike ''The'' and insert ''Not later than 3 years after the date of the first grant award under this section, the''.

Page 542, strike line 14 and insert ''mit to Congress a report that''.

Page 544, beginning on line 13, strike section 768 and insert the following:

''SEC. 768. DEFINITIONS.

''In this Act:

''(1) COMPREHENSIVE TRANSITION AND POSTSECONDARY PROGRAM FOR STUDENTS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES.—The term 'comprehensive transition and postsecondary program for students with intellectual disabilities' means a degree, certificate, or nondegree program that is—

''(A) offered by an institution of higher education;

''(B) designed to support students with an intellectual disability who are seeking to continue academic, vocational, and independent living instruction at an institution of higher education in order to prepare for gainful employment and independent living;

''(C) includes an advising and curriculum structure; and

''(D) requires students to participate on at least a half-time basis, as determined by the institution, with such participation focusing on academic components such as reading, language arts, or math, and occurring through a combination of one or more of the following activities:

''(i) Regular enrollment in courses offered by the institution.

''(ii) Auditing or participating in courses offered by the institution for which the student does not receive regular academic credit.

''(iii) Enrollment in noncredit, nondegree courses.

''(iv) Participation in internships or apprenticeships.

''(2) STUDENT WITH AN INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY.—The term 'student with an intellectual disability' means a student who is—

''(A) an individual whose mental retardation or other significant cognitive impairment substantially impacts the individual's intellectual and cognitive functioning; and

''(B)(i) a student eligible for assistance under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act who has completed secondary school; or

''(ii) an individual who was, but is no longer, eligible for assistance under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act because the individual has exceeded the maximum age for which the State in which the student resides provides a free appropriate public education.

Page 545, lines 7, 18, 20, and 22, strike ''Secretary'' and insert ''Office of Postsecondary Education''.

Page 545, beginning on line 24, strike paragraph (1) and insert the following:

''(1) are located in geographically diverse, underserved areas; or

Page 548, beginning on line 21, strike ''Not later'' and all that follows through ''Secretary'' on line 23, and insert ''Not later than 5 years after the date of the first grant award under this section, the Office of Postsecondary Education''.

Page 549, line 7, strike ''**ACCREDITATION**''.

Page 549, line 9, strike ''Secretary'' and insert ''Office of Postsecondary Education''.

Page 549, line 13, after ''and'' insert ''recommendations related to the''.

Page 549, lines 14 and 24, strike ''model''.

Page 550, strike line 17 and all that follows through page 551, line 7; on page 551, beginning on line 8, redesignate subparagraph (B) and clauses (i) through (v) thereof as paragraph (5) and subparagraphs (A) through (E), respectively; and move such redesignate paragraph 2 em spaces to the left.

Page 552, line 6, strike ''and''; on line 8, strike the period and insert ''; and''; and after line 8, insert the following (and redesignate the succeeding subsection accordingly):

''(10) convene a workgroup to develop recommendations on criteria, standards, and components of such programs as described in paragraph (5), to include the participation of—

''(A) an expert in higher education;

''(B) an expert in special education;

''(C) a disability organization that represents students with intellectual disabilities; and

''(D) a national, State, or regional accrediting agency or association recognized by the Secretary under subpart 2 of part H of title IV.

''(c) REPORT.—No later than 5 years after the date of the establishment of the coordinating center under this section, such center shall report to the Secretary, the Congress, and the National Advisory Committee on Institutional Quality and Integrity on the recommendations of the workgroup described in subsection (b)(10).

Page 553, line 16, strike ''section 435(d)(5)(J)'' and insert ''section 435(j)''.

Page 554, line 18, after ''program students'' insert '', in each of the institution's nursing programs (associate, baccalaureate, or advanced nursing degree program),''.

Page 554, line 23, after ''average number'' insert ''in each of the institution's nursing programs''.

Page 557, beginning on line 18, strike ''fund release time for qualified nurse employees, so that'' and insert ''ensure that''.

Page 559, line 6, after ''higher education'' insert the following: '', including institutions providing alternative methods of delivery of instruction in addition to on-site learning''.

Page 560, line 2, after ''technologies'' insert the following: ''and to expand methods of delivery of instruction to include alternatives in addition to on-site learning''.

Page 560, line 22, after ''program'' insert the following: ''if the program requires a clinical site''.

Page 560, line 24, insert ''at least'' before ''a''.

Page 561, line 2, insert ''at least'' before ''a''.

Page 561, line 4, strike ''class schedule'' and insert ''program requirements, as necessary''.

Page 563, after line 3, insert the following new paragraph (and redesignate the succeeding paragraphs accordingly):

''(3) the provision of accommodations for students with disabilities on college entrance and graduate admissions tests, including—

''(A) the frequency of, and approval rate for, accommodations requests;

''(B) documentation requirements for accommodations requests and criteria used to determine if an accommodation is appropriate; and

''(C) challenges facing students in accessing reasonable accommodations on such tests;''.

Page 565, line 10, strike ''COMPETITIVE''; and on line 12, strike ''on a competitive basis''.

Page 565, line 14, strike ''year,'' and insert ''year (A)''; and on line 19, insert before the period the following: ''; (B) are public institutions of higher education that have a net tuition that is in the lowest quartile of comparable institutions; or (C) are public institutions of higher education that have a tuition increase of less than $500 for a full-time undergraduate student''.

Page 565, line 18, on page 567, line 8, and on page 568, line 2 and line 13, strike ''higher'' and insert ''postsecondary''.

Page 566, beginning on line 18, strike paragraphs (2) and (3) through page 568, line 6, and insert the following:

''(2) 4-YEAR INSTITUTIONS.—An institution of higher education that provides a program of instruction for which it awards a bachelor's degree complies with the requirements of this paragraph if—

''(A) for a public institution of higher education, such institution's tuition is in the lowest quartile of comparable institutions; or

''(B) for any institution of higher education, such institution guarantees that for any academic year (or the equivalent) beginning on or after July 1, 2008, and for each of the 4 succeeding continuous academic years, the net tuition charged to an undergraduate student will not exceed—

''(i) for a public institution of higher education, $500 per year for a full-time undergraduate student; or

''(ii) for any other institution of higher education—

''(I) the amount that the student was charged for an academic year at the time he or she first enrolled in the institution of higher education, plus

''(II) the product of the percentage increase in the higher education price index for the prior academic year, or the most recent prior academic year for which data is available, multiplied by the amount determined under subclause (I).

''(3) LESS-THAN 4-YEAR INSTITUTIONS.—An institution of higher education that does not provide a program of instruction for which it awards a bachelor's degree complies with the requirements of this paragraph if—

''(A) for a public institution of higher education, such institution's tuition is in the lowest quartile of comparable institutions; or

''(B) for any institution of higher education, such institution guarantees that for any academic year (or the equivalent) beginning on or after July 1, 2008, and for each of the 1.5 succeeding continuous academic years, the net tuition charged to an undergraduate student will not exceed—

''(i) for a public institution of higher education, $500 per year for a full-time undergraduate student; or

''(ii) for any other institution of higher education—

''(I) the amount that the student was charged for an academic year at the time he or she first enrolled in the institution of higher education, plus

''(II) the product of the percentage increase in the higher education price index for the prior academic year, or the most recent prior academic year for which data is available, multiplied by the amount determined under subclause (I).

Page 568, line 14, after ''year,'' insert ''and, with respect to any public institution of higher education, has a tuition that is not in the lowest quartile of comparable institutions''.

Page 569, beginning on line 20, strike paragraph (2) and insert the following:

''(2) POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION PRICE INDEX.—The term 'postsecondary education price index' means the postsecondary education price index developed pursuant to section 133(i).

Page 604, line 22, strike ''contract with'' and insert ''award a grant to''.

Page 623, line 23, strike ''and''; page 624, line 5, strike the period and insert ''; and''; and after line 5, insert the following subparagraph:

''(E) acquisition and installation of access control, video surveillance, intrusion detection, and perimeter security technologies and systems.

Page 626, line 2, insert ''natural or manmade'' after ''event of a''.

Page 632, line 22, strike ''EDUCATION'' and insert ''EDUCATIONAL''; and line 23, strike ''education'' and insert ''educational''.

Page 633, line 1, strike ''all of the schools of which meet'' and insert ''that is designated with''.

Page 633, line 13, strike ''or less than part-time''.

Page 633, line 22, insert before the period ''or the recognized equivalent of such a diploma''.

Page 638, after line 8, insert the following new subsection:

''(d) PREFERENCE IN SELECTION.—In determining which applications to approve for a grant under this section, the Secretary shall give priority to applications from partnerships that include one or more regional employers that are located in a rural area.

Page 646, line 19, page 647, line 7 and line 18, page 648, line 17, page 651, line 17 and line 21, page 652, line 11 and line 23, and page 653, line 22, strike ''Commerce'' and insert ''Education''.

Page 658, line 19, after ''Secretary'' insert '', in consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency,''.

Page 664, line 4, after ''Education'' insert '', in consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency,''.

Page 667, line 18, strike ''and'' after the semicolon; line 20, strike the period and insert ''; and''; and after line 20, insert the following:

''(F) the Office of Science and Technology Policy.

Page 675, line 7, strike ''an institution'' and insert ''one or more institutions''.

Page 675, after line 23, insert the following new paragraph:

''(3) EXISTING PARTNERSHIPS.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prohibit a partnership that is in existence on the date of enactment of this section from applying for a grant under this section.

Page 689, line 22, strike ''10 years'' and insert ''20 years''.

Page 695, line 10, strike ''Such'' and insert ''The initial''.

Page 695, line 11, after ''Education'' insert ''from a list of recommendations received from the House of Representatives and the Senate''.

Page 696, line 3, strike ''may use Trust funds'' and insert ''shall use Trust funds to support research that is in the public interest but that is unlikely to be undertaken entirely with private funds''.

Page 696, line 4, strike ''basic'' and insert ''precompetitive''.

Page 696, beginning on line 5, strike ''demonstrations of innovative learning and assessment systems'' and insert ''demonstrations, and assessments of prototypes of innovative digital learning and information technologies''.

Page 696, line 8, before ''testing'' insert ''pilot'', and line 9, strike ''systems; and'' and insert ''prototype systems;''.

Page 696, line 11, strike ''effective approaches to learning.'' and insert ''effective, innovative digital approaches to learning supported by this Act; and''.

Page 696, after line 11, insert the following:

(D) to support innovative digital media education programs for parents, teachers, and children to help children in the United States learn digital safety and build technology literacy.

Page 696, line 20, strike ''(with or without private partners)'' and insert ''with or without for-profit partners, and to for-profit organizations'', and

Page 700, after line 13, insert the following new sections:

SEC. 814. STUDY ON REGIONAL SENSITIVITY IN THE NEEDS ANALYSIS FORMULA.

(a) STUDY.—The Comptroller General shall conduct a study to review the methodology that is used to determine the expected family contribution under part F of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965.

(b) STUDY COMPONENTS.—The study conducted under subsection (a) shall identify and evaluate the need analysis formula under part F of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 and examine the need for regional sensitivity in need analysis. The study shall include—

(1) the factors that are used to determine a student's expected family contribution under part F of title IV of the Higher Education Act;

(2) the varying allowances that are made in calculating the expected family contribution;

(3) the effects of the income protection allowance on all aid recipients; and

(4) options for modifying the income protection allowance to reflect the significant differences in the cost of living in various parts of the United States.

(c) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date of enactment of this Act, Comptroller General shall report to the authorizing committees (as such term is defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)) on the results of the study conducted under this section.

SEC. 815. DYSLEXIA STUDY.

(a) INDEPENDENT EVALUATION.—The Secretary of Education shall enter into an agreement with the Center for Education of the National Academy of Sciences for a scientifically based study of the quality of teacher education programs, to determine if teachers are adequately prepared to meet the needs of students with reading and language processing challenges, including dyslexia. Such study shall—

(1) establish the prevalence of dyslexia and other processing difficulties in the general population by conducting a review of existing research and available relevant data; and

(2) conduct a survey of institutions of higher education to provide data on the extent to which teacher education programs are based on the essential components of reading instruction and scientifically valid research.

(b) COMPONENTS.—The study conducted under subsection (a) shall be designed to provide statistically reliable information on—

(1) the number, type of courses, and credit hours required to meet the requirements of the reading degree programs; and

(2) the extent to which the content of the reading degree programs are based on—

(A) the essentials of reading instruction and scientifically valid research, including phonemic awareness, phonics, fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension; and

(B) early intervention strategies based on scientific evidence concerning challenges to the development of language processing capacity, specifically dyslexia, and the extent to which such strategies are effective in preventing reading failure before it occurs.

(c) SCOPE.—The National Academy of Sciences shall select for participation in the evaluation under subsection (a) a diverse group of institutions of higher education with respect to size, mission, and geographic distribution.

(d) INTERIM AND FINAL REPORTS.—The National Academy of Sciences shall submit to the Secretary of Education, the Committee on Health, Education, Labor and Pensions of the Senate, and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives—

(1) an interim report regarding the study under subsection (a) not later than 9 months after the award of the contract to the Center for Education, as specified in this Act; and

(2) a final report summarizing the findings, conclusions, and recommendations of such study not later than 18 months after the award of such contract.

(e) TASK FORCE.—

(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—Upon completion of the final report under subsection (d)(2), the Secretary of Education shall assemble a task force to make policy recommendations regarding the findings of the report to the Secretary.

(2) MEMBERSHIP.—The membership of the task force under this subsection shall include chief State school officers, State reading consultants, a panel of master teachers, national reading experts, and researchers with expertise in the relevant fields.

(3) PUBLIC HEARINGS.—The task force under this subsection shall hold public hearings to provide an opportunity for public comment on the results of the findings of the task force.

SEC. 816. STUDY AND REPORT ON BORROWER REPAYMENT PLANS.

(a) STUDY.—The Secretary of Education shall conduct a study—

(1) on the impact of the standard 10-year student loan repayment term on the ability of undergraduate borrowers in low-income areas, including Puerto Rico, to repay their loans made under title IV, part B, of the Higher Education Act of 1965; and

(2) to examine the extent to which longer payment terms would assist borrowers in such low-income areas in reducing their monthly loan payments.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall submit a report to Congress on the results of the study required by this section.

SEC. 817. NURSING SCHOOL CAPACITY.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds as follows:

(1) Researchers in the field of public health have identified the need for a national study to identify constraints encountered by schools of nursing in graduating the number of nurses sufficient to meet the health care needs of the United States.

(2) The shortage of qualified registered nurses has adversely affected the health care system of the United States.

(3) Individual States have had varying degrees of success with programs designed to increase the recruitment and retention of nurses.

(4) Schools of nursing have been unable to provide a sufficient number of qualified graduates to meet the workforce needs.

(5) Many nurses are approaching the age of retirement, and the problem worsens each year.

(6) In 2004, an estimated 125,000 applications from qualified applicants were rejected by schools of nursing, due to a shortage of faculty and a lack of capacity for additional students.

(b) STUDY WITH RESPECT TO CONSTRAINTS WITH RESPECT TO SCHOOLS OF NURSING.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall request the Institute of Medicine of the National Academy of Sciences to enter into an agreement under which the Institute conducts a study for the purpose of—

(A) identifying constraints encountered by schools of nursing in admitting and graduating the number of registered nurses necessary to ensure patient safety and meet the need for quality assurance in the provision of health care; and

(B) developing recommendations to alleviate the constraints on a short-term and long-term basis.

(2) CERTAIN COMPONENTS.—The Secretary shall ensure that the agreement under paragraph (1) provides that the study under such subsection will include information on the following:

(A) The trends in applications for attendance at schools of nursing that are relevant to the purpose described in such subsection, including trends regarding applicants who are accepted for enrollment and applicants who are not accepted, particularly qualified applicants who are not accepted.

(B) The number and demographic characteristics of entry-level and graduate students currently enrolled in schools of nursing, the retention rates at the schools, and the number of recent graduates from the schools, as compared to previous years and to the projected need for registered nurses based on two-year, five-year, and ten-year projections.

(C) The number and demographic characteristics of nurses who pursue graduate education in nursing and non-nursing programs but do not pursue faculty positions in schools of nursing, the reasons therefor, including any regulatory barriers to choosing to pursue such positions, and the effect of such decisions on the ability of the schools to obtain adequate numbers of faculty members.

(D) The extent to which entry-level graduates of the schools are satisfied with their educational preparation, including their participation in nurse externships, internships, and residency programs, and to which they are able to effectively transition into the nursing workforce.

(E) The satisfaction of nurse managers and administrators with respect to the preparation and performance levels of entry-level graduates from the schools after one year, three years, and five years of practice, respectively.

(F) The extent to which the current salary, benefit structures, and characteristics of the workplace, including the number of nurses who are presently serving in faculty positions, influence the career path of nurses who have pursued graduate education.

(G) The extent to which the use of innovative technologies for didactic and clinical nursing education might provide for an increase in the ability of schools of nursing to train qualified nurses.

(3) RECOMMENDATIONS.—Recommendations under paragraph (2)(B) may include recommendations for legislative or administrative changes at the Federal or State level, and measures that can be taken in the private sector—

(A) to facilitate the recruitment of students into the nursing profession;

(B) to facilitate the retention of nurses in the workplace; and

(C) to improve the resources and ability of the education and health care systems to prepare a sufficient number of qualified registered nurses.

(4) METHODOLOGY OF STUDY.—

(A) SCOPE.—The Secretary shall ensure that the agreement under paragraph (1) provides that the study under such subsection will consider the perspectives of nurses and physicians in each of the various types of inpatient, outpatient, and residential facilities in the health care delivery system; faculty and administrators of schools of nursing; providers of health plans or health insurance; and consumers.

(B) CONSULTATION WITH RELEVANT ORGANIZATION.—The Secretary shall ensure that the agreement under paragraph (1) provides that relevant agencies and organizations with expertise on the nursing shortage will be consulted with respect to the study under such subsection, including but not limited to the following:

(i) The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

(ii) The American Academy of Nursing.

(iii) The American Association of Colleges of Nursing.

(iv) The American Nurses Association.

(v) The American Organization of Nurse Executives.

(vi) The National Institute of Nursing Research.

(vii) The National League for Nursing.

(viii) The National Organization for Associate Degree Nursing.

(ix) The National Student Nurses Association.

(5) REPORT.—The Secretary shall ensure that the agreement under paragraph (1) provides that not later than 18 months after the date of the enactment of this section, a report providing the findings and recommendations made in the study under such subsection will be submitted to the Secretary, the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate.

(6) OTHER ORGANIZATION.—If the Institute declines to conduct the study under paragraph (1), the Secretary may enter into an agreement with another appropriate private entity to conduct the study.

(c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

(1) The term ''Institute'' means the Institute of Medicine of the National Academy of Sciences.

(2)(A) The term ''school of nursing'' means a collegiate, associate degree, or diploma school of nursing in a State.

(B) The terms ''collegiate school of nursing'', ''associate degree school of nursing'', and ''diploma school of nursing'' have the meanings given to such terms in section 801 of the Public Health Service Act.

(3) The term ''Secretary'' means the Secretary of Education.

SEC. 818. STUDY OF THE IMPACT OF STUDENT LOAN DEBT ON PUBLIC SERVICE.

(a) STUDY.—The Secretary of Education, in consultation with the Office of Management and Budget, is authorized to coordinate with an organization with expertise in the field of public service, such as the National Academy of Public Administrators or the American Society for Public Administration, to coordinate with interested parties to conduct a study of how student loan debt levels impact the decisions of graduates of postsecondary and graduate education programs to enter into public service careers. Such study shall include—

(1) an assessment of the challenges to recruiting and retaining well-qualified public servants, including the impact of student loan debt;

(2) an evaluation of existing Federal programs to recruit and retain well-qualified public servants;

(3) an evaluation of whether additional Federal programs could increase the number of graduates of postsecondary and graduate education programs who enter careers in public service; and

(4) recommendations related to any potential pilot programs, including an academy for public service, that could be used to encourage new graduates of postsecondary and graduate education programs to enter public service careers.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Education, in consultation with the Office of Management and Budget, shall submit to Congress a report related to the findings of the study conducted under subsection (a).

Page 701, line 20, strike ''(I)''; on page 702, line 2, strike ''or'' and insert ''and''; and strike lines 3 and 4.

Page 702, strike lines 13 through 19 and insert the following: ''by the State that has adopted and implemented the standards and assessments selected under subparagraph (A)(i); and''.

Page 703, beginning on line 19, strike subparagraph (A) through page 704, line 3, and insert the following:

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking the second sentence;

Page 704, beginning on line 9, strike ''Rochester Institute of Technology'' and insert ''institution of higher education''.

Page 706, strike lines 14 through 17 and insert the following:

(4) in paragraph (3)(B), by striking ''of the institution of higher education'' and all that follows through ''section 203'' and inserting ''of NTID programs and activities''.

Page 708, line 16, strike ''NTID or the University and'' and insert ''the University or the NTID,''; and on line 17, after ''United States'' insert '', and are not enrolled in a degree program at the University or the NTID''.

Page 709, line 16, before the period insert the following: '', or a country that was a developing country for any academic year during the student's period of uninterrupted enrollment in a degree program at the University or NTID, except that such a surcharge shall not be adjusted retroactively''.

Page 710, line 20, strike ''$4,825'' and insert ''$5,345''.

Page 710, lines 20 and 22, strike ''1999'' and insert ''2005''.

Page 730, line 16, strike ''or Federal''.

Page 730, beginning on line 23, strike '', and to the Federal Bureau of Prisons,''.

Page 731, line 14, and page 734, beginning on lines 4 and 18, strike ''and the Federal Bureau of Prisons''.

Page 731, beginning on line 19, and page 732, line 14, strike ''or the Federal Bureau of Prisons''.

Page 733, lines 13 and 16, strike ''and Federal''.

Page 733, beginning on line 22, strike ''and Federal Bureau of Prisons entity''.

Page 735, line 4, strike '', the Federal Bureau of Prisons,''.

Page 735, beginning on line 17, strike subsections (g) and (h) through page 736, line 13, and insert the following (and redesignate the succeeding subsection accordingly):

''(g) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.—From the funds appropriated pursuant to subsection (h) for each fiscal year, the Secretary shall allot to each State an amount that bears the same ratio to such funds as the total number of incarcerated individuals in such State bears to the total number of such incarcerated individuals in all States.

Page 748, line 25, after ''including'' insert ''off-campus housing safety,''.

Page 749, line 16, after ''information'' insert ''(including ways to increase off-campus housing safety)''.

Page 751, after line 4, insert the following new subsection:

(e) SENSE OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.—It is the sense of the House of Representatives that in order to increase awareness of the importance of student safety in off-campus housing that is located in the areas surrounding colleges and universities, the following should be encouraged:

(1) The creation of chapters at colleges and universities that aim to raise awareness of the issue of off-campus student safety.

(2) Public awareness on the benefits of security measures that may increase the safety of students living in off-campus housing.

(3) Collaborative partnerships between Federal agencies, local law enforcement agencies, non-profit organizations, colleges and universities, and communities to disseminate information and best practices related to off-campus housing safety for students.

Page 751, beginning on line 5, strike section 953 and insert the following:

SEC. 953. PRIVATE LOAN FORGIVENESS.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law—

(1) a public or private institution of higher education may provide an officer or employee of any branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States, or of the District of Columbia who is a current or former student of such institution, financial assistance for the purpose of repaying a student loan or providing forbearance of student loan repayment: Provided, that such repaying or providing forbearance is provided to any such officer or employee in accordance with a written, published policy of the institution relating to repaying or providing forbearance, respectively, for students or former students who perform public service; and

(2) an officer or employee of any branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States, or of the District of Columbia may receive repayment or forbearance permitted under paragraph (1).

Page 765, line 23, page 770, line 9, and page 784, line 17, strike ''part B of''.

Page 766, line 12, and page 770, line 23, after ''credit plan,'' insert ''a reverse mortgage transaction,''.

Page 768, beginning on line 7, strike clause (i) and insert the following:

''(i) standard material, activities, or programs on issues related to a loan, default aversion, default prevention, or financial literacy, such as a brochure, a workshop, or training;

Page 768, line 19, strike ''or''; on page 769, line 2, strike ''and''; and after line 2 insert the following new clauses:

''(iv) the provision of financial literacy counseling or services to students or parents, including counseling or services provided in coordination with a covered educational institution, to the extent that such counseling or services—

''(I) are not undertaken to secure applications for private educational loans or to secure private educational loan volume;

''(II) are not undertaken to secure applications or loan volume for any loan made, insured, or guaranteed under part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965; and

''(III) do not promote the products or services of any private educational lender;

''(v) philanthropic contributions to a covered institution from a private educational lender that are unrelated to educational

loans, to the extent that such contributions are disclosed pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 153(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965, if applicable; or

''(vi) State education grants, scholarships, or financial aid funds administered by or on behalf of a State; and

Page 770, line 24, strike ''mortgage transaction,'' and insert ''mortgage transaction (as those terms are defined in section 103 of the Truth in Lending Act),''.

Page 774, strike lines 13 and 14 and insert the following:

(ii) by inserting ''128(e)(8), or'' after ''125,''; and

Page 778, line 20, after the period insert the following: ''The form of such written acknowledgment shall be subject to the regulations of the Board.''.

Page 781, beginning on line 19, strike paragraph (4) and insert the following:

''(4) INSTITUTIONAL CERTIFICATION REQUIRED.—Before a creditor may issue any funds with respect to an extension of credit described in paragraph (1), the creditor shall obtain from the relevant institution of higher education such institution's certification of—

''(A) the enrollment status of the borrower;

''(B) the borrower's cost of attendance at the institution as determined by the institution under part F of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965; and

''(C) the difference between the borrower's cost of attendance and the borrower's estimated financial assistance received under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 and other assistance known to the institution.

Page 784, before line 1, insert the following new paragraph (and redesignate the succeeding paragraph accordingly):

''(9) PROVISION OF INFORMATION.—On or before the date a creditor issues any funds with respect to an extension of credit described in paragraph (1), the creditor shall notify the relevant institution of higher education, in writing, of the amount of the extension of credit and the student on whose behalf credit is extended. The form of such written notification shall be subject to the regulations of the Board.

Page 785, line 10, strike ''mortgage transaction,'' and insert ''mortgage transaction (as those terms are defined in section 103 this Act),''.

The CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from California (Mr. GEORGE MILLER) and a Member opposed each will control 10 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from California.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. I yield myself 1 minute.

I want to thank Mr. MCKEON and the minority for working on this manager's amendment. With this, it makes additional changes to the Pell Grant program, additional changes to strengthen the TRIO and GEAR UP programs, adds a master's program for the Historical Black Colleges and Universities, and includes changes to encourage colleges and universities to adopt energy efficient sustainable practices in their campuses, and it enhances teacher training and development so we can place qualified teachers in every classroom.

It is a bipartisan amendment that has been worked on by the staffs and Members on both sides of the aisle in the committee and Members of the House, and I urge its passage.

Mr. MCKEON. Mr. Chairman, I claim the time in opposition, but I am not opposed to the amendment.

The CHAIRMAN. Without objection, the gentleman from California is recognized for 10 minutes.

There was no objection.

Mr. MCKEON. Mr. Chairman, from the outset of this process, Chairman MILLER has recognized that by working together we can make this bill stronger. Just as he worked with us on the underlying bill, he also invited our input and involvement in the development of this manager's package. I believe the amendment is stronger because of it, and I want to thank him for his bipartisanship.

Anyone who has studied the college cost issue recognizes that there are no easy or obvious solutions. It has taken 5 years of refining to produce the proposal we are voting on here today.

When this process began, we identified three key principles to guide our proposals. First, we saw the need for sunshine and transparency in college costs. Students and families do not have access to accurate, useful, and comparable information about college costs.

Second, we recognized that colleges and universities were not being held accountable to consumers. There were no consequences for schools that engaged in massive unexplained tuition increases year after year.

Third, in our effort to identify solutions, it became abundantly clear that Congress could not do it alone. We realized that all stakeholders must come together. That includes the Federal Government, State government and local communities, institutions of higher education, students, and parents.

States have scaled back their investment in higher education, and the Federal Government has been expected to make up the difference. While some of the details have changed over time, the bill before us adheres to these same three principles.

I want to thank Chairman MILLER for allowing me to take the lead on these college cost provisions. After years of listening to stakeholders, seeking the advice of experts, and studying potential unintended consequences, I believe this proposal strikes the right balance on the cost issue.

I also want to thank Chairman MILLER for working with me to prevent this bill from limiting access for low-income, first-generation, and nontraditional students. An amendment offered during committee consideration of the bill changed the way cohort default rates are calculated. While the proposal did spur an important conversation about how to get a more accurate understanding of default rates in order to protect students and taxpayers, the consequences of the proposal would have done far more damage than was intended. I am pleased that, in this manager's amendment, we were able to forge a compromise that achieves our goal of a more accurate cohort default rate calculation without putting financial aid in jeopardy for the students who need it most.

On these and other issues, Chairman MILLER has worked closely with me to ensure the final bill reflects the priorities of Members on both sides of the aisle. I thank him for his willingness to cooperate, and I urge the majority to continue this spirit of cooperation to address other flaws that remain in the bill, so that when this legislation is signed into law, it is as strong as it can be.

Mr. Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

□ 1345

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Mr. Chairman, I yield 1 minute to the gentleman from Illinois (Mr. DAVIS), a member of the committee.

Mr. DAVIS of Illinois. I want to commend the committee, especially Chairman MILLER, Ranking Member MCKEON, and all of the members, actually, of the committee, for such an outstanding bill.

In particular, I want to thank the committee for its consideration of items and issues of particular interest to me, students with disabilities, the handling of Pell Grants and student loans, veterans and their needs, especially those who are returning, and the efforts to strengthen the Historically Black Colleges and Universities so that those institutions can have master's degree programs that allow students access to them. It's an outstanding bill; and, again, I commend Chairman MILLER and Ranking Member MCKEON for an outstanding piece of legislation.

Mr. MCKEON. Mr. Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Mr. Chairman, I yield 1½ minutes to the gentlewoman from California (Mrs. Davis).

Mrs. DAVIS of California. Mr. Chairman, last year Congress passed a budget reconciliation bill that allows servicemembers to get a deferment on their student loans when they are activated, but that particular deferment only applies to repayment of the principle and existing interest on these loans. It does not prevent new interest from accruing while our servicemembers are on active duty.

One Reservist told me that while he was granted a deferment on his loan, he was told that the interest would continue to accrue while he was away and would be added on to his loan when he returned. Servicemembers such as this Reservist already have enough to worry about when they are called to active duty without this added burden.

This amendment will cover all active duty servicemembers, including Reserve units and the National Guard.

According to CRS estimates, this will help the average servicemember save between $1,200 and $1,500 over the course of a 12- to 15-month activation period, with even more savings for those activated for longer periods.

In addition, and the best part, the CBO scored this amendment and found that it will not cost the American taxpayer any significant amount.

I urge my colleagues to support this amendment.

Mr. MCKEON. Mr. Chairman, I yield myself such time as I may consume.

We are here today addressing the college cost crisis, a problem that has reached epic proportions in this country. There are many who believe, me among them, that we should never have allowed this challenge to reach a crisis point.

I am pleased to be acting today, but this bill serves as a reminder that Congress often fails to recognize challenges in our higher education system and act quickly to solve them. I am afraid we may be making the same mistake by failing to recognize the brewing problems in our Federal student loan programs.

Since 2006, Congress has cut nearly $30 billion from the Federal Family Education Loan Program. While many of these reforms were needed to improve program efficiency, I am afraid we may have gone too far, cutting not just the fat but straight through to the bone.

The impact of these cuts has yet to be fully realized; but already borrower benefits have been curtailed, lenders have left the program, and workers have lost their jobs. The consequences of program cuts are being exacerbated by a crunch in our financial markets that has produced a loss of liquidity, an increase in financing costs, and uncertainty about the future viability of the Federal loan program.

Just a few short months into this time of market turmoil, already 1,200 jobs have been lost and eight lenders have left the Federal student loan program or severely limited participation. This includes the departure of the seventh largest lender in the program. Major lenders have significantly scaled back or ended their borrower benefit programs.

Mr. Chairman, I am afraid this is only the tip of the iceberg. I had hoped to offer an amendment today that would help ensure Congress does not ignore these challenges until they, too, reach a crisis point.

My amendment was nothing more than a sense of Congress, but I believe it would have signaled our commitment to averting a student loan crisis before it happens. Unfortunately, I was blocked by the majority from offering this amendment. It seems we have not yet learned from past mistakes.

Mr. Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Mr. Chairman, I yield 1½ minutes to the gentleman from California (Mr. HONDA).

Mr. HONDA. Mr. Chairman, I rise today in support of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act. For decades, increases in college tuition have outpaced inflation, posing financial challenges to many students and families.

As a former teacher, school principal and school board member, I am committed to providing our students with greater access to a higher education, thereby ensuring that America remains competitive in the global economy. Having well-trained teachers in our classrooms is essential to preparing our children for the jobs of tomorrow.

It is estimated that over 2 million new teachers will be needed in the next 10 years. H.R. 4137 provides individuals seeking a rewarding career in teaching more opportunities to enroll in high-quality teacher preparation programs.

This legislation will enhance the teacher workforce by establishing Centers of Excellence in teacher training and providing grants to community colleges to establish or improve teacher preparation and professional development programs. H.R. 4137 will also help improve reading for as many as 10 million struggling readers.

During my tenure as a school administrator, I successfully established a program for students with dyslexia. Central to this program was the specialized training every teacher received on how to address the needs of students with reading difficulties.

After more than 20 years, there still appears to be a gap between what is known about effective reading structure and how teachers are being trained. H.R. 4137 includes provisions to expose this gap by examining the quality and extent to which teacher training programs are based on the recommendations of the congressionally requested National Reading Panel.

Mr. MCKEON. Mr. Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Mr. Chairman, I yield 1 minute to the gentleman from Pennsylvania (Mr. ALTMIRE).

Mr. ALTMIRE. Mr. Chairman, I want to take a moment to highlight a few aspects of this bill that I worked to include. During committee consideration of the bill, I offered and passed an amendment to encourage colleges and employers to form partnerships that identify high-demand occupations and create educational pathways for students to pursue them.

These partnerships will help students succeed in the job market and provide local businesses with the skilled workers they need to grow. This bill also includes my legislation that requires the Department of Education to forgive the student loans of veterans who are determined to be totally and permanently disabled by the VA.

This will end the duplicative and burdensome process that disabled veterans currently must endure. It also includes my legislation to provide grants for teacher preparation courses at minority-serving institutions to help them recruit and prepare the teachers of tomorrow.

This legislation will expand our teaching pipeline and improve the diversity of our Nation's teachers and teaching force. The College Opportunity and Affordability Act significantly improves our higher education system, and I encourage my colleagues to support it.

Mr. MCKEON. May I inquire of the time remaining.

The CHAIRMAN. The gentleman from California has 4 minutes, and the gentleman from Texas has 4½ minutes.

Mr. MCKEON. Mr. Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Mr. Chairman, I yield 1 minute to the gentleman from Washington (Mr. INSLEE).

Mr. INSLEE. Mr. Chairman, I am pleased to have helped add a little green idea to our higher education bill. I want to thank Chairman MILLER for incorporating an idea that I have proposed into this manager's amendment, which will really help colleges in some of the terribly exciting work they are doing to green up their campuses.

I visited Plymouth State University in New Hampshire a while back, which has built the Langdon Woods dormitory. It's a 100,000 square-foot dormitory. It's a beautiful dorm, and they are saving enormous amounts of energy because they built it green with good insulation, co-generation, triple-pane windows. It's a great idea.

We have an amendment that has been incorporated that is going to help colleges move forward in three ways. First, it will call for those who use these Federal funds for the colleges to meet or exceed minimum energy efficiency standards for their new renovations or construction as developed by the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, two other ways we are going to do it.

Congratulations to these colleges.

Mr. MCKEON. Mr. Chairman, I yield 2 minutes to the ranking member on the subcommittee, Mr. CASTLE from Delaware.

Mr. CASTLE. I thank the distinguished ranking member for yielding.

Mr. Chairman, I am very pleased to rise in support of the legislation and to rise in support of the manager's amendment.

I hope that everybody who supports considering this bill today is paying attention to what I think all of us are hearing at home, and that is that the cost of college education is going up faster, as the cost of living increases, than anything, including health care; that is a vital part of our economy; that if we do not produce good college graduates and graduate students beyond that, that we will be hurt greatly from an economic point of view; and that we need to address these issues.

I think this legislation, which was forged with the help of Republicans and Democrats, with amendments by Republicans and Democrats, is balanced legislation and serves the purpose of dealing with looking closely at college costs and asking them to pay attention to it.

We have had a number of hearings about this; and some have produced good testimony, some have produced

sort of marginal testimony in terms what could be done. In my view, this legislation is a big step forward in addressing that issue. I know all the college presidents and boards mean well, but the bottom line is they have to serve well too. They have to make sure that college is affordable to as many people as possible.

I will be involved in several of the amendments later on, but the basic underlying structure of what we are trying to do here today is of great importance to the entire educational and economic future of our country. I hope that all of us can be as supportive as possible of the legislation and of the manager's amendment.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Mr. Chairman, I yield 1 minute to my friend and colleague from the great State of Oregon (Mr. BLUMENAUER).

Mr. BLUMENAUER. I appreciate the gentleman's courtesy in permitting me to speak on this; and I particularly appreciate the chairman, Mr. MILLER, and the Ranking Member, Mr. MCKEON having incorporated into this legislation the committee work that we have been doing for the last several years dealing with sustainability in higher education.

I would like this provision to be named after the late Debbie Murdock. She was a leader at Portland State University with whom I worked who tragically left us far too soon, to make sure that we have equipped, to have strong sustainability programs. This is the wave of the future. This is where the jobs are to be found.

This is what our companies need to be competitive in a world of global warming and climate change. Only 30 percent of these companies say, they have the people with the skills and information and personnel to meet the environmental, sustainability challenge. This provision will enable colleges to develop sustainability programs, and to implement those sustainability programs, to have the appropriate evaluation to know what works.

I hope this is the tip of the iceberg for programs we can work on in the future. I look forward to working with the chairman, looking forward to working with my friend, the subcommittee Chair and our friends on the otherside of the aisle like Mr. MCKEON and Mr. EHLERS on this critical bipartisan legislation.

□ 1400

Mr. MCKEON. Mr. Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Mr. Chairman, I am pleased to recognize the gentleman from Minnesota (Mr. WALZ) for 1½ minutes.

Mr. WALZ of Minnesota. Mr. Chairman, I say a special thank you to Chairman MILLER and the ranking member. As a lifelong educator and a teacher in the classroom for 20 years, the understanding and the work that has been put into this piece of legislation is something that I think we can all be very proud of. It takes in and understands the investment in America's future comes in education.

I would like to make one comment. One of the issues that doesn't come up very often in the cost of college expenses is the cost of textbooks. It runs about $900 for an average student. One of the problems we've seen is small changes in textbooks that require students to buy new ones each and every year. There was a very important person in my district, Jared Stene, who was the president of the Winona State University Student Senate. Jared worked for years tirelessly on this issue to bring about some transparency in how textbooks are marketed. Unfortunately, Jared passed away unexpectedly over Thanksgiving, and I thank the chairman for giving me the opportunity and for the work he did in the committee to address this very issue.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Mr. Chairman, will the gentleman yield?

Mr. WALZ of Minnesota. I yield to the gentleman from California.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. I just wanted to say that we did respond in this manager's amendment by making this process more transparent, encouraging greater communication and cooperation between the students, faculty, college bookstores, and publishers in providing an accurate description of what the revisions in the textbooks, what the new edition really means.

Very often we have been told by students and faculty and those concerned with this, as you are, that sometimes these changes are de minimis, but you have to have the new textbook; you can't use a used textbook.

We think this will be an improvement, and I thank you so much for hounding the committee on this subject. I think this is the beginning of increased transparency and concentration on this problem of rising textbook and educational material cost increases.

Mr. WALZ of Minnesota. I thank the chairman.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Madam Chairman, how much time remains?

The Acting CHAIRMAN (Ms. DEGETTE). The gentleman from California has 2 minutes remaining. The gentleman from Texas has 1 minute remaining.

Mr. HINOJOSA. I reserve the balance of my time to close.

Mr. MCKEON. If the gentleman is prepared to close, I am in strong support of the manager's amendment, and I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Madam Chairman, it is an honor to be able to close this debate on the higher education bill, one that is going to be one of the most meaningful pieces of legislation that I have participated in, together with our chairman, GEORGE MILLER, and with our good friend, BUCK MCKEON from California, who has been a real gentleman and a great leader in higher education.

I believe that this will open the doors to so many men and women throughout the country. It will raise the level of education attainment in many regions of the country. All I can say is we are delighted that we can be working with leaders of the quality of BUCK MCKEON and MIKE CASTLE, and many others on the other side of the aisle.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from California (Mr. GEORGE MILLER).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 2 OFFERED BY MR. MCKEON

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 2 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. MCKEON. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 2 offered by Mr. MCKEON:

At the end of title VIII, add the following new section:

SEC. 814. FEDERAL REGULATION OF HIGHER EDUCATION REPORT.

(a) ANALYSIS OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS ON INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.—The Secretary of Education shall contract with the National Research Council of the National Academies to conduct a study to ascertain the amount and scope of all Federal regulations and reporting requirements with which institutions of higher education must comply. The study shall include information describing—

(1) by agency, the number of Federal regulations and reporting requirements affecting institutions of higher education;

(2) by agency, the estimated time required and costs to institutions of higher education (disaggregated by types of institutions) to comply with the regulations and reporting requirements as required in (a)(1); and

(3) by agency, recommendations for consolidating, streamlining, and eliminating redundant and burdensome Federal regulations and reporting requirements affecting institutions of higher education.

(b) SUBMISSION OF REPORT.—The Secretary shall submit the report required by subsection (a) to the authorizing committees (as such term is defined in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1003)) not later than 18 months after the date of enactment of this Act.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from California (Mr. MCKEON) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from California.

Mr. MCKEON. Madam Chairman, I yield myself such time as I may consume.

Before this reauthorization even began, I was involved in an innovative, bipartisan effort known as the FED UP project that laid the groundwork by reducing red tape, eliminating outdated rules, and streamlining Federal financial aid programs.

The late Representative Patsy Mink and I joined together to solicit input from the higher education community to increase the effectiveness of our Federal financial aid programs by cutting through the red tape and regulations. We did this because over the years, colleges and universities have become subject to an increasing level of Federal regulation. Unfortunately, when new regulations are layered on top of the old, we often end up with duplication and confusion.

Today, as we contemplate another set of new programs, regulations, and requirements, I believe we need to renew that commitment to less red tape. That's why I am proposing a comprehensive study of the regulations that impact higher education. Under my plan, the National Research Council will undertake a governmentwide review to identify regulations that are duplicative and unnecessary.

Particularly in a bill with so many duplicative and unnecessary new programs, there is a danger that we may be exacerbating the college cost crisis by burdening colleges and universities with excessive new reporting and compliance costs. With this study, I hope we can move in a different direction.

I urge my colleagues to support this amendment.

I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Madam Chairman, I rise in support of the McKeon amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Without objection, the gentleman from Texas is recognized for 5 minutes.

There was no objection.

Mr. HINOJOSA. I wish to give 30 seconds to the gentleman from California (Mr. GEORGE MILLER).

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Madam Chairman, I also rise in support of this amendment and commend Mr. MCKEON. He has been working on this for a considerable period of time.

I think it makes sense even more so now, it was envisioned in an earlier reauthorization, because it will include the programs that survive the conference committee and become law. It will also compare those new programs against existing programs, and I ask our colleagues to support this amendment.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. MCKEON. Madam Chairman, I wish to thank Chairman MILLER and Chairman HINOJOSA for their support and for the hard work that they have put into this bill, and let them know how much I have appreciated working with them not just on this bill but over the years. And I hope that all of our colleagues will support this amendment.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from California (Mr. MCKEON).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENTS EN BLOC OFFERED BY MR. HINOJOSA

Mr. HINOJOSA. Madam Chairman, I offer amendments en bloc.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendments en bloc.

Amendments en bloc consisting of amendment Nos. 3, 8, 20, 14, and 15 printed in House Report 110–523 offered by Mr. HINOJOSA:

AMENDMENT NO. 3 OFFERED BY MR. KILDEE

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Page 206, line 18, strike ''ALLOTMENT OF REMAINING FUNDS'' and insert ''ALLOCATION OF FUNDS''.

Page 206, line 20, strike ''subsection'' and insert ''subsections'', and after line 20 insert the following new subsection (and redesignate the succeeding subsection accordingly):

''(e) CONSTRUCTION GRANTS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Of the amount appropriated to carry out this section for any fiscal year, beginning with fiscal year 2009, the Secretary may reserve 30 percent of such amount for the purpose of awarding 1-year grants of not less than $1,000,000 to address construction, maintenance, and renovation needs at eligible institutions.

''(2) PREFERENCE.—In providing grants under paragraph (1) for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall give preference to eligible institutions that have not received an award under this section for a previous fiscal year.

AMENDMENT NO. 8 OFFERED BY MRS. DAVIS OF CALIFORNIA

The text of the amendment is as follows:

After section 453 of the bill, insert the following new section (and redesignate the succeeding section accordingly):

SEC. 454. NO ACCRUAL OF INTEREST FOR ACTIVE DUTY SERVICE MEMBERS.

(a) AMENDMENT.—Section 455 (20 U.S.C. 1087e) is further amended by adding at the end the following:

''(o) NO ACCRUAL OF INTEREST FOR ACTIVE DUTY SERVICE MEMBERS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, and except as provided in paragraph (3), interest shall not accrue for an eligible borrower on a loan made under this part that is disbursed on or after October 1, 2008.

''(2) CONSOLIDATION LOANS.—In the case of any consolidation loan made under this part that is disbursed on or after October 1, 2008, interest shall not accrue pursuant to this subsection only on such portion of such loan as was used to repay a loan made under this part that was disbursed on or after October 1, 2008.

''(3) ELIGIBLE BORROWER.—In this subsection, the term 'eligible borrower' means an individual who—

''(A)(i) is serving on active duty during a war or other military operation or national emergency; or

''(ii) is performing qualifying National Guard duty during a war or other military operation or national emergency; and

''(B) is serving in an area of hostilities in which service qualifies for special pay under section 310 of title 37, United States Code.

''(4) LIMITATION.—An individual who qualifies as an eligible borrower under this subsection may receive the benefit of this subsection for not more than 60 months.''.

(b) CONSOLIDATION LOANS.—Section 428C(b)(5) (20 U.S.C. 1078–3(b)(5)) is amended by inserting after the first sentence the following: ''In addition, in the event that a borrower chooses to obtain a consolidation loan for the purposes of using the no accrual of interest for active duty service members program offered under section 455(o), the Secretary shall offer a Federal Direct Consolidation loan to any such borrower who applies for participation in such program.''.

AMENDMENT NO. 20 OFFERED BY MR. INSLEE

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Page 365, after line 11, insert the following:

SEC. 466. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING PERKINS LOANS.

It is the sense of Congress that—

(1) the Federal Perkins Loan Program, which provides low-interest loans to help needy students finance the costs of postsecondary education, is an important part of Federal student aid, and should remain a campus-based aid program at colleges and universities; and

(2) in order to strengthen the Federal Perkins Loan Program, the Federal Government should support increased funds to the Program and restore the capital contribution funds for the Program, to provide more low-income students with affordable borrowing options.

Page 512, strike lines 4 through 7 and insert the following:

''(e) PROHIBITION.—No funds made available under this part may be used to provide financial assistance—

''(1) to students who do not meet the requirements of section 484(a)(5); or

''(2) to any institution of higher education after the date of enactment of this subsection unless the institution demonstrates to the Secretary that the institution meets or exceeds the most current version of ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1 (as such term is used in section 342(a)(6) of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6313(a)(6)) for any new facilities construction or major renovation of that institution after that date, except that this paragraph shall not apply with respect to barns or greenhouses or similar structures owned by the institution.''.

Page 658, line 22, after ''energy management,'' insert ''greenhouse gas emissions reductions,''.

Page 661, line 15, after ''energy management,'' insert ''greenhouse gas emissions reductions,''.

AMENDMENT NO. 14 OFFERED BY MR. LANTOS

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Page 490, after line 13, insert the following new subsection:

(g) ADDITIONAL TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Section 711(a)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1135(a)) is amended by inserting ''(including a masters degree)'' after ''leading to a graduate degree''.

(2) Section 712(a)(1) (20 U.S.C. 1135a(a)(1)) is amended by inserting ''(including a masters degree)'' after ''leading to a graduate degree''.

(3) Section 713 (b)(5)(C) (20 U.S.C. 1135b(b)(5)(C)) is amended by inserting ''at the institution'' before the semicolon at the end.

AMENDMENT NO. 15 OFFERED BY MR. EDWARDS

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Page 63, after line 17, insert the following new section (and redesignate the succeeding sections accordingly):

SEC. 112. IN-STATE TUITION RATES FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES ON ACTIVE DUTY AND DEPENDENTS.

Part C of title I (20 U.S.C. 1015) is further amended by adding after section 135 (as added by section 111 of this Act) the following new section:

''SEC. 136. IN-STATE TUITION RATES FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES ON ACTIVE DUTY AND DEPENDENTS.

''(a) REQUIREMENT.—A member of the armed forces on active duty for a period of

more than 30 days whose domicile or permanent duty station is in a State, and the dependents of such a member, may not be charged tuition for attendance at a public institution of higher education in that State at a rate that is greater than the rate charged for residents of that State.

''(b) CONTINUATION.—If a member of the armed forces, or a dependent of a member, pays tuition at a public institution of higher education in a State at a rate determined by reason of subsection (a), the provisions of subsection (a) shall continue to apply to such member or dependent while continuously enrolled at that institution, notwithstanding a subsequent change in the permanent duty station of the member to a location outside the State.

''(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect at each public institution of higher education in a State at the beginning of the first period of enrollment at that institution that begins more than 90 days after the date of enactment of the Military Child College Affordability Act.

''(d) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

''(1) STATE.—The term 'State' has the meaning given that term in section 103 of this Act.

''(2) MILITARY DEFINITIONS.—The terms 'armed forces' and 'active duty for a period of more than 30 days' have the meanings given those terms in section 101 of title 10, United States Code.''.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Texas (Mr. HINOJOSA) and the gentleman from California (Mr. MCKEON) each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Texas.

Mr. HINOJOSA. Madam Chairman, I wish to recognize the chairman of the Subcommittee on Elementary and Secondary Education, the Honorable Congressman DALE KILDEE, for as much time as he may consume.

Mr. KILDEE. Madam Chairman, I want to thank Chairmen MILLER and HINOJOSA and Ranking Members MCKEON and KELLER for reporting this fine bill out of committee by a vote of 45–0.

It was 10 years ago that Mr. MCKEON and I managed the reauthorization of this bill, and that was a labor of love during that time, and I think we are going to have a great bill here again today. I remember those 10 years ago very fondly.

This amendment clarifies that the Secretary of Education may continue to set aside a percentage of the funds appropriated for tribally controlled colleges and universities for a competition for grants for facilities at TCCUs. Since 2002, the secretary has conducted this competition pursuant to appropriations language.

My amendment will ensure that these colleges have the resources they need to invest in their infrastructure. That is why this competition has been so important to all the TCCUs. My amendment is strongly supported by the American Indian Higher Education Consortium and the National Education Association, and I urge my colleagues to support this amendment.

At this time I would like to yield to the gentlewoman from Kansas (Mrs. BOYDA).

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Who is controlling the time on behalf of the amendment?

Is the gentleman from Michigan controlling the time?

Mr. KILDEE. I am controlling the time at this time and I yield to her such time as she may consume.

Mrs. BOYDA of Kansas. Madam Chairman, I rise today to ask my esteemed colleagues for their enthusiastic support for an amendment that Representative CHET EDWARDS and I are offering.

Quite simply, this amendment makes certain that children and dependents of active service duty members can afford higher education. It guarantees in-State tuition for the dependents of military family members, and it ensures that these students may maintain their in-State rates even if a parent or guardian is reassigned out of State.

In Kansas, we have always believed that everyone who works hard should have the chance to succeed. Kansans believe that education should open doors, not close them. Education should create opportunities. Requiring military dependents to pay out-of-State tuition leaves military students, the children of our Nation's heroes, sometimes with debt as far as the eye can see.

I am proud that my State of Kansas, like many others, extends both benefits to military dependents. But now Congress must act to support servicemembers in all 50 States. All but five States in America offer in-State tuition to military dependents, and all but 17 preserve those in-State rates even if a loved one is reassigned.

Military parents, like all parents, want a high-quality and affordable education for their children. Due to the nature of their jobs, which often requires frequent moves, military families are too often faced with the extra challenge of making sure their children receive an affordable education without endlessly transferring schools.

Our country's servicemembers are making the ultimate sacrifice for us. It is our duty to do everything within our power to help them take care of their loved ones. We must help them serve with a clear mind, unworried about the financial security and educational futures of their children. The very last thing a soldier needs to worry about while navigating the streets of Baghdad is whether his or her child can pay for college.

I rise today to ask my esteemed colleagues for their enthusiastic support for the children of these heroes of our Nation's military.

□ 1415

Mr. MCKEON. We are discussing all four amendments at this time en bloc?

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The gentleman is advised that there are five amendments en bloc: No. 3, Kildee; No. 8, Davis; No. 14, Lantos; No. 15, Edwards; and No. 20, Inslee.

Mr. MCKEON. Madam Chairman, I rise to claim the time in opposition, although I am not opposed to the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Without objection the gentleman from California is recognized for 5 minutes.

There was no objection.

Mr. MCKEON. Madam Chairman, I support the amendments, with a couple of caveats. The Inslee amendment, while we are not objecting to this amendment, we do have some concerns about the consequences of the amendment. The requirement that these sustainability grants provide for greenhouse gas emissions reductions will increase operating costs for colleges and universities. If that happens, the result will be still higher tuition and fees for students at a time when we're trying to lower the cost of the higher education.

And some comments on the Susan Davis amendment. I appreciate the amendment. I served with Mrs. DAVIS on the Armed Services Committee, and I appreciate her efforts. There are some questions that I do have.

First, what her amendment does, it says that an individual that is serving on active duty during a war, performing qualifying National Guard duty during a war, military operation or national emergency and is serving in the area of hostilities in which service qualifies for special pay, I'm hopeful that that includes everyone that we're trying to reach in the service, and I'm not sure that that is totally inclusive for what she's trying to cover.

And then the next concern I have is that the borrower must have obtained their loan through the government-run direct loan program. Currently, the direct loan program only provides about 20 percent of the loans, so that would mean that if one of these military personnel got their loan through one of the other programs, they would be excluded from this. I believe her intention would be to grant this benefit to all serving in the military in wartime. So I'm hopeful that we can clean that up, make changes in that during the conference, because I believe that that's probably her intent on that.

And, finally, I would like to also say to my good friend, Mr. KILDEE, the 10 years have gone quickly. But he looks just as young as he did 10 years ago, and I appreciated working with him then, as I do now.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. KILDEE. Madam Chairman, I yield to the gentlewoman from Ohio (Mrs. JONES) for a unanimous consent request.

(Mrs. JONES of Ohio asked and was given permission to revise and extend her remarks.)

Mrs. JONES of Ohio. I thank the gentleman for yielding.

Madam Chairman, I rise in support of H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007, as reported by the Education and Labor Committee under the able leadership of the gentlemen from California, Chairman MILLER and Ranking Member MCKEON.

I want to commend the chairman specifically for including in the bill a provision requiring the Government Accountability Office to examine the impact that law school accreditation requirements and other factors have on the costs of law school and student access to law school, including the impact of such requirements on racial and ethnic minorities. I would also like to thank my colleague Representative BOBBY SCOTT for his efforts to have this amendment included.

This provision is important and timely in light of a 15 year decline in minority law school enrollment documented by a Columbia Law School web site created in conjunction with the Society of American Law Teachers. As described in the National Law Journal and other publications, the site uses 12 graphs and nearly 200 data points to illustrate an 8.6 percent drop in law school enrollment among African American and Mexican American students between 1992 and 2006. This disturbing trend has occurred even while overall law school enrollment numbers have increased and admissibility indicators for minority applicants have improved.

in addition, 2007 statistics from the Law School Admissions Council suggest that high shutout rates may be discouraging African American and Mexican American students from applying to law school in the first place; data show that the number of African American and Mexican American applicants has fallen significantly since 2004.

One certain factor in the trend is the overreliance of law schools and accreditors on L.S.A.T. scores as an admissions criterion and I expect the GAO study to bear that out.

In the meantime, Madam Chairman, this trend threatens great harm to minority and disadvantaged communities throughout the United States where the consequences will include reduced access to quality legal services and less economic opportunity and empowerment. It is therefore critical that Congress understand and take active steps to counteract the various factors that have contributed to the decline.

Realizing the promise of ''equal justice under the law'' requires that we ensure equal opportunity to legal education for students who come from, and intend to serve, our Nation's neediest communities. Despite the remarkable progress that has been made, many obstacles to opportunity remain. We cannot stand idle as minority underrepresentation in the legal profession increases.

So, as we await the results of the GAO study, I respectfully urge my colleagues on the Education Committee to conduct hearings that will illuminate the problem, its causes, and expert recommendations for alleviating it.

In closing, I will insert into the RECORD the aforementioned articles. There are current efforts underway by members of the Congressional Black and Hispanic Caucuses to formally request a hearing on this subject and to urge the ABA Section of Legal Education to adopt law school accreditation standards that are consistent with the goal of increasing minority representation in the legal profession.

Madam Chairman, I urge my colleagues to support the bill.

[From the National Law Journal, Jan. 21, 2008]

MINORITY ENROLLMENT IS FALTERING

(By Leigh Jones)

A web site recently established by an elite law school paints a dismal picture of enrollment among certain minority groups in law schools generally—a picture that may well become still bleaker.

Enrollment of blacks and Mexican-Americans has fallen by 8.6% in the past 15 years, according to a Web site created by Columbia Law School and the Society of American Law Teachers (SALT).

The decline has occurred as applications to law schools among those two groups have remained constant and as law school enrollment overall has increased since 1992.

With law schools continuing to revere U.S. News & World Report rankings and with anti-affirmative action initiatives possibly being on the ballot in five states in November, it appears that the situation may only worsen.

''It's not a pipeline problem,'' said Conrad Johnson, clinical professor of law at Columbia. Johnson and two law students working with the school's Lawyering in the Digital Age Clinic helped create the Web site, along with SALT. He said that the statistics, compiled from information provided by the Law School Admission Council, dispute the notion that the low enrollment numbers among blacks and Mexican-Americans are due to dwindling applications from those groups.

EYE ON RANKINGS

From 1992 to 2006, the number of blacks and Mexican-Americans enrolled in the nation's law schools accredited by the American Bar Association (ABA) fell from 3,937 to 3,595. During that same time period, the number of ABA accredited law schools grew from 176 to 195.

Johnson acknowledged an uptick in African-American enrollment in 2006, the biggest increase in 10 years, but he said that a combination of both groups showed a continuous decline during the 15-year period.

Vernellia Randall, a professor at University of Dayton School of Law and creator of the The Whitest Law School Report, said that law schools, concerned about their U.S. News & World Report rankings, are requiring higher scores from applicants on the Law School Admission Test (LSAT), which has resulted in lower admission numbers among people from the two minority groups.

In the rankings, a school's median LSAT score is part of a larger score designed to measure a school's selectivity in choosing applicants who enter an incoming class. Selectivity accounts for 25% of a school's ranking.

The Columbia Law School Web site notes that LSAT and grade-point average scores have increased among African-American and Mexican-American applicants. But more demanding requirements from law schools continue to outpace improvements in scores, Randall said.

''It's going to get a whole lot worse before it gets better,'' she said.

U.S. News & World Report does not include diversity as one of the factors in the rankings, but it does publish a separate ranking of law schools that have high minority enrollment numbers. Revamping the general law school rankings to include diversity as a factor would be difficult, said Robert Morse, director of data research at U.S. News & World Report.

Not only would the standard need to account for the difference in minority populations in various parts of the country, but the rankings would require a value judgment regarding which minority groups' enrollment ''improved'' a school, he said.

Part of the concern about the low numbers relates to efforts in five states to ban race- and gender-based preferences. Arizona, Colorado, Missouri, Nebraska and Oklahoma all have initiatives under way to place questions on November ballots that would end programs that increase minority and female numbers in education and in government. The effort is led by Ward Connerly, president of the American Civil Liberties Institute, which led successful efforts to ban such preferences in California, Michigan and Washington. ''Preferences are morally wrong,'' said Connerly, who is black.

The U.S. Supreme Court ruled in 2003 in *Grutter* v. *Bollinger*, 539 U.S. 306, that the University of Michigan Law School's race-preference admissions policy served a compelling interest in maintaining a diverse student body.

Marquette University Law School Dean Joseph Kearney said his school relies heavily on affirmative action to recruit minorities. Marquette was ranked No. 8 among Randall's latest ranking of the ″Whitest Law Schools.″ Its student body is 89.5% white, with black enrollment equaling 2.7% and Mexican-Americans making up 0.7%, according to the 2007 ABA Official Guide to ABA Approved Law Schools.

Kearney, who challenges the validity of Randall's list, attributes his school's low numbers to competition from its state competitor, University of Wisconsin Law School, which has lower tuition and is aggressive on minority recruitment.

[From the National Law Journal, Jan. 4, 2008]

ENROLLMENT DECLINE REPORTED FOR MINORITY LAW STUDENTS

(By Vesna Jaksic)

Columbia Law School has launched a Web site documenting the declining trend of minority students' enrollment in law schools.

The site calls the trend disturbing and says that while African-American and Mexican-American students have applied to law schools in relatively constant numbers over the last 15 years, their representation has fallen by 8.6 percent, from 3,937 in 1992 to 3,595 in 2006. The site points out that this is occurring at a time minority students' leading admissibility indicators have improved and the number of law schools has increased to provide room for nearly 4,000 more students.

The Web site was created by Columbia Law School's Lawyering in the Digital Age Clinic, in collaboration with the Society of American Law Teachers, or SALT. It contains 12 graphs and nearly 200 data points based on yearly Law School Admission Council statistics.

''We need diversity in our legal profession to promote better legal education and fairness in our system of justice,'' Conrad Johnson, clinical professor of law at Columbia and a member of SALT's board of directors, said in a news release.

The site also includes an analysis of Grutter v. Bollinger, the 2003 U.S. Supreme Court decision that reaffirmed the limited use of affirmative action in university and law school admissions.

Columbia Law School students Christina Quintero and Jeffrey Penn helped create the Web site as part of their Lawyering in the Digital Age Clinic. The clinic provides hands-on experience in digital technologies that help shape the legal profession. Through the clinic, students work with public interest lawyers and members of the judiciary and handle issues such as eviction cases, advocate to restore government benefits and help organize pro bono efforts.

[From the Wall Street Journal online, Jan. 17, 2008]

STUDY SHOWS GRIM OUTLOOK FOR MINORITY LAW-SCHOOL ENROLLMENT

(By Peter Lattman)

Law-school enrollment of African-Americans and Mexican-Americans has fallen by

8.6 percent in the past 15 years, according to a Web site created by Columbia Law and the Society of American Law Teachers. And with anti-affirmative action admissions measures gaining traction around the country, the numbers could get worse, according to an NLJ story.

The decline has come as applications to law schools among those minority groups have remained constant and law school enrollment overall has risen since 1992.

''It's not a pipeline problem,'' said Conrad Johnson (pictured), a clinical professor at Columbia and Law Blog Moustache Society. who helped create the site. The stats, compiled from LSAC data, counter the notion that minorities are submitting fewer law-school applications. He did acknowledge an increase in blacks' student enrollment in 2006, but said that the numbers are in overall decline.

Another professor, Vernellia Randall, a professor at Dayton Law who created something called The Whitest Law School Report, agrees, and thinks one reason is that schools are requiring higher LSAT scores, which results in lower admission numbers for minority groups. ''It's going to get a whole lot worse before it gets better,'' she told the NLJ.

''The net result is that . . . law schools are not progressing towards more inclusive admissions,'' concludes the Columbia Law clinic's Web site. ''This affects everyone who is concerned about better education and a more representative legal profession.''

Readers, from your vantage point, what are the biggest hurdles to minority advancement in the law?

Mr. EDWARDS. Madam Chairman, I rise today in support of an amendment that includes the language of H.R. 3780, the Military Child College Affordability Act, to ensure that military dependents receive in-state college tuition. I urge my colleagues to do the same.

There are two serious problems that this amendment addresses. First, there are states that do not give military families in-state tuition rates even when the service member is stationed there. For example, dependents of service members stationed in Michigan must pay $31,302 per year to attend University of Michigan. This is in contrast to the $10,448 yearly cost for in-state tuition, resulting in a $20,854 education tax on our military families.

The second problem is that in 17 states, military sons and daughters have to start paying out-of-state tuition if their parents are restationed to another state. For example, in California, if a military connected college student is enrolled in the University of California system, his or her yearly tuition jumps from the in-state level of $7,347 to $19,068 if their parents are transferred out of state, despite the fact that the student could have already been enrolled for several semesters.

Let me share with you an example of the effects of this additional burden on our military families. This is from the spouse of a military wife, stationed with her husband in Hawaii.

My daughter is a junior at the University of Hawaii. We have been able to pay in-state tuition because my spouse is stationed here. My spouse was deployed to Iraq in August of 2006 and returned after 15 months. He is most likely going to [be re-stationed] in January of 2008. The university has informed us that as soon as he leaves, we will have to pay out of state tuition.

This would cause the tuition they pay for their daughter to jump from $5,952 per year to $16,608 for her last year of college.

This same family's younger daughter is affected as well. I quote from her mother's letter:

''It is enough that our daughters will not see their Dad for the last two years, but now we are telling them that she may not be able to attend University of Hawaii because we will be charged out of state prices.''

This amendment mandates in-state tuition benefits for military dependents if their parent is stationed or domiciled in that state. Further, this amendment would say that a military child can continue to pay in-state tuition if his or her parent is re-stationed outside of that respective state after the son or daughter has started college.

It is my belief that we have asked enough of our military families already, and should not require them to pay unfair tuition rates to send their children to college. I urge my colleagues to support this amendment and the children of the United States Armed Forces.

Mr. KILDEE. Again, Madam Chairman, I urge support for these amendments en bloc, and I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendments en bloc offered by the gentleman from Texas (Mr. HINOJOSA).

The amendments en bloc were agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 4 OFFERED BY MR. PETRI

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 4 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. PETRI. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 4 offered by Mr. PETRI:

Page 451, line 24, strike ''and''; on page 452, line 5, strike the period and insert ''; and''; and after such line insert the following new paragraph:

''(8) the feasibility of a specific alternative market-based mechanism that will—

''(A) determine lender returns;

''(B) result in reduced Federal costs on a program-wide basis, on loans made, insured, or guaranteed under part B of this title, excluding from consideration the Federal PLUS loans described in section 428B that are the subject of the competitive loan auction pilot program under this section;

''(C) include not more than—

''(i) 10 percent of the annual loan volume under this part B of this title during the first year of the alternative pilot program; and

''(ii) 20 percent of the annual loan volume under this part B of this title during the subsequent years of the alternative pilot program;

''(D) permit participation in any alternative auction-based pilot program on a voluntary basis for eligible institutions and eligible lenders participating under part B of this title prior to July 1, 2007; and

''(E) provide for all savings to the United States Treasury generated by such alternative pilot program to be distributed to institutions participating under this section on a basis proportionate to loan volume under such part for supplemental, need-based financial aid, except than an institution that is operating as an eligible lender under section 435(d)(2) shall not be eligible for any such distribution.

Page 452, line 14, strike the close quotation marks and following period, and after line 14 insert the following new subsection:

''(e) INDEPENDENT EVALUATION.—The Government Accountability Office shall conduct an independent evaluation of any auction or auctions conducted under this section no later than September 1, 2013.''.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Wisconsin (Mr. PETRI) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Wisconsin.

Mr. PETRI. Madam Chairman, my alternative market study mechanism, which is before us, this amendment would significantly advance our understanding of market-based reforms to the guaranteed student loan program that were begun last year during our consideration of the College Cost Reduction Act. This Congress has demonstrated significant interest in developing some type of comprehensive market-based reform in order to overhaul the guaranteed loan program and make certain that taxpayers' interests are better served.

Last year, I had the opportunity to offer an amendment in the Education and Labor Committee to the College Cost Reduction Act to study and pilot a market-based reform, such as an auction, to determine how the Federal Government may better determine lender yields to reduce wasteful spending in the guaranteed loan program. This amendment was adopted in the committee and included in the bipartisan House-passed bill last summer.

Well, I was pleased that an auction pilot was included in the final law. There is growing concern among reformers, the lending industry, and the administration that the Senate model which was adopted may have significant implementation and logistical challenges.

However, this bill presents us with an opportunity to further study and consider an effective market-based reform proposal. So the amendment before us would simply amend the current auction pilot evaluation language included in this bill to require the Secretaries of Education and the Treasury, in conjunction with the Government Accounting Office, the Office of Management and Budget, and the Congressional Budget Office, to evaluate the feasibility of an alternative market-based reform to the Federal Family Education Loan Program. The alternative should reduce Federal costs to taxpayers and use savings to increase need-based grants to lower-income students.

I'd urge Members to support this amendment to further our understanding of market-based reform options. The study would mark an important step toward fully understanding market-based reforms of the program and would build on reforms incorporated in the College Cost Reduction Access Act. And again I'd ask my colleagues to support an alternative market mechanism study amendment.

Madam Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. MCKEON. Madam Chairman, I claim the time in opposition to the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The gentleman from California is recognized for 5 minutes.

Mr. MCKEON. Madam Chairman, this amendment essentially requires a feasibility study on market mechanisms that could then be used to determine lender returns when making student loans. Had we not just adopted an auction process for student loans in the recently passed budget cutting bill, this might make sense.

This amendment may be couched in terms of a study; however, it's difficult to see how the Secretary would study something like this without actually implementing a broader pilot, and that is the main concern that we have.

The Department of Education conducted a market mechanism study several years ago with the GAO and others. That extensive study did not find auctions to be a workable mechanism for administering the student loan program. Taking another look several years later may have shed new light on the subject.

We need the Department to focus on the creation and evaluation of this auction before we decide to push for studies or implementations of other auctions.

Madam Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. PETRI. Madam Chairman, we'd just say that it's important for us to get informed, knowledgeable advice as to how to operate the student loan programs, the direct program, and the guarantee program better. In the past, we've adopted pretty much a political-based approach of Congress setting the amount of the guarantee that private lenders receive for making student loans. In the reform act this summer, we cut that and tried to put in place a pilot approach coming from the Senate for a market-based mechanism. This would broaden the study; and, I think, would, in fact, be something that will end up saving the taxpayer money if it works. And if it doesn't work, we're no worse off. It's a study.

So I don't understand the reluctance to try to get the Treasury Department and experts in this area. We have auctions for loans weekly to finance the debt of our country. And we certainly can do a better job of pricing the guaranteed student loan program.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Will the gentleman yield?

Mr. PETRI. I certainly do.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. I just want to rise and I think support this amendment. I think in the context of going to the conference committee, where we know the Senate has an auction provision, I think, well given even there, where we've done, we have this provision in the reconciliation bill to look at an auction to see whether we can do it and make it feasible, this may be helpful in us making some determinations about how we proceed on that effort and how the Department proceeds on that effort. So I would support the amendment.

Mr. PETRI. I thank the chairman.

I certainly would urge the chairman and the ranking minority member on the committee, as they go to conference, to keep an open mind on this proposal so we can do the best job with the taxpayers' money and help students get their loans in a cost-effective manner.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. MCKEON. Madam Chairman, it pains me to oppose the amendment of my good friend from Wisconsin. We've served now on the Education Committee together for almost 16 years, and he's always concerned about protecting the taxpayer and the taxpayer dollars.

I think that I'm not so concerned about the study. It's the way the amendment is drafted that looks like it will impose the full program before the study so that the study could be made complete. And I understand that auctions are taking place all the time, but they're not generally done by the Department of Education. They're done by the Department of the Treasury and other branches. I'm not sure the Department of Education has that expertise.

But as we move forward on this, hopefully, maybe in conference, this could be cleared up and the intent of the gentleman could be carried out. That would be my hope.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Wisconsin (Mr. PETRI).

The question was taken; and the Acting Chairman announced that the ayes appeared to have it.

Mr. MCKEON. Madam Chairman, I demand a recorded vote.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to clause 6 of rule XVIII, further proceedings on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Wisconsin will be postponed.

AMENDMENT NO. 5 OFFERED BY MR. PETRI

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 5 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. PETRI. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 5 offered by Mr. PETRI:

Page 359, beginning on line 13, strike subparagraphs (C), (D), and (E) and insert the following (and redesignate the succeeding paragraphs accordingly):

''(C) with respect to each of the guaranty agencies operating under a guaranty agreement under section 428(c)—

''(i) un-reconciled balances in held loans by year of origination;

''(ii) status and number of defaulted loans by length of default in 30-day increments; and

''(iii) status and number of delinquent loans by length of delinquency in 30-day increments;

Page 359, line 23, insert before the period the following: ''carrying out activities under this part''.

Page 359, beginning on line 24, strike subsection (c) through page 360, line 12.

Page 360, after line 12, insert the following new subsection:

(d) AUDIT OF FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM PORTFOLIO AND GUARANTY AGENCIES.—The Secretary of Education shall have a financial and compliance audit of all guaranty agencies participating in the loan programs under part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (including each guaranty agencies' contract for the servicing, collecting, and related activities of such loans), conducted annually by a qualified independent organization from a list of qualified organizations promulgated by the Secretary in accordance with the standards established by the Comptroller General. The standards shall measure the guaranty agency's compliance with the due diligence standards and shall include a defined statistical sampling technique designed to measure the performance rating of the guaranty agency for the purpose of this subsection. The Secretary shall submit the audit to Congress within 60 days of its completion and shall at the same time make the results of the audit publicly available.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Wisconsin (Mr. PETRI) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Wisconsin.

Mr. PETRI. Madam Chairman, this amendment should be much less controversial than the one that just passed. As you're aware, the Federal Government runs two Federal student loan programs that provide the same affordable loans to American students: the Federal Family Education or Guaranteed Loan Program, and the William D. Ford Direct Loan Program.

In the past year, a significant amount of attention has been paid to the scandal-ridden and wasteful guaranteed loan program. Reducing excessive subsidies was the primary goal of the bipartisan College Cost Reduction and Access Act that was enacted last September, and we have seen some success. But this program was so embroiled with illegal and unethical activity between lenders and financial aid officers that sweeping new rules are included in this higher education reform act aimed at ending these relationships and providing much greater transparency for students and for taxpayers.

□ 1430

Given all of the abuse that's occurred in the guaranteed program, imagine my surprise when an amendment ended up being adopted which had the effect of targeting the direct loan program and a seemingly innocuous amendment to audit the direct loan program contained a series of reporting requirements applied only to the direct loan program which were designed to make it appear the program was performing more poorly than the tarnished guaranteed program.

I should note that despite the scores of improprieties documented in the

guaranteed loan program, the direct loan program has had no similar ethical abuses. Further, it has been scored as significantly cheaper by the Office of Management Budge, CBO and GAO, since its inception in the early 1900s.

Now it will be one thing if the amendment applied these new reporting provisions equally to both the guarantee and direct programs, and I'm encouraged that the author of the amendment, my respected colleague from the State of Georgia (Mr. PRICE), has indicated that that is his intent, and I'm hoping that we can, in fact, adopt this amendment to apply requirements to both programs.

But this language currently in the bill has the effect of undermining the direct loan program, boosting the guaranteed loan program's performance in comparison, and the amendment before us addresses the language.

Madam Chairman, what is good for the goose is good for the gander. The amendment would maintain the audit and most of the reporting requirements added to the direct loan program but would also require comparable audits in reporting for guaranty agencies in the Guaranteed Loan program. I have no doubt the direct loan program will pass the audit with shining colors, and I look forward to the report. I hope the same can be said of the Guaranteed Loan program.

I would ask support for the amendment.

Madam Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. PRICE of Georgia. Madam Chairman, I rise to claim the time in opposition.

The ACTING CHAIRMAN. The gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

Mr. PRICE of Georgia. Madam Chairman, I want to commend my friend from Wisconsin for his willingness to continue to work on this. We've got some disagreements about it, although we are basically saying the same thing, that we want both of the programs to be treated equally, and I certainly concur with that. I also want to thank the chairman and the ranking member for their work on this as we went through committee, but at this time I rise to oppose this amendment.

H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act, really has been a product of significant and extensive thoughtful deliberation over many Congresses. One example, I believe, of that thoughtfulness is section 454, which is included in the manager's amendment, which is a provision asking for an independent audit of the direct loan program and greater disclosure of the program's impact on the national debt. In fact, that provision was unanimously adopted in our committee during markup.

Now, why is this important? Well, it's important because the direct loan program amazingly is not currently subject to the routine audits that examine all of these issues. Further, the government finances the direct loan program by borrowing, and so it contributes in some way that we believe ought to be determined, and that was the purpose of the amendment. It contributes in some way directly to that national debt.

Now, we all talk about transparency, and I'm all for transparency. Transparency is critical if we are going to, here in Congress, get a handle on evaluating the student lending program and make the best decisions for college access and affordability. Unfortunately, I believe that this amendment being offered undermines that congressional oversight and paralyzes section 454.

I also believe that it weakens the independent audit portion of the direct loan program. Private lenders under the FFEL, the Federal Family Education Loan program, are subject to full and regular audits, and this section in the bill is intended to subject the direct loan program to similar full and regular audits. That's the common ground that we talk about and hopefully will be able to find as we move forward.

As an example, the amendment also eliminates a requirement to the direct loan audit that includes an examination of the unreconciled balances of loans by year of origination. This is a key piece of information for the FFEL program, the loans must be reconciled every year, while the direct loan program is not held to the same standards. So by weakening the independent audit of the direct loan program, the amendment would eliminate the portion requiring disclosure of the program's impact on the national debt.

And just as a matter of information, we all here in Congress should know about that.

In closing, Members, I believe, need to remember that all of this that is being done, in essence, would add a duplicate audit ability for the FFEL programs and not the same for the direct loan programs. I look forward to working with my colleague from Wisconsin and the chairman and ranking member as we move forward. Both the direct loan and FFEL program should be held up to the light of day so the taxpayers know what they're getting from their tax dollars.

Madam Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. PETRI. Madam Chairman, how much time do I have remaining?

The ACTING CHAIRMAN. Each side has 2 minutes remaining.

Mr. PETRI. I yield to the chairman of the full committee such time as he may consume.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Madam Chairman, I rise in support of the gentleman from Wisconsin's amendment. I think having these parallel audits, these are two programs that, for the sake of the taxpayer, compete with one another, and I think that that's important.

I was encouraged to see in the President's 2009 budget that, for the first time, the taxpayer costs for student borrowing through the FFEL program are closer to the more efficient direct loan programs, taking into account what we did in the reconciliation bill. I was also interested to see that still we see that it costs only one-fourth as much to make a direct loan as it does to make a FFEL loan program.

So I think that we should be encouraged and we should be prepared to have these audits, because I think the taxpayer is winning this discussion, thanks in large part to the efforts of Mr. PETRI over many years, to have this kind of comparison, this kind of discussion. Many of the recommendations that we made in the reconciliation bill were, in fact, the recommendations of the Bush administration from the office of OMB about the cost of that program. We were able to take that money out, recycle it in favor of students and families borrowing the money to drive down the cost of borrowing that money and increase the Pell Grants. Now we see that we are still 25 percent cheaper for the taxpayers than the FFEL program.

Mr. PETRI. Madam Chairman, I just have to say, this is important, because, on the one hand, if you treat a direct loan as adding to the debt with no offset because it is a loan which will be repaid, the loan is an asset, there should be some offset, you can get a very misleading picture. If you are cosigning a note, you are liable on the note, and that's what we do when we guarantee these private loans.

So zero costs in the direct program and outlay. And it misleads, too, because unless you compare apples and apples, you can have a badly distorted picture.

Mr. PRICE of Georgia. Madam Chairman, I want to once again say we are happy to have the same review in the audit of both the lending programs. You have heard that some individuals believe that the direct loans are cheaper than the FFEL programs, the loans, and, in fact, official government reports all agree that the budget scoring rules do not, I repeat, do not capture the real economic cost of both of these student loan programs. They agree all of the costs should be accounted for when comparing the two programs. Madam Chairwoman, I think we are, in fact, saying a lot of the same thing.

I look forward to working with my friend from Wisconsin, with the ranking member, and with the chairman as we move forward to the conference committee. In the meantime, however, I'm obliged to urge my colleagues to vote ''no'' on this amendment.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Wisconsin (Mr. PETRI).

The question was taken; and the Acting Chairman announced that the ayes appeared to have it.

Mr. PRICE from Georgia. Madam Chairman, I demand a recorded vote.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to clause 6 of rule XVIII, further proceedings on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Wisconsin will be postponed.

AMENDMENT NO. 6 OFFERED BY MR. CASTLE

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 6 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. CASTLE. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 6 offered by Mr. CASTLE:

In section 133(d) of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended by section 109 of the bill:

(1) insert ''(1)'' after ''TASK FORCES.—'';

(2) redesignate paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4) as subparagraphs (A), (B), (C), and (E);

(3) strike ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (C) as so redesignated;

(4) insert after such subparagraph (C) the following new subparagraph:

''(D) develop annual benchmarks for the institution to reduce costs in areas identified under subparagraph (C); and''.

(5) add at the end the following new paragraph:

''(2) An institution of higher education that does not meet the benchmarks established under paragraph (1)(D) shall provide to the Secretary a detailed explanation of the reasons why the institution did not meet such benchmarks.''.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Delaware (Mr. CASTLE) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Madam Chairman, I will claim the time in opposition, although I do not intend to oppose the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The gentleman from California will be recognized in due time.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Delaware.

Mr. CASTLE. Madam Chairman, I yield myself such time as I may consume.

I'm pleased to offer this college cost accountability amendment to the College Opportunity and Affordability Act, which I also support, legislation to reform and strengthen many of the Nation's higher education programs.

As you know, for over a decade, Congress has worked on the behalf of students and families in an effort to solve the college cost crisis. Today we will have the opportunity to vote on these bipartisan college cost reforms.

We all can agree on the need to hold down the costs of college, and I believe we're making progress by providing additional support to minority-serving institutions, teacher quality grants, grants supporting veteran student success, and other positive changes. I would like to also note the provisions included to help us better track annual changes in tuition, fees, and room and board costs for undergraduate students. All of the information collected will be made publicly available on the department's College Navigator Web site so that students and their parents have better access to cost increases at various institutions.

While each of these provisions take steps in the right direction to combat college costs, I believe we can go farther to uncover what is driving college costs and hopefully stem the tide of this growth that threatens access to higher education for many American students.

My amendment expands the responsibilities of the quality task forces established in the underlying legislation by requiring them to develop annual benchmarks for the top 5 percent of institutions that have the largest increase in their tuition and fees over the most recent 3-year period. If these institutions fail to meet these benchmarks, rather than punishing these schools with legislative penalties, institutions are simply required to provide the Secretary of Education with a detailed explanation of the reasons why they failed to do so.

I am supportive of the underlying legislation which makes reforms for our institutions of higher learning, parents and students, and my amendment will build upon the provisions set forth in the introduced legislation to make tuition increases even more transparent and help ensure colleges are doing everything possible to reduce college costs so that any student wishing to obtain a higher education may do so.

I urge my colleagues to support my amendment.

Madam Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Madam Chairman, I would simply rise in support of the amendment. I think that the effort that is being made here by Mr. CASTLE will, in fact, add to some understanding by the public and some transparency for those of us who have to make policy as to exactly what's going on with the increase in college costs. I think these kinds of explanations will be important for all of us, and we welcome the amendment.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. CASTLE. Madam Chairman, I thank the distinguished chairman for his kind words about the amendment and for his work, along with Mr. MCKEON and Mr. KELLER and others and Mr. TIERNEY on the legislation, and I urge everybody to support the amendment.

I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Delaware (Mr. CASTLE).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 7 OFFERED BY MR. DAVIS OF ILLINOIS

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 7 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. DAVIS of Illinois. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 7 offered by Mr. DAVIS of Illinois:

At the end of the bill, add the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

TITLE XI—RELATED AMENDMENTS

SEC. 1101. TREATMENT IN BANKRUPTCY.

Section 523(a)(8) of title 11, the United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (A)(i) by striking ''or made'' and all that follows through ''institution'', and inserting ''or made under any program funded in whole or in part by a governmental unit, or made under any program in which a substantial portion of the funds for making such overpayment or loan is provided by a nonprofit institution or an institution of higher education as defined in section 102 of the Higher Education Act and in which no part is funded by a governmental unit''; and

(2) in subparagraph (B) by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following:

''unless the period beginning on the date when such loan first became due and ending on the date of the filing of the petition, excluding any time during such period when the repayment obligation was deferred while the borrower was attending an eligible educational institution as defined in section 221(d)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, is longer than 5 years''.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Illinois (Mr. DAVIS) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Illinois.

Mr. DAVIS of Illinois. Madam Chairman, I yield myself 2 minutes.

Unlike most kinds of debt, student loans of all types are currently nondischargeable in bankruptcy, except on a judicial finding of undue hardship. Under this amendment, government student loans, Federal and State, and loans made directly by nonprofit entities would remain nondischargeable. Other student loans made by for-profit banks and other lenders would continue to be nondischargeable for the first 5 years after they come due, but after that, they would be treated like other unsecured consumer loans in bankruptcy.

□ 1445

This amendment also closes the loophole that lenders were beginning to pursue just before the 2005 changes went into effect. Currently, loans that are funded in whole or in part by a nonprofit institution are nondischargeable. Lenders offering private student loans were setting up affiliations with nonprofit institutions in order to take advantage of this loophole, even though the nonprofit was not the source of funding.

The current law is unfair to students. Students who take out student loans are trying to better themselves and contribute to the advancement of our economy. Unlike Federal student loans, private loans lack basic consumer protections, such as limits on

interest rates, loan limits, and flexible payments; yet the bankruptcy law treats student loan borrowers who face financial tragedy in the same severe manner as people trying to escape child support payments, alimony, overdue taxes, and criminal fines. People should not be punished for trying to get an education.

Madam Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. MCKEON. Madam Chairman, I rise in opposition to the Davis amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The gentleman from California is recognized for 5 minutes.

Mr. MCKEON. I yield myself such time as I may consume.

This amendment changes the Bankruptcy Code in a way that will add uncertainty and additional risk to student lending. And I can't help but think that this will further restrict students' access to loans at a time when they're already finding it harder to obtain loans due to the current instability of the credit market.

Madam Chairman, I yield 2½ minutes to a member of the Judiciary Committee, the ranking member of Commercial and Administrative Law that has jurisdiction for the Bankruptcy Code, the gentleman from Utah (Mr. CANNON).

Mr. CANNON. Madam Chairman, this amendment will undo an important provision of the Bankruptcy Code that was enacted just 2 years ago in the bipartisan Bankruptcy Abuse, Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005. It will increase risk for student lending, risk that the lending market will respond to by restricting the availability of credit.

The bankruptcy law currently allows student loans to be discharged if the graduate is facing an undue hardship. This policy provides balance by protecting truly unfortunate graduates, while still preserving the integrity of student loans.

This amendment will eviscerate this policy by removing the undue hardship requirement for private sector student loans, allowing these loans to be discharged 5 years after graduation. Federally guaranteed loans can still be discharged only upon a showing of undue hardship. Accordingly, the private market, which is the most sensitive to risk, bears the burden of this change. Students looking for loans in the future will have a hard time finding them. Inevitably, students would encounter higher interest rates, shorter payment periods, and other more restrictive lending terms as lenders look to avoid potential losses in bankruptcy.

The amendment, in short, would damage, not advance, the cost of education. There is no free lunch and there is no free bankruptcy. We can do better for our students, and we can do better for our system of higher education. This amendment would undo an important provision of the Bankruptcy Code enacted just 2 years ago. If there is one thing that is important in commercial law, including bankruptcy law, it's stability. Lenders and investors must have confidence that Congress will not constantly change the rules of the game.

We will send the wrong message if a mere 2 years after BAPCPA's passage we begin to tinker with the provisions of the new bankruptcy law. Regrettably, the pattern is already beginning to emerge in this Congress. It can and should be stopped.

Capricious treatment of creditors in bankruptcy can have only one effect, the chilling of lending and investment. Changes in the Bankruptcy Code ought to receive the scrutiny of the Judiciary Committee. Since the Davis amendment is not being considered by the Judiciary Committee, the congressional experts on bankruptcy have had no opportunity to vet it through in regular order. This amendment will do more harm than good and will affect the availability of student loans in the future.

I urge my colleagues to vote against this amendment.

Mr. DAVIS of Illinois. Madam Chairman, I yield 1 minute to the chairman of the Education Committee, the Honorable GEORGE MILLER.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. I rise in strong support of this amendment, and I thank the gentleman for offering it.

We now see that, almost like the subprime home mortgages, that these private student loans have been offered to a great number of people who it's questionable about whether or not they can pay it back. And we now see these private lenders retreating from this market because they know they've now made loans that they're not going to be able to sell off to others. They've made questionable loans.

These loans look more and more like consumer loans because there's no requirement that the people who take out these loans in the direct marketing to students, a student signs up, gets a loan, they don't have to pay their tuition, they don't have to pay their books, they don't have to pay their dormitory fees. They're consumer loans. They can buy beer and pizza, they can buy flat screened TVs, and they ought to be treated like those consumer loans. That's why this amendment is supported by the American Association of Community Colleges, the Association of State Colleges and Universities, the Association of Jesuit Colleges and Universities, the Consumer Federation of America, the Consumers Union, the United States Students Association, the U.S. Public Interest Groups, because they all recognize that this is far different than the public loans that families and students take out where there's arrangements to work out and help those students if they get into trouble. That's not the case with the private loans.

Let the marketplace work. They are now charging these students 18 and 20 percent, and we ought to understand what that means to the future of these students. We ought to support the Davis amendment.

Mr. MCKEON. Madam Chairman, may I inquire as to the time remaining.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The proponents have 2½ minutes remaining; opponents have 2 minutes remaining.

Mr. MCKEON. And we have the right to close?

The Acting CHAIRMAN. That is correct.

Mr. MCKEON. I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. DAVIS of Illinois. Madam Chairman, it's my pleasure to yield 1 minute to the gentleman from Georgia, a member of the Judiciary Committee, Representative HANK JOHNSON.

Mr. JOHNSON of Georgia. On behalf of Congressman JOHN LEWIS, Chair of the full committee, and as a member of the Commercial and Administrative Law Subcommittee, I rise in support of the Davis amendment.

Bankruptcy relief provides a critical last resort economic safety net for those in dire financial need. It gives a fresh start to honest and deserving debtors so they can regain their financial footing on which to rebuild a productive life, which is good for them as well as for society.

My colleague, the gentleman from Illinois, seeks to restore some balance with respect to the dischargeability of certain student loans. This is an excellent measure for the following reasons: one, it ensures that predatory for-profit lenders cannot take advantage of a current provision in bankruptcy law intended to protect nonprofit institutions that make educational loans; and, second, the amendment instills some moderation with respect to the dischargeability of certain educational loans made by private sector lenders which under current bankruptcy law can be nondischargeable no matter how long ago the loan was made.

So for those reasons, I urge my colleagues to support this amendment.

Mr. DAVIS of Illinois. Madam Chairman, I yield myself the balance of our time.

For many of these students who secure loans without the protection of bankruptcy, it's like receiving a life sentence with no appeal. That is to say, they get a loan that is supposed to help them get a college degree, an education so that they can pay the loan off. Unfortunately, many of them are stuck on $70,000, $80,000, $90,000, $100,000 that they're never able to pay. And so they struggle along for the rest of their lives trying to pay off a loan that was supposed to have secured for them a level of financial ability.

I would urge that we pass this amendment to give those hundreds and thousands of students throughout the country the simple protection of bankruptcy that is provided for individuals with any other consumer loan.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. MCKEON. Madam Chairman, I yield the remainder of my time to the subcommittee ranking member of Higher Education, the gentleman from Florida (Mr. KELLER).

Mr. KELLER of Florida. I thank the gentleman for yielding.

Madam Chairman, I know what Mr. DAVIS is trying to do here, and I'm sympathetic. He realizes, like we all do, that people are hurting and they're paying higher costs for mortgages and health insurance and gas prices and college tuition. And so for those folks who can't make their student loan payments, let's give them some relief in bankruptcy court. The challenge is, this is going to help a small number of people, but hurt a larger number of people.

If you allow this to go forward, then what you have is a much higher risk loan that will result in the lenders having no choice but to charge higher interest rates for new students getting loans, higher origination fees. They will require a higher credit score. Now, since most 18-year-old kids don't have good credit scores, you would have to look to their parents as cosigners. What does that mean? The kids from wealthy families, whose mom and dad have a high credit score and have lots of assets to back up as collateral, nice home, Mercedes, are going to get student loans. The poor kids in the future who you're trying to help whose parents don't have a high credit score are going to have to pay a lot higher interest rate for loans and origination fees. And their mom and dad may not have the collateral to get them a loan if that's required in these private loans.

So it's going to have the unintended consequences of restricting credit in the future. It's also very unfair to lenders who made loans 10 years ago to have this applied retroactively.

Now, what is a better way? The better way is the current system. You get out of school, you've got 10 years to make your payment, and if you can't make it, you work with the lenders for more flexible options, let you pay over 25 years. The Bankruptcy Code already provides a provision for undue hardship for those people who truly need it.

Let's go with the better approach. And that's why it would have been better to have the Judiciary Committee have jurisdiction over this issue, because we could have flushed it out. That was skipped in this process. And while the intentions are good, the consequences are bad. And I urge my colleagues to vote ''no'' on Mr. DAVIS' amendment.

Mr. MCKEON. Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Illinois (Mr. DAVIS).

The question was taken; and the Acting Chairman announced that the ayes appeared to have it.

Mr. MCKEON. Madam Chairman, I demand a recorded vote.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to clause 6 of rule XVIII, further proceedings on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Illinois will be postponed.

AMENDMENT NO. 9 OFFERED BY MR. SESTAK

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 9 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. SESTAK. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 9 offered by Mr. SESTAK:

Page 335, after line 14, insert the following new paragraph:

''(14) PHYSICAL THERAPISTS.—Individuals who are physical therapists and who are providing physical therapy services to children, adolescents, or veterans.

Page 338, after line 21, insert the following new paragraph (and redesignate the succeeding paragraphs accordingly):

''(5) PHYSICAL THERAPIST.—The term 'physical therapist' means an individual who—

''(A) has received, at a minimum, a graduate degree in physical therapy from an institution of higher education accredited by an agency or association recognized by the Secretary pursuant to section 496(a) of this Act; and

''(B) provides physical therapy services under 1861(p) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(p), or meets or exceeds the qualifications for a qualified physical therapist as determined by State law.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Pennsylvania (Mr. SESTAK) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Pennsylvania.

Mr. SESTAK. Madam Chairman, I yield myself such time as I may consume.

Today our country faces significant labor shortages in occupations that are vital to our educational, health and, therefore, our national security.

I thank Chairman MILLER and ranking member, Mr. MCKEON, for their efforts to expand the professional areas of recognition where there is a national need which is critically important as we attempt to ensure an adequate workforce for services that are vital to all Americans.

In this vein, I believe the list of health occupations for which national need exists must also include physical therapists. Recent reports have shown that our country does not have an adequate number of physical therapists to meet our growing needs.

According to the American Hospital Association, therapists represent the occupation for which the greatest percentage of vacancies exist in our hospitals across our Nation, at an 11.4 percent vacancy rate. This is at a time when the demand for physical therapist employment is projected to grow 27 percent within 8 years, even as 58 percent of our hospitals are reporting in 2006 that therapist recruitment was more difficult than the year before. I, therefore, believe it is imperative we add physical therapists in the area of national need to ensure the Secretary of Education has direction to provide loan repayment to physical therapists.

Compounding this challenge of our national need for physical therapists exceeding our supply are already 31,000 servicemen and -women who have returned home from the war in Afghanistan and Iraq to recover from wounds sustained in the service of their country.

Physical therapists will, therefore, continue to play an integral role in rehabilitating our Nation's veterans as they cope with injuries from the battlefield. To ensure the proper care and recovery of those who have sacrificed their well-being to protect us, we must address our shortage of physical therapists.

This amendment to include physical therapists as individuals in an occupation of national need, supported by the American Physical Therapy Association, is a necessary and practical measure to attract students to this profession. The loan repayment incentive of up to $10,000 for students who obtain a graduate degree in physical therapy which results from designating physical therapy as an area of national need will encourage more students to enter the profession and help alleviate these growing vacancies.

I, therefore, urge my colleagues to support this commonsense amendment that highlights this issue of utmost importance for everyone, but also including the veterans who are returning from our wars overseas.

I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I rise to claim the time in opposition.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I claim the time in opposition, although I'm not opposed to the amendment. I don't have any objection to it. But at this time I would like to reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. SESTAK. I yield back the remainder of my time.

□ 1500

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I would like to yield 2 minutes to the gentleman from Georgia (Mr. PRICE).

Mr. PRICE of Georgia. Madam Chairman, I want to commend the author of what I think is an appropriate amendment of loan forgiveness.

As an orthopedic surgeon, I worked closely with physical therapists, and they are integral to the healing process in so many areas. Another group also is the occupational therapists. And we have been contacted by them, and I would be pleased to enter into a colloquy or ask my friend if he would consider throughout the process if we can work toward including the occupational therapists in this area as well.

Mr. SESTAK. Madam Chairman, will the gentleman yield?

Mr. PRICE of Georgia. I yield to the gentleman from Pennsylvania.

Mr. SESTAK. Sir, that 11.4 percent was for all therapists including the three categories, including the occupational. So with the chairman and ranking member's agreement, I would like to do so.

Mr. PRICE of Georgia. Reclaiming my time, Madam Chairman, I thank the gentleman. That being the case and as we move forward, I look forward to supporting this as we broaden the therapists that are included.

Mr. BERRY. Madam Speaker, ensuring health care, including physical therapy services, is available to those who need it most is vital to our Nation. I support the Sestak amendment to H.R. 4137, The College Opportunity and Affordability Act, which would add physical therapists to the ''national need'' section of this legislation so that they may qualify for student loan forgiveness. As a lead sponsor of the Physical Therapist Student Loan Repayment Eligibility Act, H.R. 1134, I understand the student loan debt challenges faced by physical therapists, who along with nursing, are currently the only health care profession listed in shortage on the Department of Labor's Schedule A classification. I am joined on H.R. 1134 by Representative JO ANN EMERSON and 113 bipartisan cosponsors who support adding physical therapists who agree to practice in rural and underserved areas to the list of providers eligible to participate in the National Health Service Corps Student Loan Repayment Program. The Sestak amendment, while it does not address access to care for every patient in rural and urban underserved areas, would help begin to address this need by granting student loan forgiveness to physical therapists who care for children, adolescents or veterans.

Physical therapists treat patients of all ages who have medical problems or other health-related conditions that limit their abilities to move and perform functional activities in their daily lives. These services are essential to many children with disabilities in Arkansas and across our Nation. Physical therapists also work with patients to prevent the loss of mobility by developing fitness and wellness oriented programs for healthier and more active lifestyles which are essential in addressing our Nation's obesity crisis.

I encourage my colleagues to support the Sestak amendment and also to join as a cosponsor on the bill to include physical therapists in the National Health Service Corps, H.R. 1134.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Pennsylvania (Mr. SESTAK).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 10 OFFERED BY MR. SESTAK

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 10 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. SESTAK. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 10 offered by Mr. SESTAK:

Page 418, strike lines 19 through 21 and insert the following:

''(C) management systems regarding course equivalency, transfer of credit, and articulation; and

Page 419, beginning on line 22, strike ''and'' and insert a comma; and on line 23, before the semicolon insert '', and management systems''.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Pennsylvania (Mr. SESTAK) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Pennsylvania.

Mr. SESTAK. Madam Chairman, I yield myself such time as I may consume.

Madam Chairman, Congress has worked hard on legislation to improve the access, affordability, and transparency of our higher education system. Reforms that improve transparency in college costs and the student loan industry are a priority of this legislation, and I thank the chairman and the ranking member and their staffs for their hard work on these important efforts.

However, I also believe we need to call attention to the barriers and the lack of transparency among colleges, specifically regarding the transfer of academic credit between postsecondary institutions. Today, students take increasingly complex pathways to achieving their postsecondary degree. Over 40 percent of students attending a college or university transfer at least once before they complete their undergraduate degree. However, despite increases in student mobility, institutions have not adjusted with substantive changes in the manner in which they oversee and articulate the transfer of college student academic credit.

There are significant consequences for failing to provide students with a better understanding of how, and which of, their courses qualify for credit in other postsecondary institutions. A student's inability to transfer credit may result in longer enrollment, more tuition payments, and additional Federal financial aid. In fact, it is estimated that transfer students incur costs of well over $5 billion per year. National data indicates that, on average, transfer graduates take about 10 more credits and 3 more months to complete their baccalaureate degree than nontransfer graduates. And some transfer students have even been forced to spend up to an additional year in an institution to obtain a degree because their earned academic credits do not transfer. These students expend money taking courses at one institution that will not result in academic credit at another. One of the most problematic consequences of our current system is the loss of students who are or may drop out of college due to the costs and complications of transferring their academic course credit between schools. It is clear that the credit transfer process, to the extent that it delays students' progress, can affect the affordability of postsecondary education, the time it takes students to graduate, and the number of those who do actually graduate.

I believe it is time for institutions to develop new strategies to improve gaps in credit transfer agreements and facilitate transparency of credit equivalencies between institutions.

My amendment encourages States and public institutions of higher education to develop management systems for course equivalency, transfer of credit, and articulation. The cost of transferring between institutions demand the utilization of new techniques to reduce the financial impact and obstacles facing students. I believe that this amendment provides an approach and a necessary alternative for institutions to consider when developing credit transfer agreements, and I therefore urge my colleagues to support this amendment.

Madam Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I rise to claim the time in opposition.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I claim the time in opposition, although I am not personally opposed to this amendment.

I just want to briefly address the subject matter of articulations and the free flow of credit. And while that's important, many people listening to us, our colleagues, may not be familiar with the term ''articulation agreements'' if they do not serve on the Education Committee, for example. Let me give them an idea of what that is.

If you go to a community college in my district, let's say one called Valencia Community College, and you get your associate's degree, there is an articulation agreement that exists with the local 4-year university that's called the University of Central Florida. That agreement says if you graduate from Valencia Community College, we guarantee you admission and acceptance into our 4-year university. That is a wonderful thing for low-income kids who want to get a 4-year education, because it only costs 2 grand a year to go to this community college, and you know that based on this articulation agreement and the transfer of credits you will then go to a prestigious 4-year school for an additional 2 years and be guaranteed admission. It's really the only silver bullet I see out there right now at a time when we see the public 4-year universities increasing their tuition by 31 percent over the past 5 years. The one bright spot that exists is so many partnerships that exist between community colleges and 4-year schools in the forms of articulation agreements.

Whatever we can do in Congress to make it easier to have more of these articulation agreements and a freer

flow of transfer of credit can only help those children from low- and moderate-income families achieve their dream of a college education. That's why I am going to support this amendment, and I urge my colleagues on both sides of the aisle to support it as well.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. SESTAK. I thank my colleague for his comments.

Madam Chairman, just 2 weeks ago I was at an event in my district where Drexel University partnered in an articulation agreement with the Pennsylvania Institute of Technology. The Pennsylvania Institute of Technology focuses on many of those who were disenfranchised. They bring them in, and after 2 years now maintaining a GPA and the credits that have been articulated, they can then step into a 4-year baccalaureate.

I thank you for your support.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Pennsylvania (Mr. SESTAK).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 11 OFFERED BY MR. YARMUTH

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 11 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. YARMUTH. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 11 offered by Mr. YARMUTH:

Page 200, line 15, strike the close quotation mark and the following period, and after such line insert the following:

"Subpart 6—Preparing General Education Teachers to More Effectively Educate Students With Disabilities

"SEC. 291. TEACH TO REACH GRANTS.

''(a) AUTHORIZATION OF PROGRAM.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants, on a competitive basis, to eligible partnerships to improve the preparation of general education teacher candidates to ensure that such teacher candidates possess the knowledge and skills necessary to effectively instruct students with disabilities in their classrooms.

''(2) DURATION OF GRANTS.—A grant under this section shall be awarded for a period of five years.

''(3) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—An eligible partnership that receives a grant under this section shall provide not less than 25 percent of the cost of the activities carried out with such grant from non-Federal sources, which may be provided in cash or in kind.

''(b) DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIP.—In this section, the term 'eligible partnership' is a partnership that—

''(1) shall include—

''(A) one or more departments or programs at an institution of higher education—

''(i) that prepare elementary or secondary general education teachers;

''(ii) that have a program of study that leads to an undergraduate degree, a master's degree, or completion of a post-baccalaureate program required for teacher certification; and

''(iii) the graduates of which are highly qualified, as defined in section 9101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965;

''(B) a department or program of special education at an institution of higher education; and

''(C) a high-need local educational agency; and

''(2) may include a department or program of mathematics, earth or physical science, foreign language, or other departments at the institution that have a role in preparing teachers.

''(c) REQUIRED ACTIVITIES.—An eligible partnership that receives a grant under this section shall use the grant funds to—

''(1) develop or strengthen an undergraduate, post-baccalaureate, or master's teacher preparation program by integrating special education strategies into the general education curriculum and academic content;

''(2) provide teacher candidates participating in the program under paragraph (1) with skills related to—

''(A) response to intervention, positive behavioral supports, differentiated instruction, and data driven instruction;

''(B) developing and administering alternate assessments of students with disabilities;

''(C) determining and utilizing accommodations for instruction and assessments;

''(D) collaborating with special educators, related services providers, and parents, including participation in Individualized Education Program development and implementation; and

''(E) utilizing technology and assistive technology for students with disabilities; and

''(3) provide extensive clinical experience for such participants, with mentoring and induction support throughout the program that continues during the first year of full-time teaching.

''(d) APPLICATION.—An eligible partnership seeking a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require. Such application shall include—

''(1) A self-assessment by the eligible partnership of the existing teacher preparation program at the institution of higher education and needs related to preparing general education teacher candidates to instruct students with disabilities.

''(2) An assessment of the existing personnel needs for general education teachers who instruct students with disabilities, performed by the local educational agency in which most graduates of the teacher preparation program are likely to teach after completion of the program under subsection (c)(1).

''(e) PEER REVIEW.—The Secretary shall convene a peer review committee to review applications for grants under this section and to make recommendations to the Secretary regarding the selection of grantees. Members of the peer review committee shall be recognized experts in the fields of special education, teacher preparation, and general education, and shall not be in a position to benefit financially from any grants awarded under this section.

''(f) EVALUATIONS.—

''(1) BY THE PARTNERSHIP.—An eligible partnership receiving a grant under this section shall conduct an evaluation at the end of the grant period to determine the effectiveness of the general education teachers who completed a program under subsection (c)(1) at instruction of students with disabilities in general education classrooms, and the systemic impact of the activities carried out by such grant on how each institution of higher education that is a member of the partnership prepares teachers for instruction in elementary and secondary schools. Each eligible partnership performing an evaluation under this paragraph shall report the findings of such evaluation to the Secretary.

''(2) REPORT BY THE SECRETARY.—Not later than 180 days after the last day of the grant period under this section, the Secretary shall make available to Congress and the public the findings of the evaluations submitted under paragraph (1), and information on best practices related to effective instruction of students with disabilities in general education classrooms.''.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Kentucky (Mr. YARMUTH) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Kentucky.

Mr. YARMUTH. Madam Chairman, I rise today to offer an amendment that will bring the Nation closer to providing a world-class education to 2.9 million children with disabilities.

The last few years we have seen significant advances in diagnosis and understanding of students with autism, ADD, dyslexia, Down's Syndrome, and a dozen other common and treatable disabilities. Where people once thought these students were unmanageable and unteachable, we now know that more often than not, the majority of them are bright, creative students who are capable of success when given the opportunity to learn.

In 1975, we took a major step forward with the enactment of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. IDEA placed many students with their peers, where the bar was raised on their achievements, and we began to discover how truly capable these students were.

Over the last 33 years, educators have revolutionized techniques to help students with disabilities find success, but these tools have not yet made their way into the vast majority of classrooms. And as a result, the system is failing millions of students.

The fact that so many students with disabilities, well over half, now study alongside their peers is a tribute to the success of IDEA. But because most educators have not been given the information, resources, or training to effectively work with students with disabilities, the teachers are getting understandably frustrated, the diverse learners are not being helped, and the rest of the class waits while teachers struggle to deal with situations for which they are simply not equipped. The bottom line is it does no good to put students with disabilities in a classroom with a teacher who has not been given the tools to reach them.

Make no mistake, the teachers are not the problem, but with proper resources, they can be a big part of the solution. Many teachers have not been trained to individualize instruction for these special needs students.

This isn't a straightforward manner of simply developing special curricula.

Spending time with peers is crucial for the development of these students, especially if we want them to attain the social, communicative, and educational skills we know they are capable of.

One area I have focused on is educated children with autism. Without the proper training, misconceptions, such as the Rain Man savant, run rampant. Autism is a spectrum disorder, meaning that the Hollywood depiction is an extreme, with highly functional students with Aspbergers on the other end and every level of functionality in between. The signals are abundant, but recognizing them is not just a matter of common sense.

The untrained educator may not know why a student with autism refuses to make eye contact, suddenly stops socializing, acts out, or completely cuts off all communication. What's more troublesome is that the wrong response, in many cases the normal, logical response, can send a child into a downward spiral.

And what has escaped many is the tremendous scope and urgency of what we're dealing with. Already 1 in 150 children is diagnosed with autism, and the number is escalating at an alarming rate. An analysis of the U.S. Department of Education special education data revealed that the number of students with a diagnosis of autism has increased more than 500 percent since 1993, and by 2014 the number is expected to increase 1800 percent.

We cannot afford to wait to address the needs of these children and others with special needs. That is why I am proposing a new grant program for institutions of higher education working to better prepare general education teachers for success in helping students with disabilities. Institutions would partner with high-need local education agencies to place qualified teacher candidates into the areas that need the most help.

The Teach to Reach grants will give our teachers the tools to properly engage students with disabilities. Truly engaging the students not only improves the quality of learning for special needs students but for everyone in the classroom. These grants will provide just the sort of preparation that is needed. Teacher candidates will learn how to use Response to Intervention, a scientifically based intervention strategy that allows a teacher to pinpoint the specific skills students need in order to progress. They will train in positive behavioral support strategies that will enable them to manage and improve challenging behaviors in the classroom and also learn how to work with their special education and related colleagues to develop and implement individualized educational programs so that students with disabilities will have their diverse needs met.

In classroom after classroom across the Nation, these grants can make the difference between students trapped by misunderstanding and teachers reaching their students and helping them unlock their potential to succeed in school and excel in life.

This program is endorsed by the NEA, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the Higher Education Consortium for Special Education, and many organizations that advocate for the education of students with disabilities.

I strongly encourage my colleagues to join me in supporting this amendment so that we may empower our Nation's teachers to reach all of our children.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I rise to claim the time in opposition.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I claim the time in opposition, although I am not opposed to this amendment.

Let me just clarify for our colleagues what this amendment is about, at least from my perspective.

If you are a high school special education teacher, you are probably familiar with autism and dyslexia, and by virtue of your training and daily experience, you know how to relate to the children with these special needs pretty well. But what if you are a 10th grade history teacher trained in, obviously, teaching history? It may be a little more challenging for you to teach children who have autism or dyslexia unless you have some special training to help you teach them history. So what this amendment does is to provide funding for these general education teachers to partner up with their 4-year universities to get some extra training in teaching children with special needs.

That seems like a commonsense approach to us. So I will be voting for this amendment and urge my colleagues to do the same.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Kentucky (Mr. YARMUTH).

The amendment was agreed to.

□ 1515

AMENDMENT NO. 12 OFFERED BY MR. HASTINGS OF FLORIDA

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 12 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. HASTINGS of Florida. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 12 offered by Mr. HASTINGS of Florida:

Page 679, line 13, strike the close quotation marks and following period and after such line insert the following new part:

"PART R—PATH TO SUCCESS PROGRAM

"SEC. 887. PATH TO SUCCESS.

''(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this part is to encourage community supported programs that—

''(1) leverage and enhance community support for at-risk young adults by facilitating the transition of such young adults who are eligible individuals into productive learning environments where such young adults can obtain the life, social, academic, and vocational skills and credentials necessary to strengthen the Nation's workforce;

''(2) provide counseling, as appropriate, for eligible individuals participating in the programs to allow such individuals to build a relationship with one or more guidance counselors during the period that the individuals are enrolled in the programs, including providing referrals and connections to community resources that help eligible individuals transition back into the community with the necessary life, social, academic, and vocational skills after being in detention, or incarcerated, particularly resources related to health, housing, job training, and work-place readiness;

''(3) provide training and education for eligible individuals participating in the programs, to allow such individuals to assist community officials and law enforcement agencies with the deterrence and prevention of gang and youth violence by participating in seminars, training, and workshops throughout the community; and

''(4) provide each eligible youth participating in the programs with individual attention based on a curriculum that matches the interests and abilities of the individual to the resources of the program.

''(b) REENTRY EDUCATION PROGRAM.—

''(1) GRANT PROGRAM ESTABLISHED.—The Secretary is authorized to award grants to community colleges to enter into and maintain partnerships with juvenile detention centers and secure juvenile justice residential facilities to provide assistance, services, and education to eligible individuals who reenter the community and pursue, in accordance with the requirements of this part, at least one of the following:

''(A) A certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, a general equivalency diploma (GED), or another recognized equivalent of such a certificate or diploma.

''(B) A certificate of completion for a specialized area of study, such as vocational training and other alternative post-secondary educational programs.

''(C) An associate's degree.

''(2) GRANT PERIOD.—A grant awarded under this part shall be for one 2-year period, and may be renewed for an additional period as the Secretary determines to be appropriate.

''(3) APPLICATION.—A community college desiring to receive a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary shall require, which shall include—

''(A) an assessment of the existing community resources available to serve at-risk youth;

''(B) a detailed description of the program and activities the community college will carry out with such grant; and

''(C) a proposed budget describing how the community college will use the funds made available by such grant.

''(4) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants under this part, the Secretary of Education shall give priority to community colleges that accept the highest number of eligible individuals from high-risk areas, and among such community colleges, shall give priority to

community colleges that the Secretary determines will best carry out the purposes of this part, based on the applications submitted in accordance with paragraph (3).

''(c) ALLOWABLE USES OF FUNDS.—A community college awarded a grant under this part may use such grant to—

''(1) pay for tuition and transportation costs of eligible individuals;

''(2) establish and carry out an education program that includes classes for eligible individuals that—

''(A) provide marketable life and social skills to such individuals;

''(B) meet the education program requirements under subsection (d);

''(C) promote the civic engagement of such individuals; and

''(D) facilitate a smooth reentry of such individuals into the community;

''(3) create and carry out a mentoring program—

''(A) that is specifically designed to help eligible individuals with the potential challenges of the transitional period from detention to release;

''(B) is created in consultation with guidance counselors, academic advisors, law enforcement officials, and other community resources; and

''(C) that is administered by a program coordinator, selected and employed by the community college, who shall oversee each individual's development and shall serve as the immediate supervisor and reporting officer to whom the academic advisors, guidance counselors, and volunteers shall report regarding the progress of each such individual;

''(4) facilitate employment opportunities for eligible individuals by entering into partnerships with public and private entities to provide opportunities for internships, apprenticeships, and permanent employment, as possible, for such individuals; and

''(5) provide training for eligible individuals participating in the programs, to allow such individuals to assist community officials and law enforcement agencies with the deterrence and prevention of gang and youth violence by participating in seminars and workshop series throughout the community.

''(d) EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.—An education program established and carried out under subsection (c) shall—

''(1) include classes that are required for completion of a certificate, diploma, or degree described in subparagraphs (A) through (C) of subsection (b)(1);

''(2) provide a variety of academic programs, with various completion requirements, to accommodate the distinctive academic backgrounds, learning curves, and concentration interests of the eligible individuals who participate in the program;

''(3) offer flexible academic programs that are designed to improve the academic development and achievement of eligible individuals, and to avoid high attrition rates for such individuals; and

''(4) provide for a uniquely designed education plan for each eligible individual participating in the program, which shall require such individual to receive, at a minimum, a certificate or diploma described in subparagraph (A) of subsection (b)(1) to successfully complete such program.

''(e) REPORTS.—Each community college awarded a grant under this part shall submit to the Secretary of Education a report—

''(1) documenting the results of the program carried out with such grant; and

''(2) evaluating the effectiveness of activities carried out through such program.

''(f) DEFINITIONS.—In this part:

''(1) COMMUNITY COLLEGE.—The term 'community college' means a public or nonprofit institution of higher education (as such term is defined in section 101 or 102(a)(2)(B)), that—

''(A) provides an educational program of not less than two years; and

''(B) that is accredited by a regional accrediting agency or association.

''(2) ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUAL.—The term 'eligible individual' means an individual who—

''(A) is 16 to 25 years of age;

''(B) has been convicted of a gang-related offense, and has served a period of detention in a juvenile detention center for such offense; and

''(C) is detained in, or has been released from, such center.

''(3) GANG-RELATED OFFENSE.—The term 'gang-related offense' means conduct constituting any Federal or State crime, punishable by imprisonment in any of the following categories:

''(A) A crime of violence.

''(B) A crime involving obstruction of justice, tampering with or retaliating against a witness, victim, or informant, or burglary.

''(C) A crime involving the manufacturing, importing, distributing, possessing with intent to distribute, or otherwise dealing in a controlled substance or listed chemical (as those terms are defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)).

''(4) GUIDANCE COUNSELOR.—The term 'guidance counselor' means an individual who works with at-risk youth on a one-on-one basis, to establishing a supportive relationship with such at-risk youth and to provide such at-risk youth with academic assistance and exposure to new experiences that enhance their ability to become responsible citizens.

''(5) HIGH-RISK AREA.—The term 'high-risk area' means a specified area within a State where there is a disproportionately high number of gang-related activities reported to State and local law enforcement authorities.''.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Florida (Mr. HASTINGS) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Florida.

Mr. HASTINGS of Florida. Madam Chairman, I rise today with my good friend from California, Congresswoman LINDA SAŃCHEZ, to offer an amendment to the College Opportunity and Affordability Act. I certainly commend the Chair and ranking member for all of their efforts on this measure.

Madam Chairman, gang violence is a cycle that poisons many of our districts and deprives many of our youth from pursuing productive educational opportunities. Many who have been engaged in gang activity unfortunately return to the same streets after they serve time in our juvenile justice system, and the cycle begins again. Only holistic partnerships that engage entire communities are going to break this cycle of gang activity.

To meet this need, I introduced the Path to Success Act July 6 of last year. Our amendment today reflects the content of the Path to Success Act and will authorize a nationwide program through the Department of Education to promote public and private community-centered partnerships aimed at reducing gang violence.

Madam Chairman, our amendment will establish a program that is set up to the task of disrupting the juvenile justice pipeline. It will give former gang members a chance to attend college and be engaged positively in their communities. Through educational and vocational training opportunities at community colleges as well as partnerships with law enforcement for pro-active gang prevention efforts, our amendment will give former gang members hope for the future while taking juvenile justice in a new direction.

Also the American Psychological Association, the American Association of Community Colleges agree with the need for this new direction and have endorsed our amendment.

I urge our colleagues to support this amendment.

I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I claim the time in opposition.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Thank you, Madam Chairman.

I claim the time in opposition although I am not opposed to this amendment. We have seen a skyrocketing problem, at least in my home State of Florida, with the rise in violent juvenile crime. In my area, central Florida, we have seen juvenile robberies over the past 2 years of kids of 15 and under increase by 311 percent.

When I talk with the experts about this problem, I am told that we do need a holistic approach, as my colleague, Congressman HASTINGS, says; and that for the worst of the worst offenders, the repeat violent offenders, people who slit other kids' throats, you have got to lock them away. But on the front end when you can still have hope to catch some of these kids and turn them around, we have to make every effort to do it.

The reason I say that is because when we look at the statistics in Florida we find that 80 percent of the inmates in our jails and prisons are high school dropouts. If we deal with them holistically, we say, hey, if you're going to stay in school, we will give you a Pell grant to pay for a college education so you can have a nice car and a home. If you are willing to stay in school but you can't read, we will get you a reading coach to help you read, even if you are in high school. We are going to get you a mentor to get you through it.

We have to give these young people hope in educational and job opportunities and approach it holistically. Yes, that means prevention, but you also need tough enforcement. I think this amendment recognizes you need all of it. And so we are pleased to support this amendment. I urge my colleagues to do the same.

I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. HASTINGS of Florida. At this time, I am pleased to yield 1½ minutes to my colleague from California, the original cosponsor of this measure, Ms. LINDA SÁNCHEZ.

Ms. LINDA T. SÁNCHEZ of California. I would like to thank my colleague, Mr. HASTINGS.

And, Madam Chairman, I rise in support of the Hastings-Sánchez amendment to H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act. I thank Mr. HASTINGS for his leadership on this issue and was pleased to work with him in this effort to provide constructive opportunities for youthful offenders.

The Hastings-Sánchez amendment would authorize grants to community colleges to create partnerships with juvenile detention centers and residential facilities that would reduce recidivism rates by providing education, vocational training, counseling, and related activities.

Gangs, crimes, and youth problems are often symptoms of larger problems, problems that require comprehensive solutions. Too often, we have spent far more time, money, and effort on enforcement than we have on prevention, missing opportunities to rehabilitate the youth that we incarcerate.

Unfortunately, taxpayers have not experienced a great return on these massive anti-gang investments. For example, the State of California will spend over $9 billion on incarceration this year, yet gang activity in California continues to rise.

Young people who are involved in gangs do not have to be condemned to a lifetime in gang involvement.

This amendment would leverage power of community colleges to help in the campaign against youth violence. Community colleges already have expertise in providing job training and education to nontraditional students. By encouraging them to develop partnerships with other local agencies and community-based organizations, we can multiply the opportunities that young ex-offenders have to get involved in their communities in a positive way and cut down on the odds that they will return to gang activity.

I urge my colleagues to support the Hastings-Sánchez amendment to help make our communities safer.

Mr. HASTINGS of Florida. At this time, I am very pleased to yield 1 minute to my very good friend from Virginia, Representative SCOTT.

Mr. SCOTT of Virginia. Madam Chairman, I thank the gentleman for yielding.

Madam Chairman, this amendment is a significant step forward in prevention and intervention efforts to reduce juvenile and gang crime. For far too long, the Congress has focused its crime policy on waiting for crimes to occur before anything is done. This has contributed to what the experts at the Children's Defense Fund call the ''cradle to prison pipeline.''

Since 1970, the number of individuals incarcerated in the United States has risen from over 300,000 to over 2 million. Initiatives such as this, along with initiatives such as the Youth Promise Act, will create investments in strategies that deal with the root cause of crime, resulting in greater crime reduction and a cost savings to taxpayers. We must begin making meaningful investments in our Nation's youth, and this amendment is a strong step in that direction.

I thank Representatives HASTINGS and SÁNCHEZ for their leadership and encourage my colleagues to support the amendment.

Mr. HASTINGS of Florida. Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Florida (Mr. HASTINGS).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 13 OFFERED BY MR. WELCH OF VERMONT

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 13 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. WELCH of Vermont. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 13 offered by Mr. WELCH of Vermont:

Page 63, after line 17, insert the following new section (and redesignate the succeeding sections accordingly):

SEC. 112. ENDOWMENT REPORTING.

Part C of title I (20 U.S.C. 1015) is further amended by adding after section 135 (as added by section 111 of this Act) the following new section:

''SEC. 136. ENDOWMENT REPORTING.

''Each institution of higher education shall annually submit to the Secretary, in a form prescribed by the Secretary, a report on the expenditures made by such institution from any endowment funds of the institution for the purpose of reducing the costs of the programs of instruction offered by such institution, including the specific amounts expended for grants and other aid to reduce the amounts charged for tuition, fees, textbooks, meals, room and board.''.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Vermont (Mr. WELCH) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Vermont.

Mr. WELCH of Vermont. Madam Chairman, as we know on a bipartisan basis, the cost of college is skyrocketing, and it is putting in jeopardy access to college and achievement of the American Dream for kids across this entire country. The Education and Labor Committee has taken a number of very concrete steps to try to address that. And this Congress passed a major increase in financial aid, $17 billion, over 5 years. Over the last 10 years, student aid has increased from $37 billion to $86 billion. But every time we raise a dollar in financial aid, if it is a dollar increased in tuition that is burned away, the students are continuing to graduate and swim in a sea of debt.

So if we are going to continue on this effort and be successful in making college affordable for average kids wanting to achieve the American Dream, we have to work on both sides of the equation. We have to address the financial aid side, which we are doing our best to do, and do it in the context of enormous budgetary pressures, and we also have to do it on the cost side. And we have to look to our university administrators to work with us to do everything that is possible to constrain the ever-rising cost of college education.

Many kids now are graduating with a debt that is equivalent to what was the mortgage on the first house that I bought, and they don't have the home. They do have the education.

This amendment is very simple. It would require colleges and universities to annually report to the Department of Education on how much of their endowment was spent each year for the purpose of containing college cost, including tuition, fees, textbooks, meals, and room and board. And it would provide Congress really with much-needed information, the same information that goes to the trustees, so it is not in any way a significant burden.

We have to work together if we are going to be successful in containing costs. And we have to acknowledge that we have to work on that cost side as well as on the financial aid side. So this amendment would give us information to work with colleges in trying to achieve that goal to maintain cost affordability for our kids.

Madam Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I ask unanimous consent to claim the time in opposition, although I am not opposed to the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Without objection, the gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

There was no objection.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, one of the most frustrating things that Members of Congress have had to deal with over the past 5 years on a bipartisan basis is the skyrocketing cost of tuition. Over the past 5 years, tuition at public 4-year universities has gone up 31 percent. And we are frustrated because you want to rein in the tuition costs, but at the same time you are hesitant to implement any sort of cost control or micromanaging of these universities.

What this amendment says essentially is that we are going to ask the college to tell us what your endowment is and how much of it you spent on helping kids with their aid to go to your college. Sometimes that will mean that gives us an opportunity to really thank these colleges for doing a great job. For example, Harvard University has a $34 billion endowment. They recently received nationwide publicity, well deserved, for using that endowment to say, if you are accepted to Harvard and you are from a low-income family, we are going to use our endowment to pay for you to come here. If you are from a middle income family, we are going to pay for you to come here. If you are from an upper-middle-income family, all the way up to

$180,000, we are still going to help you with tuition. I think that is wonderful. And you have seen other schools, Yale and others, follow suit.

We would like to see exactly what schools across America are doing on the positive front to use their endowment to help low- and moderate-income kids go to college, and on the flip side what schools with substantial endowments are not making any efforts to help these low- and moderate-income kids get a college education.

So for these reasons, I will be voting for this amendment, and I will urge my colleagues to also vote for the amendment.

I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. WELCH of Vermont. I yield to the chairman such time as he may consume.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. I rise in support of Mr. WELCH's amendment and thank Mr. KELLER for his support of this amendment. Mr. KELLER has laid it out quite correctly.

We have been struggling with this for a number of years. I think that this amendment helps with the transparency and with the information that we need to know as we continue to consider public policy. I say that because growing numbers of Members of Congress come up to me every week after they go home and talk about they have been asked the question about the increased costs of college. We know it is complex. We know it is difficult. And we know that it is not easily given to the idea that one policy fits all, one size fits all, whatever cliche you want to use.

But it must be addressed when we are asking the taxpayers to continue to step up and to provide the assistance to these families so that we can create a strong Nation and a strong economy and well-educated individuals that are critical to maintaining the democracy in a complex world. So I want to thank the gentleman for offering this amendment and ask my colleagues to support it.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. WELCH of Vermont. Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Vermont (Mr. WELCH).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 16 OFFERED BY MS. EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON OF TEXAS

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 16 printed in House Report 110–523.

Ms. EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON of Texas. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 16 offered by Ms. EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON of Texas:

Page 249, after line 5, insert the following new subsection (and redesignate the succeeding subsections accordingly):

(f) CALCULATION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT ELIGIBILITY.—

(1) AMENDMENT.—Section 401(f) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070a(f)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(4)(A) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) or any other provision of this section, the expected family contribution of each student described in subparagraph (B) shall be deemed to be zero for the period during which each such student is eligible to receive a Federal Pell Grant under subsection (c).

''(B) Subparagraph (A) shall apply to any student at an institution of higher education—

''(i) whose parent or guardian was a member of the Armed Forces of the United States who died as a result of performing military service in Iraq or Afghanistan after September 11, 2001; and

''(ii) who was 18 years or less, or was enrolled as a full-time or part-time student at an institution of higher education, as of the time of the parent or guardian's death.''.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to Federal Pell Grants awarded for academic year 2009–2010, and each succeeding academic year.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentlewoman from Texas (Ms. EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentlewoman from Texas.

□ 1530

Ms. EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON of Texas. Madam Chairman, I rise today in strong support of the Johnson-Young amendment to expand higher education opportunities for the children of fallen soldiers.

Since the year 2001, more than 4,400 U.S. servicemembers have died during their deployment in Iraq or Afghanistan. Historically, war has cost America the lives of our sons and daughters. However, the soldiers serving today in Iraq and Afghanistan are not just single men; 40 percent of the servicemembers in Iraq are married and 30 percent have children. The soldiers we have lost are not only our sons and daughters, but our husbands and wives and fathers and mothers.

As we reflect on the cost of this war, we must realize that many of these brave young men and women have left families and young children behind. These young men and women include Sergeant Paul Sanchez, a native of Irving, Texas, who was killed last January by an IED in Iraq, leaving behind a wife, a 12-year-old daughter and a 10-year-old son; and Second Lieutenant John Craver who was killed in October 2006 in Baghdad. A native of McKinney, Texas, he left behind a wife and three children. As well as Specialist Jessica Cawvey, who was killed in Fallujah in 2004. She was a 21-year-old single mother and left behind a 6-year-old daughter. These are just a few of more than 2,100 children who have lost a parent in the conflicts in Iraq and Afghanistan.

The death of a parent is not only emotionally devastating for a child but often creates financial hardships for their family. The Johnson-Young amendment offers financial assistance and access to higher education for children who lost a parent or guardian as a result of this war. It allows the children who have been left behind to have access to a maximum Pell Grant award. Through this Pell Grant award, we can offer a chance for a bright future for the children of those brave young men and women who gave their lives in the name of service for our country.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Madam Chairman, will the gentlewoman yield?

Ms. EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON of Texas. I yield to the gentleman from California.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. I want to thank the gentlewoman for bringing this amendment to the attention of the committee. I think it is a very good amendment and it is the right thing for us to do with respect to these families that have paid such a high price for their service to our country. I thank the gentlewoman, and I urge our colleagues to support it.

Ms. EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON of Texas. Madam Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I ask unanimous consent to claim the time in opposition, although I am not opposed to the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Without objection, the gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

There was no objection.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I yield such time as he may consume to the gentleman from Alaska (Mr. YOUNG).

Mr. YOUNG of Alaska. I thank the ranking member, and I thank the gentlewoman from Texas (Ms. EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON) for introducing this legislation. I am the cosponsor of the amendment, and I thank the chairman of the full committee.

The proportion of married U.S. soldiers serving in Iraq and Afghanistan is higher today than in any other previous war, including the Civil War. Consequently, when these brave men and women are killed in the line of duty, they often leave behind husbands, wives and children.

Since 2001, more than 4,400 U.S. servicemembers have died during their deployment in Iraq or Afghanistan, and more than 2,100 children have lost a parent as result of the conflicts in Iraq and Afghanistan.

Nine months after Fort Wainwright's Stryker Brigade Combat Team returned from their deployment in Iraq, Bassett Army Community Hospital in Fairbanks delivered a record number of babies. Those babies will be a year old when their parents redeploy this fall. This amendment, which I have offered with the distinguished gentlewoman from Texas, will ensure that they deploy with the knowledge that, if necessary, their children's education will be taken care of.

Our amendment will provide financial assistance and access to higher education for children who lost a parent or guardian as a result of our ongoing military presence in Iraq and Afghanistan. It allows the children who have been left behind to have access to a maximum Pell Grant award by waiving the income eligibility requirement for them.

It will apply to children of U.S. soldiers who have died while performing military service in Iraq or Afghanistan after September 11, 2001. Children who are 18 years or younger or those enrolled part time or full time at college at the time of the parent or guardian's death will be eligible for a Pell Grant application starting in 2009.

The death of a parent is not only emotionally devastating for a child, but often creates a financial hardship for the family. Through this Pell Grant award we can offer a chance for a bright future for the children of those who gave their lives in the name of service for their country.

I urge my colleagues to support our amendment and help those children who have been left behind. I would like to thank the distinguished gentlewoman from Texas for offering this amendment with me and reaching across the aisle in a bipartisan way to solve some of the problems caused by this war.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I just want to thank Congresswoman JOHNSON and Congressman YOUNG for offering this wonderful amendment. This will mean that the 2,100 children of parents who died in Iraq or Afghanistan will be able to get the full Pell Grant, which is about $4,800 this year and will be upped to $5,400 by 2012. It is certainly the least we can do.

There are many more things we want to do beyond this to help these children whose parents paid the ultimate sacrifice. But I think it is wonderful that these two Congressmen have come forward with this very commonsense and important amendment. I enthusiastically support it and urge my colleagues on both sides of the aisle to support it as well.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

Ms. EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON of Texas. Madam Chairman, I would like to thank the chairman of the full committee and his staff for working with me on these important issues that will help to deliver for the needs of our Nation's students. I thank Mr. YOUNG, and I urge my colleagues to support this legislation.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentlewoman from Texas (Ms. EDDIE BERNICE JOHNSON).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 17 OFFERED BY MR. STUPAK

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 17 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. STUPAK. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 17 offered by Mr. STUPAK:

Page 335, after line 14, insert the following:

''(14) SUPERINTENDENTS, PRINCIPALS, AND OTHER ADMINISTRATORS.—Individuals who are school superintendents, principals, or other administrators for 5 consecutive complete school years in a school district of a local educational agency in which 30 percent or more of the schools are schools that qualify under section 465(a)(2)(A) for loan cancellation for Perkins loan recipients who teach in such a school.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Michigan (Mr. STUPAK) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Michigan.

Mr. STUPAK. Madam Chairman, the loan forgiveness programs under the Ford Direct Loan Program and Federal Family Education Loans encourage teaching professionals to take positions in low-income schools.

Like teachers, qualified school administrators and principals are crucial to creating an effective learning environment. Unlike teachers, however, school administrators and principals at low-income schools are not given access to the same loan forgiveness programs. In fact, under current law, if a teacher is eligible for loan forgiveness but is promoted to an administrator or principal in that same school, the newly promoted teacher loses access to the loan forgiveness programs for which they were previously eligible. As a result, low-income school districts often have difficulty recruiting talented principals and administrators to their districts.

My amendment would extend eligibility of the Ford Direct Loan Program and the Federal Family Education Loans to full-time school superintendents, principals, or other administrators after completing 5 consecutive school years in a school district in which at least 30 percent of the schools are defined as low income.

This amendment is supported by the National Education Association, the National Association of Secondary School Principals, and by the American Association of School Administrators. Furthermore, the Congressional Budget Office has indicated that this amendment will not violate the pay-as-you-go rules.

I urge Members to support my amendment to help recruit and retain talented and qualified school administrators and principals.

Also, Madam Chairman, I include for the RECORD a letter from the National Association of Secondary School Principals in support of this legislation.

Hon. BART STUPAK,
Rayburn House Office Building,
Washington, DC.

FEBRUARY 6, 2008.

DEAR CONGRESSMAN STUPAK: On behalf of the 31,000 members of the National Association of Secondary School Principals (NASSP), I would like to express our support for an amendment you will be offering to the College Opportunity and Affordability Act (H.R. 4137). The amendment would extend eligibility of the William D. Ford Direct Loan Program and the Federal Family Education Loans to principals and other school administrators who serve for 5 consecutive years in a low-income school or school district.

The No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB) expanded the federal role in education and brought to light the impact educators have on improving student achievement. A study by the Southeast Center for Teaching Quality on the working conditions of teachers found that high-quality leadership was the single greatest predictor of whether or not high schools made adequate yearly progress as defined by NCLB—more then either school size or teacher retention. But the demands on principals and their need for advanced training particularly in instructional leadership—are growing and have made the job much more challenging.

It is becoming increasingly difficult to attract prospective candidates to the principalship, but just as troubling, it is harder to keep effective and experienced administrators on the job. The U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics projected a 13 percent increase in job openings for principals between 2000 and 2010, stemming in part from a large proportion of principals who planned to retire during the same time period. Additionally, Advocates for Children & Youth released a study in December 2007 that found ''an alarming proportion of Maryland's poorest and lowest-performing schools have the least experienced principals and struggle with high turnover in leadership.''

Congress must be creative in providing new incentives to attract effective principals and school administrators to enter and then remain in the profession, and your amendment is an opportunity to do just that. While new programs are being developed to attract teachers to low-income schools, principals are not given the same access to these loan forgiveness programs. In fact, under current law, if a teacher is eligible for loan forgiveness but is promoted to an assistant principal or principal position in the same school, the newly promoted teacher loses his or her eligibility.

NASSP strongly feels that your amendment will help to attract and retain highly effective principals in the schools where they are most needed. We look forward to working with you to ensure that this important provision is enacted into law.

Sincerely,

GERALD N. TIROZZI,
Executive Director,
National Association of Secondary School Principals.

I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I ask unanimous consent to claim the time in opposition, although I am not opposed to the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Without objection, the gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

There was no objection.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, we want the best and the brightest to go into the inner city, low-income areas to give these young people as much hope and opportunity as we can. Right now, we already provide student loan relief for math and science teachers who are willing to go

into these low income areas to help turn around a school.

When I look at Mr. STUPAK's amendment, it reminds me of the movie ''Lean on Me,'' where it has a principal who goes into a low-income area and, against all odds, completely turns around the school.

We want the best and the brightest of our assistant principals, principals, and school superintendents to go into these areas and say, Hey, look at all these young people who are taking AP calculus and AP English, and we are excited, and we turned things around.

The more we can do to get the best and the brightest into these inner city areas, then the better these young people's lives will be. So I am happy for those reasons to support this amendment, and I urge my colleagues on both sides of the aisle to do the same.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. STUPAK. Madam Chairman, I yield such time as he may consume to Mr. MILLER, the chairman of the full committee.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Madam Chairman, I want to thank the gentleman for offering this amendment and join Mr. KELLER in support of this amendment. I think this is an important amendment. As the gentleman pointed out, not only are these difficult positions, but they are becoming more and more difficult to fill with the wave of retirements and all the other impacts on schools. I want to thank him for bringing this to our attention and getting it included in the bill. I join in its support.

Mr. STUPAK. Madam Chairman, I would just like to thank the committee chairman, Mr. MILLER, and Mr. KELLER for their help and support of this amendment, and the staffs and my staff for making this a possibility.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Michigan (Mr. STUPAK).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 18 OFFERED BY MR. DOGGETT

Mr. DOGGETT. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 18 offered by Mr. DOGGETT:

Page 367, after line 19, insert the following new section:

SEC. 474. USE OF MOST RECENT TAX INFORMATION IN NEED ANALYSIS.

Section 480(a)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087vv(a)(1)), as amended by section 473 of this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the Secretary shall, by regulation, provide for the use of the second preceding tax year when and to the extent necessary to carry out the simplification of applications used for the estimation and determination of financial aid eligibility through the sharing of data with the Internal Revenue Service with the consent of the taxpayer.''.

Page 395, line 17, strike '' **REPORT**''; on line 18, strike ''(a) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—''; and on page 396, beginning on line 18, strike subsection (b).

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Texas (Mr. DOGGETT) and a Member opposed will each control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Texas.

Mr. DOGGETT. Madam Chairman, I yield myself two minutes.

This is the time of year when millions of families all over the country are working with their high school seniors. The college applications are in, but now it is time to try to figure out how to pay for college and higher education.

The task of completing these complex forms for student financial assistance can be very daunting. The Free Application for Federal Student Aid, or FAFSA, as it is known, is 11 pages long. It includes more than 100 questions and it has three worksheets. The Secretary of Education has called it ''longer and more complicated than a Federal tax form.'' In trying to complete the current application, students would actually probably benefit from having gone to college to do the accounting necessary to be able to set foot in a college classroom.

As David Cay Johnston, a Pulitzer Prize winning author and New York Times reporter comments in his new book, ''Free Lunch,'' each year an estimated 1.5 million students decline to seek federal student financial assistance for which they are eligible because the form is too complicated.

A report produced by the Institute for College Access and Success supports the approach that is taken in this amendment, and it identifies about a third of the questions that it highlights in its report as being questions that could be deleted if we could simply get two bureaucracies to communicate with one another.

That is really all that this amendment is about, trying to make the forms less complicated by getting the Internal Revenue Service and the Department of Education to communicate with each other and eliminate the confusion, to share data that is already available. This amendment would authorize the Secretary of Education to provide for the use of tax data that the IRS has available when the student aid form is due in February.

□ 1545

Under this proposal, students would not lose their ability to correct any information that the Department of Education gets that might not be accurate.

The access would be improved; the accuracy would be improved. And it works both ways: just as we want to be sure that no student eligible for aid is denied that aid, or as is currently happening, because of the complex form, we also want to be sure that no student ineligible gets that aid.

That's one of the reasons that the Bush Administration proposed something similar to what I am advancing, because they were concerned that about $350 million every year in assistance is provided and lost as a result of inaccurate information. So it will be a two-way street: get the information that is needed, minimize the confusion and the bureaucracy, and help more students obtain the opportunity to get a college education.

Madam Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I ask unanimous consent to claim the time in opposition, although I am not opposed to the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Without objection, the gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

There was no objection.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, at this time I yield 3 minutes to the gentleman from North Carolina (Mr. HAYES).

Mr. HAYES. I thank Congressman KELLER for yielding.

Madam Chairman, I rise today in support of the Doggett amendment. I believe this amendment will simplify the application process for students and families seeking financial aid.

I feel that the Free Application for Federal Student Aid, FAFSA, is overly complicated and a real burden on students and parents who need the most financial assistance. I believe we must take the burden off families and put more of it on the IRS and the Department of Education.

Current language in the bill encourages the Secretaries of Education and the Treasury to work together. By adopting this amendment, we are requiring the Federal agencies to work together to use existing IRS data to get positive outcomes.

With the implementation of data matching, we can eliminate the cumbersome and confusing FAFSA questions, increase the accuracy of the data used in calculating aid eligibility, and ensure that Federal financial aid dollars are going to the right people for the right reasons.

The issue was brought to my attention by University of North Carolina President Erskine Bowles. I worked closely with him on this issue and hope to see the changes that we discuss, which are included in this amendment, be included in the final bill.

I thank Mr. Bowles and the UNC system for their commitment to making the FAFSA easier for students and families. Again, if we are going to evaluate this issue, let's do it right. Let's put more of the burden on the government to make the financial aid application process easier for students and families who are applying for assistance.

I appreciate Chairman MILLER and Ranking Member MCKEON for their dedication in improving our education

and hope that my colleagues will support the Doggett amendment.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I also rise in support of this amendment, which will encourage the prepopulation of the FAFSA income and asset information with tax data provided directly from the IRS to the Department of Education, if done by taxpayer consent.

In a nutshell, this amendment will greatly simplify the financial aid process and help to eliminate erroneous payments under the Pell Grant program. By taking these commonsense steps, it is estimated that the Federal Government would save billions of dollars over the next 5 years, which could go toward providing additional Pell Grant aid to our most disadvantaged students.

For all of these reasons, I urge its adoption and yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. DOGGETT. Thank you very much, and I thank Mr. KELLER and Mr. HAYES for their important comments and yield 1 minute to Chairman MILLER for his observations.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. I thank the gentleman from Texas (Mr. DOGGETT). Thank you so much for offering this amendment.

Madam Chairman, this is a critical amendment if we are, in fact, going to simplify the process of applying for student loans, if we are going to make it understandable to parents and to students who make these applications, and we are going to cut down the time that is required by them to do this.

This linking of the data between the IRS and the Department of Education, we have been given excuse after excuse after excuse why this couldn't be done. The Doggett-Hayes amendment allows this to happen, requires that it happen. It's very important that we support this amendment and that it be part of the final bill when it comes out of the conference committee.

I want to thank the gentlemen, Mr. DOGGETT from Texas and Mr. HAYES, for offering this amendment, a very, very important amendment if we are going to change the way we do business and do it on behalf of families and students to make their life easier and to save the Federal taxpayers a lot of money.

Mr. DOGGETT. I thank the gentleman for his comments and for the support and encouragement that he and his staff have provided us on this amendment. I also want to thank the Greater Austin Chamber of Commerce for bringing this to my attention.

Austin is an area that has a very dynamic economy, and so much of our success results from the fact that our business leaders are enlightened and recognize that one of the best investments we can make is in our people. We have been concerned with a workforce shortage, with needing more highly skilled, highly educated people, and this is a measure that the Chamber identified as part of its ''20,010 by 2010'' initiative of trying to get college graduates from our area that can staff our many high-tech and other companies.

I salute Sandy Hentges and Drew Scheberle and the many other members of the Chamber staff and leadership for their work that led to this amendment.

Let me just say in conclusion, thanks for the bipartisan support for this measure. I hope only that with our measure, for which we have considered a variety of different versions during recent months while working with the committee, I just hope that both of the bureaucracies involved here will really heed this amendment and will move expeditiously because it will ensure more young people have an opportunity to obtain a college education and have the support they need, and it will also reduce the cost from those who are receiving assistance improperly.

Madam Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time and urge adoption of the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is the amendment offered by the gentleman from Texas (Mr. DOGGETT).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 19 OFFERED BY MR. BAIRD

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 19 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. BAIRD. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 19 offered by Mr. BAIRD:

At the end of title VIII of the bill, add the following new section:

SEC. 814. STUDY OF AID TO LESS-THAN-HALF-TIME STUDENTS.

(a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Secretary shall conduct a study on making and expanding the student aid available under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 to less-than-half-time students. The Secretary shall submit a report on the results of such study, including the Secretary's recommendations, to the authorizing committees not later than one year after the date of enactment of this Act.

(b) SUBJECTS FOR STUDY.—The study required by this section shall, at a minimum, examine the following:

(1) The existing sources of Federal aid for less-than-half-time students seeking a college degree or certificate.

(2) The demand for Federal aid for less-than-half-time students and whether the demand is satisfied by existing sources of Federal aid, taking into consideration not only the number of less-than-half-time students currently seeking a college degree or certificate, but also any increase in the number of less-than-half-time students that may result from an expansion of Federal aid for less-than-half-time students seeking a college degree or certificate.

(3) The potential costs to the Federal Government and the potential benefits that could be received by students resulting from expanding Federal aid for less-than-half-time students seeking a college degree or certificate.

(4) The barriers to expanding Federal aid for less-than-half-time students, including identifying—

(A) statutory and regulatory barriers, such as student eligibility, institutional eligibility, need analysis, program integrity, and award amounts; and

(B) other factors that may limit participation in an expanded Federal aid program for less-than-half-time students.

(c) RECOMMENDATIONS TO BE PROVIDED.—The Secretary's recommendations under this section shall include recommendations for designing a demonstration student loan program tailored to less-than-half-time students. The recommendations shall include any required statutory or regulatory modifications, as well as proposed accountability mechanisms to protect students, institutions, and the Federal investment in higher education.

(d) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section:

(1) the term ''Secretary'' means the Secretary of Education;

(2) the term ''authorizing committees'' has the meaning provided in section 103 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended by this Act;

(3) the term ''less-than-half-time student'' means a student who is carrying less than one-half the normal full-time work load for the course of study that the student is pursuing, as determined by the institution such student is attending.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Washington (Mr. BAIRD) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Washington.

Mr. BAIRD. Madam Chairman, I want to address a fundamental problem in our current education and support system and it is this, people who are not able because they lack the money to go to school on their own expense are not eligible for student loans if they can't go more than half time.

Ironically, this means that some of the people who are most in need of student loans, and very often most deserving of student loans, are ineligible for such loans. The one law we haven't been able to repeal in Congress is the law of unintended consequences, and this is an unintended consequence.

We should not say to hardworking men and women who would like to go back to school to improve their education, improve their standard of living, no, you can't get any Federal help unless you have the time to go more than half time. It just doesn't work. I have spoken to young, hardworking students who say, look, I am doing everything right. I am trying to raise my family. I am working for a living. I am paying my bills. I would like to take courses, but I can't afford to do so without a loan, and yet I am ineligible for the loan.

What our amendment does is simply ask the Department to conduct a study of the pros and cons of providing less than half-time students, making them eligible for student loans and of possibly establishing a pilot program to see how this can best be done. This amendment has broad support. The American Association of University Women, the National Education Association, the Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities, the American Association of Community Colleges and others.

I would like to thank, particularly, the Chair and ranking member of this committee and the subcommittee Chair, ranking member and their staffs for their diligent work on this. It is a commonsense amendment that will help literally millions of Americans be eligible for student loans to further their education.

Madam Chairman, I would urge passage of this amendment and reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I ask unanimous consent to claim the time in opposition, although I am not opposed to the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Without objection, the gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

There was no objection.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, we have no objections to this amendment, will be voting ''yes.'' I urge my colleagues to do the same, and I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. BAIRD. Madam Chairman, I yield to the distinguished chairman, Mr. MILLER, for 30 seconds.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. I want to thank the gentleman for offering this amendment.

Madam Chairman, I think that this is a very important amendment. It starts to make the attempt to conform our policies with the make-up of the college population and the reasons that people go back to college, which are much more diverse today than they were 10, 15 years ago; and I want to thank him and urge my colleagues to support this amendment.

Mr. BAIRD. Madam Chairman, I urge passage and yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Washington (Mr. BAIRD).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 21 OFFERED BY MR. CROWLEY

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 21 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. CROWLEY. Madam Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 21 offered by Mr. CROWLEY:

Page 346, after line 20, insert the following new section (and redesignate the succeeding sections accordingly):

SEC. 427. LOAN FORGIVENESS FOR VOLUNTEER MENTORING.

Part B of title IV is further amended by inserting after section 428L (as added by the preceding section) the following new section:

''SEC. 428M. LOAN FORGIVENESS FOR VOLUNTEER MENTORING.

''(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—

''(1) LOAN FORGIVENESS AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary shall forgive, in accordance with this section, the student loan obligation of a borrower in the amount specified in subsection (c) who—

''(A) commits to volunteering as a mentor for a period of at least one school year as described in subsection (b);

''(B) attends a recognized community college; and

''(C) is not in default on a loan for which the borrower seeks forgiveness.

''(2) METHOD OF LOAN FORGIVENESS.—To provide loan forgiveness under paragraph (1), the Secretary is authorized to carry out a program—

''(A) through the holder of the loan, to assume the obligation to repay a qualified loan amount for a loan made, insured, or guaranteed under this part (other than an excepted PLUS loan (as such term is defined in section 493C(a))); and

''(B) to cancel a qualified loan amount for a loan made under part D of this title (other than such an excepted PLUS loan).

''(3) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary is authorized to issue such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

''(b) VOLUNTEER MENTORING.—For purposes of this section, an individual shall be treated as participating in a volunteer mentoring program if they commit to mentoring an at-risk child for a period of not less than one school year.

''(c) QUALIFIED LOAN AMOUNT.—At the end of each school, academic, or calendar year of volunteering as a mentor on or after the date of enactment of the College Opportunity and Affordability Act of 2007 as described in subsection (b), not to exceed 5 years, the Secretary shall forgive $10 of the student loan obligation of a borrower that is outstanding after the completion of each such school, academic, or calendar year of employment, for every hour of mentoring committed, not to exceed $10,000 in the aggregate for any borrower.

''(d) PRIORITY.— The Secretary shall grant loan forgiveness under this section on a first-come, first-served basis, and subject to the availability of appropriations.''.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from New York (Mr. CROWLEY) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from New York.

Mr. CROWLEY. Madam Chairman, I rise today to offer an amendment that will reward community college students who are serving an important role in all of our communities.

Specifically, it will provide community college students who mentor at-risk children with $10 of their student loan forgiveness for every hour, for each hour of mentoring they complete. Not only will this loan forgiveness help our college students afford their student loans, but it will also help recruit mentors for at-risk children.

I am proud that this Congress is so committed to creating loan forgiveness programs for students who work in areas of national need after graduation. Teachers, nurses, police officers, and child welfare workers are just some professions that will have more opportunities for loan forgiveness under the legislation we are considering today.

I applaud the Education and Labor Committee, particularly Chairman MILLER and Ranking Member MCKEON, for their work on this legislation.

However, unlike many of the existing programs, my amendment offers loan forgiveness to students for volunteer work they complete while they are still in school, not for entering a specific profession upon graduation. For most, mentoring children is a volunteer effort and not a full-time job, and their reward is not monetary. With the realization that this kind of work makes a real difference, not only in the life of the young person they are mentoring or in their own lives, but, in fact, it helps our entire community.

Caring adults can make a difference in children's lives, and research shows the many positive effects of mentoring. Children that have mentors have better relationships with adults, fewer disciplinary referrals, and more confidence to achieve their goals. Mentoring programs are a cost-effective approach to reducing teen pregnancy, substance abuse, incarceration, and violence.

For at-risk children who are already susceptible to these dangers, the need for a mentor is even greater. Unfortunately, mentors are not always easy to recruit, and finding mentors that are able to develop long-term relationships with children can be even more difficult.

I believe that by providing a small incentive, we will compel others to engage in this kind of volunteerism. That is why I am offering this amendment to provide an incentive for college students to begin mentoring now, which will hopefully lead them to continue serving as a mentor long after they have graduated.

Community college students are ideal targets for mentoring recruitment because they tend to have existing relationships within the surrounding community and are likely to remain in the area after completing their studies. This encourages a consistent mentor relationship, which provides the most stability for at-risk children.

Of course, potential mentors can be found in many places, and I hope that in the future we will be able to expand this program to all colleges and universities. I know that many institutions are working on ways to encourage their student body to get more involved in volunteering, and I am certain that passing this amendment today will lead to future success.

I would ask my colleagues to please join me in supporting this amendment.

Madam Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, I ask unanimous consent to claim the time in opposition, although I am not opposed to the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Without objection, the gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

There was no objection.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Madam Chairman, this is a very creative outside-the-box way to provide an incentive to recruit mentors for at-risk kids, and I commend the author of this amendment, Congressman CROWLEY, for coming up with this idea; and I will be voting for it.

I had a mentor myself when I was a young child in Big Brothers Big Sisters program. When I got a little older and became an adult, I became a mentor to high school students through the largest mentoring program in Orlando, Florida, called Compact, which provides mentors to children who are at risk of dropping out of school.

I then became chairman of the board of that organization; chairman of the Mentoring Caucus, once I got to Congress; and a coauthor of the Mentoring for Success Act with Congressman Tom Osborne, which is now part of No Child Left Behind.

□ 1600

I tell you this by way of background, because I know that the hardest thing in mentoring organizations is recruiting mentors. I gave in 1 year 50 speeches to Rotary clubs and Kiwanis clubs to recruit 700 mentors, and it was very difficult because sometimes you only get folks to mentor for 1 year. But I saw that once you invested the time towards recruitment, it made a difference. That program, Compact, has a 95 percent success rate in keeping kids in school. As Congressman CROWLEY alluded to, that helps all of us in terms of lower incarceration rates. Right now, 75 percent of the inmates in our jails and prisons nationwide are high school dropouts. State prisons cost taxpayers $20,000 a year; Federal prisons, $25,000 a year.

If we can say to community college students, Hey, we want you to do the right thing by providing an hour a week as a mentor, or more, and by the way, if you do, we will help you financially for $10 an hour for every hour you mentor for a year, that creates a pretty good pool of folks that we can look to to do the right thing and have a financial incentive.

I congratulate you for this innovative approach. I never thought of it, but am impressed with it, and will be voting for it. I urge my colleagues on both sides of the aisle to vote for it as well.

I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. CROWLEY. I yield 30 seconds to the gentleman from California (Mr. GEORGE MILLER).

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. I thank the gentleman from New York (Mr. CROWLEY) for offering this amendment. As has been pointed out, mentoring can be a very powerful force in students' lives as they struggle. To have mentoring by older students or older members of the community who have a grasp of the subject matter can really turn around their abilities to read and do math and comprehend so many other subjects and lead to improved performance in school or in other activities in the community.

I thank the gentleman for offering this and urge support of the amendment.

Mr. CROWLEY. Mr. Chairman, let me thank the chairman, Mr. MILLER, for his comments. And thank you, Mr. KELLER, for adding your own life experience and adding that to the debate today, and for your support for this amendment.

We have heard the expression ''this is a win-win.'' Well, this is a win-win-win. This is a win for the at-risk youth. This is a win for the student who will serve as a mentor and be able to repay his or her college loan at $10 an hour for each hour that they commit to this program, and this is a win for all of our communities as well, mentoring at-risk youth, enabling them to have a better quality of life through this program. And I thank both of you, and all of my colleagues, for supporting this amendment.

Mr. Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN (Mr. POMEROY). The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from New York (Mr. CROWLEY).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 22 OFFERED BY MR. COOPER

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 22 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. COOPER. Mr. Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 22 offered by Mr. COOPER: Page 244, line 7, strike ''$300,000,000'' and insert ''$500,000,000''; and on line 11, strike ''$100,000,000'' and insert ''$125,000,000''.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Tennessee (Mr. COOPER) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Tennessee.

Mr. COOPER. Mr. Chairman, this is a very simple but important amendment. It will help Historically Black Colleges and Universities, as well as Historically Black Graduate Institutions. What it would do is raise the authorization level for HBCUs, Historically Black Colleges and Universities, from the current $300 million up to $500 million, which is a $200 million increase, and a vitally necessary $200 million increase. It has been some 10 years since the Higher Ed. Act has been reauthorized. It is very important that we take into account inflation and other needs and offer to HBCUs the help that they so desperately need.

The amendment would also increase for HBGIs, Historically Black Graduate Institutions, the authorization from the current $100 million and would take it up to $125 million.

As the chairman knows, being a Blue Dog Democrat, I am firmly committed to finding spending cuts to pay for these eventual appropriations, but the key is to lift the cap to allow these vitally important national institutions to grow and prosper and continue the wonderful job they are currently doing.

Although these institutions today are only 3 percent of the total college and graduate population in this country, they graduate 25 percent of our minority lawyers and doctors and teachers and other workers, so these are vitally important institutions.

I want to thank the chairman of the full committee, Mr. MILLER, for allowing this amendment. And also, in particular, our majority whip, Mr. CLYBURN, for the key role he has played in making sure that Historically Black Colleges and Universities get the attention they deserve.

Mr. Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, I ask unanimous consent to claim the time in opposition, although I am not opposed to the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Without objection, the gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

There was no objection.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, I yield such time as he may consume to the gentleman from Delaware (Mr. CASTLE).

Mr. CASTLE. Mr. Chairman, I thank the gentleman for yielding, and I rise in strong support of the Cooper amendment.

I am a great believer in what our historically black colleges have done and continue to do. Delaware State University in my State is clearly a good example of that. I think this authorization level increase makes a lot of sense.

This is not something new. This has been going on for over 100 years in our country. We have been basically educating African Americans, sometimes in a segregated way, but now I think in every instance in a way where we have complete desegregation, too. The historical black colleges have played a prominent role in the education of many African American students in our country and have provided an environment of intellectual and cultural growth.

While comprising 2.4 percent of all 2- and 4-year title IV eligible institutions, the Historically Black Colleges and Universities are responsible for 23 percent of the bachelor's degrees awarded to African Americans, 13.6 percent of all master's degrees awarded to African Americans, and 24.1 percent of first professional degrees awarded to African Americans. These statistics are very important, and I think make a great deal of sense in terms of our continuing support in the Congress of the United States of America.

I think the amendment is a good amendment, and I believe that it is one that we should all support here as part of this act which is going to help higher education in our country.

Mr. COOPER. Mr. Chairman, I am proud to support this amendment on behalf of the HBCUs that I represent in my district, Meharry Medical College, Fisk University, and Tennessee State University, and also on behalf of the 103 other great HBCUs across this country.

And I now yield such time as he may consume to the gentleman from Tennessee (Mr. COHEN) who represents LeMoyne-Owen College in his district.

Mr. COHEN. Thank you, Congressman COOPER.

Earlier this year, on the budget, Congressman COOPER and I cosponsored an amendment to include this in the budget. Unfortunately, it didn't make it through the Senate, and I am proud to be here to support this amendment with Congressman COOPER.

In my district, LeMoyne-Owen College has struggled financially. It is an institution of long and historic import to our community. It survived this year. It has difficulties with its financial base, but it has done much for our city in educating young people and continues to do so.

This provision would give LeMoyne and Fisk, which has had some financial difficulties, and other schools like Bennett and Wiley, additional help so they can continue to serve a mission that is unique in this country.

Anybody who saw the movie ''The Great Debaters'' should be able to understand what Historically Black Colleges and Universities mean to many people in this country. There are alumni of Fisk University, LeMoyne-Owen, Wiley, and other Historically Black Colleges and Universities which see their institutions being threatened with elimination. That is a serious thing. We consider our colleges part of ourselves and almost part of our family, that is part of your home, your mother, in essence. To have it disappear is wrong.

LeMoyne-Owen is a good institution, as is Fisk, as is Wiley, and this amendment would help them stay capable of surviving and servicing people who want an education in this atmosphere, and I wholeheartedly support this amendment and thank Congressman COOPER for bringing it.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. COOPER. I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Tennessee (Mr. COOPER).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 23 OFFERED BY MR. RYAN OF OHIO

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 23 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. RYAN of Ohio. Mr. Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 23 offered by Mr. RYAN of Ohio:

At the end of title VIII of the bill, add the following new section:

SEC. 814. ESTABLISHMENT OF PILOT PROGRAM FOR COURSE MATERIAL RENTAL.

(a) PILOT GRANT PROGRAM.—From the amounts appropriated pursuant to subsection (e), the Secretary shall make grants on a competitive basis to not more than 10 institutions of higher education to support pilot programs that expand the services of bookstores to provide the option for students to rent course materials in order to achieve savings for students.

(b) APPLICATION.—An institution of higher education that desires to obtain a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such form, and containing or accompanied by such information, agreements, and assurances as the Secretary may reasonably require.

(c) USE OF FUNDS.—The funds made available by a grant under this section may be used for—

(1) purchase of course materials that the entity will make available by rent to students;

(2) any equipment or software necessary for the conduct of a rental program;

(3) hiring staff needed for the conduct of a rental program, with priority given to hiring enrolled undergraduate students; and

(4) building or acquiring extra storage space dedicated to course materials for rent.

(d) EVALUATION AND REPORT.—

(1) EVALUATIONS BY RECIPIENTS.—After a period of time to be determined by the Secretary, each institution of higher education that receives a grant under this section shall submit a report to the Secretary on the effectiveness of their rental programs in reducing textbook costs for students.

(2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than September 30, 2010, the Secretary shall submit a report to Congress on the effectiveness of the textbook rental pilot programs under this section, and identify the best practices developed in such pilot programs. Such report shall contain an estimate by the Secretary of the savings achieved by students who participate in such pilot programs.

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section $50,000,000 for fiscal year 2009 and 2010.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Ohio (Mr. RYAN) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Ohio.

Mr. RYAN of Ohio. Mr. Chairman, I rise in support of this amendment and first want to thank Mr. MILLER for what he has been able to do with this piece of legislation, and also thank the gentleman from New York. And congratulations on the New York Giants' victory in the Super Bowl.

This is an issue that is near and dear to many people's hearts in this Congress, the cost of college education.

When you think about what a lot of these kids have to go through, application fees, lab fees, parking passes, meal tickets, rec center fees. You get a bill from the bursar's office, and you don't even know what it is for, but it is for $150.

And one of the key factors in the increase in the cost of a college education is textbooks. You buy a textbook for $100, you use it for the semester, and you bring it back and they say, We will give you a dollar for it. So you end up keeping it.

This amendment creates a pilot program across the United States authorizing $50 million over 2 years to allow pilot programs for book rentals. There have been programs across the country, several here or there, that have showed savings for students up to a third of the cost of the textbooks. This pilot program gives the Secretary of Education great discretion to start up to 10 pilot programs where they can begin to share books, rent books, put them back into circulation and save students some money.

This is an opportunity for us to figure out what pilot programs work, what is best for a big school, and what is best for a smaller school, but give us an opportunity to figure out how we can save these students money.

We talk about being competitive in a global economy, we talk about investing in education, but if we continue to have these kinds of barriers for our students, we are not going to get the entries that we need, and we are not going to get the production of diplomas that we need in this country to continue the kind of economic growth we need.

I think this is a good amendment that gives a lot of discretion to the Secretary of Education to make sure that we try to figure this out and do it the right way.

I would appreciate support for this amendment. I know that the chairman supports it. I think it is a good thing to add onto this bill. I think it is good for the country, and it gets us into an innovative mindset as we try to address the cost of college education.

Mr. Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, I ask unanimous consent to claim the time in opposition, although I am not opposed to the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Without objection, the gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

There was no objection.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, I yield such time as he may consume to the gentleman from Delaware (Mr. CASTLE).

Mr. CASTLE. Mr. Chairman, I rise in support of the Ryan-Altmire amendment in the broader sense of what we are dealing with here today, and that is the cost of higher education.

□ 1615

I think we have an obligation as elected officials in this country to do everything in our power to allow young individuals, perhaps in some cases middle-aged individuals, to proceed with a college education. It is necessary for the future of our country, for the future of our economy, and we have to look at all different measures of this. And we're dealing with a lot of broader measures here today. But I've often heard this issue of textbooks is a significant cost driver, and I think it is. I see, by some statistics that have been provided to us, the textbook prices have increased at four times the rate of inflation since 1994; and students spend an average of $900 a year on textbooks,

an amount equal to 20 percent of tuition at an average university, half the tuition at a community college. If those numbers are anywhere near correct, and they're projected numbers, but if they're anywhere near correct, that is a huge problem which we have to address in this country. And the colleges have sort of wrestled with it a little bit, but I think they need some guidance. And I believe that the proposal which is in this amendment provides some good guidance to actually try to put together a program so that textbooks can be exchanged and the costs can be kept down greatly.

Under the bill, the publishers would be asked to provide more information to the faculty about pricing; and that's good, because I think the bill did some good things in this area. And colleges and universities would be required to notify their students about which books are needed for which classes so the students are better able to plan and prepare for textbook costs.

But this amendment, which goes further than that, provides us with an opportunity to take more concrete steps to address the high cost of college textbooks by creating the limited pilot competitive grant program to establish a college textbook rental program. If this, as a pilot program, can work, it could lead to measures much further down the line which could provide very substantial cost savings to individuals who are attending college. And for that reason, hopefully we can all be supportive of it.

Mr. RYAN of Ohio. Mr. Chairman, can I inquire how much time I have.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The gentleman from Ohio has 2½ minutes remaining.

Mr. RYAN of Ohio. Mr. Chairman, I would like to yield 1½ minutes to my partner from Pennsylvania (Mr. ALTMIRE) whose fingerprints are all over this amendment.

Mr. ALTMIRE. Mr. Chairman, over the past 20 years, the average price of textbooks has nearly tripled. College students now spend $1,000 a year on textbooks, and for some majors it can be up to $2,000. This dramatic rise in textbook prices is a significant contributor to the increase in overall cost of college education. To remedy this, I'm offering this amendment today with Congressman RYAN. Our amendment creates a pilot program to award 10 competitive grants to establish rental textbook programs.

Rental programs could reduce textbook expenses by up to 75 percent. A recent report by the Advisory Committee on Student Financial Assistance highlighted textbook rental programs as a way to significantly reduce textbook expenses. The same report noted that the primary obstacle to these programs is the start-up costs associated with implementing them.

The Ryan-Altmire amendment will enable institutions to create textbook rental programs and, as a result, save students money. I encourage all of my colleagues to support it. And I thank the gentleman from Niles, Ohio, for allowing me to attach my name to his amendment.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, I yield myself as much time as I may consume.

I also will be supporting the Ryan-Altmire amendment. I am not so far removed from college and law school that I don't remember the days when you would go to buy your textbook at the bookstore. Often you'd be required to buy a particular textbook written by that professor and get sticker shock that this particular book is $120.

When you talk to the publisher, sometimes they say, well, it's not our fault. We sold it to the bookstore at 60 bucks and they marked it up to 120 bucks. And when you talk to the bookstore people they said, no, it's their fault because they told us an abnormally low suggested retail price and made us look bad.

I don't know whose fault it is. All I know is we've got to get some relief to these college and law school and graduate students who are forced to buy particular books. This seems to at least try, and whatever we can do to try to help these kids who are spending $900 to $2,000 a year we owe it to them to do. So I urge my colleagues to vote ''yes'' on this bill.

Mr. Chairman, I yield back the balance of our time.

Mr. RYAN of Ohio. Mr. Chairman, I'd like to thank the gentleman and appreciate the bipartisan support of this amendment. Funding education, trying to reduce the cost of college is not a partisan issue. This is something that we need to do as Americans if we want to stay competitive.

You can't fund your military without a growing economy. You can't have a growing economy without investments in education.

This particular amendment has taken the advice from the Advisory Committee on Student Financial Assistance that was started a couple of years ago, offered this as a suggestion. We're taking that suggestion; we're working with it.

Colleges in Ohio, my alma mater, Bowling Green, is now, through this program, offering books for 35 percent of what the book should cost. So a $100 book, through this program at Bowling Green is 35 bucks. That's a significant savings for our students.

So I want to thank the bipartisan support, thank Speaker PELOSI, and thank Chairman MILLER for their help with this amendment.

Mr. Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Ohio (Mr. RYAN).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 24 OFFERED BY MR. VAN HOLLEN

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 24 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. VAN HOLLEN. Mr. Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 24 offered by Mr. VAN HOLLEN:

At the end of section of section 271 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as added by section 201 of the bill, add the following new subsection:

''(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Of the sums authorized to be appropriated by section 240, the amount authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section shall not exceed—

''(1) $20,000,000 for fiscal year 2009;

''(2) $25,000,000 for fiscal year 2010; and

''(3) such sums as may be necessary for each of the 3 succeeding fiscal years''.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Maryland (Mr. VAN HOLLEN) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Maryland.

Mr. VAN HOLLEN. Mr. Chairman, I rise today to join my colleague, Mr. CASTLE of Delaware, in offering this amendment in support of Teach for America. And I want to recognize the efforts of Mr. CASTLE for his years of advocacy for this very important cause and thank Chairman MILLER and Ranking Member MCKEON for their stalwart bipartisan support for Teach for America.

For many years, Teach for America has pioneered an innovative and very successful approach to teacher recruitment, placing over 17,000 outstanding college graduates in schools around our Nation, reaching over 2 million students. Many of those graduates remain in education after teaching as corps members, either as teachers or as principals, or remain otherwise active within our educational community.

This is a program that has received strong bipartisan support from this Congress, and the Teach for America Act, which authorizes the partnership between the Federal Government and this important program, was introduced on a bipartisan basis by a number of us, including Mr. CASTLE, Ms. DELAURO, who has been a champion of this issue, Mr. REGULA, Mr. SARBANES, and now has over 105 cosponsors. And I want to thank Chairman MILLER and the committee for incorporating the major provisions of that legislation into the bill that is before us today.

This amendment proposes one change, which is the bill before us authorizes such sums as may be necessary for this program. And what this amendment does is seek to clarify our congressional intent with respect to the specific targets that we want to hit with respect to funding. It sets an authorized level of $20 million for fiscal year 2009 and $25 million for fiscal year 2010. And those are the levels that are consistent with the Teach for America's published budget. And with this funding, Teach for America can expand

from 5,000 members in 26 urban and rural areas around the country, to 8,000 members in 33 regions and serve 680,000 economically disadvantaged children.

This is an important, real impact. Teach for America has been forthright about its plans, and it raises about 80 percent of its funds from nongovernment sources. This amendment, of course, does not make this mandatory, but it clearly says that this is the intent of Congress to reach these levels. These are the levels necessary to get the job done and make sure we fund our share of this very important partnership.

Mr. Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, I ask unanimous consent to claim the time in opposition, although I am not opposed to the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Without objection, the gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

There was no objection.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, I yield 2½ minutes to the coauthor of this amendment, the gentleman from Delaware (Mr. CASTLE).

Mr. CASTLE. Mr. Chairman, I rise in strong support of the amendment which I have cosponsored with Mr. VAN HOLLEN. I could not be more strongly in support of this.

I think we need to understand what Teach for America is. Most people may know, but essentially it's a reach-out by a young lady whose name is Wendy Kopp, with a board of directors which is very strong, which was created with the idea of attracting bright young students to education.

We have many, many good educators in America. We need the best teachers we can find in this country. This was an effort to try to attract individuals who are not necessarily involved in education to become involved in that profession. So they reached out to our very best schools. And all of a sudden, if you look at the Ivy League schools and the other very top schools in America, you are going to find there are more young candidates to go into the Teach for America program than there are any other employer at those particular schools now. A lot of young people want to do this, and it's been highly successful.

They get involved in the schools. It was never established, necessarily, to have them be teachers for life. But that has actually worked in favor of teaching as well because some have stayed in teaching. Others have gone into education administration. And as a result, we have been able to bolster our teachers across the United States of America. It brings new young people into teaching; and with the experienced good teachers that we have already in our country, it can make a huge difference.

I think we have a responsibility to inspire young people to teach, if they are qualified to do so, in every way we possibly can. As a matter of fact, they turned down so many people in this program, I think maybe we should be suggesting a second program of some kind to pick up some of those who were turned down, because they're very qualified people, as a matter of fact.

You heard some of the numbers which Mr. VAN HOLLEN brought up before of 5,000 corps members, et cetera. We want to increase that number. That's what this is really all about.

Hopefully, all of us can be supportive of legislation which is going to provide good teachers, great teachers, to make a difference in the lives of our young people and, hopefully, any concern about how they're getting into teaching versus how others get into teaching is something which we can resolve.

This is clearly needed in this country. We need to improve our schools however we can. I think this amendment will do it, and I encourage everyone to support it.

I rise in support of this amendment offered by Congressman VAN HOLLEN. I support H.R. 4137, and believe that with passage today we will be making some good reforms for our institutions of higher learning, parents, and students. This amendment is intended to build upon these reforms, and extend them into our nations elementary and secondary schools.

Specifically, our amendment would authorize funding to support the Teach for America Program to recruit, select, train and support a national corps of outstanding recent college graduates, of all academic majors, who commit to teach in low-income communities and who hopefully become lifelong leaders for education.

Earlier this year, Representative VAN HOLLEN and I introduced legislation which authorizes Teach for America. Currently, funding for the program has been consistent, but piecemeal. The purpose of the bill, and amendment, should the organization be awarded a grant, would be to provide an efficient funding stream. Ultimately this will help the organization grow from its current membership of over 5,000 corps members in over 1,000 schools in 26 regions. The Teach for America legislation has the support of 105 cosponsors, spanning the political spectrum. The Senate has also expressed support for the program, and has included language in their reauthorization of the Higher Education Act. It is my hope that today the House will show their support by including this amendment in H.R. 4137.

What we know to be true is that a highly qualified teacher is imperative to the achievement of our students. This amendment will help us to make that more possible across the country. As we, as a nation, continue to focus on closing the achievement gap, I see no better compliment than a national teacher corps.

I encourage all of my colleagues to join representative VAN HOLLEN and me in supporting this amendment.

Mr. VAN HOLLEN. Mr. Chairman, I'd like to inquire how much time is remaining.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Both sides have 2½ minutes remaining.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. I yield 30 seconds to the chairman of the committee, Mr. MILLER.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. I just want to thank my colleagues for support of this amendment. I want to thank Mr. VAN HOLLEN. He's been so persistent on this amendment.

Teach for America brings a lot of exciting new people to teaching, to join career teachers to rebuild our schools. And I know there's been some criticism of this program. I would just say, ask a principal who has Teach for America students in their schools. They're delighted. They would like more.

I also want to recognize, I see Mr. REGULA sitting here, who's been a champion of this program year after year after year in the appropriations process.

Mr. VAN HOLLEN, thank you for this amendment.

Mr. VAN HOLLEN. Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman.

I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, at this time I'd like to yield 2½ minutes to the gentleman from Ohio (Mr. REGULA).

Mr. REGULA. I thank the gentleman for yielding, and I congratulate the sponsors.

In the Labor, Health and Human Resources and Education bill, we started funding this program. It was a huge success. We had testimony in our subcommittee from students who had been involved in this, and they were so impressed that they could participate. And I'm sure, out of this program, we've developed not only teachers, but administrators. A classic example is Michelle Rhee, who is the new superintendent of the City of Washington school system. She was a person who was part of the Teach for America. And not only do you get teachers who are, of course, extremely important to education, but you get people who will probably be on school boards, community leaders who will be in positions to further the cause of education. And I don't think there's anything we can do as a Nation more important than beefing up and supporting our education system. It's the future of this country to have educated people, and to do that you need good teachers. And we need to get people from all walks of life involved in teaching.

I think it's a great program. We certainly were impressed with the testimony we heard in the Labor, Health and Human Services Education Subcommittee of the Appropriations Committee about the value of this to the society and to the individuals involved.

□ 1630

I congratulate the authors for this support, and I think by making this a part of the education program on a fixed basis we are saying, in effect, this is more than temporary; this is of permanent value to the future of this Nation and to the future of education.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, I urge my colleagues to vote ''yes'' on this amendment and yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. VAN HOLLEN. Mr. Chairman, I also want to recognize Mr. REGULA for his early and steady support.

I yield 1 minute to Congresswoman ROSA DELAURO of Connecticut.

Ms. DELAURO. Mr. Chairman, I rise in support of this amendment. Last year I participated in Teach for America's guest teacher program, leading a class of first graders at Clemente Leadership Academy in New Haven. I saw some of our brightest teachers, active and engaged teachers, raising expectations, building the foundations to create opportunity. That is what Teach for America is all about.

The studies show that these teachers make more progress in reading and math. That's expected. They obtain significantly greater gains in math. They work in the highest need classrooms in the country. Their alumni work in full-time positions in education. They support the program's mission, and what they do is they have closed that achievement gap.

Support this amendment and confront the inequity; pursue educational excellence.

I urge a ''yes'' vote.

Mr. VAN HOLLEN. May I inquire how much time is remaining.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The gentleman from Maryland has 1 minute remaining.

Mr. VAN HOLLEN. Mr. Chairman, I want to once again thank the chairman of the committee, Mr. MILLER, and the ranking member, Mr. MCKEON, for their efforts on this.

I yield the remainder of my time to Mr. Chaka Fattah of Pennsylvania who has been such a great leader on education issues across the board.

(Mr. FATTAH asked and was given permission to revise and extend his remarks.)

Mr. FATTAH. Mr. Chairman, I want to thank Chairman MILLER and the ranking member, BUCK MCKEON, for a great bill. This amendment by my colleagues to expand and authorize a greater investment in Teach for America, there is no more important an effort, as far as I'm concerned, in terms of recruiting quality teachers. We have hundreds of Teach for America volunteers in the Philadelphia School District now and across the country, and I've watched this program grow from its very inception. It is a great program.

This amendment will make this bill even better. I congratulate the chairman and the ranking member and the work product of the committee.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Maryland (Mr. VAN HOLLEN).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 25 OFFERED BY MRS. GILLIBRAND

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 25 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mrs. GILLIBRAND. Mr. Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 25 offered by Mrs. GILLIBRAND:

Page 406, line 17, strike ''and'' and after such line insert the following new paragraph (and redesignate the succeeding paragraph accordingly):

(2) in subparagraph (C), by striking clauses (i) and (ii) and inserting the following:

''(i) the law enforcement authority of campus security personnel;

''(ii) the working relationship of campus security personnel with State and local law enforcement agencies, including whether or not the institution has a written agreement, such as a memorandum of understanding, with such agencies;

''(iii) the institution's plan, which shall address coordination with State and local law enforcement agencies, for the investigation of—

''(I) any felony described in subparagraph (F) of this paragraph occurring in the areas described in subparagraphs (A) through (D) of paragraph (12) of this subsection; and

''(II) a report of a missing student; and

''(iv) policies which encourage accurate and prompt reporting of all crimes to the campus police and the appropriate police agencies;''.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentlewoman from New York (Mrs. GILLIBRAND) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentlewoman from New York.

Mrs. GILLIBRAND. Mr. Chairman, I rise in support of my amendment, and I yield myself as much time as I may consume.

First, I would like to thank Chairman MILLER and Chairman HINOJOSA and Congressman BISHOP for their leadership on this bill. This reauthorization of the Higher Education Act will strengthen the American Dream by allowing millions of young people to better afford college.

I also would like to thank my colleague Congressman MIKE MCNULTY and Congresswoman CAROLYN MCCARTHY for their thoughtful work on the issue of campus safety.

Thank you, also, to Security on Campus, Inc., the leading advocacy organization for campus security.

Our country's number one priority is to protect our children from harm so that they can grow up and fulfill their God-given potential. A parent's worst fear is to send their child off to college and to have them become a victim of violent crime. Tragically, this happens far too often. The 10-year span from 1997 to 2006 registered, on average, 20 homicides every year occurring on college campuses.

Furthermore, numerous college students, the majority of them young women, have been abducted, leaving their family, friends, and community searching for years in hopes of solving their case.

Mr. Chairman, this issue has significantly affected the community that I represent.

On March 2, 1998, Suzanne Lyall, a 19-year-old sophomore at SUNY-Albany, was kidnapped and never seen again. Nearly 10 years later, her case remains unsolved.

My amendment is intended to prevent more parents from experiencing the pain that Suzanne's parents, Doug and Mary, must face every day. The amendment that I am offering would ensure that all institutions of higher education have a standing policy outlining the roles and responsibilities for campus, local, and State law enforcement agencies if a violent crime happens to occur on campus.

This amendment will minimize confusion and delays during the initial investigation of a violent felony, such as a kidnapping. The first few hours and days after a crime is committed are the most critical for solving a case, and the questions involving police jurisdiction should be settled before a crime occurs, not after. My amendment will help facilitate the prompt and sufficient investigation of serious crimes.

In addition, the amendment's provisions have already been signed into law in California, South Carolina, Tennessee, and my home State of New York.

Over 60 percent of postsecondary schools have fewer than 2,500 students. And thankfully, such horrific crimes are rare at small schools. However, many of the small schools do not have a full police force, and the school security force may not be sufficiently trained to handle such a complex investigation.

This amendment will give peace of mind to students and to parents by giving them the knowledge that the best investigative procedures will be followed to solve such terrible crimes.

Mr. Chairman, at this time, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, I ask unanimous consent to claim the time in opposition, although I am not opposed to the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Without objection, the gentleman is recognized for 5 minutes.

There was no objection.

Mr. KELLER. Mr. Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

Mrs. GILLIBRAND. Mr. Chairman, I yield myself such time as I may consume.

I would also like to add that bringing attention to the issue of campus safety has been a priority of mine since I entered Congress. Last year, I introduced, and the House passed, House Resolution 303, which called on the President to declare April 6, which is Suzanne Lyall's birthday, National Missing Persons Day. This day will allow all Americans to honor those who remain missing and to remember their families and loved ones who hope and pray every day for their safe return.

April 6 is approaching, and I join with Suzanne's parents in strongly advocating for the creation of this national day of remembrance.

The amendment that I offer today will hopefully prevent future school tragedies from happening. I urge all my colleagues to join me in honoring Suzanne by voting ''yes.''

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Mr. Chairman, will the gentlewoman yield?

Mrs. GILLIBRAND. I yield to the gentleman from California.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Mr. Chairman, I want to thank the gentlelady from New York (Mrs. GILLIBRAND) very much for offering this amendment. The question of student safety is something that the committee is hearing more and more about from not only schools but obviously from parents. Parents are asking these questions now as they seek to apply to different institutions, and I think this amendment will be very helpful to us.

I urge the support of the amendment.

Mrs. GILLIBRAND. Mr. Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. KELLER of Florida. Mr. Chairman, we have no objections to the amendment.

I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentlewoman from New York.

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 26 OFFERED BY MR. PATRICK J. MURPHY OF PENNSYLVANIA

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 26 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. PATRICK J. MURPHY of Pennsylvania. Mr. Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 26 offered by Mr. PATRICK J. MURPHY of Pennsylvania:

In section 490, after subsection (d), insert the following new subsection (and redesignate the succeeding subsection accordingly):

(e) COMMITMENT TO AND NOTICE OF TUITION LEVELS.—

(1) AMENDMENT.—Section 487(a) is further amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(29)(A) The institution will provide to each admitted student considering an undergraduate or graduate program—

''(i) a multi-year tuition and fee schedule; or

''(ii) a single-year tuition and fee schedule, and nonbinding, multi-year estimate of net costs after all financial aid is awarded, assuming constant family and student income, assets, and relevant circumstances.

''(B) Multi-year schedules and estimates required by subparagraph (A)—

''(i) may include a percentage or dollar increase or decrease of any size the institution deems appropriate from one year to the next; and

''(ii) shall indicate, on a year-by-year basis, costs for the normal duration of the relevant student's undergraduate or graduate program.

''(C) Institutions that elect a single-year tuition and fee schedule under subparagraph (A)(ii) shall include with each multi-year estimate the average deviation, in percentage terms, between previous year estimates and actual net costs for students at their institution.

''(D) The Secretary shall waive the requirements of subparagraph (A), and of the commitment made therender, if the institution demonstrates to the Secretary that the requirements of subparagraph (A) are not practicable because of the occurrence of one or more events causing the institution severe economic distress, dramatic reduction of State or Federal aid, or any other circumstance the Secretary deems valid.''.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this subsection shall be effective on July 1, 2009.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from Pennsylvania (Mr. PATRICK J. MURPHY) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from Pennsylvania.

Mr. PATRICK J. MURPHY of Pennsylvania. Mr. Chairman, I yield myself as much time as I may consume.

Mr. Chairman, today, with this bill, we will vote to make a real difference and put a college education within reach of more students than ever before. My colleagues, Chairman MILLER, Chairman HINOJOSA, Mr. MCKEON, and Mr. KELLER, put forth legislation that we could all be proud to support. This is just the latest measure in the 110th Congress that has put forth more help for students to reach the American dream.

Mr. Chairman, it's time to be straight with American families about how much a college education is truly going to cost. We have seen the numbers and met the families who sit at their kitchen table and struggle to find a way to send their kids to school.

One thing, though, we don't hear much about, what is just as devastating to families, is the dramatic fluctuation in tuition from year to year. College costs have risen 40 percent over the last 5 years, but in several cases around the country a sharp jump in prices comes between the end of classes and the following fall. How are families supposed to plan when between finals and the first day of school tuition goes up more than $6,000?

Mr. Chairman, this amendment is about planning and predictability. With this measure, students and families will know how much their education is going to cost from the start, and that means fewer surprise tuition hikes and plenty of time to plan financially.

We not only give parents and students the time that they need, but we also give colleges and universities options and incentives for helping kids plan for and to afford college.

Our amendment gives colleges and universities two options on how to better inform students and families. Schools can either provide a fee schedule up front for all 4 years or a single-year fee schedule with detailed information about future costs, including financial aid. Through either of these options we can make planning for college a little easier.

Mr. Chairman, I don't believe it's too much for families to ask the university for a best guess as to what their child's education will cost. After all, families can figure out how much they're going to pay for a house, how much braces will cost for their kids' teeth, or what it costs to buy a car or plan for their retirement. They should be able to plan more appropriately for college.

I thank my colleague from North Carolina, Congresswoman MYRICK, for standing with me on this amendment and being a leader on college affordability, and for my colleague from California, Congressman CARDOZA, for his support.

I'd also like to thank Chairman MILLER for his leadership and his tireless efforts to help families and students realize the American Dream.

Mr. Chairman, I urge my colleagues to stand with us to put a stop to the uncertainty families face and give them this truth in tuition.

Mr. Chairman, I reserve the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Does any Member claim time in opposition?

Mr. BISHOP of New York. Mr. Chairman, I rise to claim time in opposition, though I will not express opposition, I will just express a plea for clarity on this measure as we go to conference.

My concern is this, and by the way, I would like to applaud my colleagues for offering this amendment, and I certainly would like to laud their intent, but my concern is that we will be requiring colleges to provide information that, by its very nature, is speculative, and we will then be allowing students to make judgments on that information when it may not be reliable. And having gone through this for a long, long time in a previous life, it is not a good idea to give students misinformation.

So my plea is that as we go to conference on this, I hope that we can work with the authors of the amendment to maintain its intent but clarify the language in such a way that students are not put into the position where they are put in a position where they make judgments based on information that, as I say, is speculative and, therefore, not as reliable as it could be.

As I say, though, I am not in opposition. I just hope that we can clarify this in conference.

Mr. Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

Mr. PATRICK J. MURPHY of Pennsylvania. Mr. Chairman, I yield 2 minutes to my friend and colleague from North Carolina (Mrs. MYRICK).

Mrs. MYRICK. I thank my friend for yielding.

Every time a constituent of mine talks about college there is mention about how much it costs, and they tell me about their struggles and the choices they have to make in order to put their kids through college.

□ 1645

Millions of families sit at the kitchen table and try and figure this out every year, how are they going to make ends meet and pay for it. And there have been a lot of high and unpredictable costs over the years, and it's really tough for them, especially if it's tough

economic times. It's tough for them to figure it out because they don't know if it will be 3 percent, 30 percent, what it might end up being. So I feel, and my colleague agrees, that parents need to have some certainty and know the cost of the degree.

And when colleges can set multi-year contracts for their vendors and for their basketball coach and even their presidents and other people, it seems like they can at least give some idea of what the education is going to cost for the parents.

The Truth in Tuition amendment helps the families plan by making sure that the schools give every student a clear picture of what their degrees will cost. It's a reasonable amendment, and it gives schools great flexibility. There aren't any price caps, and it doesn't freeze the price of tuition. They can set their tuition rates however they see fit. But it shows the students and their families what the charges are going to be over the course of their studies.

It's not binding on the schools. It provides the students, though, as I say, with an idea. And there is a provision in there that if the school has some kind of an economic hardship, they can get a waiver from the Secretary of Education. This could include a cut in Federal or State funding, or any number of other economic issues that might disrupt the school's budget.

All the public universities in Illinois, central Michigan, the University of Minnesota, George Washington University, and many more have already implemented this policy.

And so I thank my colleague from Pennsylvania (Mr. MURPHY) for all his hard work on this bill. I thank both Chairman MILLER and Ranking Member MCKEON and their staff for all the hard work they put into the underlying bill.

I just urge my colleagues to vote for this amendment because it will help students and families who need relief from the uncertainties of college tuition.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Pennsylvania (Mr. PATRICK J. MURPHY).

The amendment was agreed to.

AMENDMENT NO. 27 OFFERED BY MR. SHULER

The Acting CHAIRMAN. It is now in order to consider amendment No. 27 printed in House Report 110–523.

Mr. SHULER. Mr. Chairman, I offer an amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The Clerk will designate the amendment.

The text of the amendment is as follows:

Amendment No. 27 offered by Mr. SHULER:

After section 111 of the bill, insert the following new section (and redesignate the succeeding sections accordingly):

SEC. 112. STATE HIGHER EDUCATION INFORMATION SYSTEM PILOT PROGRAM.

Part C of title I (20 U.S.C. 1015) is further amended by adding after section 135 (as added by section 111 of this Act) the following new section:

"SEC. 136. STATE HIGHER EDUCATION INFORMATION SYSTEM PILOT PROGRAM.

''(a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this section to carry out a pilot program to assist not more than 5 States to develop State-level postsecondary student data systems to—

''(1) improve the capacity of States and institutions of higher education to generate more comprehensive and comparable data, in order to develop better-informed educational policy at the State level and to evaluate the effectiveness of institutional performance while protecting the confidentiality of students' personally identifiable information; and

''(2) identify how to best minimize the data-reporting burden placed on institutions of higher education, particularly smaller institutions, and to maximize and improve the information institutions receive from the data systems, in order to assist institutions in improving educational practice and postsecondary outcomes.

''(b) DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—In this section, the term 'eligible entity' means—

''(1) a State higher education system; or

''(2) a consortium of State higher education systems, or a consortium of individual institutions of higher education, that is broadly representative of institutions in different sectors and geographic locations.

''(c) COMPETITIVE GRANTS.—

''(1) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary shall award grants, on a competitive basis, to not more than 5 eligible entities to enable the eligible entities to—

''(A) design, test, and implement postsecondary student data systems that provide the maximum benefits to States, institutions of higher education, and State policymakers; and

''(B) examine the costs and burdens involved in implementing a State-level postsecondary student data system.

''(2) DURATION.—A grant awarded under this section shall be for a period of not more than 3 years.

''(d) APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.—An eligible entity desiring a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary determines is necessary, including a description of—

''(1) how the eligible entity will ensure that student privacy is protected and that individually identifiable information about students, the students' achievements, and the students' families remains confidential in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g); and

''(2) how the activities funded by the grant will be supported after the 3-year grant period.

''(e) USE OF FUNDS.—A grant awarded under this section shall be used to—

''(1) design, develop, and implement the components of a comprehensive postsecondary student data system with the capacity to transmit student information within States;

''(2) improve the capacity of institutions of higher education to analyze and use student data;

''(3) select and define common data elements, data quality, and other elements that will enable the data system to—

''(A) serve the needs of institutions of higher education for institutional research and improvement;

''(B) provide students and the students' families with useful information for decision-making about postsecondary education;

''(C) provide State policymakers with improved information to monitor and guide efforts to improve student outcomes and success in higher education;

''(4) estimate costs and burdens at the institutional level for reporting to the postsecondary student data system; and

''(5) test the feasibility of protocols and standards for maintaining data privacy and data access.

''(f) EVALUATION; REPORTS.—Not later than 6 months after the end of the projects funded by grants awarded under this section, the Secretary shall—

''(1) conduct a comprehensive evaluation of the pilot program authorized by this section; and

''(2) report the Secretary's findings, as well as recommendations regarding the implementation of State-level postsecondary student data systems to the authorizing committees.

''(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2009 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.''.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to House Resolution 956, the gentleman from North Carolina (Mr. SHULER) and a Member opposed each will control 5 minutes.

The Chair recognizes the gentleman from North Carolina.

Mr. SHULER. Mr. Chairman, I yield myself such time as I may consume.

Mr. Chairman, we often study how students progress from the beginning of the school year to the end, but what happens after that? How well are high school students prepared for college? How well are college students prepared for the workforce? How long are graduates staying in high-needs fields like nursing? My amendment will help provide long-term data for our State systems' need to answer these questions.

The Shuler amendment will create a grant program to help universities develop studies to measure students' achievement from preschool to college and beyond. This data will also allow State lawmakers to direct resources to programs that are producing top-quality graduates in critical areas. Participation is completely voluntary and complies with all aspects of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.

My amendment has also been supported by the American Association of State Colleges and Universities, the Alliance for Quality Teaching, the National Association of Secondary School Principals, and 10 other major organizations.

I thank Chairman MILLER and Ranking Member MCKEON for their time and their dedication, and I urge my colleagues to support this amendment.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Will the gentleman yield?

Mr. SHULER. I will yield.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. I want to thank the gentleman from North Carolina for offering this amendment.

This information would be helpful to us. It would also give us the ability to determine whether we're putting our resources and our time and our talents in the right place with respect to properly preparing people for the workforce.

I would urge my colleagues to support the amendment.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The gentleman from North Carolina is recognized. There are approximately 3 minutes remaining on his time.

Mr. MCKEON. Will the gentleman yield?

Mr. SHULER. I will yield.

Mr. MCKEON. The thing that I like most about this amendment is it is done at the State level. There are some people that would like to have this done at the Federal level. I think the State level is the appropriate place.

And I also like the fact that it's a pilot. It's limited. It gives us a chance to see how it works before making it a national program.

So I commend the gentleman for his amendment and urge support of the amendment.

Mr. SHULER. I thank Ranking Member MCKEON for his dedication and hard work as well.

I urge my colleagues to support this amendment.

Mr. Chairman, I yield back the balance of my time.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the amendment offered by the gentleman from North Carolina (Mr. SHULER).

The amendment was agreed to.

ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE ACTING CHAIRMAN

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Pursuant to clause 6 of rule XVIII, proceedings will now resume on those amendments printed in House Report 110–523 on which further proceedings were postponed, in the following order:

Amendment No. 4 by Mr. PETRI of Wisconsin.

Amendment No. 5 by Mr. PETRI of Wisconsin.

Amendment No. 7 by Mr. DAVIS of Illinois.

The first electronic vote will be conducted as a 15-minute vote. Remaining electronic votes will be conducted as 2-minute votes.

AMENDMENT NO. 4 OFFERED BY MR. PETRI

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The unfinished business is the demand for a recorded vote on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Wisconsin (Mr. PETRI) on which further proceedings were postponed and on which the ayes prevailed by voice vote.

The Clerk will redesignate the amendment.

The Clerk redesignated the amendment.

RECORDED VOTE

The Acting CHAIRMAN. A recorded vote has been demanded.

A recorded vote was ordered.

The vote was taken by electronic device, and there were—ayes 260, noes 153, not voting 21, as follows:

[Roll No. 36]

AYES—260

Abercrombie
Ackerman
Allen
Andrews
Arcuri
Baca
Baird
Baldwin
Barrow
Bartlett (MD)
Bean
Becerra
Berkley
Berman
Biggert
Bishop (GA)
Bishop (NY)
Blumenauer
Bordallo
Boren
Boswell
Boyd (FL)
Brady (PA)
Braley (IA)
Brown, Corrine
Butterfield
Cannon
Capito
Capps
Capuano
Cardoza
Carnahan
Carney
Castle
Castor
Chandler
Christensen
Clarke
Clay
Cleaver
Clyburn
Cohen
Conyers
Cooper
Costa
Costello
Courtney
Crowley
Cuellar
Cummings
Davis (AL)
Davis (CA)
Davis (IL)
Davis, Lincoln
DeFazio
DeGette
Delahunt
DeLauro
Dent
Diaz-Balart, L.
Diaz-Balart, M.
Dicks
Dingell
Doggett
Donnelly
Doyle
Duncan
Edwards
Ellison
Ellsworth
Emanuel
Emerson
Engel
English (PA)
Eshoo
Etheridge
Faleomavaega
Fattah
Ferguson
Filner
Fossella
Frank (MA)
Frelinghuysen
Giffords
Gilchrest
Gillibrand
Gonzalez
Gordon
Graves
Green, Al
Green, Gene
Grijalva
Gutierrez
Hall (NY)
Hare
Harman
Hastings (FL)
Higgins
Hill
Hinchey
Hinojosa
Hirono
Hodes
Holden
Holt
Honda
Hooley
Hoyer
Hulshof
Hunter
Israel
Jackson (IL)
Jackson-Lee (TX)
Jefferson
Johnson (GA)
Johnson (IL)
Johnson, E. B.
Jones (NC)
Jones (OH)
Kagen
Kanjorski
Kaptur
Kennedy
Kildee
Kilpatrick
Kind
King (NY)
Kingston
Kirk
Klein (FL)
Kuhl (NY)
LaHood
Lampson
Langevin
Larsen (WA)
Larson (CT)
Lee
Levin
Lewis (CA)
Lewis (GA)
Lewis (KY)
Linder
Lipinski
LoBiondo
Loebsack
Lofgren, Zoe
Lucas
Lynch
Maloney (NY)
Markey
Marshall
Matheson
Matsui
McCarthy (NY)
McCollum (MN)
McDermott
McGovern
McHugh
McIntyre
McNerney
McNulty
Meek (FL)
Meeks (NY)
Mica
Michaud
Miller (NC)
Miller, George
Mitchell
Mollohan
Moore (KS)
Moore (WI)
Moran (VA)
Murphy (CT)
Murphy, Patrick
Murphy, Tim
Murtha
Nadler
Napolitano
Neal (MA)
Norton
Oberstar
Obey
Olver
Ortiz
Pallone
Pascrell
Pastor
Payne
Perlmutter
Peterson (MN)
Peterson (PA)
Petri
Pickering
Platts
Pomeroy
Price (NC)
Rahall
Ramstad
Rangel
Renzi
Reyes
Richardson
Rodriguez
Rogers (KY)
Rogers (MI)
Rohrabacher
Ros-Lehtinen
Rothman
Roybal-Allard
Rush
Ryan (OH)
Salazar
Sánchez, Linda T.
Sarbanes
Saxton
Schakowsky
Schiff
Schwartz
Scott (GA)
Scott (VA)
Serrano
Sestak
Shays
Shea-Porter
Sherman
Sires
Skelton
Slaughter
Smith (NJ)
Snyder
Solis
Space
Spratt
Stark
Stupak
Sutton
Tauscher
Taylor
Thompson (CA)
Thompson (MS)
Tierney
Tsongas
Udall (CO)
Udall (NM)
Van Hollen
Velázquez
Visclosky
Walsh (NY)
Walz (MN)
Wasserman Schultz
Waters
Watson
Watt
Waxman
Welch (VT)
Wexler
Wilson (OH)
Wolf
Wu
Young (AK)

NOES—153

Aderholt
Akin
Alexander
Altmire
Bachmann
Bachus
Barrett (SC)
Barton (TX)
Berry
Bilbray
Bilirakis
Bishop (UT)
Blackburn
Blunt
Bonner
Bono Mack
Boozman
Boustany
Boyda (KS)
Brady (TX)
Broun (GA)
Brown (SC)
Brown-Waite, Ginny
Buchanan
Burgess
Burton (IN)
Buyer
Calvert
Camp (MI)
Campbell (CA)
Cantor
Carter
Chabot
Coble
Cole (OK)
Conaway
Crenshaw
Cubin
Culberson
Davis (KY)
Davis, David
Deal (GA)
Doolittle
Drake
Dreier
Ehlers
Fallin
Feeney
Flake
Forbes
Fortuño
Foxx
Franks (AZ)
Gallegly
Garrett (NJ)
Gerlach
Gingrey
Gohmert
Goode
Goodlatte
Granger
Hall (TX)
Hastings (WA)
Hayes
Heller
Hensarling
Herger
Herseth Sandlin
Hobson
Hoekstra
Inglis (SC)
Issa
Johnson, Sam
Jordan
Keller
King (IA)
Kline (MN)
Knollenberg
Kucinich
Lamborn
Latham
LaTourette
Latta
Lungren, Daniel E.
Mack
Mahoney (FL)
Manzullo
Marchant
McCarthy (CA)
McCaul (TX)
McCotter
McCrery
McHenry
McKeon
McMorris Rodgers
Melancon
Miller (FL)
Miller (MI)
Miller, Gary
Moran (KS)
Musgrave
Myrick
Neugebauer
Nunes
Pearce
Pence
Poe
Price (GA)
Pryce (OH)
Putnam
Radanovich
Regula
Rehberg
Reichert
Reynolds
Rogers (AL)
Roskam
Ross
Royce
Ryan (WI)
Sali
Schmidt
Sensenbrenner
Sessions
Shadegg
Shimkus
Shuler
Shuster
Simpson
Smith (NE)
Smith (TX)
Souder
Stearns
Sullivan
Tancredo
Terry
Thornberry
Tiahrt
Tiberi
Turner
Upton
Walberg
Walden (OR)
Wamp
Weldon (FL)
Weller
Westmoreland
Whitfield (KY)
Wilson (NM)
Wilson (SC)
Wittman (VA)
Yarmuth
Young (FL)

NOT VOTING—21

Boehner
Boucher
Cramer
Davis, Tom
Everett
Farr
Fortenberry
Inslee
Lantos
Lowey
Paul
Pitts
Porter
Ruppersberger
Sanchez, Loretta
Smith (WA)
Tanner
Towns
Weiner
Woolsey
Wynn

□ 1718

Messrs. LATOURETTE, CAMP of Michigan, MCCRERY, ALTMIRE, KUCINICH and ADERHOLT changed their vote from ''aye'' to ''no.''

Messrs. SHAYS, CARDOZA, ROHRABACHER, CARNEY, SKELTON, BUTTERFIELD, COHEN, Ms. WASSERMAN SCHULTZ and Messrs. WATT and FRELINGHUYSEN changed their vote from ''no'' to ''aye.''

So the amendment was agreed to.

The result of the vote was announced as above recorded.

AMENDMENT NO. 5 OFFERED BY MR. PETRI

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The unfinished business is the demand for a recorded vote on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Wisconsin (Mr. PETRI) on which further proceedings were postponed and on which the ayes prevailed by voice vote.

The Clerk will redesignate the amendment.

The Clerk redesignated the amendment.

RECORDED VOTE

The Acting CHAIRMAN. A recorded vote has been demanded.

A recorded vote was ordered.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. This will be a 2-minute vote.

The vote was taken by electronic device, and there were—ayes 222, noes 191, not voting 21, as follows:

[Roll No. 37]

AYES—222

Abercrombie
Ackerman
Allen
Andrews
Baca
Baird

Baldwin
Barrow
Becerra
Berkley
Berman
Bishop (GA)
Bishop (NY)
Blumenauer
Bordallo
Boren
Brady (PA)
Brown, Corrine
Capito
Capps
Capuano
Cardoza
Carnahan
Carney
Castor
Chandler
Christensen
Clarke
Clay
Cleaver
Clyburn
Conyers
Cooper
Costa
Costello
Courtney
Crowley
Cuellar
Cummings
Davis (AL)
Davis (CA)
Davis (IL)
Davis, Lincoln
DeFazio
DeGette
Delahunt
DeLauro
Diaz-Balart, L.
Diaz-Balart, M.
Dicks
Dingell
Doggett
Donnelly
Doyle
Edwards
Ellison
Ellsworth
Emanuel
Engel
Eshoo
Faleomavaega
Fattah
Filner
Frank (MA)
Frelinghuysen
Gillibrand
Gonzalez
Graves
Green, Al
Green, Gene
Grijalva
Gutierrez
Hall (NY)
Hare
Harman
Hastings (FL)
Higgins
Hill
Hinchey
Hinojosa
Hirono
Hodes
Holden
Holt
Honda
Hooley
Hoyer
Inglis (SC)
Israel
Jackson (IL)
Jackson-Lee (TX)
Jefferson
Johnson (GA)
Johnson (IL)
Johnson, E. B.
Jones (OH)
Kagen
Kaptur
Kennedy
Kildee
Kilpatrick
Kind
Kirk
Klein (FL)
Kuhl (NY)
LaHood
Langevin
Larsen (WA)
Larson (CT)
Lee
Levin
Lewis (GA)
Linder
Lipinski
LoBiondo
Lofgren, Zoe
Lynch
Maloney (NY)
Markey
Marshall
Matheson
Matsui
McCarthy (NY)
McCollum (MN)
McDermott
McGovern
McHugh
McIntyre
McNerney
McNulty
Meek (FL)
Meeks (NY)
Melancon
Michaud
Miller (NC)
Miller, George
Mitchell
Mollohan
Moore (KS)
Moore (WI)
Moran (VA)
Murphy (CT)
Murphy, Patrick
Murphy, Tim
Murtha
Nadler
Napolitano
Neal (MA)
Norton
Oberstar
Obey
Olver
Ortiz
Pallone
Pascrell
Pastor
Payne
Perlmutter
Peterson (MN)
Petri
Pickering
Pomeroy
Rahall
Ramstad
Rangel
Reichert
Reyes
Richardson
Rodriguez
Ros-Lehtinen
Rothman
Roybal-Allard
Rush
Ryan (OH)
Salazar
Sánchez, Linda T.
Sarbanes
Saxton
Schakowsky
Schiff
Schwartz
Scott (GA)
Scott (VA)
Serrano
Sestak
Shays
Shea-Porter
Sherman
Sires
Skelton
Slaughter
Smith (NJ)
Snyder
Solis
Space
Spratt
Stark
Stupak
Sutton
Tauscher
Taylor
Thompson (CA)
Thompson (MS)
Tierney
Tsongas
Udall (CO)
Udall (NM)
Van Hollen
Velázquez
Visclosky
Walsh (NY)
Walz (MN)
Wasserman Schultz
Waters
Watson
Waxman
Welch (VT)
Wexler
Wilson (OH)
Wolf
Wu
Young (AK)

NOES—191

Aderholt
Akin
Alexander
Altmire
Arcuri
Bachmann
Bachus
Barrett (SC)
Bartlett (MD)
Barton (TX)
Bean
Berry
Biggert
Bilbray
Bilirakis
Bishop (UT)
Blackburn
Blunt
Boehner
Bonner
Bono Mack
Boozman
Boswell
Boustany
Boyd (FL)
Boyda (KS)
Brady (TX)
Braley (IA)
Broun (GA)
Brown (SC)
Brown-Waite, Ginny
Buchanan
Burgess
Burton (IN)
Butterfield
Buyer
Calvert
Camp (MI)
Campbell (CA)
Cannon
Cantor
Carter
Castle
Chabot
Coble
Cohen
Cole (OK)
Conaway
Crenshaw
Cubin
Culberson
Davis (KY)
Davis, David
Deal (GA)
Dent
Doolittle
Drake
Dreier
Duncan
Ehlers
Emerson
English (PA)
Etheridge
Fallin
Feeney
Ferguson
Flake
Forbes
Fortuño
Fossella
Foxx
Franks (AZ)
Gallegly
Garrett (NJ)
Gerlach
Giffords
Gilchrest
Gingrey
Gohmert
Goode
Goodlatte
Gordon
Granger
Hall (TX)
Hastings (WA)
Hayes
Heller
Hensarling
Herger
Herseth Sandlin
Hobson
Hoekstra
Hulshof
Hunter
Issa
Johnson, Sam
Jones (NC)
Jordan
Kanjorski
Keller
King (IA)
King (NY)
Kingston
Kline (MN)
Knollenberg
Kucinich
Lamborn
Lampson
Latham
LaTourette
Latta
Lewis (CA)
Lewis (KY)
Loebsack
Lucas
Lungren, Daniel E.
Mack
Mahoney (FL)
Marchant
McCarthy (CA)
McCaul (TX)
McCotter
McCrery
McHenry
McKeon
McMorris Rodgers
Mica
Miller (FL)
Miller (MI)
Miller, Gary
Moran (KS)
Musgrave
Myrick
Neugebauer
Nunes
Pearce
Pence
Peterson (PA)
Platts
Poe
Price (GA)
Price (NC)
Pryce (OH)
Putnam
Radanovich
Regula
Rehberg
Renzi
Reynolds
Rogers (AL)
Rogers (KY)
Rogers (MI)
Rohrabacher
Roskam
Ross
Royce
Ryan (WI)
Sali
Schmidt
Sensenbrenner
Sessions
Shadegg
Shimkus
Shuler
Shuster
Simpson
Smith (NE)
Smith (TX)
Souder
Stearns
Sullivan
Tancredo
Terry
Thornberry
Tiahrt
Tiberi
Turner
Upton
Walberg
Walden (OR)
Wamp
Watt
Weldon (FL)
Weller
Westmoreland
Whitfield (KY)
Wilson (NM)
Wilson (SC)
Wittman (VA)
Yarmuth
Young (FL)

NOT VOTING—21

Boucher
Cramer
Davis, Tom
Everett
Farr
Fortenberry
Inslee
Lantos
Lowey
Manzullo
Paul
Pitts
Porter
Ruppersberger
Sanchez, Loretta
Smith (WA)
Tanner
Towns
Weiner
Woolsey
Wynn

ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE ACTING CHAIRMAN

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Members are advised there is 1 minute remaining in this vote.

□ 1726

Messrs. ALTMIRE, BILIRAKIS, ARCURI, BOSWELL and LOEBSACK changed their vote from ''aye'' to ''no.''

Mr. MURPHY of Connecticut changed his vote from ''no'' to ''aye.''

So the amendment was agreed to.

The result of the vote was announced as above recorded.

AMENDMENT NO. 7 OFFERED BY MR. DAVIS OF ILLINOIS

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The unfinished business is the demand for a recorded vote on the amendment offered by the gentleman from Illinois (Mr. DAVIS) on which further proceedings were postponed and on which the ayes prevailed by voice vote.

The Clerk will redesignate the amendment.

The Clerk redesignated the amendment.

RECORDED VOTE

The Acting CHAIRMAN. A recorded vote has been demanded.

A recorded vote was ordered.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. This will be a 2-minute vote.

The vote was taken by electronic device, and there were—ayes 179, noes 236, not voting 19, as follows:

[Roll No. 38]

AYES—179

Abercrombie
Ackerman
Allen
Andrews
Baldwin
Barrow
Becerra
Berman
Bishop (GA)
Bishop (NY)
Blumenauer
Bordallo
Boswell
Brady (PA)
Braley (IA)
Brown, Corrine
Butterfield
Capps
Capuano
Carnahan
Castor
Christensen
Clarke
Clay
Cleaver
Clyburn
Cohen
Conyers
Cooper
Costello
Courtney
Cummings
Davis (AL)
Davis (CA)
Davis (IL)
DeFazio
DeGette
Delahunt
DeLauro
Diaz-Balart, L.
Diaz-Balart, M.
Dicks
Dingell
Doggett
Doyle
Ellison
Emanuel
Engel
Eshoo
Etheridge
Faleomavaega
Fattah
Filner
Frank (MA)
Gillibrand
Gonzalez
Gordon
Green, Al
Green, Gene
Grijalva
Gutierrez
Hall (NY)
Hare
Harman
Hastings (FL)
Higgins
Hinchey
Hinojosa
Hirono
Holt
Honda
Hooley
Hoyer
Hulshof
Israel
Jackson (IL)
Jackson-Lee (TX)
Jefferson
Johnson (GA)
Johnson (IL)
Johnson, E. B.
Jones (OH)
Kagen
Kaptur
Kennedy
Kildee
Kilpatrick
Kucinich
LaHood
Langevin
Larson (CT)
Lee
Levin
Lewis (GA)
Lipinski
Loebsack
Lofgren, Zoe
Markey
Matsui
McCollum (MN)
McDermott
McGovern
McIntyre
McNerney
McNulty
Meek (FL)
Meeks (NY)
Michaud
Miller (NC)
Miller, George
Mollohan
Moore (WI)
Moran (VA)
Murphy, Patrick
Murphy, Tim
Nadler
Napolitano
Neal (MA)
Norton
Oberstar
Obey
Olver
Ortiz
Pallone
Pascrell
Pastor
Payne
Petri
Price (NC)
Rahall
Rangel
Reyes
Rodriguez
Ros-Lehtinen
Rothman
Roybal-Allard
Rush
Ryan (OH)
Salazar
Sánchez, Linda T.
Sarbanes
Schakowsky
Schiff
Schwartz
Scott (GA)
Scott (VA)
Serrano
Sestak
Shea-Porter
Sherman
Sires
Slaughter
Snyder
Solis
Spratt
Stark
Stupak
Sutton
Thompson (CA)
Thompson (MS)
Tierney
Towns
Tsongas
Udall (CO)
Udall (NM)
Van Hollen
Velázquez
Visclosky
Walz (MN)
Wasserman Schultz
Waters
Watson
Watt
Waxman
Welch (VT)
Wexler
Wu
Yarmuth
Young (AK)

NOES—236

Aderholt
Akin
Alexander
Altmire
Arcuri
Baca
Bachmann
Bachus
Baird
Barrett (SC)
Bartlett (MD)
Barton (TX)
Bean
Berkley
Berry
Biggert
Bilbray
Bilirakis
Bishop (UT)
Blackburn
Blunt
Boehner
Bonner
Bono Mack
Boozman
Boren
Boustany
Boyd (FL)
Boyda (KS)
Brady (TX)
Broun (GA)
Brown (SC)
Brown-Waite, Ginny
Buchanan
Burgess
Burton (IN)
Buyer
Calvert
Camp (MI)
Campbell (CA)
Cannon
Cantor
Capito
Cardoza
Carney
Carter
Castle
Chabot
Chandler
Coble
Cole (OK)
Conaway
Costa
Crenshaw
Crowley
Cubin
Cuellar
Culberson
Davis (KY)
Davis, David
Davis, Lincoln
Deal (GA)
Dent
Donnelly
Doolittle
Drake
Dreier
Duncan
Edwards
Ehlers
Ellsworth
Emerson
English (PA)
Fallin
Feeney
Ferguson
Flake
Forbes
Fortuño
Fossella
Foxx
Franks (AZ)
Frelinghuysen
Gallegly
Garrett (NJ)
Gerlach
Giffords
Gilchrest
Gingrey
Gohmert
Goode
Goodlatte
Granger
Graves
Hall (TX)
Hastings (WA)
Hayes

Heller
Hensarling
Herger
Herseth Sandlin
Hill
Hobson
Hodes
Hoekstra
Holden
Hunter
Inglis (SC)
Issa
Johnson, Sam
Jones (NC)
Jordan
Kanjorski
Keller
Kind
King (IA)
King (NY)
Kingston
Kirk
Klein (FL)
Kline (MN)
Knollenberg
Kuhl (NY)
Lamborn
Lampson
Larsen (WA)
Latham
LaTourette
Latta
Lewis (CA)
Lewis (KY)
Linder
LoBiondo
Lucas
Lungren, Daniel E.
Lynch
Mack
Mahoney (FL)
Maloney (NY)
Manzullo
Marchant
Marshall
Matheson
McCarthy (CA)
McCarthy (NY)
McCaul (TX)
McCotter
McCrery
McHenry
McHugh
McKeon
McMorris Rodgers
Melancon
Mica
Miller (FL)
Miller (MI)
Miller, Gary
Mitchell
Moore (KS)
Moran (KS)
Murphy (CT)
Murtha
Musgrave
Myrick
Neugebauer
Nunes
Pearce
Pence
Perlmutter
Peterson (MN)
Peterson (PA)
Pickering
Platts
Poe
Pomeroy
Price (GA)
Pryce (OH)
Putnam
Radanovich
Ramstad
Regula
Rehberg
Reichert
Renzi
Reynolds
Richardson
Rogers (AL)
Rogers (KY)
Rogers (MI)
Rohrabacher
Roskam
Ross
Royce
Ryan (WI)
Sali
Saxton
Schmidt
Sensenbrenner
Sessions
Shadegg
Shays
Shimkus
Shuler
Shuster
Simpson
Skelton
Smith (NE)
Smith (NJ)
Smith (TX)
Souder
Space
Stearns
Sullivan
Tancredo
Tauscher
Taylor
Terry
Thornberry
Tiahrt
Tiberi
Turner
Upton
Walberg
Walden (OR)
Walsh (NY)
Wamp
Weldon (FL)
Weller
Westmoreland
Whitfield (KY)
Wilson (NM)
Wilson (OH)
Wilson (SC)
Wittman (VA)
Wolf
Young (FL)

NOT VOTING—19

Boucher
Cramer
Davis, Tom
Everett
Farr
Fortenberry
Inslee
Lantos
Lowey
Paul
Pitts
Porter
Ruppersberger
Sanchez, Loretta
Smith (WA)
Tanner
Weiner
Woolsey
Wynn

□ 1734

Messrs. SKELTON and SHUSTER changed their vote from ''aye'' to ''no.''

Messrs. MOLLOHAN, BRADY of Pennsylvania, and FATTAH changed their vote from ''no'' to ''aye.''

So the amendment was rejected.

The result of the vote was announced as above recorded.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. The question is on the committee amendment in the nature of a substitute, as amended.

The committee amendment in the nature of a substitute, as amended, was agreed to.

The Acting CHAIRMAN. Under the rule, the Committee rises.

Accordingly, the Committee rose; and the Speaker pro tempore (Mrs. TAUSCHER) having assumed the chair, Mr. POMEROY, Acting Chairman of the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union, reported that that Committee, having had under consideration the bill (H.R. 4137) to amend and extend the Higher Education Act of 1965, and for other purposes, pursuant to House Resolution 956, he reported the bill back to the House with an amendment adopted by the Committee of the Whole.

The SPEAKER pro tempore. Under the rule, the previous question is ordered.

Is a separate vote demanded on any amendment to the amendment reported from the Committee of the Whole? If not, the question is on the amendment.

The amendment was agreed to.

The SPEAKER pro tempore. The question is on the engrossment and third reading of the bill.

The bill was ordered to be engrossed and read a third time, and was read the third time.

(By unanimous consent, Mr. HOYER was allowed to speak out of order.)

LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM

Mr. HOYER. Madam Speaker, I know Members have probably gotten it on their BlackBerries, but I wanted to confirm that the stimulus package is going to be passed in the Senate and will be coming back to us. Mr. BOEHNER and I and the whip and the leadership have agreed that we will take up the stimulus tonight. We will take it up by unanimous consent. There will be 20 minutes of debate on each side.

We will conclude the stimulus package, send it to the President, and we will not be meeting tomorrow.

MOTION TO RECOMMIT OFFERED BY MR. FERGUSON

Mr. FERGUSON. Madam Speaker, I offer a motion to recommit.

The SPEAKER pro tempore. Is the gentleman opposed to the bill?

Mr. FERGUSON. I am in its current form.

The SPEAKER pro tempore. The Clerk will report the motion to recommit.

The Clerk read as follows:

Mr. Ferguson moves to recommit the bill H.R. 4137 to the Committee on Education and Labor with instructions to report the same back to the House forthwith with the following amendment:

At the end of the bill, add the following new title:

TITLE XII—LIMITATIONS ON EXPENDITURES

SEC. 1201. FUNDING PRIORITIES.

(a) PELL AND IDEA FIRST.—None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to an authorization of appropriations or other provision of this Act (including an amendment made by this Act) shall be expended to carry out any new program under this Act for any fiscal year, or any FIPSE program for that fiscal year, unless—

(1) the Federal Pell Grant program is fully funded for that fiscal year; and

(2) the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act is fully funded for that fiscal year.

(b) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

(1) NEW PROGRAM.—The term ''new program under this Act'' means a title, part, subpart, section, or other provision of the Higher Education Act of 1965—

(A) for which funds are authorized to be appropriated or otherwise made available by an amendment made by this Act to the Higher Education Act of 1965; and

(B) for which funds were not authorized to be appropriated or otherwise made available prior to the date of enactment of this Act .

(2) FIPSE PROGRAM.—The term ''FIPSE program'' means any program authorized by section 741 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended by title VII of this Act.

(3) PELL GRANT FULL FUNDING.—The Federal Pell Grant program shall be considered to be fully funded for a fiscal year only if the total amount appropriated or otherwise made available for such fiscal year is sufficient to provide a maximum Federal Pell Grant that equals or exceeds $9,000.

(4) IDEA FULL FUNDING.—The Individuals with Disabilities Education Act shall be considered to be fully funded for a fiscal year only if, with respect to such fiscal year, the total amount appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations under section 611(i) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1411(i)) or otherwise made available is sufficient to provide the maximum grant to each State as determined under section 611(a)(2)(B) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1411(a)(2)(B)) for such fiscal year.

Mr. FERGUSON (during the reading). Madam Speaker, I ask unanimous consent that the reading be dispensed with.

The SPEAKER pro tempore. Is there objection to the request of the gentleman from New Jersey?

There was no objection.

The SPEAKER pro tempore. The gentleman from New Jersey is recognized for 5 minutes.

Mr. FERGUSON. Madam Speaker, I rise today to offer a motion to recommit H.R. 4137, the College Opportunity and Affordability Act, back to the committee. I offer this motion to recommit because this legislation falls short of funding two very critical programs for the education of people in our country. We must ensure that we are fully funding two very important programs, Pell Grants and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, IDEA, before moving forward with other programs.

Both the Pell Grant program and IDEA have been underfunded for years. This body has promised to fully fund these programs for all Americans, individuals and States, and, sadly, today this body is going to break that promise once again.

These are commitments that Republicans and Democrats together have made over the years, and together we have fallen short. Today we have an opportunity to change that.

While I am sure the additional programs in today's legislation are worthy programs, we must first guarantee that we are meeting the requirements of current programs before adding more responsibilities to the Department of Education.

Individuals in this country depend on Pell Grants and special education funding. For years, these two programs have been successful and are critical to ensuring that all Americans have access to a quality education. It is crucial that we bring these programs up to their full funding levels before adding new spending programs.

This motion establishes better funding priorities than the underlying bill. Funding special education and Pell Grants for the higher education of individuals in this country should be the

number one priority of the education programs for this body.

Currently, IDEA, our special education program, is only being funded at 17 percent of the added cost of educating individuals with disabilities. The Federal Government has been authorized to fund up to 40 percent of the total cost of special education in our States.

The fiscal year 2009 budget request is for $11.28 billion. This represents 17 percent of the added cost of special education. To fund IDEA to the level the Federal Government has promised, this request needs to be, should be, $26.55 billion. This creates a funding shortfall of over $15 billion for IDEA.

Pell Grants are authorized to be $9,000, the maximum award, under this legislation. However, the current level is less than half of that, the discretionary maximum of $4,241. Including mandatory spending in the maximum Pell Grant, it is still only $4,371, which is only 49 percent of the authorized level.

Now, as a nation, Madam Speaker, we pride ourselves on our education system. How can we be proud of a piece of legislation that funds our longstanding key educational programs at only 42.5 percent of the authorized level? It doesn't sound like something to be proud of. How can we be proud of a piece of legislation without this motion to recommit that doesn't set the right funding priorities for our Nation?

Members on both sides of the aisle know that one of the heartfelt items that I have worked on in my years in this body has been fully funding our special education programs. We have worked on it together. We have sometimes had success, and sometimes we haven't had the success that we would have liked. But together, today, we have an opportunity to fully fund IDEA and to fully fund the Pell Grant program, these two programs which are so instrumental in helping give young people in our country the educational opportunities that they so desperately need and deserve.

Let's fully fund the Pell Grant program. Let's fully fund IDEA to keep our commitment to our special needs students. Let's vote ''yes'' on the motion to recommit.

Madam Speaker, I yield back the balance of my time.

□ 1745

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Madam Speaker, I rise in opposition to the motion to recommit.

The SPEAKER pro tempore. The gentleman from California is recognized for 5 minutes.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Madam Speaker, one of the great coalitions we have in the Congress of the United States, supported by every school board, every teacher organization, every educational group in the country was to fully fund IDEA. It was bipartisan; letters went down with 200, 300, 350, 375 Members of Congress saying fully fund IDEA.

We got pounded on our side when we weren't in control of the Congress; that's the way it was. Everybody was for it, right up until the moment that they took control of the Congress of the United States, because in No Child Left Behind, when we asked to fully fund IDEA, the now-minority leader of the Republicans pulled the plug, and that great bipartisan coalition hasn't been heard of since.

I would be embarrassed too. I would try to struggle to come back because you disappointed the American public. You certainly disappointed the families of these children, and you certainly disappointed these children and those who struggle to give them an education every day. So now as they struggle to come back, what are they going to do?

They are going to say unless you fund IDEA, you can't spend any money on higher education under this bill. Folks, that's all money in higher education under this bill, which is under this bill. So you won't be able to provide loan forgiveness for firefighters and policemen and public defenders and prosecutors and nurses. You won't be able to help veterans reenter the higher education system when they come back with so many of the injuries that they are coming back from.

We won't be able to give them the assistance that's in this legislation. For those veterans who lost a family member, this bill says they are automatically entitled, the children are automatically entitled to the Pell Grant. Those veterans' families won't get that, a member of their family paid the supreme price in the defense of this country. They won't get that.

You are not going to get what we have been working for for so many years, led by Mr. MCKEON, led by RAHM EMANUEL, to simplify it so families can understand the access to the loan program so they can pay for their kids' education. For the first time in 25 years, we have a simplified system. But you won't get that; families won't get that.

What about safety on college campuses? We had a moment of silence here for those students. We had hearings all over Capitol Hill for those students, but we address campus safety on a bipartisan basis. We slugged it out, we worked it out, we did it. You won't get that. Those campuses won't get that kind of assistance.

What about now for the first time a master's program for the historically black colleges? You won't get that. Because you shirked your duties year after year after year for over a decade, you have now decided these are the people that you are going to punish. This is the tenet of this party on the other side of the aisle.

ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE SPEAKER PRO TEMPORE

The SPEAKER pro tempore. The gentleman should address his remarks to the Chair.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. It is tough to do when I realize the substance of this amendment. It should be directed to the author of the amendment and to the party that supports it.

What about Teach for America? Have you talked to the principals in the school districts that have these magnificent young people who have come to this system to give us a couple of the best years of their life? It won't be allowed under this amendment.

Finally, what about the disabled kids that are in college where, for the first time, in the Higher Education Act, we speak to the needs of the disabled community that can thrive and do well in colleges but they need help. You pit them against their brothers and sisters.

Make your choice, ladies and gentlemen. You can vote for the past and a scandalous record and commitment on education, or you can vote for the future. How about some change?

The SPEAKER pro tempore. Without objection, the previous question is ordered on the motion to recommit.

There was no objection.

The SPEAKER pro tempore. The question is on the motion to recommit.

The question was taken; and the Speaker pro tempore announced that the noes appeared to have it.

RECORDED VOTE

Mr. FERGUSON. Madam Speaker, I demand a recorded vote.

A recorded vote was ordered.

Pursuant to clause 8 and clause 9 of rule XX, this 15-minute vote on the motion to recommit will be followed by 5-minute votes on passage of the bill, if ordered; and suspending the rules agreeing to House Resolution 947.

The vote was taken by electronic device, and there were—ayes 194, noes 216, not voting 19, as follows:

[Roll No. 39]

AYES—194

Aderholt
Akin
Alexander
Bachmann
Bachus
Barrett (SC)
Barrow
Bartlett (MD)
Barton (TX)
Biggert
Bilbray
Bilirakis
Bishop (UT)
Blackburn
Blunt
Boehner
Bonner
Bono Mack
Boozman
Boustany
Brady (TX)
Broun (GA)
Brown (SC)
Brown-Waite, Ginny
Buchanan
Burgess
Burton (IN)
Buyer
Calvert
Camp (MI)
Campbell (CA)
Cannon
Cantor
Capito
Carney
Carter
Chabot
Coble
Cole (OK)
Conaway
Crenshaw
Cubin
Culberson
Davis (KY)
Davis, David
Deal (GA)
Dent
Diaz-Balart, L.
Diaz-Balart, M.
Donnelly
Doolittle
Drake
Dreier
Duncan
Ehlers
Ellsworth
Emerson
English (PA)
Fallin
Feeney
Ferguson
Flake
Forbes
Fossella
Franks (AZ)
Frelinghuysen
Gallegly
Garrett (NJ)
Gerlach
Gilchrest
Gingrey
Gohmert
Goode
Goodlatte
Granger
Graves
Hall (TX)
Hastings (WA)
Hayes
Heller
Hensarling
Herger
Hobson
Hoekstra
Hulshof
Hunter
Inglis (SC)
Issa
Johnson (IL)
Johnson, Sam
Jones (NC)
Jordan
Keller
King (IA)
King (NY)
Kingston
Kirk
Kline (MN)
Knollenberg
Kuhl (NY)
Lamborn
Lampson
Latham
LaTourette
Latta
Lewis (CA)
Linder
LoBiondo
Lucas
Lungren, Daniel E.
Mack
Manzullo

Marchant
Marshall
McCarthy (CA)
McCaul (TX)
McCotter
McCrery
McHenry
McHugh
McKeon
McMorris Rodgers
McNerney
Mica
Miller (FL)
Miller (MI)
Miller, Gary
Moran (KS)
Murphy, Tim
Musgrave
Myrick
Neugebauer
Nunes
Paul
Pearce
Pence
Peterson (PA)
Petri
Pickering
Platts
Poe
Price (GA)
Pryce (OH)
Putnam
Radanovich
Ramstad
Regula
Rehberg
Reichert
Renzi
Reynolds
Rogers (AL)
Rogers (KY)
Rogers (MI)
Rohrabacher
Ros-Lehtinen
Roskam
Royce
Ryan (WI)
Sali
Saxton
Schmidt
Sensenbrenner
Sessions
Shadegg
Shays
Shimkus
Shuster
Simpson
Smith (NE)
Smith (NJ)
Smith (TX)
Souder
Stearns
Sullivan
Terry
Thornberry
Tiahrt
Tiberi
Upton
Walberg
Walden (OR)
Walsh (NY)
Wamp
Weldon (FL)
Weller
Westmoreland
Whitfield (KY)
Wilson (NM)
Wilson (SC)
Wittman (VA)
Wolf
Young (AK)
Young (FL)

NOES—216

Abercrombie
Ackerman
Allen
Altmire
Andrews
Arcuri
Baca
Baird
Baldwin
Bean
Becerra
Berkley
Berman
Berry
Bishop (GA)
Bishop (NY)
Blumenauer
Boren
Boswell
Boyd (FL)
Boyda (KS)
Brady (PA)
Braley (IA)
Brown, Corrine
Butterfield
Capps
Capuano
Cardoza
Carnahan
Castle
Castor
Chandler
Clarke
Clay
Cleaver
Clyburn
Cohen
Conyers
Cooper
Costa
Costello
Courtney
Crowley
Cuellar
Cummings
Davis (AL)
Davis (CA)
Davis (IL)
Davis, Lincoln
DeFazio
DeGette
Delahunt
DeLauro
Dicks
Dingell
Doggett
Doyle
Edwards
Ellison
Emanuel
Engel
Eshoo
Etheridge
Fattah
Filner
Foxx
Frank (MA)
Giffords
Gillibrand
Gonzalez
Gordon
Green, Al
Green, Gene
Grijalva
Gutierrez
Hall (NY)
Hare
Harman
Hastings (FL)
Herseth Sandlin
Higgins
Hill
Hinchey
Hinojosa
Hirono
Hodes
Holden
Holt
Honda
Hooley
Hoyer
Israel
Jackson (IL)
Jackson-Lee (TX)
Jefferson
Johnson (GA)
Johnson, E. B.
Jones (OH)
Kagen
Kanjorski
Kaptur
Kennedy
Kildee
Kilpatrick
Kind
Klein (FL)
Kucinich
LaHood
Langevin
Larsen (WA)
Larson (CT)
Lee
Levin
Lewis (GA)
Lipinski
Loebsack
Lofgren, Zoe
Lynch
Mahoney (FL)
Maloney (NY)
Markey
Matheson
Matsui
McCarthy (NY)
McCollum (MN)
McDermott
McGovern
McIntyre
McNulty
Meek (FL)
Meeks (NY)
Melancon
Michaud
Miller (NC)
Miller, George
Mitchell
Mollohan
Moore (KS)
Moore (WI)
Moran (VA)
Murphy (CT)
Murphy, Patrick
Murtha
Nadler
Napolitano
Neal (MA)
Oberstar
Obey
Olver
Ortiz
Pallone
Pascrell
Pastor
Payne
Perlmutter
Peterson (MN)
Pomeroy
Price (NC)
Rahall
Rangel
Reyes
Richardson
Rodriguez
Ross
Rothman
Roybal-Allard
Rush
Ryan (OH)
Salazar
Sánchez, Linda T.
Sarbanes
Schakowsky
Schiff
Schwartz
Scott (GA)
Scott (VA)
Serrano
Sestak
Shea-Porter
Sherman
Shuler
Sires
Skelton
Slaughter
Snyder
Solis
Space
Spratt
Stark
Stupak
Sutton
Tancredo
Tauscher
Taylor
Thompson (CA)
Thompson (MS)
Tierney
Towns
Tsongas
Udall (CO)
Udall (NM)
Van Hollen
Velázquez
Visclosky
Walz (MN)
Wasserman Schultz
Waters
Watson
Watt
Waxman
Weiner
Welch (VT)
Wexler
Wilson (OH)
Wu
Yarmuth

NOT VOTING—19

Boucher
Cramer
Davis, Tom
Everett
Farr
Fortenberry
Inslee
Lantos
Lewis (KY)
Lowey
Pitts
Porter
Ruppersberger
Sanchez, Loretta
Smith (WA)
Tanner
Turner
Woolsey
Wynn

ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE SPEAKER PRO TEMPORE

The SPEAKER pro tempore (during the vote). Members are advised 2 minutes remain on this vote.

□ 1807

Ms. FOXX changed her vote from ''aye'' to ''no.''

Mr. CARNEY changed his vote from ''no'' to ''aye.''

So the motion to recommit was rejected.

The result of the vote was announced as above recorded.

The SPEAKER pro tempore. The question is on the passage of the bill.

The question was taken; and the Speaker pro tempore announced that the ayes appeared to have it.

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Madam Speaker, on that I demand the yeas and nays.

The yeas and nays were ordered.

The SPEAKER pro tempore. This will be a 5-minute vote.

The vote was taken by electronic device, and there were—yeas 354, nays 58, not voting 17, as follows:

[Roll No. 40]

YEAS—354

Abercrombie
Ackerman
Aderholt
Alexander
Allen
Altmire
Andrews
Arcuri
Baca
Bachus
Baird
Baldwin
Barrow
Bean
Becerra
Berkley
Berman
Berry
Biggert
Bilbray
Bilirakis
Bishop (GA)
Bishop (NY)
Bishop (UT)
Blumenauer
Bonner
Bono Mack
Boozman
Boren
Boswell
Boustany
Boyd (FL)
Boyda (KS)
Brady (PA)
Braley (IA)
Brown (SC)
Brown, Corrine
Brown-Waite, Ginny
Buchanan
Butterfield
Buyer
Calvert
Camp (MI)
Capito
Capps
Capuano
Cardoza
Carnahan
Carney
Carter
Castle
Castor
Chabot
Chandler
Clarke
Clay
Cleaver
Clyburn
Coble
Cohen
Cole (OK)
Conyers
Cooper
Costa
Costello
Courtney
Crenshaw
Crowley
Cuellar
Cummings
Davis (AL)
Davis (CA)
Davis (IL)
Davis (KY)
Davis, David
Davis, Lincoln
DeFazio
DeGette
Delahunt
DeLauro
Dent
Diaz-Balart, L.
Diaz-Balart, M.
Dicks
Dingell
Doggett
Donnelly
Doyle
Drake
Edwards
Ehlers
Ellison
Ellsworth
Emanuel
Emerson
Engel
English (PA)
Eshoo
Etheridge
Fallin
Fattah
Ferguson
Filner
Forbes
Fossella
Frank (MA)
Frelinghuysen
Gallegly
Gerlach
Giffords
Gilchrest
Gillibrand
Gohmert
Gonzalez
Goode
Goodlatte
Gordon
Granger
Graves
Green, Al
Green, Gene
Grijalva
Gutierrez
Hall (NY)
Hall (TX)
Hare
Harman
Hastings (FL)
Hastings (WA)
Hayes
Heller
Herseth Sandlin
Higgins
Hill
Hinchey
Hinojosa
Hirono
Hobson
Hodes
Holden
Holt
Honda
Hooley
Hoyer
Hulshof
Hunter
Inglis (SC)
Israel
Issa
Jackson (IL)
Jackson-Lee (TX)
Jefferson
Johnson (GA)
Johnson (IL)
Johnson, E. B.
Johnson, Sam
Jones (NC)
Jones (OH)
Kagen
Kanjorski
Kaptur
Keller
Kennedy
Kildee
Kilpatrick
Kind
King (NY)
Kirk
Klein (FL)
Knollenberg
Kucinich
Kuhl (NY)
LaHood
Lampson
Langevin
Larsen (WA)
Larson (CT)
Latham
LaTourette
Latta
Lee
Levin
Lewis (CA)
Lewis (GA)
Lewis (KY)
Lipinski
LoBiondo
Loebsack
Lofgren, Zoe
Lucas
Lynch
Mahoney (FL)
Maloney (NY)
Manzullo
Marchant
Markey
Marshall
Matheson
Matsui
McCarthy (CA)
McCarthy (NY)
McCaul (TX)
McCollum (MN)
McCotter
McCrery
McDermott
McGovern
McHugh
McIntyre
McKeon
McMorris Rodgers
McNerney
McNulty
Meek (FL)
Meeks (NY)
Melancon
Mica
Michaud
Miller (MI)
Miller (NC)
Miller, Gary
Miller, George
Mitchell
Mollohan
Moore (KS)
Moore (WI)
Moran (VA)
Murphy (CT)
Murphy, Patrick
Murphy, Tim
Murtha
Nadler
Napolitano
Neal (MA)
Neugebauer
Nunes
Oberstar
Obey
Olver
Ortiz
Pallone
Pascrell
Pastor
Payne
Pearce
Perlmutter
Peterson (MN)
Peterson (PA)
Petri
Pickering
Platts
Pomeroy
Price (NC)
Pryce (OH)
Radanovich
Rahall
Ramstad
Rangel
Regula
Rehberg
Reichert
Renzi
Reyes
Reynolds
Richardson
Rodriguez
Rogers (AL)
Rogers (KY)
Rogers (MI)
Ros-Lehtinen
Roskam
Ross
Rothman
Roybal-Allard
Rush
Ryan (OH)
Salazar
Sánchez, Linda T.
Sarbanes
Saxton
Schakowsky
Schiff
Schmidt
Schwartz
Scott (GA)
Scott (VA)
Serrano
Sessions
Sestak
Shays
Shea-Porter
Sherman
Shimkus
Shuler
Shuster
Simpson
Sires
Skelton
Slaughter
Smith (NE)
Smith (NJ)
Smith (TX)
Snyder
Solis
Souder
Space
Spratt
Stark
Stearns
Stupak
Sullivan
Sutton
Tauscher
Taylor
Terry
Thompson (CA)
Thompson (MS)
Thornberry
Tiahrt
Tiberi
Tierney
Towns
Tsongas
Turner
Udall (CO)
Udall (NM)
Upton
Van Hollen
Velázquez
Visclosky
Walberg
Walden (OR)
Walsh (NY)
Walz (MN)
Wamp
Wasserman Schultz
Waters
Watson
Watt
Waxman
Weiner
Welch (VT)
Weller
Wexler
Whitfield (KY)
Wilson (NM)
Wilson (OH)
Wilson (SC)
Wittman (VA)
Wolf
Wu
Yarmuth
Young (AK)
Young (FL)

NAYS—58

Akin
Bachmann
Barrett (SC)
Bartlett (MD)
Barton (TX)
Blackburn
Blunt
Boehner
Brady (TX)
Broun (GA)
Burgess
Burton (IN)
Campbell (CA)
Cannon
Cantor
Conaway
Cubin
Culberson
Deal (GA)
Doolittle
Dreier
Duncan
Feeney
Flake
Foxx
Franks (AZ)
Garrett (NJ)
Gingrey
Hensarling
Herger
Hoekstra
Jordan
King (IA)
Kingston
Kline (MN)
Lamborn
Linder
Lungren, Daniel E.
Mack
McHenry
Miller (FL)
Moran (KS)
Musgrave
Myrick
Paul
Pence
Poe
Price (GA)
Putnam
Rohrabacher
Royce
Ryan (WI)
Sali
Sensenbrenner
Shadegg
Tancredo
Weldon (FL)
Westmoreland

NOT VOTING—17

Boucher
Cramer
Davis, Tom
Everett
Farr
Fortenberry
Inslee
Lantos
Lowey
Pitts
Porter
Ruppersberger
Sanchez, Loretta
Smith (WA)
Tanner
Woolsey
Wynn

□ 1817

So the bill was passed.

The result of the vote was announced as above recorded.

A motion to reconsider was laid on the table.

GENERAL LEAVE

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Madam Speaker, I request 5 legislative days in which Members may revise and extend their remarks and insert extraneous material into the RECORD on the bill, H.R. 4137.

The SPEAKER pro tempore. Is there objection to the request of the gentleman from California?

There was no objection.

AUTHORIZING THE CLERK TO MAKE CORRECTIONS IN ENGROSSMENT OF H.R. 4137, COLLEGE OPPORTUNITY AND AFFORDABILITY ACT OF 2007

Mr. GEORGE MILLER of California. Madam Speaker, I ask unanimous consent that, in the engrossment of the bill, H.R. 4137, the Clerk be authorized to correct the table of contents, section numbers, punctuation, citations, and cross-references and to make such other technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate to reflect the actions of the House.

The SPEAKER pro tempore. Is there objection to the request of the gentleman from California?

There was no objection.

ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE SPEAKER PRO TEMPORE

The SPEAKER pro tempore (Ms. BALDWIN). Without objection, 5-minute voting will continue.

There was no objection.

CONGRATULATING LEE MYUNG-BAK ON ELECTION TO PRESIDENCY OF THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA

The SPEAKER pro tempore. The unfinished business is the vote on the motion to suspend the rules and agree to the resolution, H. Res. 947, on which the yeas and nays were ordered.

The Clerk read the title of the resolution.

The SPEAKER pro tempore. The question is on the motion offered by the gentleman from New Jersey (Mr. PAYNE) that the House suspend the rules and agree to the resolution, H. Res. 947.

This will be a 5-minute vote.

The vote was taken by electronic device, and there were—yeas 388, nays 0, not voting 41, as follows:

[Roll No. 41]

YEAS—388

Abercrombie
Ackerman
Aderholt
Akin
Alexander
Allen
Altmire
Andrews
Arcuri
Baca
Bachus
Baird
Baldwin
Barrett (SC)
Barrow
Bartlett (MD)
Barton (TX)
Bean
Becerra
Berkley
Berman
Berry
Biggert
Bilbray
Bilirakis
Bishop (GA)
Bishop (NY)
Bishop (UT)
Blackburn
Blumenauer
Blunt
Boehner
Bonner
Bono Mack
Boozman
Boren
Boswell
Boustany
Boyd (FL)
Boyda (KS)
Brady (PA)
Brady (TX)
Braley (IA)
Broun (GA)
Brown (SC)
Brown, Corrine
Brown-Waite, Ginny
Buchanan
Burgess
Burton (IN)
Butterfield
Buyer
Calvert
Camp (MI)
Campbell (CA)
Cannon
Cantor
Capito
Capps
Capuano
Cardoza
Carnahan
Carney
Carter
Castle
Castor
Chabot
Chandler
Clarke
Clay
Cleaver
Clyburn
Cohen
Cole (OK)
Conaway
Conyers
Cooper
Costa
Costello
Courtney
Crenshaw
Crowley
Cubin
Cuellar
Culberson
Cummings
Davis (AL)
Davis (CA)
Davis (IL)
Davis (KY)
Davis, David
Davis, Lincoln
Deal (GA)
DeFazio
DeGette
Delahunt
DeLauro
Dent
Diaz-Balart, M.
Dicks
Dingell
Doggett
Donnelly
Doolittle
Doyle
Drake
Dreier
Duncan
Edwards
Ehlers
Ellison
Ellsworth
Emerson
Engel
English (PA)
Eshoo
Etheridge
Fallin
Fattah
Ferguson
Filner
Flake
Forbes
Fossella
Foxx
Frank (MA)
Franks (AZ)
Frelinghuysen
Gallegly
Garrett (NJ)
Gerlach
Giffords
Gilchrest
Gillibrand
Gingrey
Gohmert
Gonzalez
Goode
Goodlatte
Gordon
Granger
Graves
Green, Al
Green, Gene
Grijalva
Hall (NY)
Hall (TX)
Hare
Harman
Hastings (FL)
Hastings (WA)
Hayes
Heller
Hensarling
Herger
Herseth Sandlin
Higgins
Hill
Hinchey
Hinojosa
Hirono
Hobson
Hodes
Hoekstra
Holden
Holt
Honda
Hooley
Hoyer
Hulshof
Hunter
Inglis (SC)
Israel
Issa
Jackson (IL)
Jackson-Lee (TX)
Jefferson
Johnson (GA)
Johnson (IL)
Johnson, E. B.
Johnson, Sam
Jones (NC)
Jones (OH)
Jordan
Kagen
Kanjorski
Kaptur
Keller
Kennedy
Kildee
Kilpatrick
Kind
King (IA)
King (NY)
Kingston
Kirk
Klein (FL)
Kline (MN)
Knollenberg
Kucinich
Kuhl (NY)
LaHood
Lamborn
Langevin
Larsen (WA)
Larson (CT)
Latham
Latta
Lee
Levin
Lewis (GA)
Lewis (KY)
Linder
Lipinski
LoBiondo
Loebsack
Lofgren, Zoe
Lucas
Lungren, Daniel E.
Mack
Maloney (NY)
Manzullo
Markey
Matheson
Matsui
McCarthy (CA)
McCaul (TX)
McCollum (MN)
McCotter
McCrery
McDermott
McGovern
McHenry
McHugh
McIntyre
McKeon
McMorris Rodgers
McNerney
McNulty
Meek (FL)
Meeks (NY)
Melancon
Mica
Michaud
Miller (FL)
Miller (MI)
Miller (NC)
Miller, Gary
Miller, George
Mitchell
Mollohan
Moore (KS)
Moore (WI)
Moran (KS)
Moran (VA)
Murphy, Patrick
Murphy, Tim
Murtha
Musgrave
Myrick
Nadler
Napolitano
Neugebauer
Nunes
Oberstar
Obey
Olver
Ortiz
Pallone
Pascrell
Pastor
Paul
Payne
Pearce
Pence
Perlmutter
Peterson (MN)
Peterson (PA)
Petri
Pickering
Platts
Poe
Pomeroy
Price (GA)
Price (NC)
Pryce (OH)
Putnam
Rahall
Ramstad
Rangel
Regula
Rehberg
Reichert
Renzi
Reyes
Richardson
Rodriguez
Rogers (AL)
Rogers (KY)
Rogers (MI)
Rohrabacher
Ros-Lehtinen
Roskam
Ross
Rothman
Roybal-Allard
Royce
Rush
Ryan (OH)
Salazar
Sali
Sánchez, Linda T.
Sarbanes
Schakowsky
Schiff
Schmidt
Schwartz
Scott (GA)
Scott (VA)
Sensenbrenner
Serrano
Sessions
Sestak
Shadegg
Shays
Shea-Porter
Sherman
Shimkus
Shuler
Shuster
Simpson
Sires
Skelton
Slaughter
Smith (NE)
Smith (TX)
Snyder
Solis
Souder
Spratt
Stark
Stearns
Stupak
Sullivan
Tancredo
Tauscher
Taylor
Terry
Thompson (CA)
Thompson (MS)
Thornberry
Tiahrt
Tiberi
Tierney
Towns
Tsongas
Udall (CO)
Udall (NM)
Upton
Van Hollen
Velázquez
Visclosky
Walberg
Walden (OR)
Walsh (NY)
Walz (MN)
Wamp
Wasserman Schultz
Waters
Watson
Watt
Waxman
Weiner
Welch (VT)
Weldon (FL)
Weller
Westmoreland
Wexler
Whitfield (KY)
Wilson (NM)
Wilson (OH)
Wilson (SC)
Wittman (VA)
Wolf
Wu
Yarmuth
Young (AK)
Young (FL)

NOT VOTING—41

Bachmann
Boucher
Coble
Cramer
Davis, Tom
Diaz-Balart, L.
Emanuel
Everett
Farr
Feeney
Fortenberry
Gutierrez
Inslee
Lampson
Lantos
LaTourette
Lewis (CA)
Lowey
Lynch
Mahoney (FL)
Marchant
Marshall
McCarthy (NY)
Murphy (CT)
Neal (MA)
Pitts
Porter
Radanovich
Reynolds
Ruppersberger
Ryan (WI)
Sanchez, Loretta
Saxton
Smith (NJ)
Smith (WA)
Space
Sutton
Tanner
Turner
Woolsey
Wynn

ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE SPEAKER PRO TEMPORE

The SPEAKER pro tempore (during the vote). Members are advised there are 2 minutes remaining in this vote.

□ 1827

So (two-thirds being in the affirmative) the rules were suspended and the resolution was agreed to.

The result of the vote was announced as above recorded.

A motion to reconsider was laid on the table.

PERSONAL EXPLANATION

Mr. TURNER. Madam Speaker, on rollcall No. 39 (Republican Motion to Recommit) and 41 (Adoption of H. Res. 947) I was present for the vote however my voting card malfunctioned and did not record my votes. Had my voting card not malfunctioned, I would have voted "aye" on rollcall vote 39 and "aye" on rollcall vote 41.

FURTHER MESSAGE FROM THE SENATE

A further message from the Senate by Ms. Curtis, one of its clerks, announced that the Senate has passed with an amendment in which the concurrence of the House is requested, a bill of the House of the following title.

H.R. 5140. An act to provide economic stimulus through recovery rebates to individuals, incentives for business investment, and an increase in conforming and FHA loan limits.